Waterloo Region District School Board

REQUEST FOR TENDER

CRESTVIEW PUBLIC SCHOOL

RAAC ROOF DECK REPLACEMENT/ INTERIOR ALTERATIONS

PROJECT NO. 26-7851-RFT

ISSUE DATE: March 10, 2026

The Bidding System will receive ELECTRONIC SUBMISSIONS, no later than **2:00:00 p.m. local time, on April 1, 2026 ("Closing Date and Time")**

DIVISION 00 – BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

00 00 01	Table of Contents	3
00 01 00	Consultant/ Professional Seals	1
00 21 13	Instructions to Bidders	12
00 21 14	General Contractors, Subcontractors, Prequalified Rosters	2
00 21 15	Scope of Work	1
00 31 34	Subsurface Investigation Report	1
00 31 34A	Soil Report	1
00 41 13A	Asset and Warranty Card	1
00 56 13	Definitions Stipulated Price	2
00 72 13	Standard Terms and Conditions	39
00 73 00	The Supplementary Conditions	59

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL CONDITIONS

01 14 00	Work Restrictions	2
01 19 00	Specifications and Documents	2
01 21 00	Allowances	2
01 31 00	Project Managing and Coordination	6
01 32 00	Construction Progress Documentation	3
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	5
01 35 17	Fire Safety Procedures	7
01 35 17A	Contractor Hot Work Permit	1
01 35 23	Health and Safety	5
01 34 43	Designated Substances	5
01 34 43A	Asbestos Audit Report	27
01 34 43B	Lead Report	1
01 42 00	References	5
01 45 00	Quality Control	7
01 51 00	Temporary Utilities	5
01 53 00	Temporary Construction Facilities	6
01 54 00	Materials and Equipment	3
01 61 00	Product Requirements	5
01 70 00	Examination and Preparation	3
01 73 00	Execution and Cutting and Patching	4
01 74 00	Cleaning and Waste Management	4
01 78 10	Closeout Submittals and Requirements	6
01 78 40	Maintenance Requirements	3
01 79 00	Demonstration and Training	3

DIVISION 02 – EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 19	Selective Demolition	3

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE
NOT APPLICABLE

DIVISION 04 – MASONRY

04 05 10	Common Work Results for Masonry	4
04 05 12	Masonry Mortar and Grout	1
04 22 00	Concrete Unit Masonry	1

DIVISION 05 – METALS
REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS

05 30 00	Steel Roof Deck	4

DIVISION 06 – WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 10 10	Rough Carpentry	3
06 40 00	Architectural Woodwork	10

DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 21 13	Board Insulation	2
07 26 00	Vapour Retarders	2
07 27 10	Air Barriers	4
07 46 13	Preformed Metal Siding	5
07 51 13	Cold Applied Built-Up Roofing	13
07 61 00	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	4
07 84 00	Firestopping	3
07 92 10	Joint Sealing	4

DIVISION 08 – DOORS AND OPENINGS

08 11 14	Metal Doors and Frames	4
08 71 10	Finish Hardware	2
08 80 50	Glazing	3

DIVISION 09 – FINISHES

09 21 16	Gypsum Board Assemblies	4
09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	2
09 22 27	Acoustical Suspension	2
09 30 13	Ceramic Tile	2
09 51 13	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	2
09 65 16	Resilient Flooring and Base	4
09 91 10	Painting	8

DIVISION 10 – SPECIALTIES

10 11 00	Visual Display Boards	4
10 21 14	Metal Toilet Compartments	3
10 28 10	Washroom Accessories	3

DIVISION 22 – PLUMBING
REFER TO SPECIFICATI0NS PREPARED BY DEI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

DIVISION 23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING
REFER TO SPECIFICATI0NS PREPARED BY DEI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

DIVISION 24
NOT APPLICABLE

DIVISION 25 – INTEGRATED AUTOMATION
REFER TO SPECIFICATI0NS PREPARED BY DEI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

DIVISION 26 – COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL
REFER TO SPECIFICATI0NS PREPARED BY DEI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS
NOT APPLICABLE

DIVISION 28 – ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY
REFER TO SPECIFICATI0NS PREPARED BY DEI CONSULTING ENGINEERS

END OF SECTION

00 01 00 Consultant/ Professional Seals

1.1 The following professional seals and signatures are provided as required by Paragraph 1.21.1 (4) Division C of the Ontario Building Code and apply to the areas of expertise for which each consultant was commissioned.

1.1.1 Architect
CORNERSTONE ARCHITECTURE INCORPORATED
102-320 Thames Street
London Ontario N6A 0E1
Phone: 519 432 6644 Fax: 519 432 6737

1.1.2 Structural
MTE CONSULTANTS INC.
1061 Hargrieve Road
London Ontario N6E 1P6
Phone: 519 204 6510 Fax: 519 204 6511

1.1.3 Mechanical
DEI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
55 Northland Road
Waterloo Ontario N2V 1Y8
Phone: 519 725 3555 Fax: 519 725 2515

1.1.4 Electrical
DEI CONSULTING ENGINEERS
55 Northland Road
Waterloo Ontario N2V 1Y8
Phone: 519 725 3555 Fax: 519 725 2515

END OF SECTION

DIVISION 00 – BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

00 21 13 - Instructions to Bidders

1.1 Designated Representative

To contact the Waterloo Region District School Board ("WRDSB" or the "Board") or ask questions in relation to this Procurement, bidders must initiate communication electronically through the Bidding System. The WRDSB will not accept any communications by any other means, except as specifically stated in the Procurement. Bidders must not communicate in any manner with anyone other than the Designated Representative.

The Designated Representative for this procurement process is:

Procurement Lead: Ardith Inapan
Title: Buyer
Waterloo Region District School Board
Email: ardith_inapan@wrdsb.ca

1.2 Consultant

The WRDSB has hired the following consultant to assist in the preparation of this Procurement: Cornerstone Architecture

The Consultant and any subconsultants are not to respond to any questions or communicate with bidders and/or any interested parties from the bid issue date to the bid award notification. Reference: 1.5 Communication and Question Protocol.

The Consultant will be responsible for the contract administration of the project after the purchase order has been issued or the contract has been signed by the WRDSB.

1.3 Blackout Period

A blackout period shall exist between the deadline for questions and the date of award. During this period, there shall be no communication between the Bidders, the WRDSB, or any WRDSB consultants or employees, unless initiated by the Board's Designated Representative, noted above.

1.4 Doing Business with the Waterloo Region District School Board

Waterloo region District School Board (WRDSB) serves approximately 65,000 students in 123 schools, as well as alternative and continuing education sites. WRDSB is committed to creating learning environments that support the achievement and well-being of all students through partnering with staff, parents, families, caregivers, and communities to promote success in learning and life.

Bid opportunities above $10,001 CAD will be solicited through an electronic bidding system (bids&tenders) or the WRDSB may also utilize Supplier roster lists awarded through a competitive process, participate in cooperative procurements with various

public entities, or buying groups. These may include, but are not limited to, Ontario Education Collaborative Marketspace, Supply Ontario, and other Cooperative Group(s).

WRDSB competitive opportunities are posted on the Electronic Bidding System, bids&tenders/wrdsb.

The WRDSB only accept electronic Bid Submissions submitted through the Electronic Bidding System, bids&tenders/wrdsb

Bid opportunities may be posted as Public or by Invitation and are based on dollar thresholds outlined in Administration Procedure 4570 PROCUREMENT. Click here to access the WRDSB's Administrative Procedures, Section 4000 – Business Services.

1.5 Certificate of Recognition (COR) Certification (General Contractors)

i. All bidders must possess and maintain a valid Certificate of Recognition (COR) issued by a recognized certifying partner at the time of bid submission.
ii. Bidders shall provide proof of current COR Certification with their tender submission. Failure to provide acceptable documentation may render the bid non-compliant and subject to rejection.
iii. The WRDSB reserves the right to verify the validity and status of COR Certification at any time during the procurement process and throughout the term of the contract.
iv. If a bidder's COR Certification expires, is suspended, or is revoked during the contract period, the Board may, at its sole discretion, require immediate corrective action or terminate the contract without penalty

1.6 Communication and Question Protocol

Bidders and their representatives are NOT permitted to contact WRDSB Project Managers/Leads, agents of the WRDSB; any member of the WRDSB's governing body (such as Board of Trustees, or advisors); any employee, consultant, or agent of the WRDSB's Clients, other than the Designated Representative listed above. Any attempt by a Bidder to bypass or influence the procurement process may result in disqualification of the Bidder and the rejection of the Bidder's submission.

The WRDSB will not be responsible for any verbal statements, instructions, or representations. In case of difference between any verbal information and written document, the written document shall govern. Information obtained from any source, other than the Designated Representative, noted above in writing, shall not be relied upon.

The WRDSB shall not be bound by any verbal instruction or information provided by any WRDSB employee or consultant of the WRDSB. Only responses provided in an Addendum shall form part of this Procurement Document.

All requests for information, instructions, or clarifications shall be through the Bidding System by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid detail of the specified Procurement. Addenda will be issued accordingly.

It is the responsibility of the Bidder to seek clarification of any matter that they consider unclear before submitting their application. The Board is not responsible for any misunderstanding of the Procurement documents on the part of the Bidder.

1.7 Anticipated Project Schedule

The following table represents the anticipated project timelines. This timeline is an estimate only and may be subject to change by the WRDSB at any time.

DESCRIPTION	DATE
Issue Date of Tender	Tuesday, March 10, 2026
Non-Mandatory Pre-Bid Site Examination	Date: Wednesday, March 18, 2026 Time: 3:30 pm local time Crestview Public School 153 Montcalm Drive Kitchener Ontario N2B 2R6 Meeting Area: Main Office
Deadline for Questions	Friday, March 27, 2026
Closing Date and Time	**Wednesday, April 1, 2026** **2:00:00 pm local time**
Anticipated Contract Start / Work begins	Monday, May 4, 2026
Work in Corridors and Washrooms to be completed by	Friday, August 21, 2026
Substantial Completion Date	Friday, October 30, 2026
Ready for Takeover	Friday, November 13, 2026
Deemed Complete Date	Friday, November 20, 2026

1.8 Site Pre-Bid Examination

Bidders are strongly encouraged to attend the non-mandatory pre-bid site meet and sign the attendance sheet. Date, time and location are provided above in the Anticipated Project Schedule. The WRDSB may not provide another opportunity to visit the site.

i. Bidders shall attend site meetings at their own risk and hold the WRDSB harmless for any issues or damage arising out of their attendance at the site meeting.
ii. The WRDSB will not consider any claims for additional payments during the execution of the Work for extra work or difficulties encountered resulting from conditions which were either visible or could be reasonably inferred from an examination of the Place of the Work and the available project information prior to the submission of Bids
iii. Absence from a non-mandatory site meeting will not disqualify any Bidder.
iv. Bidders are solely responsible for making their own assessment of the site.
v. Bidders are encouraged to bring their own measuring tape, camera, or other portable tools as required to the site meeting. Bidders are solely responsible for making their own assessment of the site.

1.9 Secondary Site Examinations

Bidders may request a secondary site examination visit through the Bidding System by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid details page of that Procurement. Include the contact's name, phone number and email address of the person who will visit the site.

Bidders shall attend the secondary site examination visit at their own risk and hold the Board harmless for any issues or damage arising out of their attendance of the site meeting.

In the event the WRDSB holds a Mandatory Pre-Bid Site Examination meeting, Bidders not in attendance will not be provided an opportunity to a secondary stie examination visit.

Bidders must adhere to all communication protocols, as described above in 1.5. Communication Protocol.

The Owner will not consider any claims for additional payments during the execution of the Work for extra work or difficulties encountered resulting from conditions which were either visible or could be reasonably inferred from an examination of the Place of the Work and the available project information prior to the submission of Bids.

Bidders are encouraged to bring their own measuring tape, camera, or other portable tools as required to the site meeting. Bidders are solely responsible for making their own assessment of the site.

1.10 Examination of Bid Documents and Work and Submitting Questions

Bidders are required to fully acquaint themselves with the Procurement documents; fully inform themselves of all conditions, limitations and requirements involved in the Procurement; and obtain all information that may be necessary to complete those requirements before submitting a Bid.

Submission of a Bid shall be considered conclusive evidence that the Bidder has satisfied itself as to the requirements of this Procurement.

In the event a Bidder discovers any errors, discrepancies, inconsistencies, or omissions or requires clarification within this Procurement, they are to submit their observations and/or questions through bids&tenders by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid detail of the specified Procurement by the Deadline for Questions specified in this paragraph.

Bidders are strongly encouraged to ask clear and concise questions(s) or statements citing the relevant section of the Procurement Document. The Board cannot guarantee a response to questions received by the Board after the Deadline for Questions.

The WRDSB has endeavored to provide complete, correct information and estimates to enable Bidders to accurately assess and determine the scope and complexity of the Work prior to submitting a Bid.

Bidders are solely responsible for determining if they require additional information or if anything appears incorrect or incomplete. The onus is on the Bidder to contact the Designated Representative prior to the Deadline for Responses indicated in this document, if they have any questions or queries whatsoever or find omissions from or discrepancies in this Procurement document, unnecessary restrictions in the terms of reference, or should they be in doubt as to the meaning of any part of this document.

Written responses or clarifications to issues of substance will be shared with all Bidders in the form of an Addendum.

1.11 Electronic Bid Submission Only / Electronic Bidding System

The Bidder must complete and submit their bid through the Bidding System only. All components of the submission and supporting documents must be in English only. Any other form of submittal will not be considered. It is the Bidder's responsibility to read the Procurement documents thoroughly including all attachments and addenda, if any, as these contain information that is highly pertinent to this Procurement and to clarify any details with the Designated Representative prior to their submission. To be considered, Bidders must respond to this Procurement.

To submit a bid, bidders must be registered with bids&tenders. The sole onus is on the bidder to have the most current correct information set-up in bids&tenders e.g. plan taker contact information, categories, and agency etc.

All Bids shall be submitted through bids&tenders only. The onus is on the Bidder to ensure all requirements of this Procurement are submitted.

If a bidder encounters technical issues, the onus is on the bidder to have this resolved prior to the closing date and time by contacting support@bidsandtenders.ca

Bidder shall have a "Vendor account" in the Bidding System and shall ensure the account is created with the Bidders full legal company name and be registered as a "plan taker" for this Procurement. Only the plan takers will have access to download bid documents, receive addenda email notifications, download addenda, and submit their bid electronically through the Bidding System.

The onus is on the Bidder to ensure that the Bid is received in the Bidding System on or before Closing Time. The Closing Time shall be determined by the Bidding System's web clock. The timing of the Bid submission shall be based on when the Bidding System receives the Bid, not when a Bidder submits a Bid.

Bidders shall allow sufficient time to upload their Bid submission including all requirements as stated in this Procurement and to resolve any issues that may arise as Bid transmission can be delayed in an "internet traffic jam" due to file transfer size, transmission speed, and other electronic considerations

All prices including provisional pricing, if requested, shall be submitted in the Schedule of Prices forms available through the Bidding System.

The Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all provisional bid prices submitted. Failure to submit provisional prices where required may result in the Bid being declared non-compliant.

Bids submitted by fax or paper copy, or any other format will not be accepted.

The Bidding System will not accept Bids after the Closing Time as determined by the Bidding System's web clock.

The WRDSB hereby consents to the use of an Electronic Signature for the signing of all documents requested hereunder. Acceptable forms of signatures include, but are not limited to, the typing of the Bidder's authorized signing officer's name or the inclusion of an image of the Bidder's authorized signing officer's signature, so long as the electronic signature is sufficient to identify the Bidder's authorized signing officer. The Bidder's authorized signing officer agrees that whatever form of electronic signature is provided constitutes a signature for the purpose of executing all documents requested hereunder.

Upon submitting a Bid, the Bidding System will send a confirmation email to the Bidder advising that the Bid was submitted successfully. If a Bidder does not receive a confirmation email despite submitting a Bid, the Bidder should contact technical support of the service provider hosting the Bidding System via email: support@bidsandtenders.ca

There will be no public opening for this Bid.

If a Bid is a joint submission of two (2) or more firms, a single Bid is to be coordinated and submitted by the lead Bidder with the required information. If two or more parties submitted a joint response to this Procurement, they shall decide between them who is to be the Bidder, without any involvement of the WRDSB.

Your online Bid submission shall be taken as your statement that you understand the requirements and agree to comply with the requirements as well as terms and conditions stated in this Procurement document, including WRDSB's Standard Terms and Conditions. Your Bid submission through the Bidding System confirms that you have checked and confirmed your pricing and by submitting the Bid online, you agree that you have not omitted any items from your Bid.

For construction projects with Bids above $200,000 the Successful Bidder will be required to execute a "Canadian Standard Form of Construction Contract to a Stipulated Sum" (CCDC 2 - 2020 including amendments thereto as set out in this Procurement.

1.12 Bid Prices

The amounts stipulated on the Schedule of Prices are intended to cover the cost of the complete Work as described in this Procurement Document.

All prices shall be in Canadian Funds, Free On Board (FOB) Destination, Freight Prepaid (WRDSB sites/locations).

Exclusive of the HST, or other similar taxes.

Unit pricing shall be exclusive of Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) but shall include all applicable costs including but not limited to overhead, material, labour, travel, fuel, fuel surcharge, equipment, disbursements, expenses, customs, charges, freight, shipping and handling costs, and all other charges of every kind attributable to the services, equipment or goods provided.

The person submitting the Bid on behalf of the Bidder must have authority to bind the Bidder.

Quantities may be estimated and subject to change, and therefore the WRDSB, at its discretion, may purchase more or less of the commodity based on the unit price bid.

All information required on the forms shall be completed in full including references and subcontractors that it proposes to use for Work described. Changes made to the list of subcontractors after the closing of the Bid must have prior written approval of the WRDSB's Project Representative.

All price(s) submitted shall be a reasonable price for each item as determined by the WRDSB and under no condition will an unbalanced Bid be considered. Submissions containing prices which appear to be so unbalanced as to likely affect the interests of the WRDSB adversely will be clarified and may be rejected.

Unit prices and/or optional pricing, if any will set the foundation for any approved increases or decreases in Work. The unit prices must remain fixed and firm for the term of the Contract, unless otherwise specified in this Procurement document.

Provisional or Optional Pricing may or may not be required for completion of the Work called for under the Contract. The WRDSB will decide necessity of these items and quantities thereon based on the unit prices(s) included in their Bid. If Provisional or Optional items are not purchased, or quantities are less than estimated, no adjustment or compensation will be awarded to the Bidder by the WRDSB. Optional pricing is not used for comparison of Bids for award purposes.

1.12.1 Bonding: for awards over $200,000.00 unless otherwise instructed is required – Refer to Standard Terms and Conditions, Clause #4 Bonding Requirements.

1.13 References

1.13.1 References are NOT required. This Section does not apply to this Project.

1.14 Addenda

All Addenda issued through the Bidding System shall form part of the Procurement Document.

The WRDSB shall not be bound by any verbal instruction or information provided by any WRDSB employee or consultant of the WRDSB. Only responses provided in an Addendum shall form part of this Procurement Document.

Prior to bid closing any discrepancies, omissions, questions, or clarifications regarding the procurement documents must be sent immediately through the Bidding System by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid details page of that opportunity.no later than the deadline noted in the Anticipated Project Schedule. Those that are deemed pertinent to the Procurement Document will be addressed in the form of an Addendum.

It is understood and acknowledged that while the Procurement document includes specific requirements, a complete review and recommendation is required. Minor items or details not herein specified but obviously required for the Work shall be provided as if specified in conformance with modern practices. Any omissions or errors or misrepresentation of these requirements and specifications within the Procurement document shall not relieve the Bidder of the responsibility of providing the services or products as aforesaid.

Bidders shall acknowledge the receipt of all Addenda in the Bidding System prior to the submission of a Bid. Where Addenda has been issued, the system will not allow the Bidder to submit a Bid prior to acknowledging said Addenda.

Where an Addendum is issued after a Bid has been submitted, the Bidding System will automatically withdraw the submitted Bid. The Bid status will change to incomplete and will not be accepted by the WRDSB as a submitted Bid. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to make any required adjustments to their submission, acknowledge all Addenda and ensure the Bid has been received by the Bidding System. Bidders should check the Bidding System for Addenda up until the Bid Closing Date and Time.

Addenda cannot be acknowledged after the Closing Date and Time.

1.15 Edit and Withdrawal of Bid Submission

A Bidder who has submitted a bid may edit or withdraw its bid at any point up to the Closing Date and Time.

Any edits to a bid submission will cause the submission to automatically be withdrawn. The bid submission must be re-submitted to be accepted.

The Bidder is solely responsible for ensuring that its re-submission is received prior to Closing Date and Time. The closing time shall be determined by the web clock within the Bidding System. After such time, requests to withdraw Bid will not be considered.

1.16 Irrevocable Period

Bids will be irrevocable by the Bidder, and open for acceptance by the WRDSB, for **60 (sixty) days** following the Closing Date.

1.17 Tie Bids

Where two (2) or more Bids have been received reflecting the same, lowest Bid price, the time stamp for date and time submission in the Bidding System will dictate the award (earliest submission shall prevail).

1.18 Bid Irregularities

Bids with one or more of the following may be declared informal and/or disqualified and/or non-compliant:

i. Bids that do not comply strictly with all terms and conditions of the Procurement Document.

ii. Bids that are incomplete, conditional, qualified, or obscure.

iii. Bids that are based upon an unreasonable period for completion of the Work.

iv. Bids received from Bidders involved in Claims with either of the WRDSB or banned or on probation with the WRDSB.

v. Bids received from any Bidder deemed to be unskilled or inexperienced in the work contemplated, or those who have defaulted on, or failed to satisfactorily complete other similar work in the past.

vi. Bids submitted by Bidders that are not prequalified, where applicable.

1.19 Bid Review

i. All Bids received on or before the Closing Time will be reviewed for compliance based on this Procurement document. Non-compliant Bids will be rejected. Bids not meeting any of the mandatory requirements included in this Procurement document will be disqualified. Bidders may be contacted to clarify their submissions.

ii. Should there be any error in extensions, additions or computations, the WRDSB shall be entitled to correct such errors based upon the unit prices supplied, and the corrected total shall be considered as representing the intention of the Bidder and shall be used as the basis for comparison of Bids.

iii. It is the Bidder's responsibility to satisfy the WRDSB that they can comply with the requirements contained within this Procurement document and that they possess the necessary inventory, equipment, facilities, resources, and staff to perform the

work specified in this Procurement document. Bidders may be required to submit evidence of above in a form acceptable to the WRDSB. Substitution of materials, equipment, or methods different from those outlined in the terms of reference will not be accepted unless provided for within this Procurement document or with the written approval of the WRDSB.

iv. The WRDSB also reserves the right to examine Bidder's facilities, equipment and visit the subcontractors or subconsultants proposed and/or Bidder's existing and past clients. The award decision may be revised based on the above.

v. The WRDSB will not be responsible for travel costs if travel is required. No additional charges will be accepted by the WRDSB for any cost incurred by the Bidder or any other party in participating in the Bid evaluations.

vi. The WRDSB may, in its sole discretion, check references, conduct credit checks, review the litigation history and history of professional liability or other insurance claims, and obtain any other type of information that might aid the WRDSB in its selection. The WRDSB reserves the right to consider all, or any information received from all available sources, whether internally or externally obtained. The WRDSB may disqualify any Bid from further consideration based on results of reference or credit checks or review of litigation or claim history. The foregoing may include the WRDSB's own experiences with the respective Bidder(s) or any of the subcontractors and subconsultants proposed in their Bid.

1.20 Intent to Award

Bidders are advised not to make any business decisions, assignments, or any sub-contract for the execution of the Work, before receiving a Purchase Order from the WRDSB.

There shall be no obligation on the WRDSB because of seeking Bids or conducting the procurement process and the WRDSB reserves the right to pursue other Bidders, cancel the Procurement, issue a revised request, or to pursue any other course of action which would aid in meeting their needs.

If instructed, within **twenty-four (24) hours**, excluding hours occurring during a Saturday, Sunday, or a legal holiday, from the issuance date an intent to award from the WRDSB, the Bidder (the "Recommended Bidder") shall provide a list of all subcontractors/subconsultants that it proposes to use for all Work described in this Procurement including the Company Name, Subtrade Category and if applicable, related Divisions.

1.20.1 Within **seven (7) calendar days**, from the issuance date of an intent to award notice or requested by the WRDSB, the Bidder (the "Recommended Bidder") shall provide the following mandatory requirements:

i. Insurance certificate with coverage specified in the Procurement Document.
ii. WSIB clearance certificate valid on the date of award or an exemption letter (if applicable and requested).
iii. Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) duly signed by the authorized signatory (to be renewed annually). The WRDSB will provide this form.
iv. Bonding Requirements, if applicable, as specified in the Procurement Document.
v. An executed WRDSB issued Form of Agreement, if applicable, and duly signed by the authorized signatory.
vi. Any other submittal specified in the Procurement Document or in the intent to award, as a requirement of award.
vii. For construction projects above $200,000 the Successful Bidder will be required to execute a "Canadian Standard Form of Construction Contract to a Stipulated Sum" (CCDC 2 – 2020) including amendments thereto as set out in this Procurement.

1.20.2 The documents listed below will be incorporated as deemed necessary by the WRDSB, into the Contract with the Bidder. If there is a discrepancy between the wording of one document and the wording of any other document that appears on the list, the wording of the document that first appears on the list shall take precedence:

i. WRDSB approved change order(s) or Contract / Agreement / CCDC 2 - 2020 amendment(s)
ii. Purchase Order(s), Contract(s) Agreement(s) / CCDC 2 -2020 executed with the Bidder including exhibits
iii. Procurement document issued by the WRDSB, including addenda, if applicable
iv. Bid submitted by the Bidder

1.21 Post- Closing/Pre-Award Meeting

The WRDSB may request a meeting with Bidders after the bid closing dates.

1.22 Award

Unless otherwise stated, the contract will be awarded to the lowest compliant bidder on the base bid, who meets the requirements, the scope of work outlined in this Procurement, and satisfactory references and experience. The WRDSB reserves the right to decrease quantities and/or the Scope of Work or not award this Project, due to insufficient budget.

1.23 Post-Award Meeting (Kick off Meeting)

A post-award meeting may be held consisting of the successful Contractor, and their key personnel assigned to the contract, the WRDSB's Project Manager/Lead and if applicable

the Consultant, to discuss the program and exchange information before the contract commences. This meeting will be at the sole expense of the Bidder and shall be considered part of the contract. If applicable, the meeting date will be scheduled after the Award.

1.24 Post Award

In addition to all the WRDSB's other remedies, if a recommended Bidder fails to satisfy the requirements and/or execute the Form of Agreement or any other applicable conditions within seven (7) calendar days of notice of selection, the WRDSB may, in their sole and absolute discretion and without incurring any liability, rescind the selection of that Bidder.

The Bidder may protest within the five (5) day Notice of Intent to Award, after that, the protest will not be reviewed or accepted.

1.25 Award Posting Notification

For procurements valued at $121,200 or more, and in accordance with the Broader Public Sector Procurement Directive, once the WRDSB is satisfied that all requirements are met, the project award notification will be posted in the same manner as the procurement documents were posted. The notification will be posted after the purchase order and/or agreement between the successful bidder and the WRDSB has been issued/executed. The award notification will list the name of the successful bidder, agreement start and end dates, and any extension options.

END OF SECTION

00 21 14 – General Contractors, Subcontractors, Prequalified Rosters

1.1 General Contractors

1.1.1 Only invited prequalified General Contractors, by award through a competitive prequalification process, 7430-RFPQ, may submit a bid for this opportunity.

1.1.2 Invitations are based on awarded Project Size Categories. Only approved GCs (on the Roster) may bid on the project size categories based on their award.

1.1.3 A Site Supervisor and Project Manager, assigned to manage and supervise the Work, must be named in the Bidder's Contact Information Specification section through the electronic Bidding System only and include resumes. Personnel will be subject to approval by the WRDSB and cannot be changed without prior written approval from the WRDSB.

1.1.4 Refer to COR Certification Requirements, Clause 1.5.

1.2 Subcontractors/Subconsultants

1.2.1 Refer to specifications for products and suppliers that will be required.

1.2.2 The subcontractor/subconsultant list is not required at time of bid submission.

1.2.3 The subcontractor/subconsultant list is mandatory after the bid closing date from the Recommended Bidder within twenty-four (24) hours of receiving a request or intent to award from the WRDSB.

1.2.4 In the event the WRDSB has a Prequalified Roster List for a Trade Category required for this project, the General Contractors will select from the list below in *3.0 WRDSB Prequalified Roster Lists*. General Contractor's subcontracting other than the companies listed below or identified by Addendum will have their Bid ruled informal.

1.2.5 The Bidder (the "Recommended Bidder") shall provide a list of subcontractor/subconsultant that it proposes to use for all Work described in this Procurement including the specification sections, as per the following:

i. Bidders shall select experienced and qualified subcontractor/subconsultant or Suppliers in their field to perform or supply an item of Work indicated in this Procurement.

ii. The Bidder shall be fully aware of the capability of each subcontractor/subconsultant and/or Supplier included in its bid, including but not limited to technical ability, financial stability, and ability to maintain the proposed construction schedule.

iii. The WRDSB reserves the right to reject any proposed subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier, based on the following but not limited to unsatisfactory past performance, suspended/removed from doing business

with the WRDSB and/or outstanding/unresolved corrective action notice issued by the Owner to the subcontractor/subconsultant within the last three (3) years.

iv. The WRDSB reserves the right to obtain information from the Bidder and from third parties respecting the qualifications and experience of the Bidder's nominated list of subcontractor/subconsultant for such item of the Work.

v. The WRDSB reserves the right to examine Bidder's facilities, equipment and visit the subcontractor/subconsultant's proposed.

vi. The substitution of any subcontractor/subconsultant and/or suppliers after the list is submitted will not be accepted unless a valid reason is given in writing to and approved by the Owner, whose approval may be arbitrarily withheld.

vii. Where a bidder lists "own forces" in place of a subcontractor/subconsultant, the bidder shall conduct such item of the Work with its own forces.

viii. Where "own forces" have been listed by a bidder, the WRDSB reserves the right to obtain information from the bidder and from third parties respecting the qualifications and experience of the bidder's "own forces" for such item of the Work.

1.3 WRDSB Prequalified Roster Lists

The following subcontractors have been prequalified by the WRDSB through a competitive process. If the trade categories listed below are required for this Project, the General Contractor must select from the Prequalified Roster(s) below.

Prequalified Roofing Contractors:

Vendor Name	**Email**	**Number**
Atlas Apex Roofing Inc.	jmcdowell@atlas-apex.com	(416) 421-6244
Eileen Roofing Inc	dianne@eileenroofing.com	(416) 684-6153
Flynn Canada Inc	sean.wormsbecker@flynncompanies.com	(416) 814-0440
Lafleche Roofing (1992) Ltd.	chris@laflecheroofing.com	(519) 681-7610
Nedlaw Roofing Ltd.	andrew@nedlawroofing.com	(519) 648-2218
Nortex Roofing Ltd.	sandra@nortexroofing.com	(416) 236-6090
Provincial Industrial Roofing & Sheet Metal Co. Ltd.	duglow@provincialroofing.com	(905) 669-2569
Semple Gooder Roofing Corp	jouellette@semplegooder.com	(416) 743-5370
Trio Roofing Systems Inc.	paulo@trioroofing.ca	(905) 456-1688

END OF SECTION

00 21 15 – Scope of Work

The scope of work for the RAAC Roof Deck Replacement/ Interior Alterations project at Crestview Public School includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. Demolition (West Wing):
    - Removal of existing roofing system
    - Removal of existing roof structure (RAAC panels)
    - Removal and storage of millwork units, as identified on Drawings
    - Removal of interior finishes as indicated on Drawings
    - Removal of all services mounted to roof structure
    - Removal and storage of unit ventilators and condensing units for reinstallation
    - Removal and storage of existing sinks and faucets in classrooms for reinstallation
    - Removal of plumbing fixture in washrooms
    - Removal of existing lighting, power and systems mounted on underside of roof deck or within suspended ceiling systems in corridors
2. Construction (West Wing):
    - Provision of new roof structure
    - Provision of new roofing system
    - Reinstallation of millwork units
    - Provision of new interior finishes
    - Reinstallation of unit ventilators and condensing units, including all services
    - Reinstallation of sink and faucets in classrooms including all services
    - Provision of new plumbing fixtures in washrooms
    - Provision of new heating and ventilation distribution
    - Provision of new lighting, power and systems, including all distribution.

Refer to Drawings and Specifications for full Scope of Work.

END OF SECTION

00 31 34 – Subsurface Investigation Report – Not Applicable

1.0 General

1.1. Related Sections

.1 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION REPORT

.1 An investigation report with respect to the applicable building site and important immediate affected surroundings, is titled as follows:

.1 Title: Not Applicable

.2 Dated: Not Applicable

.3 Prepared By: Not Applicable

.2 A copy of this detailed investigation report is included as an appendix to this section.

.3 The subsurface investigation report records properties of the soils, subgrade conditions, and offers recommendations for the design of foundations.

.4 The report was prepared primarily for the use of the Consultants.

.5 The recommendations given shall not be construed as a requirement of this Contract unless also contained in the Contract Documents.

.6 The report, by its nature, cannot reveal all conditions that exist or can or might occur on the subject site. Should subsurface conditions be found or be a concern thereto, or to vary substantially from the investigation report, changes in the design and construction of foundations will be made, with resulting credits or expenditures to the Contract Price accruing to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

Appendix 00 31 34A – Soil Report – NOT APPLICABLE.

Appendix 00 41 13A – Asset and Warranty Card

WRDSB PROJECT ASSET & WARRANTY CARD

Instructions:

a. The WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card shall be filled out and completed for any project or work that calls for the replacement or new installation of any asset that has a warranty and requires ongoing preventative maintenance, as well any asset that is being removed.

b. The information for the WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card shall be collected and coordinated by the General Contractor responsible for the overall project. The WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card shall be filled out and submitted to the Board electronically to FAC_maintenance@wrdsb.ca and carbon copy the project coordinator at the point in time where the project is deemed "Substantially Complete" or at the start of the Warranty Period for said asset. For any project without a General Contractor, the Contractor or Trade responsible for the installation and/or removal of the asset shall complete the WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card and submit it to the Board in the same manner as mentioned above.

c. All items shall include the asset Identifier, asset description, location, manufacturer, model, serial number, and warranty end date (refer to example at bottom of page).

d. NO Warranty Period shall start without the written permission of the Board prior to the point of Substantial Completion of the project.

e. The Contractor that is responsible for the coordination and completion of the WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card shall ensure that the contractor or trade responsible for the installation of the item understands that the contractor or trade is responsible for the preventative and general maintenance of that item for the minimum 2 year warranty period as noted on the WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card.

f. **All** items installed under this contract that require ongoing preventative maintenance (PM) shall be included on the WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card. The following list contains examples to be included but not limited to;

Air Compressor	Chiller	Grease Trap
Air Handler- ERV, Heat Pump, RTU	Cooling Tower	Gym Equipment
AC Split -Indoor/Outdoor Unit	Elevator/Lift	Hoods- Kitchen/Fume
Automatic Doors	Eyewash Station-location only	Operable Partitions
Backflow Preventer	Fire Panel	Sprinkler System -area covered
Boiler		Tech Equipment

g. All maintenance during the warranty period shall be the responsibility of the contractor. This shall include, but not be limited to; air handling unit filter changes (3x min.per year), or as per manufacturers recommendations; servicing testable backflow preventors, including fees; and any and all required maintenance.

Sample:

To be filled out by Consultant				*To be filled out by Contractor*				
IDENTIFIER	ASSET	LOCATION (incl. Rm. No.)	REMOVED (R), OR NEW (N)	CONTRACTOR	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	WARRANTY END DATE
Boiler 2	*Condensing Boiler*	*Boiler Rm. B005*	*R*	*Bob's Mechanical*	*Viessman*	*Vitocrossal 300 CA3B*	*1234x5678y90*	*Jan. 1, 2025*
HVAC 7	*New RTU*	*Roof D*	*N*	*Bob's Mechanical*	*Daiken*	*DPS020A*	*ABCD1EFGH2IJ*	*Jan. 1, 2025*
n/a	*Gym Partition*	*Gyms 122/123*	*R*	*Extreme Partitions*	*Hufcor*	*933EC*	*n/a*	*Jun. 30, 2028*

WRDSB Project Asset & Warranty Card

Project Name: _____

School / Location: _____

Date: _____

To be filled out by Consultant				*To be filled out by Contractor*				
IDENTIFIER	ASSET	LOCATION (include Room No.)	ASSET REMOVED (R) OR NEW (N)	CONTRACTOR	MANUFACTURER	MODEL	SERIAL NUMBER	WARRANTY END DATE

00 56 13 – Definitions Stipulated Price

1.1. Definitions Declaration

.1 CCDC 2-2020 Edition, Stipulated Price Contract as may be amended, forms the basis of Definitions between the Owner and Contractor.

.2 These Definitions are bound to the CCDC 2 Definitions and CCDC 2 General Conditions.

1.2. Supplementary Words and Terms to CCDC 2-2020

.1 The following words and terms are additional to the CCDC 2 Definitions.

.2 Addendum: A document that amends the Bid Documents during the Bidding Period and becomes part of the Contract Documents when a Contract is executed. (Plural: Addenda).

.3 Agreement: The signed and sealed legal instrument binding parties in a Contract, describing in strict terms their mutual arrangement, roles and responsibilities, commencement, and completion responsibilities.

.4 Alternative Price: The amount stipulated by a Bidder for an Alternative and stated as an addition, a deduction, or no change to the Bid Price.

.5 Authorities: Those having jurisdiction under law over Work or Parts thereof.

.6 Bid: To offer as a Bid stating for what price a Contractor will assume a Contract.

.7 Bid Documents: A set of documents consisting of the Instructions to Bidders, Bid Form, Contract Documents, and other information issued for the benefit of Bidders to prepare and submit a Bid.

.8 Bid Form: The specific and detailed form used to collect information about a Bid.

.9 Bidding: The process of preparing and submitting a Bid.

.10 Construction Documents: The Drawings and Project Manual. When combined with a Contract and Contract conditions, these documents form the Contract Documents.

.11 Contingency Allowance: An additional monetary amount added to a Project cost estimate and designated to cover unpredictable or unforeseen items of Work. The amount is usually based on some percentage of the estimated cost and expended and adjusted by Change Order. It is not intended to cover additions to the scope of Work.

.12 General Conditions: That part of the Contract Documents which sets forth many of the rights, responsibilities and relationships of the parties involved in a Contract.

.13 Exposed: Visible at completion of Work, in usable areas as well as interior of closets, cabinets, drawers, storage and service rooms, stairwells and exterior surfaces.

.14 Instructions To Bidders: Instructions contained in the Bid Documents to convey an Owner's expectations and criteria associated with submitting a Bid.

.15 Ready for Takeover: *Ready-for-Takeover* shall have been attained when the conditions set out in GC12.1, SC 55.1, 12.1.1

.16 Section: A portion of a Project Specification covering one or more segments of the total Work or requirements. Sections are included in a Project manual as required to meet Project requirements.

.17 Standard: A document describing a grade or a level of quality, which has been established by a recognized agency or organization, utilizing an internal voting process.

.18 Separate Price: A separate price for work to be added to the base price if selected by the Owner. This price type is not a part of the base bid price.

.19 Stipulated Price: An amount set forth in a Stipulated Price Contract as the total payment for the performance of the Work. Sometimes referred to as a stipulated sum or a lump sum stipulated price.

.20 Tender: Refer to definition of Bid.

.21 Unit Price: The amount payable for a single unit of Work as stated in a Schedule of Prices.

.22 Install: To remove from site storage, move or transport to intended location, install in position, connect to utilities, repair site caused damage, and make ready for use.

.23 Supply: To acquire or purchase, ship or transport to the site, unload, remove packaging to permit inspection for damage, re-package, replace damaged items, and safely store on-site.

.24 Provide: To Supply and Install

.25 Wherever words 'approved', 'selected', 'satisfactory', 'directed', 'permitted', 'inspected', 'instructed', 'required', 'submit', 'ordered', 'reviewed', 'reported to', or similar words or phrases are used in Contract Documents, it shall be understood, unless context provides otherwise, that words 'by Consultant' or 'to Consultants' follow.

.26 Words 'by others' when used in Specifications or on Drawings shall not mean by someone other than Contractor. Only means by which something shown or specified shall be indicated as not being in Contract is by initials 'NIC' or words 'not in Contract', 'by Owner', or 'by Other Contractor'.

END OF SECTION

00 72 13 – WRDSB Standard Terms and Condition

1. Applicable Terms and Conditions

None of the standard or other terms, conditions, or policies of the Bidder, whether published or otherwise shall be of any effect unless accepted by the WRDSB in writing. This includes, without limitations, terms in publications, website, sales invoice, delivery document as well as those commonly applied by the Bidder. WRDSB's acceptance of goods, equipment or service, acknowledgement thereon or paying invoices shall not imply acceptance of such terms, conditions, or provisions.

2. Bankruptcy

If, during the term of the Contract, the Supplier makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or becomes bankrupt or insolvent, or makes a proposal to its creditors, the Contract with the Supplier shall immediately be terminated, and the WRDSB shall be entitled to enter into an agreement with another party without the consent of the Supplier.

3. Basis of Award (Price factor)

Bidders shall be deemed to have included all costs related to the Work in the Total Price as provided in their Bid, except for items clearly identified as provisional in the Procurement document. In no case shall the invoicing for the entire Work performed exceed the Total Price unless additional Work is ordered by the WRDSB in writing. The unit prices as well as provisional pricing shall be used to invoice the additional or provisional work, as required by the WRDSB. For the purpose of award, the Total Price will be considered as representing the intention of the Bidders and will be used as the basis for comparison of Bids for the price factor.

4. Bonding Requirements

Bonding is only required if the project is equal to or greater than $200,000.00.

Note: The Bidding System has flagged these fields as mandatory. If your bid is less than $200,000.00, you may upload a pdf document stating: Not Applicable.

i. Bid Amount

Bonding requirements are based on the total base bid amount INCLUSIVE of ALL applicable taxes.

ii. Bid Deposit Bond & Agreement to Bond

Bid submissions must be accompanied by a bid deposit in the form of a digital Bid Bond in an electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond) format in the amount of 10% of the total base bid (inclusive of HST) made payable to the Waterloo Region District School Board as surety that, if the Bid is accepted, a Contract will

be entered into for the proper performance of the work. For more information, contact your surety company or visit the Surety Association of Canada website.

Bid Submissions must be accompanied by an Agreement to Bond in the form of a digital Bond in an electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond), completed and executed by the Bidder's Surety, assuring the successful Supplier shall provide for a Performance Bond for 50% of the total Contract Price, and a Labour and Material Payment Bond for 50% of the total Contract Price.

Bidders shall upload their digital Bid Deposit Bond and Agreement to Bond separately to the Bidding System, in the bid submission files labeled "Bid Deposit Bond" & "Agreement to Bond". If both Bonds are within one (1) document, upload it in both files. All instructions and details for accessing authentication shall be included with the digital Bonds uploaded in the Bidding System. Do not include and/or upload Performance Bond and Labour and Materials Bond in this section.

Bids that do not contain the bid deposit(s) in the required amount will be declared non-compliant and will be rejected. A scanned PDF copy of bonds or original certified cheque, bank draft, money order, etc. are not acceptable as Bid deposit and will result in your Bid being rejected.

The bid deposit of the Bidder whose submission is accepted shall be forfeited by the Bidder should the Bidder fail to execute a Contract or provide the necessary documents as required within this Procurement document (including but not necessarily limited to: signed agreement, satisfactory security, insurance certificate, appropriate Workplace Safety and Insurance Board letter of clearance certificate) within the time stipulated as a written notice from the WRDSB.

For bid amounts where Bonding is not requested, the Awarded Bidder agrees to pay to the WRDSB the difference in costs between the bid submitted and the final contract should the Awarded Bidder fail to either execute or deliver the contract documents in accordance with the Procurement within seven (7) calendar days of written notification of the award of the contract.

iii. Performance and Labour & Materials Bonds

For bid amounts where bonding is required, inclusive of all taxes, the Supplier shall provide a digital Bid Performance and Labour and Materials Bond in an electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond) format in the amount(s) of not less than 50% Performance Bond and a 50% Labour and Materials Bond of the total Contract Price made payable to the Waterloo Region District School Board as surety that, if the Bid is accepted, a Contract will be entered into for the proper performance of the work and extends protection to Subcontractors, Suppliers,

and any other persons supplying labour or materials to the Project. For more information, contact your surety company or visit the Surety Association of Canada website.

If the Supplier fails to provide a performance bond and/or labour and materials bond when requested, the WRDSB may declare the bid deposit forfeited, and the Bidder will be held responsible for any increased costs or damages incurred by the WRDSB. Any Bidder who fails to provide all required documents within the timelines provided or otherwise fails to enter into an agreement with the WRDSB upon notice of being the Supplier may be subject to future bidding constraints by the WRDSB.

Performance bond shall guarantee all conditions as set out in the contract, including proper execution of the work and for all matters for which the Supplier is responsible for throughout the two (2) year period of maintenance and warranty.

Any costs associated with performance bond are the responsibility and cost of the Bidder.

Bonds must be submitted through the Bidding System within seven (7) calendar days of receiving the Intent to Award.

5. Business Code of Conduct for Board Employees

The WRDSB will not knowingly purchase goods and/or services from Suppliers who operate in contravention of local and international laws. If a product and/or service supplied to the WRDSB is discovered to be in contravention, the WRDSB reserves the right to rectify the issue with the Supplier, including the cancellation of the contract.

The WRDSB expects that all employees and Suppliers act within the parameters of the in Administration Procedure 4360 PRINCIPLES OF BUSINESS CONDUCT FOR BOARD EMPLOYEES. Click here to access the WRDSB's Administrative Procedures, Section 4000 – Business Services.

6. Code of Conduct for Suppliers

These Guidelines cover any contractor, supplier, consultant, business, firm, company or individual doing work, providing a service or delivering goods on any Waterloo Region District School Board property, as well as the Supplier's employees, subcontractors, agents, consultants, and others on site in connection with the Supplier's work or at the Supplier's express or implied invitation.

i. Courtesy and Respect: all Suppliers and their employees must conduct themselves in a manner that is lawful, courteous, respectful, businesslike, and free of bias to the WRDSB, its officer, employees, students, guests, or visitors.

ii. Language and Behavior: Suppliers and their employees cannot engage in behavior that is rude, threatening, or offensive. Use of profane or insulting language is prohibited. Harassment of any type, including sexual harassment is strictly prohibited. Abusive, derogatory, obscene or improper language, gestures, remarks, whistling, cat calls or other disrespectful behavior cannot be tolerated. Rough housing, fighting, fisticuffs, physical threats, destruction of property, vandalism, littering, or physical abuse of anyone on WRDSB property are not permitted under any circumstance.

iii. No Weapons, Alcohol, or Drugs: The use, possession, distribution, or sale of any weapon, alcohol, illegal drug, or controlled dangerous substance by any Supplier or Supplier's employee is prohibited. Offenders will be removed from WRDSB property and/or reported to the local Police Department.

iv. Smoking: Suppliers and their employees are not permitted to smoke on WRDSB property, in or near any buildings.

v. Fraternization: Suppliers and their employees may not fraternize or socialize with WRDSB students or employees.

vi. Appearance: Suppliers and their employees, where applicable, are required to wear appropriate Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), work wear, hard hats and safety footwear high-visibility clothing, while on WRDSB property. Articles of clothing must be neat and tidy in appearance, and cannot display offensive or inappropriate language, symbols, or graphics. WRDSB has the right to decide if such clothing is inappropriate.

vii. Identification: contracted suppliers and their employees are required to wear branded attire of the company they work for when on WRDSB property.

viii. Vehicles and Driving on WRDSB Property: Vehicles must clearly indicate the Supplier's company name, identifier number and telephone number. It must be readable from 8 meters (25 feet) away. Vehicles including movable Equipment/Machinery must not enter, leave or drive on WRDSB premises during nutritional breaks, before and after school hours, or anytime there are students or staff outside of the building.

ix. Reporting: The Supplier is required to report any matter involving a violation of these rules of conduct, any matter involving health or safety, including any altercations, to WRDSB Facilities staff.

The Supplier is responsible for its employees, agents, consultants and guests. If prohibited conduct does occur, the Supplier will take all necessary steps to stop and prevent any future occurrence. Any breach of these conditions will result in the removal of the person

responsible from the school premises and prohibited actions could result in the termination of any contract or agreement with WRDSB.

7. Compliance with Laws, Acts and Regulations

Suppliers shall abide by all applicable municipal, provincial and federal laws, as well as WRDSB Policies. Some of the applicable laws are highlighted below for information purposes only. In case of any discrepancy between this Procurement Document and the provision of applicable laws, the latter shall prevail. This list is not intended to be a comprehensive summary of relevant laws or be a complete list of applicable regulations or interpretation of the provisions of any laws

i. Accessibility for Ontarians with Disabilities Act (AODA)
ii. Architect Act
iii. Bill S-211 Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act
iv. Broader Public Sector Accountability Act, 2010
v. Building Ontario Businesses Initiative (BOBI) Act, 2022
vi. Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) regulations
vii. Confidentiality Acts (MFIPPA, PIPEDA etc.)
viii. Construction Act
ix. Education Act
x. Occupational Health and Safety Act
   a. Ontario Regulation 157/25, Section 27.1.
      This regulation requires Constructors to have a defibrillator (AED) on construction projects with 20 or more regularly employed workers (effective January 1, 2026), and ensure a worker trained in CPR/AED operation is present at all times.
xi. Supply Ontario: Supply Chain Management Act (Government, Broader Public Sector and Health Sector Entities), 2019, S.O. 2019, c. 15, Sched. 37
xii. Trade Agreements (CETA/CFTA etc.)
xiii. Workplace Safety and Insurance Act (WSIB)
xiv. WRDBS Procurement Services Policies website
xv. WRDSB Policies and Procedures

Non-compliance with provincial and/or federal laws, or WRDSB Policies may result in rejection of the Bidder's Bid submission and/or termination of Contract.

Bidders should make themselves aware of provisions in all applicable provincial and federal laws as well as WRDSB policies and ensure full compliance. Non-compliance may result in rejection of Bid and/or termination of Contract.

The Supplier(s) will be required to comply with all applicable federal, provincial laws as well as WRDSB policies in performing its obligations under the Contract including, without limitation, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, as amended, and the Workplace Safety and Insurance Act, 1997, as amended, and Accessibility for Ontarians With

Disabilities Act, 2005, S.O. 2005, c.11, Accessibility Standards for Customer Services O. Reg. 429/07 requirements, under the Accessibility for Ontarians With Disabilities Act, 2005, as amended, or any successor legislation applicable, and to provide to the WRDSB, upon request, periodic reports and evidences confirming such compliance.
By supplying the goods or equipment and/or providing services, the Supplier warrants that the goods or equipment supplied, and services provided to the WRDSB conforms in all respects to the standards and codes set forth by federal and provincial agencies. Failure to comply with this condition will be considered a breach of this Contract.

The obligations of the parties and resolutions of any disputes shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario and the federal laws of Canada, including the Construction Act, as to interpretation and performance, and shall be treated, in all respects, as an Ontario contract. The parties shall attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the Province of Ontario.

8. Confidential Information, MFIPPA, and PIPEDA

All information and documentation provided by the WRDSB or to the WRDSB in connection with this Procurement, before or after the issuance of this Procurement is the sole property of the WRDSB and shall be treated as confidential, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (MFIPPA).

Bidders shall identify any confidential information in their Bid Submission. The WRDSB will make reasonable efforts to safeguard confidential information, subject to its disclosure requirements under MFIPPA or any other disclosure requirements imposed by law or by order of a court or competent tribunal. Bidders are advised that their Bid submissions may be disclosed, on a confidential basis, to advisers retained by the WRDSB to advise or assist with the Bid process, including the evaluation of Bid submissions.

Bidders should be aware that when submitting a Bid, the name, title, and contact information will be made public upon request. Under MFIPPA, and as a record of the WRDSB, the Bid prices submitted and agreed to under contract with the WRDSB can also be made available through a Freedom of Information request. Bidders will be notified regarding requests for any other information submitted in a Bid; information may be disclosed to a requester in whole or part unless otherwise considered exempt from disclosure under MFIPPA.

The Supplier represents and warrants that if it is or becomes subject to any private sector privacy legislation during the Term it will be solely responsible for compliance with such legislation. Without limitation, the Supplier represents and warrants that if it is subject to the *Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act*, S.C. 2000, c.5, including any further amendments thereto (PIPEDA):

i. it and all the Supplier's Subcontractors shall ensure the PIPEDA compliance of all PIPEDA Protected Information it collects directly from individuals or indirectly from the WRDSB, uses or discloses while performing their obligations under this Agreement; and,

ii. without limitation, it shall ensure the PIPEDA compliance of all PIPEDA Protected Information it transfers or discloses to the WRDSB.

9. Confirmation to Proceed

No work shall commence until the WRDSB has issued a purchase order and/or contract, if applicable to the Supplier. Goods/Service or Work as described shall not commence until all the required documents have been submitted to Procurement Services and the Form of Agreement and/or the CCDC 2 - 2020, if applicable, are executed by the Supplier and the WRDSB. For payment purposes, a Purchase Order shall be generated and issued to the Supplier. The Purchase Order number must appear on all invoices to ensure prompt payment.

10. Conflict of Interest

By submitting a Bid, the Bidder confirms that they have no conflict of interest with respect to other work and/or other clients. The Bidder shall ensure that all subcontractors, subconsultants and suppliers also have no conflict with respect to other work and/or other clients.

The Supplier, subcontractors and sub-suppliers and any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall not engage in any activity or provide any services where such activity or the provision of such services creates a conflict of interest (actually or potentially, in the sole opinion of the Owner) with the provision of the Work pursuant to the Contract. The Supplier acknowledges and agrees that a conflict of interest, as described in this section includes, but is not limited to, the use of Confidential Information where the Owner has not specifically authorized such use.

The Supplier shall disclose to the Owner, in writing, without delay, any actual or potential situation that may be reasonably interpreted as either a conflict of interest or a potential conflict of interest, including the retention of any Subcontractor or Supplier that is directly or indirectly affiliated with or related to the Supplier.

The Supplier covenants and agrees that it will not hire or retain the services of any employee or previous employee of the Owner where to do so constitutes a breach by such employee or previous employee of the Owner's conflict of interest policy, as it may be amended from time to time, until after completion of the Work/Services under the Contract.

It is of the essence of the Contract that the Owner shall not have direct or indirect liability to any Subcontractor or Supplier, and that the Owner relies on the maintenance of an arm's-length relationship between the Supplier and its Subcontractors and Sub-suppliers. Consistent with this fundamental term of the Contract, the Supplier will not enter into any agreement or understanding with any Subcontractor or Supplier, whether as part of any contract or any written or oral collateral agreement, pursuant to which the parties thereto agree to cooperate in the presentation of a claim for payment against the Owner, directly or through the Supplier, where such claim is, in whole or in part, in respect of a disputed claim by the Subcontractor or Supplier against the Supplier, where the payment to the Subcontractor or Supplier by the Supplier is agreed to be conditional or contingent on the ability to recover those amounts or a portion thereof from the Owner, failing which the Supplier shall be saved harmless from all or a portion of those claims. The Supplier acknowledges that any such agreement would undermine the required arm's-length relationship and constitute a conflict of interest. For greater certainty, the Supplier shall only be entitled to advance claims against the Owner for amounts pertaining to Subcontractor or Supplier claims where the Supplier has actually paid or unconditionally acknowledged liability for those claims or where those claims are the subject of litigation or binding arbitration between the Subcontractor or Supplier and the Supplier has been found liable for those claims.

A breach by the Supplier, any of the Subcontractors, Sub-suppliers or any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall entitle the Owner to terminate the Contract, in addition to any other rights and remedies that the Owner has in the Contract, in law, or in equity."

11. Construction Act Guidelines

For Work that is governed by the provisions of the Construction Act, the Construction Act shall apply where applicable including in respect to release of 10% holdback, 2% deficiency holdback, adjudication, and the provision of security.

12. Criminal Background Checks and Collection of Personal Information

The WRDSB must comply with Ontario Regulation 521/01 (Collection of Personal Information) of the Education Act with respect to criminal background checks and offence declarations.

If required by the WRDSB, the Supplier will provide to the WRDSB, or designate, a Criminal Background check for pertinent individuals covering offences under the Criminal Code, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, and any other offences which would be revealed by a search of the automated Criminal Records Retrieval System.

An Offence Declaration on a WRDSB-approved form for every employee of the Supplier who may come in direct contact with WRDSB staff and/or students on a regular basis at any WRDSB site prior to the occurrence and on or before September 1 each year

thereafter may be required. Updated Offence Declarations may be required annually. The WRDSB will determine in its sole discretion whether this is a requirement.

Termination of contracts may be the result of non-compliance to this requirement.

13. Damage Responsibility of Supplier

The Supplier, their agents and all workers and persons employed by them or under their control, shall use due care that no person or property is injured and that no rights are infringed in the prosecution of the work, and the Supplier shall be solely responsible for all damages by whomsoever claimable in respect of any injury to persons or to lands, buildings, structures, utilities, survey markers, fences, livestock, trees, crops, roads, ways, ditches, drains and in watercourses, whether natural or artificial, or property or whatever description and in respect of any infringement of any right, privilege or easement whatever occasioned in the carrying on of the work or any part thereof, or by any neglect, misfeasance or nonfeasance on the Supplier's part or on the part of any of his agents, workers and persons employed by them or under their control shall bear the full cost thereof and shall at his own expense make such temporary provisions as may be necessary to ensure the avoidance of any such damage, injury or infringement.

The Supplier shall indemnify and save harmless the WRDSB from and against all claims, demands, loss, costs, damages, actions suits or other proceedings by whomsoever made, brought, or prosecuted in any manner based upon, occasioned by, or attributed to any such damage, injury, or infringement.

Notwithstanding the indemnity provisions contained in this section, where in the opinion of the WRDSB Representative the Supplier has failed to rectify any damage, injury or infringement or has failed to adequately compensate any person for any damage, injury or infringement for which the Supplier is responsible under the Contract, the WRDSB, following notice in writing to the Supplier of his intention so to do, may withhold payment of any monies due to the Supplier under this or any other Contract until the Supplier has rectified such damage, injury or infringement or has paid adequate compensation for such damage, injury or infringement.

14. Damage Reporting

If a utility structure or device, utility cable/conduit, or utility related infrastructure is damaged, the Supplier shall notify the WRDSB representative the same working day of any service disruption or damage and the Supplier will immediately notify the utility company to initiate repair. The Supplier will additionally make every reasonable effort to advise impacted resident(s) of a service disruption.

It is understood that all damage caused by workers engaged in the work under these specifications will be repaired by the Supplier and at the Supplier's sole expense. Damaged turf areas will be levelled and seeded, all horticultural planting damaged beyond repair will be replaced and any damage to structures, utilities, signs, light fixtures, landscape furniture, irrigation systems etc. will be repaired or replaced. Repair work will

be carried out by skilled workers acceptable to the WRDSB representative. All repairs and replacements will be approved by a WRDSB representative prior to final payment.

15. Debriefing Requests

For procurements valued at $121,200 or more, and in accordance with the Broader Public Sector Procurement Directive, unsuccessful Bidders are entitled to a debriefing to receive feedback with respect to their Bid submission. To obtain a debriefing, Bidders shall contact the Single Point of Contact listed in this Procurement Document in writing with their request within sixty (60) calendar days of the award notification.

16. Default

If the Supplier fails to properly, promptly, and fully carry out the Work required by these documents, the WRDSB reserves the right to notify the Supplier to discontinue all Work under this Contract, to advertise for new Bids or carry out the Work in any way as the WRDSB may, in their sole discretion, deem best.

The Supplier further agrees to indemnify and save harmless the Indemnified Parties from all loss, damage, liability, cost, charge, or expense whatsoever which it, they or any of them may suffer, incur or be put to by reason of such default or failure.

17. Delay Claims

The Supplier shall be responsible for all deliverables including lead times. The bidder shall include in their bid price any costs associated with an extended schedule beyond the stated substantial completion date due to delayed deliveries of items. Cost is to be inclusive of any afterhours work required due to the school being occupied by staff and students during the school year until completion.

The WRDSB will not accept or consider any "delay claim" requests for delayed deliverables outlined in the tender documents.

18. Delivery and Transportation Charges

Unless otherwise specified under the Special Provisions and/or Scope of Work and Deliverables sections of this document, prices documented shall be net prices including transportation and delivery charges fully paid by the Supplier and Free On Board (FOB) Destination, Freight Prepaid (any/all WRDSB locations).

19. Designated Substances

The Occupational Health and Safety Act of Ontario (OHSA) allow for certain toxic substances to be especially designated. The OHSA defines a designated substance as “a biological, chemical, or physical agent or combination thereof prescribed as a designated substance to which the exposure of a worker is prohibited, regulated, restricted, limited, or controlled”. Ontario Regulation 490/09 - Designated Substances (O.Reg. 490/09), made under the Occupational Health and Safety Act outlines required steps to control exposure of workers to designated substances. Under O. Reg. 490/09 there are eleven (11)

designated substances: acrylonitrile, arsenic, asbestos, benzene, coke oven emissions, ethylene oxide, isocyanates, lead, mercury, silica and vinyl chloride. This regulation applies to every employer and worker at a workplace where the designated substances are present, produced, processed, used, handled or stored and at which a worker is likely to be exposed to the designated substance.

i. Asbestos

Asbestos-containing material (ACMs) were identified during the completion of the Asbestos Audit Update Report (AAU), prepared by WRDSB retained consultants. Each facility was surveyed, and if applicable, an AAU Report is available, refer to attached**,** Appendix 01 35 34A. If these materials, including those deemed or suspected, will be disturbed, or will likely be disturbed, during building maintenance, renovations, construction, or demolition activities, they must be handled and disposed of in accordance with the procedures prescribed by O. Reg. 278/05.

Should the Supplier encounter asbestos, not noted in the above AAU Report, which would be disturbed during the course of the Work they should stop the work in that immediate area and report the same to the WRDSB Contact.

All asbestos work must be conducted by Suppliers approved by the WRDSB, who are trained in the type of asbestos operations required and should be overseen by a qualified third-party Health, Safety and Environmental professional. To conduct Type 3 asbestos operations, Suppliers must be certified as Asbestos Abatement Workers AAW (Trade code 253W) and Asbestos Abatement Supervisors AAS (Trade code 253S) by The Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities as prescribed by Section 20 of O. Reg. 278/05.

Unless otherwise specifically covered by Cash Allowance or Contingency Allowance for known asbestos materials, include in this contract for the removal under abatement, in compliance with O. Reg. 278/05, of all known asbestos containing materials, as identified in the audit, within 0.6 meter (2’-0”) of all new services, materials, and equipment, and/or as required to complete the work. No claims for extra cost will be accepted for areas known to contain asbestos containing materials.

ii. Lead

Lead was historically used in mortar pigments, ceramic glazing; plumbing solder, electrical equipment and electronics solder, in pipe gaskets as packing in cast iron bell and spigot joints of sanitary drains, flexible plumbing connections, flashing panels, acoustical dampeners, phone cable casing and some architectural applications. The assessment of lead for this assignment was limited to paint on interior and exterior surfaces which may be disturbed during the Work.

Preliminary paint, coatings or materials were collected within the work area to determine if lead-containing paints, including lead-based paints, are present. The analytical results, if applicable, including the location marked on the floor plans are available, refer to attached, Appendix 01 35 34B.

Should the Supplier encounter paint and coatings, not sampled, that would be disturbed during the course of the Work, they should stop the work in that immediate area and report the same to the WRDSB Contact.

Unless otherwise specifically covered by Cash Allowance or Contingency Allowance for known lead-containing paint and coatings, include in this contract for the removal or disturbance of lead-containing materials, must be completed in compliance with "Lead on Construction Projects" guideline (April 2011). No claims for extra cost will be accepted for lead-containing paint or coatings in identified areas.

The classification of typical lead-containing construction tasks is based on presumed airborne concentrations obtained from the U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), the Ontario Ministry of Labour, and published research studies. The classification of Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 operations are grouped based on the following concentrations of airborne lead

Supplier shall inform all workers of the presence of paint finishes that are lead containing. Disturbance of lead-containing materials, paints or surface coatings shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures outlined in the Environmental Abatement Council of Canada (EACC) "Lead Guideline" (October 2014) and/or the Ministry of Labour (MOL) "Lead on Construction Projects" guideline (April 2011). The extent of procedures required depends on the type of work to be conducted. Waste to be handled and disposed of in accordance with O.Reg. 347.

iii. Mercury

Mercury is typically used in building service applications such as thermometers, barometers, thermostats, gauges, electrical switches, and lighting products including fluorescent light bulbs and a variety of High Intensity Discharge (HID) lamps as mercury vapour, metal halide and high pressure sodium lamps. Lamps and other devices that require demolition are to be handled with care and kept intact to avoid potential exposure. Any mercury-containing lamps or other equipment that are demolished are to be recycled. Waste to be handled and disposed of in accordance with O.Reg. 347.

iv. Silica

Silica is present in rock, stone, soil, and sand. Masonry products such as concrete block, brick, and mortar, as well as concrete and associated products contain silica.

Due to its ubiquitous nature, silica was historically used in a wide variety of building materials and is still used today in new construction.

All work involving the demolition silica-containing materials shall follow the procedures outlined in the MOL "Silica on Construction Projects" guideline. Type 1 operations may be necessary based on the type of work conducted and the Supplier shall implement dust suppression methods and protect workers.

v. Other Designated Substance

In addition to asbestos and/or lead, silica, and mercury are present in all WRDSB facilities. New construction, renovation, or alterations require compliance by the Supplier with the applicable legislation. Other designated substances (i.e., acrylonitrile, arsenic, benzene, coke oven emissions, isocyanates, ethyl oxide, and vinyl chloride) are not encountered in WRDSB facilities as significant constituents or in a form that would represent an exposure concern.

20. Dispute Resolution

All disputes arising out of or in connection with this Contract, or in respect of any legal relationship associated with or derived from this Contract, other than with respect to the WRDSB's right to terminate this Contract, shall first be mediated pursuant to the National Mediation Rules of the ADR Institute of Canada, Inc. Despite this agreement to mediate, the Supplier or the WRDSB may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction or other competent authority for interim measures of protection at any time. All disputes remaining unsettled after mediation shall be arbitrated and finally resolved before a single arbitrator pursuant to the National Arbitration Rules of the ADR Institute of Canada, Inc. The place of mediation and arbitration shall be Toronto, Ontario, Canada. The language of the mediation shall be English.

21. Duty to Disclose Change of Control

If the Supplier undergoes a change in control, the Supplier shall immediately disclose such change in control to the Designated Representative and shall comply with any terms and conditions subsequently prescribed by the WRDSB resulting from the disclosure.

22. Electrical Safety Requirements

All electrical equipment and components must be C.S.A., or Electrical Safety Association (E.S.A.) certified. A certification sticker must be affixed to the equipment in a visible location.

23. Emergency and Maintenance

The care of the Works until completed, delivered to and accepted by the WRDSB, rests solely with the Supplier who shall assume all risk of damage to the work.

For emergency and maintenance measures, the name, address, and telephone number of a responsible official of the contracting firm shall be given to the WRDSB's contact person in charge of the project, if requested. This official shall always be available and

have the necessary authority to mobilize workers and machinery and to take any action as directed by the WRDSB in the event emergency or maintenance measures are required, although the emergency or requirement of maintenance may have been caused by the Supplier's negligence, Act of God, or any cause whatsoever.

Should the Supplier be unable to carry out the required immediate remedial measures, the WRDSB may carry out the necessary repairs and the costs for this work shall be deducted from payments due to the Supplier.

24. Equivalents and Alternatives

24.1 Equivalents or Brands Names

24.1.1 Any reference to a brand name or a particular manufacturer shall be understood to have been made solely for the purpose of establishing and describing required performance and quality levels of the product to be supplied, unless specified otherwise.

24.1.2 No reference to the brand name of a particular manufacturer shall be construed to restrict Bidders to that manufacturer. Bidders are invited to Bid equivalent and comparable equipment or items of any manufacturer, pending approval from the WRDSB in the form of an Addendum. It is the Bidder's responsibility to demonstrate that the item meets the specifications.

24.1.3 Bidders shall request through the Bidding System by clicking on the "Submit a Question" button found within the bid details page of that Procurement that a proposed product be considered an approved equivalent prior to the Deadline for Questions in the Anticipated Project Schedule. Upon receipt of a request, the WRDSB will respond by providing further instructions where you may submit documentation.

24.1.4 The response must include enough detail to determine equivalency by comparing the WRDSB's specifications to the equivalent product. It will not be the WRDSB's responsibility to make this comparison.

24.1.5 The WRDSB/ Consultant may, depending on the nature of the product request site visits within a reasonable distance (preferable within 100 km of the WRDSB) showing product and installation based on a certain age, minimum 18 months in use, room use, room size, etc. based on same or similar purpose as described in this Procurement.

24.1.6 The WRDSB/Consultant will endeavor to complete a review and decide prior to the Closing Date, and, if required, the WRDSB reserves the right to extend the Closing Date to complete its review. However, in the event additional time is required beyond a suitable extension to the Closing Date, the request will be pending until the product is thoroughly vetted, therefore, it may not be approved for this Procurement.

24.1.7 If the WRDSB is willing to consider the product with its differences, it will be communicated in the form of an Addendum prior to the Closing Date.

24.1.8 The cost of any testing requirements to establish acceptable equivalent or comparable products will be borne by the Bidder, unless otherwise stated by the WRDSB.

24.2 Alternatives and Substitutions

24.2.1 After Contract Award, the Contractor may submit an alternate material or piece of equipment to the Consultant and Owner for review. An Alternate will only be evaluated and considered acceptable if it meets the intent of the original design and specifications, and where there is a credit or no additional cost to the Owner. The Specification Sections contain pertinent performance criteria, quality, function and requirements for materials and methods to achieve work described.

24.2.2 Material or equipment of equal or better performance and quality may be offered in substitution for those specified. Requests for review of substitute items of material and equipment will not be accepted by the Consultant from anyone other than the Contractor. All requests for substitution must be accompanied by a detailed listing of the expected cost savings to the Owner.

24.2.3 Substitutions will not be considered when they are indicated or implied on Shop Drawings or product data submittals without a separate written request.

24.2.4 Requests for substitution shall include any request for changes from the Contractor that require significant design changes, redesign, or significant design reviews.

A request for substitution constitutes a representation that the Contractor:

i. Has investigated the proposed product and determined that it meets or exceeds the quality level of the specified product.
ii. Will provide the same warranty for the substitution as for the specified product.
iii. Will coordinate the installation and amend other Work which may be required for the Work to be complete at the Contractor's expense and at no additional cost to the Owner.
iv. Waives claims for additional costs or time extension which may subsequently become apparent.
v. Will reimburse the Owner for review or redesign services.

24.2.5 Request for substitution to be made by written application to the Consultant and is to include sufficient data to enable the Consultant to assess the acceptability of requirements, including the following:

i. All submittal information required for the specified equipment, including all deviations from the specified requirements and/or necessitated by the requested substitution.
ii. Materials of construction, including material specifications and references.

iii. Dimensional drawings, showing required access and clearances, including any changes to the work required to accommodate the proposed substitution.

iv. Drawings and details showing changes if the offered substitution necessitates changes to or coordination with other portions of the Work. Perform these changes as part of the substitution of material or equipment at no additional cost.

v. Certification that the proposed substitute will adequately perform the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified with the same or better warranty.

vi. Information and performance characteristics for all system components and ancillary devices to be furnished as part of the proposed substitution.

vii. Certification that acceptance of the proposed substitute will not prejudice achievement of Substantial Performance.

viii. Itemization of all costs including any licenses fee or royalty that will result directly or indirectly from the acceptance of the proposed substitution. Include redesign and cost of claims of any other contract affected by the resulting change.

ix. Guaranteed credit or cost reduction offered if the proposed substitution is accepted and a waiver of claims for additional expenses which may subsequently become apparent.

x. Recommended maintenance requirements and availability of spare parts and service.

xi. Written confirmation from subcontractors and suppliers on cost, schedule, and technical requirements if requested by the Consultant.

24.2.6 Consultant will evaluate each proposed substitution. Consultant will be the sole judge of acceptability, and no substitute will be ordered, installed, or utilized without the Consultant's prior written acceptance by either a Change Order or a reviewed shop drawing. The burden of proof is on the Contractor.

24.2.7 Pay the Consultant's cost for evaluating the requested substitution even though the request may be denied, or for additional redesign work required because of any substitution. Costs will be charged on a time and expense basis and will be deducted from progress payments due to the Contractor.

25. Evidence of Quality

It is the Bidder’s responsibility to prove their product/service quality meets the WRDSB’s requirements and Bidders may be required to submit evidence in a form acceptable to the WRDSB. Substitution of materials, equipment or methods different from those outlined in the specifications / terms of reference will not be accepted unless provided for within the Procurement document or without the written approval of the WRDSB.

26. Force Majeure

If either party is delayed in the performance of their obligations under this Contract by Force Majeure, then the Contract Time shall be extended for such reasonable time as the Owner, and the Supplier shall agree. The extension of time shall not be less than the time lost because of the event causing the delay, unless the parties agree to a shorter extension. Neither party shall be entitled to payment for costs incurred by such delays. Upon reaching agreement on the extension of the Contract Time attributable to the Force Majeure event, the Owner and the Supplier shall execute a Change Order indicating the length of the extension to the Contract Time and confirming that there are no costs payable by the either party for the extension of Contract Time. However, if at the time an event of Force Majeure arises a party is in default of its obligations under the Contract and has received a notice of default shall not excuse a party from its obligation to cure the default(s). For greater certainty, the defaulting party, to the extent possible, must continue to address and cure the default notwithstanding an event of Force Majeure."

Any cause, unknown at the effective date of the Contract and beyond either party's control, other than financial difficulties, bankruptcy or insolvency, which prevents the performance by a party, or both, of any of their respective obligations under the Contract and the event of Force Majeure did not arise from a party's default and could not be avoided or mitigated by the exercise of reasonable effort or foresight. Force Majeure includes Labour Disputes; fire; unusual delay by common carriers or unavoidable casualties; delays in obtaining third-party licenses, permits, agreements, or approvals (excluding approvals of any Subcontractors or Suppliers of any tier); civil disturbance; emergency acts, orders, legislation, regulations or directives or revoking of funding from any government or other public authority; acts of a public enemy; war; riot; sabotage; blockage; embargo; lightning; earthquake; adverse weather conditions but only if substantially beyond the weather norms of the Place of the Work; acts of God; or declared epidemic or pandemic outbreak or other public health emergency (e.g. SARS, COVID-19)

If in the reasonable opinion of either party to this Contract that performance of the Contract is made impossible by force majeure, then either party shall notify the other in writing and the WRDSB shall either terminate the Contract forthwith without any future payments being made or authorize the Bidder to continue performance of the Contract with such adjustments as may be required by the existence of the force majeure and agreed upon by both parties.

27. Hold Back or Set Off

The WRDSB may hold back payment or set off against payment if, in the opinion of the WRDSB, the Supplier has failed to comply with any requirements of the Contract.

28. Hot Work Procedure

Take all precautions to Work safely and to provide the necessary protection to persons and property from Hot Work. This includes, but is not limited to Brazing, Cutting,

Grinding, Soldering, Thawing Pipe, Torch Applied Roofing and Welding. With all such activity these steps are to be followed:

i. Whenever possible, complete Hot Work in a welding shop or out of doors at the school.
ii. Flammable liquids, dust lint and oily deposits to be removed from within 50-ft (15m) of Work. Remove other combustibles where possible. Otherwise protect with fire-resistive tarpaulins or metal shields.
iii. Explosive atmosphere in area eliminated. Floors swept clean. Combustible floors wet down, covered with damp sand or fire-resistive tarpaulins.
iv. All wall and floor openings covered. Fire-resistive tarpaulins suspended beneath Work.
v. For on-site Work (indoor and out of doors), advise the Head Custodian, Principal, Consultant (if assigned) and Project Coordinator/Lead prior to Work being performed, and of related dangers.
vi. Where the Fire Alarm system is required to be set to stand-by to discourage false alarms from smoke detectors provide a firewatch throughout the building or structure being worked on. NEVER put the fire alarm system in stand-by mode when the building is occupied by staff or students.
vii. In the event of a fire because of the Hot Work, notify the fire department immediately. Report incident to the head custodian, the Consultant, if assigned, and Project Coordinator immediately, whether extinguished or not. Provide a fire incident report to the WRDSB.
viii. Barriers must be set up to protect staff and students (i.e. pylons, shields, and caution tape) from exposure to arc flash and smoke migration.
ix. Have all necessary doors, windows and/or drapes closed. Confer with the Head Custodian to shut down all fan systems in the area to reduce or eliminate smoke distribution.
x. Provide and keep fire extinguishers handy and in good Working condition. Temporarily cover all smoke detectors in the area during time of Work.
xi. Provide a fire watch/spot check for several hours after Work is completed. Uncover smoke detectors.
xii. On new construction, the requirements of the Hot Wok permit may be waived, until such time as either Substantial Completion or Occupancy is granted, whichever comes first.
xiii. On additions to existing buildings, the requirements for Hot Work permits shall remain in place.

28.2 Hot Work Permit

i. Each permit is valid for seven (7) days only and must be renewed prior to its expiration date
ii. The contractor must obtain Hot Work Permits from the WRDSB's representative prior to the start of work.
iii. The contractor must complete the form as required and must keep the form on site.
iv. Return each completed form to the WRDSB's representative on the date of expiration.
v. The most current version of the Permit and its requirements shall be used for the purposes of the Work.

29. Incurred Costs

The WRDSB will not be liable, nor reimburse any Bidder for costs incurred in the preparation of the Bid, or any other services that may be requested as part of the procurement process.

30. Indemnification

The Bidder will indemnify and save harmless and defend the WRDSB, and their respective elected officials, officers, employees, agents and their respective successors and assigns, from and against all actions claims and demands whatsoever which may be brought against or made upon any of the Indemnified Parties and against all losses, liability, judgments, claims, costs, demands or expenses which the Indemnified Parties may sustain, suffer, or be put to resulting from or arising out of the Bidder's failure to exercise reasonable care, skill or diligence in the performance or rendering of any Work or service required hereunder to be performed or rendered by the Bidder, its agents, servants, employees or Subcontractors, or any of them as well as for the infringement of or use of any intellectual property rights including any copyright or patent arising out of the reproduction or use in any manner of any plans, designs, drawings, specifications, information, negatives, data, material, sketches, notes, documents, memoranda, or computer software furnished by the Bidder in the performance of this Contract.

31. Inspection of Supplier's Work and Equipment.

i. The WRDSB reserves the right to inspect and/or have demonstration of the products/equipment/services offered prior to award of this Procurement.

ii. The WRDSB reserves the right to have all work, including maintenance and repair work reviewed by a third-party Contractor, Agency, or Consultant to confirm that work within this Contract is being completed satisfactorily.

32. Insurance Requirements

If selected, it is the responsibility of the Supplier and its Insurance Broker to review all potential operations and exposures to determine if the coverage and limits noted below

are sufficient to address all insurance related exposures presented by the specification of the Project, Work, or Supply. The Supplier shall ensure its undertaking, business, and equipment under the following coverage to protect and indemnify and save harmless the WRDSB.

Throughout the term of this Contract (including any renewal thereof), the Supplier shall obtain, upload through bids&tenders and maintain at its own expense, including the cost of any applicable deductible or self-insured retention, the following policies of insurance:

i. **Commercial General Liability Insurance** shall be in the name of the Supplier, and shall name the **Waterloo Region District School Board** and any other person or party identified in the contract documents, as an **additional insured**, with limits of not less than $5 Million inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death, and damage to property, including loss of use thereof, for itself and each of its employees, *Subcontractors* and/or agents. To achieve the desired limit, umbrella, or excess liability insurance may be used. The policy shall be endorsed to provide the *Owner* with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation and of change or amendment restricting coverage.

ii. **Automobile Liability Insurance** in respect of licensed vehicles with limits of not less than $2 Million inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death and damage to property, covering all licensed vehicles owned or leased by the Supplier, and endorsed to provide the Owner with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation, change or amendment restricting coverage. Where the policy has been issued pursuant to a government-operated automobile insurance system, the Supplier shall provide the Owner with confirmation of automobile insurance coverage for all automobiles registered in the name of the Contractor.

iii. **Contractor's Equipment Insurance:** If applicable/requested, Broad Form Contractor's Equipment Insurance: The General Contractor shall provide and maintain during the term of the Agreement coverage for construction machinery and equipment used by the Contractor for the performance of the work. Such insurance shall be in a form acceptable to the WRDSB and shall not allow subrogation claims by the Insurer against the WRDSB.

iv. **All Risk Installation Floater:** If applicable/requested, the General Contractor shall provide and maintain during the term of the Agreement an All Risk Installation Floater Insurance policy covering the installation of any machinery and equipment associated with the construction project. Coverage shall be in an amount equal to the value of the machinery and/or equipment and shall include coverage while it is in transit too, while stored at a temporary location, and awaiting installation at the work site.

v. **Professional Liability Insurance (Errors and Omissions):** If applicable/requested, Contractors and/or Consultants shall ensure its professional consultants, architects, landscape architects, planners, engineers, including IT providing a professional service in connection with the contract, maintain until three (3) years after the Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance to a limit not less than $1 Million per claim providing coverage for acts, errors and omissions arising from their professional services performed under this Agreement including but not limited to . design errors, project management mistakes, failure to perform etc. The policy SIR/deductible shall not exceed $100,000 per claim and if the policy has an aggregate limit, the amount of the aggregate shall be double the required per claim limit. Certificates evidencing such coverage shall be supplied to the WRDSB prior to the completion of the project and in accordance with the provisions stated above.

vi. **Pollution Liability:** If applicable, (i.e., for projects with environmental liability concerns) the General Contractor shall take out and keep in force Contractor's Pollution Liability (CPL) coverage to ensure that its work does not exacerbate any pre-existing environmental conditions during construction. Coverage shall be in an amount of not less than $5 Million per claim or per occurrence, or such greater amount as the WRDSB may from time to time require, naming the WRDSB as an additional insured, whose coverage shall be maintained in force for 1 year following the termination of the Contract. The policy SIR/deductible shall not exceed $100,000 per claim and if the policy has an aggregate limit, the amount of the aggregate shall be double the required per occurrence limit.

vii. **Cyber Insurance**: If applicable/requested: In addition to the insurance required under the Agreement, the Contractor shall procure and maintain cyber and network privacy insurance at its sole cost and expense with an aggregate limit of not less than $1 million per occurrence.

The insurance policy shall include coverage for any and all liabilities, damages, claims, losses, costs, and expenses of any kind that may be incurred by or asserted resulting from or related to: (1) any act, error, omission, or negligence related to the Proponent's technology and/or professional services; (2) intellectual property infringement arising out of software and/or content; (3) breaches of security and/or data; (4) violation or infringement of any right to privacy, or any breach of federal, provincial or local security and/or privacy laws or regulations; and (5) theft, damage, destruction, or corruption of any WRDSB data or any employee, or student of WRDSB, including without limitation, unauthorized access, unauthorized use, identity theft, theft of personally identifiable information or confidential corporate information, the transmission of a computer virus or other type of malicious code.

Evidence of coverage must be provided to the WRDSB within 7 days of the Intent to Award. The policy must be kept in force by the Proponent during the term of this

Agreement and for three (3) years (either as a policy in force or Extended Reporting Endorsement) after this Agreement is terminated or after completion of the Project provided for herein, whichever is later. Proof of insurance may be requested during the agreement term and for three (3) years after. If the policy is to be cancelled or non-renewed for any reason, a 90-day notice of said cancellation or non-renewal must be provided to the WRDSB. The WRDSB has the right to request that the Proponent purchase an Extended Reporting Endorsement at the Proponent's sole expense.

viii. **Provisions**: Prior to the commencement of work, the Supplier shall forward a Certificate of Insurance evidencing this insurance with the executed Agreement. The Certificate shall state that coverage will not be suspended, voided, canceled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days (ten (10) days if cancellation is due to non-payment of premium) prior written notice by certified mail to the WRDSB.

It is also understood and agreed that in the event of a claim any deductible or self-insured retention under these policies of insurance shall be the sole responsibility of the General Contractor and that this coverage shall preclude subrogation claims against the WRDSB and any other person insured under the policy and be primary insurance in response to claims. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the WRDSB and any other person insured under the policy shall be considered excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it. The minimum amount of insurance required herein shall not modify, waive, or otherwise alter the Contractor's obligation to fully indemnify the WRDSB under this Agreement.

The WRDSB reserves the right to modify the insurance requirements as deemed suitable.

ix. Third Party Claims Process:

a. The WRDSB's claims process for Third Party claims is to refer the claimant directly to the Supplier and to leave the resolution of the claim with the Supplier. This applies regardless of whether it is an insured loss.

b. As WRDSB has a responsibility to the taxpayers, we must ensure that claimants are dealt with in a fair and efficient manner. Claims reported to the Supplier, either directly by a third party or through the WRDSB shall be promptly investigated by the Supplier. The Supplier shall contact the third party claimant within 48 hours of receipt of notice of a claim. The Supplier shall initiate an investigation of the claim immediately upon notice, and advise the third party claimant in writing, with a copy to the WRDSB, of its position regarding the claim within 21 calendar days of the notice. The Supplier shall include in its response the reasons for its position.

c. Should this position not resolve the claim and be accepted by the third party claimant, the Supplier shall immediately report the claim to its Insurer for further review. (Insurer for this purpose is defined as either the Claims Department of the Supplier's Insurance Company or the Claims Administrator at the Supplier's Insurance Broker.) The Supplier's Insurer upon receipt of this claim shall advise the third party claimant by letter, with a copy to the WRDSB, that it is now investigating the claim. When a final position on the claim has been determined, the Supplier's Insurer shall advise the third party claimant by letter, with a copy to the WRDSB. Failure to follow this procedure shall permit the WRDSB to investigate and resolve any such claims.

d. Nothing herein shall limit the right of the WRDSB to investigate and resolve any such claims notwithstanding the response of the Supplier and/or its Insurer and to seek indemnification from the Supplier or to exercise any other rights under the Contract.

e. The WRDSB may, without breaching this contract, retain from the funds owing to the Supplier an amount that, as between the WRDSB and the Supplier, is equal to the balance in the WRDSB's favour of all outstanding debts, claims or damages, whether related to this contract.

33. Invoicing and Payment Terms

33.1 Submit all invoices to finance-ap@wrdsb.ca for payment at the completion of the Work or after receipt of goods, unless otherwise stated. Not Applicable for Credit Card orders.

33.2 Fiscal Year End: All work scheduled within a single school year (Sept 1-Aug 31) must be completed and invoiced received by the WRDSB no later than August 31 of that same school year, unless budgets dictate that work must extend into the following school year and/or mutually agreed upon both parties.

33.3 New Account, in advance of invoicing, upon request, Suppliers will provide:

i. necessary company information to set up a WRDSB account and
ii. banking information to receive payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).

33.4 Requests to change company information must be submitted in writing accompanied by a legal document/letter signed by a lawyer on the law firm's letterhead.

33.5 Invoices must contain the following information, where applicable, to be deemed complete:

i. Purchase Order Number
ii. Invoice Date
iii. Unique Invoice Number

iv. Supplier name and address
v. Quantity, Unit Price, Unit of Measure and Extended Price
vi. Description for each line item
vii. Date of Service Call, if applicable
viii. HST
ix. Payment Terms
x. Work Order Number, if applicable
xi. Name of WRDSB Project Lead, if known, and

33.6 Payment terms shall be net thirty days (30) days after receipt of invoice, unless otherwise agreed by the WRDSB in writing. An early payment discount, if offered, may be considered on a mutual agreement basis. Payment may be delayed if the invoice is incorrect or the goods, equipment and/or services are not acceptable to the WRDSB. The WRDSB will not pay any interest, penalty, or late fee for delayed payments. The WRDSB preferred payment method is Credit Card or EFT, however alternate payment methods may be approved. Suppliers are required to invoice promptly, without delay. For Work that falls under the Construction Act, refer to 34 Construction Act – Proper Invoice.

34. Construction Act – Proper Invoice

The WRDSB will pay such invoice within twenty-eight (28) calendar days of the WRDSB's receipt of such proper invoice if the work has been performed to the satisfaction of the WRDSB For Work that is governed by the provisions of the Construction Act and the Regulations thereto, the Supplier shall submit its invoices in the form of a Proper Invoice. For the purposes of this section, a "Proper Invoice" shall include the following:

i. the Supplier's name, address, telephone number, and mailing address.
ii. the date of the Proper Invoice and the period during which the services or materials for which payment is being made were supplied.
iii. information identifying the authority, whether in the contract or otherwise, under which the services or materials were supplied.
iv. a description, including quantity where appropriate, of the services or materials that were supplied during the payment period.
v. the amount payable for the services or materials that were supplied during the payment period, with a clear identification of the portions of the amount that are holdbacks, and HST.
vi. the name, title, telephone number, and mailing address of the person to whom payment is to be sent.
vii. the payment terms as specified by the WRDSB in the Contract.
viii. the invoice number and if applicable, the revision number.
ix. the Supplier's HST number.
x. invoices and time sheets from all subtrades whose work is included in the Proper Invoice, if required in the Contract.

xi. backup documentation to support any cash allowances and extra work claimed in the Proper Invoice.

xii. a schedule of values indicating:

a. for lump sum contracts, the percentage of work completed per division with each division further subdivided to show the percentage of work completed for each subtrade,

b. for unit price contracts, the tender quantity, unit of measure, previous quantity, current quantity, to-date quantity,

c. an updated list of change orders, showing the percentage of work completed under each change order, and

d. an updated cash allowance list, showing the percentage of work completed in respect of each cash allowance, if required by the Contract.

xiii. a Statutory Declaration where required by the Contract attesting to the truth of the statements made therein.

35. Interpretive Value of Headings

The headings in this Procurement document or subsequent Agreements are for convenience of reference only and in no manner modify, interpret, or construe the Procurement document or subsequent Agreements.

36. Licenses and Permits

The Supplier will be responsible for applications and fees associated with all licenses and permits required by all governing bodies. The Supplier will attach a copy of all permits, and any other required documentation to the applicable assigned work order for WRDSB records.

37. Locates

All required utility locates must be obtained before any on-site work commences, be available for Supplier operator/employee review, and are the sole responsibility of the Supplier. Any damage to any utility installation arising from work performed by the Supplier or their employees shall be the Supplier's responsibility.

The Supplier will obtain all utility locates in advance of work and all cost(s) associated with obtaining the utility locates will be the Supplier's responsibility.

The Supplier shall possess the ability to supply and or share with the WRDSB Representative utility locates for the sole purpose of Quality Control inspections. This is to be done at no additional cost to the WRDSB.

38. Log Reports

If requested, the Supplier must submit a completed Log Report with invoices. The WRDSB may request more frequent log submissions if it is necessary.

39. Materials - Specifications

Only new materials in perfect condition will be accepted. Demonstrators, seconds, or defective materials are unacceptable. Any materials found not to be in a new condition or as specified will be returned to the Supplier at the Supplier's expense.

40. Material Safety Data Sheets (M.S.D.S.)

Where applicable, a materials safety data sheet (M.S.D.S.), must accompany all purchased goods, that fall under the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act. The WRDSB will not accept any additional charges or surcharges related to the supply of M.S.D.S.

41. Mathematical Errors (Unit Prices Prevail)

Should there be any error in extensions, additions or computations, the WRDSB shall be entitled to correct such errors based upon the unit prices supplied, and the corrected total shall be considered as representing the intention of the Bidder and shall be used as the basis for comparison of bid submissions.

42. No Branding

The Supplier shall not place any sign at the site, public meetings, any public or private property or along curbside prior, during or after the Work without prior written permission of the WRDSB.

43. No Collusion

Bidders/Proponents including any of their agents are prohibited from engaging in any comparison of figures or arrangement with any other individual, corporation or person submitting a Bid/Proposal for the same Work and shall be fair in all respects and shall be without collusion or fraud.

44. No Lobbying

Any attempt by the Bidder or its agents to contact any of the following people, directly or indirectly, with respect to this procurement may lead to disqualification:

i. any elected or appointed officer.
ii. any staff of the WRDSB except the Designated Representative as identified in the Procurement Document; or
iii. any other person connected in any way with the procurement.

45. No Smoking and Scent-Free Environment

The Province of Ontario has legislated under the Smoke Free Ontario Act that smoking is not permitted on any WRDSB owned properties. Furthermore, most WRDSB properties are “scent free”. Smoking will not be permitted on-site. Offenders will be asked to leave the site, and infractions could result in corrective action and or fine.

46. Non-Assignment

No assignment by the Supplier shall relieve the Supplier of any responsibility for the full performance of all its' obligations under this contract.

The Supplier shall not change its corporate name without the prior written approval of the WRDSB.

47. Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA)

The WRDSB requires all service providers to sign off on a non-disclosure agreement and for the service provider to complete the Software Privacy and Security Standards Document (if necessary) in accordance with WRDSB procedure AP4790. Prior to any sharing of WRDSB personal, sensitive, or confidential information, the Supplier will be subject to further privacy and security reviews as required. This agreement will be renewed on an annual basis.

48. Ownership of Work

For the purposes of this paragraph:

"Deliverables" means all material prepared by the Bidder forming the Work under this Contract including, without limitation, all electronic media, reports, documents, and instruments of service.

"Intellectual Property Rights" means any and all rights provided under: (a) patent law; (b) copyright law; (c) trade-mark law; (d) industrial design law; (e) any other statutory provision or common law principle applicable to this Contract, including trade secret law; and (f) any and all registrations and licenses in relation to the foregoing; and

"Personnel" means employees, representatives, agents, and Subcontractors.

The Bidder and the WRDSB acknowledge and agree that the development of the Deliverables and the provision of the Work may result in the creation or development of new intellectual property and may contain or utilize the existing intellectual property of the Bidder or of third parties. Accordingly, the Bidder and the WRDSB agree as follows.

i. Except as set out in paragraph (b) below, the Bidder hereby assigns and agrees to assign to the WRDSB all right, title and interest, including all Intellectual Property Rights, in and to each Deliverable from the moment of creation, and will cause its Personnel to assign the same. The Bidder will cause its Personnel to waive all moral rights they may have in each Deliverable.
ii. To the extent that a Deliverable contains or utilizes the intellectual property of the Bidder or a third party ("Retained Materials"), and the Bidder expressly identifies such Retained Materials, the Bidder and the applicable third party will, subject to the following sentence, retain all their respective right, title and interest, including all Intellectual Property Rights, which each may have in such Retained Materials. To the extent that a Deliverable contains or utilizes Retained Materials, the Bidder hereby grants to each of the WRDSB a royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, world-

wide, non-exclusive license to make, use, sell, modify, prepare derivative works, disclose, publish, sublicense, copy and communicate by electronic means such Retained Materials.

iii. The Supplier agrees to always cooperate fully and will cause its Personnel to always cooperate fully, with respect to signing such documents and doing such acts and other things reasonably requested by the WRDSB to confirm the transfer of ownership rights in the Deliverables.

49. Patent, Copyright and Other Proprietary Rights

The Bidder (by responding) agrees that the Bid on acceptance by the Designated Representative, becomes the property of the WRDSB. The copyright for respective purchased concepts and/or materials will become the property of the WRDSB unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the Bidder and the WRDSB.

All reports submitted by the successful bidder, including the "Asbestos Audit Update Report" dated [Month/Day/Year], and any related documentation, shall become the exclusive property of the Board upon submission, including all associated intellectual property rights, except for any pre-existing intellectual property of the contractor unless otherwise agreed in writing.

The consultant shall ensure the accuracy and legal compliance of all submitted materials, which may be verified or audited by the Board.

The Board and its authorized agents may use, reproduce, and disclose the report as necessary to fulfill obligations under applicable legislation, including the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ontario Regulation 278/05, and relevant privacy laws such as but not limited to Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (FIPPA), the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (MFIPPA).

All information shall be treated as confidential and shall not be disclosed by the consultant to third parties without prior written consent from the Board representative, unless required by law.

All Bids, other documents as well as correspondence are subject to the provisions of the Municipal Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (MFIPPA).

50. Performance

i. Where the Supplier is in default in conducting any of its obligations under the contract, the WRDSB may issue a verbal warning outlining the deficiency in supply or other aspects of performance and requiring the Supplier to correct those deficiencies within such period as stated.

ii. If the deficiency is not corrected within the time specified, or there is a further instance of deficient performance, the WRDSB may issue a written notice to the Supplier, identifying the deficiency in performance and setting a final date or period for its correction.

iii. If corrective steps are not taken by the final date or within that time, the WRDSB may terminate the Contract and take corrective action.

iv. Termination of any Contract can be immediate depending on the severity of the default.

v. The Supplier shall have no right to perform the services contemplated under this agreement beyond the time when such services become unsatisfactory to the WRDSB; and in the event that Supplier shall be discharged before all the services contemplated hereunder have been completed, or the services are for any reason terminated, stopped or discontinued because of the inability of the Supplier to serve under this agreement they shall be paid only for that portion of the Work which shall have been satisfactorily completed at the time of termination.

vi. Where deemed appropriate, a performance evaluation shall be completed by the WRDSB. The evaluation report shall be reviewed with Procurement Services, and a copy of the completed evaluation forwarded to the Supplier for their records. Dependent on the evaluation scoring, the WRDSB may request a corrective action plan and/or project size/value may be affected on future bid opportunities for your company.

51. Permits and Licenses

Unless stated otherwise, the Supplier shall apply for all required permits and licenses, supply all necessary notices required for the Work and pay all required fees. These costs shall be included in the Total Price. A copy of all permits, and any other required documentation shall be provided to the WRDSB upon request.

52. Proceedings Against the WRDSB

The Bidder represents and warrants that the Bidder is not a party to any legal suits, actions, litigation proceedings, arbitrations, alternative dispute resolutions, investigations, or claims (Hereinafter collectively referred to as “Claims”) by or against or otherwise involving the WRDSB and the Bidder. The WRDSB may reject any Bid in the event of potential, current, pending, or threatened litigation, arbitration, alternative dispute resolution, or disputes involving the WRDSB and the Bidder.

53. Protection of WRDSB Assets

The Supplier (the Supplier / Subcontractor) shall be informed of and protect all WRDSB assets including existing structures and vehicles, to the satisfaction of the WRDSB. Any damage shall be reported to the WRDSB and subsequently repaired and/or replaced by the Supplier, at their expense, to the satisfaction of the WRDSB. The Supplier shall not cause any inconvenience to WRDSB operations, staff, public or users of the WRDSB facilities, within reason. Communication between the successful Supplier and the school

(or WRDSB representative if school contact is not available) must be timely and effective to ensure all stakeholders are considered / aware of work to be completed.

54. Records, Inspection, Audits

The WRDSB will have the right, upon reasonable notice, to full access to the accounts and records of the Supplier in respect of the goods, services and equipment provided by it under the Contract, for the purposes of inspection and/or audit. The Supplier shall make and retain such records during the term of the Contract and for a minimum of seven (7) years following its termination, cancellation, or expiry.

55. Reserved Rights of the WRDSB

The WRDSB reserve the right, in their respective sole and unfettered discretion, to:

i. Reject any Bid received from a Bidder which is party to any potential, current, past or existing suits, actions, and litigation proceedings, arbitrations, alternative dispute resolutions, investigations, Bidder performance evaluations that are below expectations, significant or persistent deficiencies in performance of any substantive requirement or obligation under a prior agreement or agreements or claims by or against or otherwise involving either of the WRDSB and the Bidder.
ii. waive formalities and accept Bids which substantially comply with the requirements of this tender.
iii. accept any Bid in whole or in part.
iv. accept, reject, or cancel any or all Optional or Provisional pricing.
v. discuss with any Bidders different or additional terms to those contemplated in this Procurement Document or in any Bid submission.
vi. make public the names of any or all Bidders.
vii. accept or reject equivalent or alternative brand names.
viii. check references other than those provided by any Bidder.
ix. Verify with any Bidder or with a third party any information set out in a Bid.
x. reject any, or any part of, any or all Bids, or cancel the bidding process at any stage and/or issue a new Bid call for the same or similar deliverables.
xi. disqualify any Bidder:
    a. whose Bid contains misrepresentations or any other, inaccurate, or misleading information, or any qualifications within its Bid,
    b. who has engaged in conduct prohibited by the Procurement Document,
    c. with inadequate credentials or due to unsatisfactory past performance,
xii. reject Bid(s) from Bidder who has engaged in lobbying or has contravened any of the terms of the Procurement Document.
xiii. reject a Bid based on:
    a. information provided by references or credit check or other due diligence efforts,
    b. the information provided by a Bidder pursuant to the WRDSB exercising its clarification rights under the procurement process, or
    c. other relevant information that arises during the procurement process.

xiv. choose to reject a Bid if only a single Bid is received and cancel the bidding process or enter direct negotiations with the sole Bidder.

xv. accept a Bid other than the lowest or highest scoring and/or to not accept any Bid for any reason whatsoever.

xvi. award the contract as split-order, lump sum or individual-item basis, or such combination as shall best serve the interests of the WRDSB.

xvii. negotiate in circumstances permitted for in the Bid document or by relevant policies, or directives, and include additional terms and conditions during the process of negotiations.

xviii. no longer consider a Bidder if a satisfactory outcome is not reached as part of negotiation, as determined by the WRDSB in their sole discretion and move to the next highest ranked Bid in such event.

xix. select a Bidder other than the Bidder whose Bid reflects the lowest cost to the WRDSB and/or award the Contract to any Bidder.

xx. award any business/Work described in this Procurement to more than one (1) Bidder.

xxi. not award the Contract if the costs of completing the Work exceed budget funding; or do not respond to all requirements or do not represent fair market value or where necessary internal approvals are not obtained, and

xxii. if the WRDSB receives a bid from a Supplier with Rates that are abnormally lower than the Rates in other Bids, the WRDSB may verify with the Bidder that the Bidder satisfies the conditions for participation and can fulfill the Agreement.

These reserved rights are in addition to any other expressed rights or any other rights which may be implied in the circumstances. The WRDSB shall not be liable for any expenses, costs or losses suffered by any Bidder or any third party resulting from the WRDSB exercising any of its express or implied rights under this bidding process.

56. Responsibilities of the Supplier

Acceptance of a purchase order issued by the WRDSB and/or a signed agreement shall constitute a contract (the “Contract”) between the WRDSB and the Supplier, which shall bind the Supplier on their part to furnish and deliver the goods, equipment and services at the prices given and in accordance with the conditions of the Procurement document.

The Supplier shall:

i. perform the Contract in accordance with the specifications, terms and conditions under which it is awarded.

ii. act in a professional manner always when dealing with WRDSB staff, with the public, and while working on site.

iii. not, except with the consent of the WRDSB in writing, release information relating to any subsequent order for advertising, promotional or technical purposes or otherwise give it publicly in any fashion, nor shall the name of either of the WRDSB

be used for, or in connection with, any advertising or promotional purpose of the Supplier.

iv. treat information gained while working with the WRDSB confidentially and not use it for any other project and return it to the WRDSB if requested.

v. submit to Finance – Accounts Payable, an invoice for payment at the completion of the Work, unless otherwise stated. All applicable taxes, including HST, are to be itemized separately on invoices. Include the purchase order number on each invoice; and

vi. provide necessary information if they wish to receive payment by Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT).

57. Site and Work Examination

i. Bidders will accept the site conditions, and the requirements of the Work, as is. No modifications to the Bid will be accepted after the Closing Time.

ii. No claim for extras will be allowed for Work or difficulties encountered due to conditions of the site which were visible, knowable, or reasonably inferable, prior to the time of submission of Bid. Bidders shall accept sole responsibility for any error or neglect on their part in this regard.

iii. Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall:
   a. carefully examine this entire Procurement Document to determine the extent of the Work, and various provisions including the maps, drawings, reports and specifications.
   b. immediately report all discrepancies between the various documents and site conditions.
   c. provide the names of Subcontractors, subconsultants, and suppliers to whom the Bidder intends to sublet a portion or portions of the Work with complete information as to the requirements of the Work. This is to include maps, drawings, reports, specifications, and all requirements of the Procurement Document including any addenda.

iv. In the event of discrepancies between the maps, drawings, reports, and the specifications regarding quantity or quantities of materials or items, and in the absence of Addenda in clarification of said discrepancies, the Bidder is to include for the larger quantity or quantities.

v. No additional payments will be made for any costs incurred through failure of the Bidder to abide by provisions stipulated in all the articles and sub-articles of this item.

vi. Any soils investigation, environmental, geotechnical, or other reports prepared or obtained with respect to the Place of the Work (collectively the “Reports”) are available from the Consultant. Where the Work involves existing buildings,

structures, facilities, plant or equipment, any reports, data, or as-built drawings concerning such buildings, structures, facilities, plant or equipment (collectively the "Data") are available from the Consultant. The Reports should not be considered a representation of the site conditions of the entire Place of the Work, and the Reports and Data are provided for general information and guidance purposes only. Neither the Owner nor the Consultant guarantees the accuracy or completeness of the Reports or the Data, nor does either assume any responsibility for any interpretations or conclusions that bidders may make or draw from the Reports or the Data.

vii. Each Bidder is solely responsible, at its own cost and expense, to conduct its own independent research and due diligence, or to perform any other investigations considered necessary by the Bidder to satisfy itself as to all existing conditions. The Bidders' obligations set out in this paragraph apply irrespective of any Reports, Data or any information contained in the Bid Documents.

viii. No allowances will be made for additional costs, and no claims will be entertained in connection with conditions which could reasonably have been ascertained by investigation or other due diligence undertaken prior to the Submission Deadline, and/or in connection with Work which is required and which is reasonably inferable from the Bid Documents, the Reports and/or Data as being necessary.

58. Site Existing Services, if applicable

The position of utility pole lines, underground conduits, and services, watermains, sewers and other underground and over ground utilities and structures are not necessarily known, and the accuracy of the position of such utilities and structures on any reference documents is not guaranteed. The WRDSB will not be responsible for damages or extra work caused or occasioned by the Supplier relying on this or any other information or records.

Before starting work, the Supplier shall familiarize themselves of the exact location of all such utilities and structures and shall assume all liability for damage to them. Where extra measures are required to support utility poles during construction either by the utility involved or the Supplier themself, the costs involved shall be borne by the Supplier. The Supplier will be responsible for any fees that may be associated with these services.

59. Site Inspection and Control

A representative of the WRDSB (appointed by the WRDSB) reserves the right to enter the site at any time for the review & inspection. The presence of a said representative does not indicate satisfaction or compliance unless these comments are made by the representative and submitted to the Supplier in written form.

60. Site Investigation

Bidders shall not rely solely upon information furnished by the WRDSB but shall do their own investigation of the locations and quantity of the work to be completed under this

contract.

The Bidder assumes all risk of conditions, existing or arising, in the course of the work, which might or could make the work or any items therefore more expensive in character, or more onerous to fulfill, than was contemplated or known when the Bid was made, or the Contract signed.

61. Site Safety and Clean Up

For safety of students, staff, and community members alike, it is expected that cleanup operations will progress with the job.

Repair work will be conducted by skilled workers acceptable to the WRDSB Representative, under the liability of the Supplier.

The WRDSB Authorized Representative must approve all repairs and replacements prior to final payment.

62. Suspension of Bidders

At the sole discretion of the Manager of Procurement Services, any Bidder may be suspended from consideration for default of delivery, unsatisfactory performance, safety concerns, lobbying or contravention of the Procurement Document.

63. Sustainable Purchasing

The procurement needs of the WRDSB represent a significant level of responsibility to demonstrate leadership and support for greener business practices. Integrating environmental performance and impact into supply chain decisions is a commitment to improvement of the environment and the quality of life.

Green procurement shall be viewed in the context of achieving value for money for the total life-cycle costs. It requires the inclusion of environmental impact considerations into the procurement process, including planning, acquisition, use and disposal. Value for money should include the consideration of environmentally tangible and intangible factors when determining the total life-cycle costs and environmental impact.

64. Termination

If the Supplier fails to comply with any provision of this agreement or otherwise fails to fulfil its obligations hereunder in a competent manner satisfactory to the WRDSB, the WRDSB may give the Supplier notice in writing of such failure. If the Supplier has not remedied its failure within ten (10) working days of the said notice, the WRDSB shall be entitled to exercise any one or more of the following remedies:

i. The WRDSB may terminate the contract without further notice and exercise its rights to the Contract security provided by the Supplier.
ii. The WRDSB may withhold any payment due to the Supplier hereunder until the Supplier has remedied its failure.

iii. The WRDSB may engage the services of another Bidder to remedy the Supplier's failure and obtain reimbursement therefore from the Supplier. The said reimbursement may be obtained either through deduction from any amounts owing to the Supplier hereunder, or through any other legal means available to the WRDSB; or

iv. The WRDSB may assert any other remedy available to it in law or equity.

Unless the WRDSB expressly agrees to the contrary, any failure of the WRDSB to exercise any of the foregoing remedies, or the granting of any extension or indulgences, shall not be prejudicial to any right of the WRDSB to subsequently obtain such remedies.

65. Termination for Convenience

The WRDSB may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, whenever the WRDSB determine that such termination is in the best interests of the WRDSB without showing cause, upon providing written notice to the Supplier. The WRDSB shall pay all reasonable costs incurred by the Supplier/Contract up to the date of termination considering the Work performed and/or services were provided in accordance with the Contract and to the complete satisfaction of the WRDSB. Payment shall be in accordance with prices as per Contract. However, in no event shall the Supplier be paid an amount, which exceeds the Total Bid Price. The Supplier will not be reimbursed for any profits which may have been anticipated but which have not been earned up to the date of termination.

66. Termination for Lack of Funding

Should the WRDSB fail to appropriate funds to enable payments including multi-year agreements, the WRDSB may cancel the contract without termination charges, provided the Supplier receives thirty (30) days written notice of such termination from the WRDSB.

67. Tools and Equipment

All equipment and methods used to fulfill this contract shall be in accordance with best practices, guidelines, regulations, and standards with respect to safety and quality.

No equipment, tools or materials are to be stored or left overnight within WRDSB property.

At the time of bid, if requested, the bidders will indicate the type of equipment that will be used to fulfill the terms and conditions of this contract. Prior to the WRDSB entering into an agreement with the Supplier, or at any time during the contract, the WRDSB may, at its discretion, request an inspection of the equipment proposed for use.

It is the responsibility of the Supplier, in the event of a major mechanical equipment breakdown, to have available substitute equipment of similar capability. It shall be supplied and put into service to fulfill the requirements of this procurement. Failure to provide alternative equipment within expectations specified within this procurement may result in termination of the contract. It is the responsibility of the Supplier to ensure

work continues and deadlines are met, despite any unforeseen interruption because of equipment failure.

It is the Supplier's responsibility to ensure that the equipment and the operator, are licensed in accordance with the Ministry of Transportation. The WRDSB may, at their discretion, require the Supplier to provide proof that the equipment has passed a recent (within the last 12 months) government safety inspection and that the operators are suitably licensed prior to commencement of the contract. All vehicles, tools, equipment, and voltage rated gloves requiring dielectric testing shall have current certification and all applicable documentation.

The equipment must be in good working order, and the Supplier is responsible for all general and preventative maintenance, fuel, and repair and those costs shall be included in the bid. All preventative maintenance and repairs are to be conducted off peak hours. No other charges to the WRDSB shall apply.

68. Traffic/Pedestrian Safety

Vehicles, including Couriers and movable Equipment/Machinery must take all precautions to avoid entering or driving on WRDSB premises during nutritional breaks, before and after school hours, or anytime there are students or staff outside of the building.

69. Traffic Control and Site use

Supplier's activities shall be limited to areas for work and storage as directed by the WRDSB. Except where expressly permitted by the WRDSB, materials and/or equipment must not be stored within four metres of the travelled portion of any roadway. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplier shall, at their own expense, remove any equipment or material, which, in the WRDSB's opinion, constitutes a traffic hazard.

The Supplier shall plan and schedule the routes of vehicles transporting all materials to, from or within the job, so that vehicular movements are accomplished with minimum interference and interruption to traffic. This will necessitate vehicles to "slip off" or "slip on" in the direction of traffic lanes.

The Supplier shall maintain the adjacent side streets in a condition free from debris resulting from their operations, such as materials spilling from trucks. It is expected that the Supplier shall regularly inspect the surface condition of these streets and promptly dispose of all the debris.

Should the Supplier be unable to conduct the required remedial measures, the WRDSB may conduct the necessary maintenance and the costs for the work shall be deducted from payments due to the Supplier.

The Supplier shall, at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the WRDSB, provide all vehicular traffic control equipment, signs, material, and labor required to perform the work in a safe manner in accordance with the "Occupational Health and Safety Act" and the "Ontario Traffic Manual" (Book 7). The Supplier shall assure that all required

forms are completed and on-site for inspection. In the event a traffic control company is contracted for the purpose of signage, information regarding the Supplier must be included in the quotation and included with the bid price.

The Supplier shall be responsible for the supply of traffic flag person(s) where required under the "Ontario Traffic Manual" (Book 7), with all costs included in the base unit price.

70. Usage Reports

The WRDSB, at no additional cost, may request detailed usage reports or activity log reports in Excel (unprotected) to be provided annually or upon request. Reports may include but are not limited to descriptions, codes, quantities, extended quantity, price.

71. Variation of Bid Prices

No variation in the Total Price, unit prices and/or optional pricing will be permitted after Closing Time, except in the instance of variation solely due to an increase or decrease in the rate of eligible taxes, beyond the control of the Bidder, occurring after the time of submission of their Bid. An increase or a decrease in the rate of eligible taxes, under these circumstances, shall alter the price of the Bid, but only to the extent of the tax increase or decrease.

72. Volume and Exclusivity

Quantities and/or WRDSB sites may be added, deleted, or adjusted at the discretion of the WRDSB due to but not limited to unintentional omissions, inventory adjustments, new schools/school closures, and/or budget restraints.

The WRDSB makes no guarantee of value or volume of work to be assigned to the Supplier. Any agreement executed with the Supplier may not be an exclusive contract for the provision of the described goods/services. The WRDSB reserves the right to contract with other Supplier for good(s) and/or service(s) of the same as or like the deliverables or may obtain such good(s) and service(s) internally.

73. Waiver

No term or provision of the Procurement Document shall be deemed waived, and no breach consented to, unless such waiver or consent is in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the party claimed to have waived or consented to the breach. No consent by a party to, or waiver of, a breach under the procurement process shall constitute consent to, waiver of, or excuse for any other, different, or subsequent breach.

The WRDSB does not accept responsibility for any information or any errors or omissions which may be contained in the Procurement Document, or the data, materials or documents disclosed or as provided to the Bidders pursuant to the procurement. The WRDSB make no representation or warranty, either expressed or implied, in fact or in law with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the Procurement Document or such data, materials or documents and the WRDSB shall not be responsible for any actions, costs, losses or liability whatsoever arising from any Bidder's reliance or use of the Procurement

Document or any other technical or historical data, materials or documents provided by the WRDSB. The Bidder is responsible for obtaining its own independent financial, legal, accounting, and technical advice with respect to any information included in the Procurement Document or in any data, materials, or documents provided or required by the WRDSB.

74. Warranty and Maintenance

The Supplier, at the time of substantial completion, shall furnish a written warranty covering material, maintenance, and work performed under the contract for a minimum period of two (2) years from the date of completion, unless otherwise stated. Individual sections may extend warranties beyond the two (2) year time frame. The Supplier is responsible for all required maintenance complete with materials and labour during the warranty period.

75. Work Continuity

The Supplier shall take adequate care to protect the Work, the WRDSB's property, adjacent properties and shall be fully responsible for any damage or injury due to their act or neglect or is attributable to the acts or omissions of the Supplier, its Subcontractors, sub-suppliers, agents, employees, officers, directors, and all other persons and other entities for whose acts the Supplier may be liable or for whom it is responsible in law and their respective officers, directors, agents and employees.

The Supplier shall ensure minimal to no disturbance to the user(s) of the surrounding facilities. Replacement and repairs due to any damage caused to any existing structure, WRDSB equipment, public assets or private property during the Work shall be the responsibility of the Supplier.

76. Work Requirements

The Supplier shall perform entire work with minimal to no disturbance to the routine operations of the respective facility. Further, the Supplier shall ensure safety of WRDSB assets, students, staff as well as public always.

77. Workplace Safety Insurance Board (WSIB) Certificate

The WRDSB requires all Suppliers and service providers be in full compliance with all requirements imposed upon them by the Workplace Safety Insurance Board. All certificates of training and Safety Policies and Manuals must be available for presentation upon request.

Prior to a formal award and commencing the services covered by this Procurement, the recommended Bidder(s) make available to the WRDSB a copy of certificates of good standing with the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board (“WSIB Certificates”) listing appropriate NAICS Code and Code Description stating that the Supplier/consultant and all of its subcontractors/consultants have complied with the requirements of the Workplace Safety and Insurance Act and in particular, that all requisite premiums under such Act

have been paid. Where the Bidder is exempt from registration with the WSIB, the Bidder must provide evidence of such by way of written confirmation from WSIB.

WSIB Certificate evidencing renewal or replacement of Certificates listing appropriate NAICS Code and Code Description shall be uploaded through the Bidding System within 72 hours of the expiration or replacement of the current certificate, without demand by the WRDSB.

END OF SECTION

00 73 00 "The Supplementary Conditions"

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS & AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT CCDC2 -2020 STIPULATED PRICE SUBCONTRACT

(the "Supplementary Conditions")

AGREEMENT, DEFINITIONS, AND

GENERAL CONDITIONS

The Standard Construction Document CCDC 2 2020 for a Stipulated Price Contract, English version, consisting of the Agreement Between *Owner* and Contractor, Definitions and General Conditions of the Stipulated Price Contract, Parts 1 to 13 inclusive, governing same, together with the changes with the new *Construction Act* is hereby made part of these *Contract Documents*, with the following amendments, additions and modifications:

AGREEMENT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

ARTICLE A-1 – THE WORK

SC17.1	A-1.3	Amend Article A-1.3 by deleting all of the words after *"Contract Documents"* and replace them with the following" "attain .1 *Substantial Performance of the Work* by the 30th day of October in the year 2026. .2 (if applicable) *Occupancy* by the 30th day of October in the year 2026, and .3 *Ready-for-Takeover* by the 13th day of November in the year 2026."
SC1.1		

ARTICLE A-3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

SC2.1	A-3.1	Add the following documents to the list of *Contract Documents* in Article A-3.1: • Waterloo Region District School Board's Supplementary Conditions & Amendments to Standard Construction Document CCDC 2-2020 Stipulated Price Subcontract, May 2022 Version, including any Special Supplementary Conditions listed in Appendix 2 thereto • *Drawings* • *Specifications* • Performance Bond (Form 32 -Performance Bond under Section 85.1 of the *Act*) if applicable • Labour and Material Payment Bond (Form 31 – Labour and Material Payment Bond under Section 85.1 of the *Act*), if applicable

ARTICLE A-4 – CONTRACT PRICE

SC3.1	A-4.4	Delete Article A-4.4 and replace it with the following: "4.4 The *Contract Price* shall remain fixed for the duration of the *Contract Time*, subject only to adjustments as provided for in the *Contract Documents*. For certainty, and without limiting the general application of the preceding sentence, the *Contractor* assumes all risks in connection with cost increases for overhead, *Products, Labour*, and *Construction Equipment* prescribed by the *Contract Documents* for the performance of the *Work*, and the *Contractor* assumes all responsibility for liabilities and additional costs that may arise as a result of the *Contractor's* inclusion of any *Product, Construction Equipment, Supplier*, or *Subcontractor* in its calculation of the *Contract Price*."

ARTICLE A-5 – PAYMENT

SC4.1	A-5.1	Delete Article A- 5.1 in its entirety including all subparagraphs and replace it with the following:

		"5.1 Subject to the provisions of the *Contract Documents* and the *Construction Act*, the *Owner* shall: .1 make progress payments to the *Contractor* on account of the *Contract Price* when due together with such *Value Added Taxes* as may be applicable to such payments, .2 upon *Substantial Performance of the Work* as certified by the *Consultant*, and on the 61st day after the publication of the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, in accordance with the *Construction Act*, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the *Place of the Work* and no written notices of lien delivered to the *Owner*, pay the *Contractor* the unpaid balance of the 10% holdback, together with such *Value Added Taxes* as may be applicable to such payment, less any amount stated in the *Owner's Notice of Non-Payment*. .3 after *Ready-for-Takeover* has been achieved in accordance with the *Contract Documents* and the *Work* is complete, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the *Place of the Work* and no written notices of lien delivered to the *Owner*, pay the *Contractor* any unpaid balance of the *Contract Price* in accordance with GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT, excluding *Deficiency Holdback*, together with such *Value Added Taxes* as may be applicable to such payment."
SC 4.2	A-5.2.1	Delete subparagraph 5.2.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following: ".1 Should either party fail to make payments as they become due under the terms of the *Contract* or in an award by arbitration or court, interest shall also become due and payable on such unpaid amounts at the prejudgment interest rate prescribed by the *Courts of Justice Act* (Ontario), as it may change from time to time."

***NEW* ARTICLE A-9 – CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

SC3.1	A-9	Add new ARTICLE A-9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST as follows: "**ARTICLE A-9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST** 9.1 The *Contractor*, *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* and any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall not engage in any activity or provide any services where such activity or the provision of such services creates a conflict of interest (actually or potentially, in the sole opinion of the *Owner*) with the provision of the *Work* pursuant to the *Contract*. The *Contractor* acknowledges and agrees that a conflict of interest, as described in this Article A-9, includes, but is not limited to, the use of *Confidential Information* where the *Owner* has not specifically authorized such use. 9.2 The *Contractor* shall disclose to the *Owner*, in writing, without delay, any actual or potential situation that may be reasonably interpreted as either a conflict of interest or a potential conflict of interest, including the retention of any *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* that is directly or indirectly affiliated with or related to the *Contractor*. 9.3 The *Contractor* covenants and agrees that it will not hire or retain the services of any employee or previous employee of the *Owner* where to do so constitutes a breach by such employee or previous employee of the *Owner's* conflict of interest policy, as it may be amended from time to time, until after completion of the *Work* under the *Contract*. 9.4 It is of the essence of the *Contract* that the *Owner* shall not have direct or indirect liability to any *Subcontractor or Supplier*, and that the *Owner* relies on the maintenance of an arm's-length relationship between the *Contractor* and its *Subcontractors and Suppliers*. Consistent with this fundamental term of the *Contract*, the *Contractor* will not enter into any agreement

		or understanding with any *Subcontractor or Supplier*, whether as part of any contract or any written or oral collateral agreement, pursuant to which the parties thereto agree to cooperate in the presentation of a claim for payment against the *Owner*, directly or through the *Contractor*, where such claim is, in whole or in part, in respect of a disputed claim by the *Subcontractor or Supplier* against the *Contractor*, where the payment to the *Subcontractor or Supplier* by the *Contractor* is agreed to be conditional or contingent on the ability to recover those amounts or a portion thereof from the *Owner*, failing which the *Contractor* shall be saved harmless from all or a portion of those claims. The *Contractor* acknowledges that any such agreement would undermine the required arm's-length relationship and constitute a conflict of interest. For greater certainty, the *Contractor* shall only be entitled to advance claims against the *Owner* for amounts pertaining to *Subcontractor or Supplier* claims where the *Contractor* has actually paid or unconditionally acknowledged liability for those claims or where those claims are the subject of litigation or binding arbitration between the *Subcontractor or Supplier* and the *Contractor* has been found liable for those claims. 9.5 Notwithstanding paragraph 7.1.2 of GC 7.1 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK, OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, a breach of this Article A-9 by the *Contractor*, any of the *Subcontractors*, or any of their respective advisors, partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, and volunteers shall entitle the *Owner* to terminate the *Contract*, in addition to any other rights and remedies that the *Owner* has in the *Contract*, in law, or in equity."

***NEW* ARTICLE A-10 TIME OF THE ESSENCE**

SC6.1	Article A-10	Add the following new Article A-10 as follows: **"ARTICLE A-10 TIME OF THE ESSENCE** 10.1 It is agreed that one of the reasons the *Contractor* was selected by the *Owner* for this *Contract* is the *Contractor's* representation and covenant that it will attain *Substantial Performance, Occupancy (*if applicable), and *Ready-for-Takeover* within the *Contract Time* stated in Article A-1 of this *Contract*. 10.2 The *Contractor* acknowledges and agrees that it is responsible to marshal its resources and those of its *Subcontractors and Suppliers* in a manner which will permit timely attainment of *Substantial Performance, Occupancy (*if applicable), and *Ready-for-Takeover*. The *Contractor* agrees that time is of the essence of this *Contract*."
SC6.2		

DEFINITIONS

Revisions to Existing Definitions		
SC5.1	Consultant	Amend the definition of "Consultant" by adding the following to the end of the definition: "For the purposes of the *Contract*, the terms "*Consultant"*, "*Architect*" and "*Engineer*" shall be considered synonymous."
SC5.2	Payment Legislation/Construction Act	Delete the Definition of *Payment Legislation* and replace it with "Construction Act" as follows: "**Construction Act** *Construction Act* means the *Construction Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.30, as amended, including all regulations passed under it that are enforceable as of the date of execution of this *Contract*. For certainty, the first procurement process for the *Project* (*i.e.*, the "improvement" as that term is defined in the *Construction Act*) commenced on or after October 1, 2019."
SC5.3	Ready-for-Takeover	Amend the Definition of *Ready-for-Takeover* by deleting all the words after "as verified" and replacing them with "and approved by the *Owner*."
New Definitions		
	Adjudication	Add the following definition: "**Adjudication** *Adjudication* means construction dispute interim adjudication as defined under the *Construction Act*."
	Close-Out Documentation	Add the following new definition: "**Close-Out Documentation** *Close-Out Documentation* has the meaning given to it under GC 5.4.2."
	Confidential Information	Add the following definition: "**Confidential Information** *Confidential Information* means all the information or material of the *Owner* that is of a proprietary or confidential nature, whether it is identified as proprietary or confidential or not, including but not limited to information and material of every kind and description (such as drawings and move-lists) which is communicated to or comes into the possession or control of the *Contractor* at any time, but *Confidential Information* shall not include information that: .1 is or becomes generally available to the public without fault or breach on the part of the *Contractor*, including without limitation breach of any duty of confidentiality owed by the *Contractor* to the *Owner* or to any third party, but only after that information becomes generally available to the public; .2 the *Contractor* can demonstrate to have been rightfully obtained by the *Contractor* from a third party who had the right to transfer or disclose it to the *Contractor* free of any obligation of confidence;

		.3 the *Contractor* can demonstrate to have been rightfully known to or in the possession of the *Contractor* at the time of disclosure, free of any obligation of confidence; or .4 is independently developed by the *Contractor* without use of any *Confidential Information*."
	Construction Schedule	Add the following definition: "**Construction Schedule** *Construction Schedule* means the schedule for the performance of the *Work* provided by the *Contractor*, and approved by the *Owner*, pursuant to GC 3.4.1, including any amendments to the *Construction Schedule* made pursuant to the *Contract Documents*."
	Construction Schedule Update	Add the following definition: "**Construction Schedule Update** *Construction Schedule Update* means an update to the *Construction Schedule* by the *Contractor* using Microsoft Project (or other approved scheduling software) that accurately depicts the progress of the *Work* relative to the critical path established in the *Construction Schedule* approved in GC 3.5.1 (or any approved successor *Construction Schedule*), aligns with the currently approved date for *Substantial Performance of the Work*, shows up-to-date projected major activity sequences and durations, and shows any changes or delays in anticipated completion dates of major activities in the *Work* relative to the last *Construction Schedule Update,* and includes the following minimum deliverables: (a) a record version of the updated *Construction Schedule* in .pdf format; (b) an editable copy of the updated original digital file of the *Construction Schedule* (*e.g.*, .mpp format files for Microsoft Project)."
	Deficiency Holdback	Add the following definition: **Deficiency Holdback** - a value applied to the total contract value to cover the cost of completing deficiencies in, or correcting defects in The Work.
	Direct Costs	Add the following definition: "**Direct Costs** *Direct Costs* are the reasonable costs of performing the contract or subcontract including costs related to the additional supply of services or materials (including equipment rentals), insurance and surety bond premiums, and costs resulting from seasonal conditions, that would not have been incurred, but do not include indirect damages suffered, such as loss of profit, productivity or opportunity, or any head office overhead costs."
	EFT	Add the following definition: "**EFT**

		EFT has the definition given to it under GC 5.3.2."
	Excess Soil	Add the following definition: "**Excess Soil** *Excess Soil* means "excess soil" as that term is defined under section 3 of the *Excess Soil Regulation*."
	Excess Soil Regulation	Add the following Definition: "**Excess Soil Regulation** *Excess Soil Regulation* means O. Reg. 406/19: On-Site and Excess Soil Management to the *Environmental Protection Act,* R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19."
	Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting	Add the following ne definition: "**Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting** *Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* has the meaning given to it in GC 5.5.1."
	Force Majeure	Add the following definition: "**Force Majeure** *Force Majeure* means any cause, unknown at the effective date of the *Contract* and beyond either party's control, other than financial difficulties, bankruptcy or insolvency, which prevents the performance by a party, or both, of any of their respective obligations under the *Contract* and the event of *Force Majeure* did not arise from a party's default and could not be avoided or mitigated by the exercise of reasonable effort or foresight. *Force Majeure* includes *Labour Disputes*; fire; unusual delay by common carriers or unavoidable casualties; delays in obtaining third-party licences, permits, agreements, or approvals (excluding approvals of any *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers* of any tier); civil disturbance; emergency acts, orders, legislation, regulations or directives or revoking of funding from any government or other public authority; acts of a public enemy; war; riot; sabotage; blockage; embargo; lightning; earthquake; adverse weather conditions but only if substantially beyond the weather norms of the *Place of the* Work; acts of God; or declared epidemic or pandemic outbreak or other public health emergency (*e.g*. SARS, COVID-19)."
	Install	Add the following definition: "**Install** *Install* means install and connect. *Install* has this meaning whether or not the first letter is capitalized."
	Labour Dispute	Add the following definition: "**Labour Dispute** *Labour Dispute* means any lawful or unlawful labour problems, work stoppage, labour disruption, strike, job action, slow down, lock-outs, picketing, refusal to work or continue to work, refusal to supply materials, cessation or work or other labour controversy which does, or might, affect the *Work*."

	Notice of Non-Payment	Add the following definition: "**Notice of Non-Payment** *Notice of Non-Payment* means a notice of non-payment of holdback (Form 6) or a notice of non-payment (Form 1.1) under the *Act*, as applicable to the circumstances."
	OHSA	Add the following definition: "**OHSA** *OHSA* means the *Occupational Health and Safety Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. O.1, as amended, including all regulations thereto."
	Overhead	Add the following definition: "**Overhead** *Overhead* means all site and head office operations and facilities, all site and head office administration and supervision; all duties and taxes for permits and licenses required by the authorities having jurisdiction at the *Place of the Work*; all requirements of Division 1, including but not limited to submittals, warranty, quality control, calculations, testing and inspections; meals and accommodations; and, tools, expendables and clean-up costs."
	Payment Period	Add the following definition: "**Payment Period** *Payment Period* has the definition given to it under GC 5.2.1."
	Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting	Add the following definition: "**Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting** *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* has the definition given to it under GC 5.2.1."
	Proper Invoice	Add the following definition: "**Proper Invoice** *Proper Invoice* means a "proper invoice" as that term is defined in Section 6.1 of the *Act*, including the minimum requirements set out in Appendix "1" of the Supplementary Conditions."
	Proper Invoice Submission Date	Add the following definition: "**Proper Invoice Submission Date** *Proper Invoice Submission Date* has the definition given to it under GC 5.2.2.1."
	Request for Information (RFI)	Add the following definition: "**Request for Information (RFI)** *Request for Information* or *RFI* means written documentation sent by the *Contractor* to the *Owner* or to the *Owner's* representative or the *Consultant* requesting written clarification(s) and/or interpretation(s) of the *Drawings* and/or *Specifications*,

		Contract requirements and/or other pertinent information required to complete the *Work* of the *Contract* without applying for a change or changes to the *Work*."
	Restricted Period	Add the following definition: "**Restricted Period** *Restricted Period* means the (inclusive) period of time between December 1 to January 8 and August 15 to September 15 of any given year throughout the duration of the *Contract*."

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE STIPULATED PRICE CONTRACT

Where a General Condition or paragraph of the General Conditions of the *Contract* is deleted by these amendments, the numbering of the remaining General Conditions or paragraphs shall remain unchanged, unless stated otherwise herein, and the numbering of the deleted item will be retained, unused.

PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

GC 1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

SC5.1	1.1.3	Delete GC 1.1.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "1.1.3 The *Contractor* shall review the *Contract Documents* and shall report promptly to the *Consultant* any error, inconsistency, or omission the *Contractor* may discover. Such review by the *Contractor* shall be undertaken with the standard of care described in GC 3.13.1. Except for its obligation to make such a review and report the result, the *Contractor* does not assume any responsibility to the *Owner* or to the *Consultant* for the accuracy of the *Contract Documents*. Provided it has exercised the degree of care and skill described in this GC 1.1.3, the *Contractor* shall not be liable for damage or costs resulting from such errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the *Contract Documents*, which the *Contractor* could not reasonably have discovered through the exercise of the required standard of care."
SC5.2	1.1.4	Delete GC 1.1.4 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "1.1.4 Except for the obligation to complete the review prescribed in GC 1.1.3, and report the results as set out in this GC 1.1.4, the *Contractor* is not responsible for errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the *Contract Documents*. If there are errors, omissions or inconsistencies discovered by or made known to the *Contractor* as part of its review under GC 1.1.3 or at any time during the performance of the *Work*, the *Contractor* shall immediately notify the *Consultant*, and request instructions, a *Supplemental Instruction*, *Change Order*, or *Change Directive*, as the case may require, and shall not proceed with the *Work* affected until the *Contractor* has received corrected or additional information from the *Consultant*. The *Contractor* shall not be liable for damage or costs resulting from such errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the *Contract Documents*, which the *Contractor* could not reasonably have discovered through the exercise of care and skill described in GC 3.13."
	1.1.5.1	Delete GC 1.1.5.1 and replace with the following: ".1 the order of priority of documents, from highest to lowest, shall be: .1 Supplementary Conditions; .2 the Agreement between the Owner and the Contractor; .3 the Definitions;

		.4 the General Conditions; .5 Division 01 of the *Specifications* .*6* technical *Specifications;* .7 material and finishing schedules; and .8 the *Drawings*.
	1.1.5.5	Delete GC 1.1.5.5 and replace with the following: ".5 Noted materials and annotations on the *Drawings* shall govern over the graphic representation of the *Drawings.*"
	1.1.5.6 to 1.1.5.8	Add the following new GC 1.1.5.6 to 1.1.5.8 as follows: ".6 Finishes in the room finish schedules shall govern over those shown on the *Drawings.* .7 Architectural drawings shall have precedence over structural, plumbing, mechanical, electrical and landscape drawings insofar as outlining, determining and interpreting conflicts over the required design intent of all architectural layouts and architectural elements of construction, it being understood that the integrity and installation of the systems designed by the *Consultant* or its sub-*Consultants* are to remain with each of the applicable drawing disciplines. .8 Should reference standards contained in the *Specifications* conflict with the *Specifications*, the *Specifications* shall govern. Should reference standards and *Specifications* conflict with each other or if certain requirements of the *Specifications* conflict with other requirements of the *Specifications*, the more stringent requirements shall govern."
	1.1.9	Add the following to the end of GC 1.1.9: "The *Specifications* are divided into divisions and sections for convenience but shall be read as a whole and neither such division nor anything else contained in the *Contract Documents* will be construed to place responsibility on the *Owner* or the *Consultant* to settle disputes among the *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* with respect to such divisions. The *Drawings* are, in part, diagrammatic and are intended to convey the scope of the *Work* and indicate general and appropriate locations, arrangements and sizes of fixtures, equipment, outlets and other elements. The *Contractor* shall obtain more accurate information about the locations, arrangements and sizes from study and coordination of the *Drawings,* including *Shop Drawings* and shall become familiar with conditions and spaces affecting those matters before proceeding with the *Work.* Where site conditions require reasonable minor changes where the change requires only the additional labour two hours or less, the *Contractor* shall make such changes at no additional cost to the *Owner.* Similarly, where known conditions or existing conditions interfere with new installation and require relocation, the *Contractor* shall include such relocation in the *Work.* The *Contractor* shall arrange and install fixtures and equipment in such a way as to conserve as much headroom and space as possible. The schedules are those portions of the *Contract Documents*, wherever located and whenever issued, which compile information of similar content and may consist of drawings, tables and/or lists.*"*
	1.1.13	Add new paragraphs 1.1.13 as follows: 1.1.13 The *Contractor* shall keep one copy of the current *Contract Documents*, *Supplemental Instructions*, contemplated *Change Orders*, *Change Orders*, *Change Directives*, cash allowance disbursement authorizations, reviewed *Shop Drawings*, submittals, reports and records of meeting at the *Place of the Work*, in good order and available to the *Owner* and *Consultant*."

GC 1.3 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

SC6.1	1.3.2	In paragraph 1.3.2 delete the word "No" from the beginning of the paragraph and replace it with the words: "Except with respect to the requirements set out in paragraphs 6.4.1, 6.5.4, 6.6.1 and 8.3.2, no…"

***NEW* GC 1.5 EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE**

SC8.1	1.5	Add new GC 1.5 – EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE as follows: "**GC 1.5 EXAMINATION OF DOCUMENTS AND SITE** 1.5.1 The *Contractor* declares and represents that in tendering for the *Work*, and in entering into a Contract with the *Owner* for the performance of the *Work*, it has investigated for itself the character of the *Work t*o be done, based on information generally available from a visit to the *Place of the Work* and to the standard set out under GC 3.14.1 and further represents and warrants and acknowledges that it considered and took into account in the *Contract Price* all reasonably known impacts and restrictions arising from the COVID-19 pandemic, including without limitation corresponding legislative changes that may impact performance of the *Project*, various weather conditions that may affect the *Work*, the availability of supplies and labour or other conditions or risks that the *Contractor* knew about or reasonably ought to have known about prior to the date of the *Contract.* The *Contractor* has assumed and does hereby assume all risk of known conditions now existing or arising in the course of the *Work* which might or could make the Work, or any items thereof more expensive in character, more onerous to fulfill than was contemplated or known when the tender was made or the *Contract* signed. 1.5.2 The *Contractor* also declares that prior to commencement of the *Work*, where in tendering for the *Work* and in entering into this *Contract*, the *Contractor* relied upon information furnished by the *Owner* or any of its agents or servants respecting the nature or confirmation of the ground at the site of the Work, the Contractor shall review to the standard specified in GC 3.14.1, the accuracy of the information furnished by the *Owner*. If a condition is materially different than what is stated in the information furnished by the *Owner*, the *Contractor* shall, no later than five (5) *Working Days* after the first observation of such condition(s), deliver to the *Owner* and to the *Consultant* a *Notice in Writing* specifying the materially different condition and the *Contractor* shall not proceed with the affected part of the Work until receiving written direction from the *Owner* or the *Consultant*. Where the *Contractor* fails to provide prompt *Notice in Writing* in accordance with this GC 1.5.2, the *Contractor* expressly waives and releases the *Owner* from all claims with respect to the said information with respect to the *Work*.

PART 2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

GC 2.2 ROLE OF THE CONSULTANT

SC11.1	2.2.5	Delete paragraph 2.2.4 and replace it with the following: "2.2.4 Upon receipt of an application for payment that satisfies the requirement of a *Proper Invoice*, based on the *Consultant's* observations and evaluation of the *Contractor's* application for payment, the *Consultant* will determine the amounts owing to the *Contractor* under the *Contract* and will issue certificates for payment as provided in Article A-5 - PAYMENT, GC 5.3 - PAYMENT, GC 5.4 SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK

		AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK, and GC 5.5 - FINAL PAYMENT. If the *Consultant* determines that the amount payable to the *Contractor* differs from the amount stated in a *Proper Invoice*, the *Consultant* shall notify the *Owner* as provided in GC 5.3.1.2 and prepare a draft of the applicable *Notice of Non-Payment* for the amount in dispute."
	2.2.6	In the first sentence of paragraph 2.2.6, delete the words "Except with respect to GC 5.1 – FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER".
	2.2.12	At paragraph 2.2.12, insert the following at end of that paragraph: "If, in the opinion of the *Contractor*, the *Supplemental Instruction* involves an adjustment in the *Contract Price* or in the *Contract Time*, it shall, within ten (10) *Working Days* of receipt of a *Supplemental Instruction*, provide the *Consultant* with a notice in writing to that effect. Failure to provide written notification within the time stipulated in this paragraph 2.2.12 shall be deemed an acceptance of the *Supplemental Instruction* by the *Contractor*, without any adjustment in the *Contract Price* or *Contract Time*."

GC 2.3 REVIEW AND INSPECTION OF THE WORK

SC10.1	2.3.2	Amend paragraph 2.3.2 by adding the words "and *Owner*" after the words "*Consultant*" in the second and third lines.
	2.3.3	Delete paragraph 2.3.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "2.3.3 The *Contractor* shall furnish promptly two copies to the *Consultant* and one copy to the *Owner* of all certificates and inspection reports relating to the *Work*."
	2.3.4	In paragraph 2.3.4 add the word "review" after the word "inspections" in the first and second lines of paragraph 2.3.4.
	2.3.5	In paragraph 2.3.5 in the first line after the word "*Consultant*", add "or the *Owner*".
	2.3.8	Add a new paragraph 2.3.8 as follows: "2.3.8 The *Consultant* will conduct periodic reviews of the *Work* in progress, to determine general conformance with the requirements of the *Contract Documents*. Such reviews, or lack thereof, shall not give rise to any claims by the *Contractor* in connection with construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures, nor in connection with construction safety at the *Place of Work*, responsibility for which belongs exclusively to the *Contractor*."

GC 2.4 DEFECTIVE WORK

SC11.1	2.4.1	Amend GC 2.4.1 by inserting ", the *Owner* and/or its agent" in the first sentence following "rejected by the *Consultant*".
	2.4.1.1 to 2.4.1.2	Add new paragraphs 2.4.1.1 and 2.4.1.2 as follows: "2.4.1.1 The *Contractor* shall rectify, in a manner acceptable to the *Consultant* and to the *Owner through the Consultant* all defective work and deficiencies throughout the *Work*, whether or not they are specifically identified by the *Consultant*. 2.4.1.2 The *Contractor* shall prioritize the correction of any defective work, which, in the sole discretion of the *Owner through the Consultant*, adversely affects the day to day operations

		of the *Owner* or which, in the sole discretion of the *Consultant*, adversely affects the progress of the *Work*."
	2.4.2	Delete paragraph 2.4.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "2.4.2 The *Contractor* shall promptly pay the *Owner* for costs incurred by the *Owner*, the *Owner's* own forces or the *Owner's* other contractors, for work destroyed or damaged or any alterations necessitated by the *Contractor's* removal, replacement or re-execution of defective work."
	2.4.4	Add new paragraph 2.4.4 as follows: "2.4.4 Neither acceptance of the *Work* by the *Consultant* or the *Owner*, nor any failure by the *Consultant* or the *Owner* to identify, observe or warn of defective *Work* or any deficiency in the *Work* shall relieve the *Contractor* from the sole responsibility for rectifying such defect or deficiency at the *Contractor's* sole cost, even where such failure to identify, observe or warn is negligent."

PART 3 EXECUTION OF THE WORK

GC 3.1 CONTROL OF THE WORK

SC12.1	3.1.2	Amend paragraph 3.1.2 by inserting the words "Construction Schedule" after the word "sequences".
SC12.2	3.1.3 & 3.1.4	Add new paragraphs 3.1.3 and 3.1.4 as follows: "3.1.3 Prior to commencing individual procurement, fabrication and construction activities, the *Contractor* shall verify at the *Place of the Work*, all relevant measurements and levels necessary for proper and complete fabrication, assembly and installation of the *Work* and shall further carefully compare such field measurements and conditions with the requirements of the *Contract Documents*. Where dimensions are not included or exact locations are not apparent, the *Contractor* shall immediately notify the *Consultant* in writing and obtain written instructions from the *Consultant* before proceedings with any part of the affected *Work*. 3.1.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs 3.1.1 and 3.1.2, the *Owner* shall have access to the site at all times to monitor all aspects of construction. Such access shall in no circumstances affect the obligations of the *Contractor* to fulfill its contractual obligations."

GC 3.2 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR OTHER CONTRACTORS

SC13.1	3.2.2.1	Delete subparagraph 3.2.2.1 and replace it with "[Intentionally left blank]".
	3.2.3.2	Delete subparagraph 3.2.3.2 and replace it with the following: ".2 co-ordinate and schedule the activities and work of other contractors and the *Owner's* own forces, including where other contractors or the Owner's own forces are used after the *Owner* and the *Contractor* cannot reach agreement on the value of a change, with the *Work* of the *Contractor* and connect as specified or shown in the *Contract Documents*."
	3.2.3.4	Delete the period at the end of subparagraph 3.2.3.4 and replace it with a semicolon.
	3.2.3.5	Add new subparagraph 3.2.3.5 as follows:

		".5 Subject to GC 9.4 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY, for the *Owner's* own forces and for other contractors, assume overall responsibility for compliance with all aspects of the applicable health and safety legislation in force at the *Place of the Work*, including all of the responsibilities of the "constructor", pursuant to the *OHSA*."

GC 3.3 TEMPORARY WORK

SC14.1	3.3.2	In paragraph 3.3.2, in the second line after the words "where required by law", insert "or by the *Consultant*".

GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

SC17.1	3.4.1	Delete GC 3.4.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "3.4.1 The *Contractor* shall: 1 within five (5) calendar days of receiving written confirmation of the award of the *Contract*, prepare and submit to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* for their review and approval, a construction schedule in the format indicated below that indicates the timing of the activities of the *Work* and provides sufficient detail of the critical events and their inter-relationship to demonstrate the *Work* will be performed in conformity with the *Contract Time* and in accordance with the *Contract Documents.* Such schedule is to include a delivery schedule for *Products* whose delivery is critical to the schedule for the *Work* or are required by the *Contract* to be included in a *Products* delivery schedule. The *Contractor* shall employ construction scheduling software, being the latest version of "Microsoft Project", that permits the progress of the *Work* to be monitored in relation to the critical path established in the schedule. The *Contractor* shall provide such schedule and any successor or revised schedules in both original digital file format (*e.g.,* .mpp format for Microsoft Project), portable data file (PDF) format, and hard copy. Once accepted by the *Owner* and the *Consultant*, the construction schedule submitted by the *Contractor* shall become the baseline "**Construction Schedule**"; .2 provide the expertise and resources, such resources including manpower equipment and tools, as are necessary on a best efforts basis to maintain progress under the accepted baseline *Construction Schedule* or revised construction schedule accepted by the *Owner* pursuant to GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, which includes without limitation, the *Contractor*'s use of all possible and, if necessary, extraordinary measures, to bring the progress of the *Work* into compliance with the *Construction Schedule*, such as (i) increasing the presence of its own forces at the *Place of the Work*; (ii) directing any *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers* to increase their labour forces and equipment; (iii) working overtime and extra shifts; and (iv) providing any additional supervision and coordination of the *Project*, all at the *Contractor's* own cost and expense save and except where GC 6.5.1, 6.5.2, or 6.5.3 apply; and, .3 monitor the progress of the *Work* on a weekly basis relative to the baseline *Construction Schedule*, or any revised *Construction Schedule* accepted by the *Owner* pursuant to GC 3.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, deliver a *Construction Schedule Update* to the *Consultant* and *Owner* with each application for payment, at a minimum, or as may be reasonably required

		by the *Consultant* and advise the *Consultant* and the *Owner* weekly in writing of any variation from the baseline or slippage in the schedule; and, .4 if after applying the expertise and resources required under paragraph 3.4.1.2, the *Contractor* forms the opinion that the slippage in schedule reported in paragraph 3.4.1.3 cannot be recovered by the *Contractor*, it shall, in the same notice provided under paragraph 3.4.1.3, indicate to the *Consultant* if the *Contractor* intends to apply for an extension of *Contract Time* as provided in PART 6 —CHANGES IN THE WORK; and, .5 ensure that the *Contract Price* shall include all costs required to phase or stage the *Work*."
	3.4.2	Add new GC 3.4.2 and GC 3.4.3 as follows: "3.4.2 If, at any time, it should appear to the *Owner* or the *Consultant* that the actual progress of the *Work* is behind schedule or is likely to become behind schedule, or if the *Contractor* has given notice of such to the *Owner* or the *Consultant* pursuant to GC 3.4.1.3, the *Contractor* shall, either at the request of the *Owner* or the *Consultant*, or following giving notice pursuant to GC 3.4.1.3, take appropriate steps to cause the actual progress of the *Work* to conform to the schedule or minimize the resulting delay. Within 5 calendar days of the request by the *Owner* or the *Consultant* or the notice being given pursuant to GC 3.4.1.3, the *Contractor* shall produce and present to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* a plan demonstrating how the *Contractor* will recover the performance of the *Work* to align with the currently approved *Construction Schedule*. 3.4.3 The *Contractor* shall not amend the *Construction Schedule* without the prior written consent of the *Owner*.. Any revisions to the *Construction Schedule* approved by the *Owner* shall not be deemed to be an extension of the *Contract Time*. All requests by the Contractor for a revision to the Construction Schedule that include an extension to the *Contract Time* must be approved by the *Owner* through an executed *Change Order*."

GC 3.5 SUPERVISION

SC17.1	3.5.1	Delete GC 3.5.1 and replace it with the following: "3.5.1 The *Contractor* shall employ a competent full-time superintendent, acceptable to the *Owner* and *Consultant*, who shall be in full time attendance at the *Place of the Work* while the *Work* is being performed. The superintendent shall not be changed by the *Contractor* without valid reason which shall be provided in writing and shall not be changed without prior consultation with and agreement by the Owner and the *Consultant*. The *Contractor* shall replace the superintendent within 7 *Working Days* of the *Owner's* written notification, if the superintendent's performance is not acceptable to the *Owner*. The *Contractor* shall provide the *Owner* and the *Consultant* with the names, addresses and telephone numbers of the superintendent referred to in this GC 3.5.1 and other responsible persons who may be contacted for emergency and other reasons during non-working hours. ."

	3.5.2	Delete GC 3.5.2 and replace it with the following: "3.5.2 The superintendent, and any project manager appointed by the *Contractor*, shall represent the *Contractor* at the *Place of the Work* and shall have full authority to act on written instructions given by the *Consultant* and/or the *Owner*. Instructions given to the superintendent or the project manager shall be deemed to have been given to the *Contractor* and both the superintendent and any project manager shall have full authority to act on behalf of the *Contractor* and bind the *Contractor* in matters related to the *Contract*."
	3.5.3 to 3.5.6	Add new GC 3.5.3, 3.5.4, 3.5.5 and 3.5.6 as follows: "3.5.3 The *Owner* may, at any time during the course of the *Work*, request the replacement of the appointed representative(s). Immediately upon receipt of the request, the *Contractor* shall make arrangements to appoint an acceptable replacement, which is approved by the *Owner*. 3.5.4 The supervisory staff assigned to the *Project* shall also be fully competent to implement efficiently all requirements for scheduling, coordination, field engineering, reviews, inspections and submittals defined in the *Specifications,* and have a minimum 5 years documented "Superintendent/Project Management" experience. 3.5.5 The *Consultant and Owner* shall reserve the right to review the record of experience and credentials of supervisory staff assigned to the *Project* prior to commencement of the *Work*. 3.5.6 A superintendent assigned to the *Work* shall be "Gold Seal Certified" as per the Canadian Construction Association; or a superintendent that can demonstrate the requisite experience and success related to the *Project* to the sole satisfaction of the *Owner*."

GC 3.6 SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS

SC18.1	3.6.1.1	In paragraph 3.6.1.1 add to the end of the second line the words "including any warranties and service agreements which extend beyond the term of the *Contract*."
	3.6.1.2	In subparagraph 3.6.1.2 after the words "the *Contract Documents*" add the words "including any required surety bonding".
	3.6.2	Delete paragraph 3.6.2. in its entirety and replace it with the following: "3.6.2 The substitution of any *Subcontractor* and/or *Suppliers* after submission of the *Contractor's* bid will not be accepted unless a valid reason is given in writing to and approved by the *Owner*, whose approval may be arbitrarily withheld. The reason for substitution must be provided to the *Owner* and to the original *Subcontractor* and/or *Supplier* and the *Subcontractor* and/or *Supplier* shall be given the opportunity to reply to the *Contractor* and *Owner.* The *Contractor* shall be fully aware of the capability of each *Subcontractor* and/or *Supplier* included in its bid, including but not limited to technical ability, financial stability and ability to maintain the proposed construction schedule."
	3.6.7, 3.6.8,	Add new paragraphs 3.6.7, 3.6.8, 3.6.9, and 3.6.10 as follows:

	3.6.9 & 3.6.10	"3.6.7 The *Contractor* represents and warrants that it has confirmed the availability of its *Subcontractors* for the *Project* and, in particular, for the performance of their respective portions of the *Work* to ensure completion of the *Project* within the *Contract Price* and the *Contract Time*. 3.6.8 The *Consultant* or the *Owner*, acting reasonably, may from time to time require the *Contractor* to remove from the *Project* any personnel of the *Contractor*, including project managers, superintendents or *Subcontractors*. Such persons shall be replaced by the *Contractor* in a timely fashion to the satisfaction of the *Consultant* or the *Owner*, as the case may be, at no cost to the *Owner*. 3.6.9 Where provided in the *Contract*, the *Owner* may assign to the *Contractor*, and the *Contractor* agrees to accept, any contract procured by the *Owner* for *Work* or services required on the *Project* that has been pre-tendered or pre-negotiated by the *Owner*, and upon such assignment, the *Owner* shall have no further liability to any party for such contract. 3.6.10 The *Contractor* covenants that each subcontract or supply contract which the *Contractor* enters into for the purpose of performing the *Work* shall expressly provide for the assignment thereof to the *Owner* (at the option of the *Owner*) and the assumption by the *Owner* of the obligations of the *Contractor* thereunder, upon the termination of the *Contract* and upon written notice by the *Owner* to the other parties to such subcontracts or supply contracts, without the imposition of further terms or conditions; provided, however, that until the *Owner* has given such notice, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to create any contractual or other liability upon the *Owner* for the performance of obligations under such subcontracts or supply contracts and the *Contractor* shall be fully responsible for all of its obligations and liabilities (if any) under such subcontracts and supply contracts."

GC 3.7 LABOUR AND PRODUCTS

SC19.1	3.7.1	Amend paragraph 3.7.1 by adding the words, "…, agents, *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*…" after the word "employees" in the first line.
SC19.2	3.7.2	Delete paragraph 3.7.2 and substitute with the following: "3.7.2 *Products* provided shall be new and shall conform to all current applicable specifications of the Canadian Standards Association, Canadian Standards Board or General Standards Board, ASTM, National Building Code, provincial and municipal building codes, fire safety standards, and all governmental authorities and regulatory agencies having jurisdiction at the *Place of the Work*, unless otherwise specified. *Products* which are not specified shall be of a quality consistent with those specified and their use acceptable to the *Consultant*. *Products* brought on to the *Place of the Work* by the *Contractor* shall be deemed to be the property of the *Owner*, but the *Owner* shall be under no liability for loss thereof or damage thereto arising from any cause whatsoever. The said *Products* shall be at the sole risk of the *Contractor*. Workmanship shall be, in every respect, first class and the *Work* shall be performed in accordance with the best modern industry practice."
	3.7.4 to 3.7.8	Add new paragraphs 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.7.6, 3.7.7, and 3.7.8 as follows: "3.7.4 Upon receipt of a *Notice in Writing* from the *Owner,* the *Contractor* shall immediately remove from the *Place of the Work*, tradesmen and labourers or anyone whose conduct

		jeopardizes the safety of the *Owner's* operations or who are considered by the *Owner* or the *Consultant* to be unskilled or otherwise objectionable. Immediately upon receipt of the request, the *Contractor* shall make arrangements to appoint an acceptable replacement. 3.7.5 The *Contractor* shall cooperate with the *Owner* and its representatives and shall take all reasonable and necessary actions to maintain stable and harmonious labour relations with respect to the *Work* at the *Place of the Work*, including cooperation to attempt to avoid *Work* stoppages, trade union jurisdictional disputes and other *Labour Disputes*. Any costs arising from labour disputes shall be at the sole expense of the *Contractor.* 3.7.6 The cost for overtime required beyond the normal *Working Day* to complete individual construction operations of a continuous nature, such as pouring or finishing of concrete or similar work, or *Work* that the *Contractor* elects to perform at overtime rates without the *Owner* requesting it, shall not be chargeable to the *Owner*. 3.7.7 All manufactured *Products* which are identified by their proprietary names or by part or catalogue number in the *Specifications* shall be used by the *Contractor.* No substitutes for such specified *Products* shall be used without the written approval of the *Owner* and the *Consultant*. Substitutes will only be considered by the *Consultant* when submitted in sufficient time to permit proper review and investigation. When requesting approval for the use of substitutes, the *Contractor* shall include in its submission any proposed change in the *Contract Price*. The *Contractor* shall use all proprietary *Products* in strict accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Where there is a choice of proprietary *Products* specified for one use, the *Contractor* may select any one of the *Products* so specified for this use. 3.7.8 Materials, appliances, equipment and other *Products* are sometimes specified by reference to brand names, proprietary names, trademarks or symbols. In such cases, the name of a manufacturer, distributor, *Supplier* or dealer is sometimes given to assist the *Contractor* to find a source *Supplier*. This shall not relieve the *Contractor* from its responsibility from finding its own source of supply even if the source names no longer supplies the *Product* specified. If the *Contractor* is unable to obtain the specified *Product*, the *Contractor* shall supply a substitute product equal to or better than the specified *Product,* as approved by the *Consultant* with no extra compensation. Should the *Contractor* be unable to obtain a substitute *Product* equal to or superior to the specified *Product* and the *Owner* accepts a different Product, the *Contract Price* shall be adjusted accordingly, as approved by the *Consultant*."

GC 3.8 SHOP DRAWINGS

SC21.1	3.8.1	Delete paragraph 3.8.1 in its entirety and replace with the following: "3.8.1 The *Contractor* shall provide shop drawings as described in the *Contract Documents* and as the *Consultant* may reasonably request."
	3.8.3	Delete paragraph 3.8.3 and replace it with the following: "3.8.3 The *Contractor* shall prepare a *Shop Drawings* schedule acceptable to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* prior to the first application for payment. A draft of the proposed *Shop*

		Drawings schedule shall be submitted by the *Contractor* to the *Consultant* and the *Owner* for approval. The draft *Shop Drawings* schedule shall clearly indicate the phasing of *Shop Drawings* submissions. The *Contractor* shall periodically re-submit the *Shop Drawings* schedule to correspond to changes in the *Construction Schedule*."
	3.8.5	Delete paragraph 3.8.5 in its entirety and substitute the following: "3.8.5 At the time of providing *Shop Drawings*, the *Contractor* shall advise the *Consultant* in writing of any deviations in *Shop Drawings* from the requirements of the *Contract Documents*. The *Consultant* shall indicate the acceptance of such deviation expressly in writing. Where manufacturers' literature is submitted in lieu of scaled drawings, it shall be clearly marked in ink, to indicate the specific items for which review is requested."
	3.8.8 to 3.8.12	Add new paragraphs 3.8.8, 3.8.9, 3.8.10, 3.8.11, and 3.8.12 as follows: "3.8.8 Reviewed *Shop Drawings* shall not authorize a change in the *Contract Price* and/or the *Contract Time*. 3.8.9 Except where the parties have agreed to a different *Shop Drawings* schedule pursuant to paragraph 3.10.3, the *Contractor* shall comply with the requirements for *Shop Drawings* submissions stated in the *Specifications*. 3.8.10 The *Contractor* shall not use the term "by others" on *Shop Drawings* or other submittals. The related trade, *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* shall be stated. 3.8.11 Certain *Specifications* sections require the *Shop Drawings* to bear the seal and signature of a professional engineer. Such professional engineer must be registered in the jurisdiction of the *Place of the Work* and shall have expertise in the area of practice reflected in the *Shop Drawings*. 3.8.12 The *Consultant* will review and return *Shop Drawings* and submittals in accordance with the schedule agreed upon in paragraph 3.10.3, The *Contractor* shall allow the *Consultant* a minimum of 10 *Working Days* to review *Shop Drawings* from the date of receipt. If resubmission of *Shop Drawings* is required, a further 10 *Working Day* period is required for the *Consultant's* review."

***NEW* GC 3.9 USE OF THE WORK**

SC22.1	GC 3.9	Add new GC 3.9 – USE OF THE WORK as follows: "**GC 3.9 USE OF THE WORK** 3.9.1 The *Contractor* shall confine *Construction Equipment*, *Temporary Work*, storage of *Products*, waste products and debris, and operations of employees and *Subcontractors* to limits indicated by laws, ordinances, permits, by the direction of the *Owner* or the *Consultant*, or the *Contract Documents* and shall not unreasonably encumber the *Place of the Work*.

		3.9.2 The *Contractor* shall not load or permit to be loaded any part of the *Work* with a weight or force that will endanger the safety of the *Work*. 3.9.3 The *Owner* shall have the right to enter or occupy the *Place of the Work* in whole or in part for the purpose of placing fittings and equipment, or for other use before *Substantial Performance of the Work*, if, in the opinion of the *Consultant*, such entry and occupation does not prevent or substantially interfere with the *Contractor* in the performance of the *Contract* within the *Contract Time.* Such entry or occupation shall neither be considered as acceptance of the *Work* or in any way relieves the *Contractor* from its responsibility to complete the *Contract*."

"

***NEW* GC 3.10 CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK**

SC23.1	GC 3.10	Add new GC 3.10 – CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK as follows: "**GC 3.10 CUTTING AND REMEDIAL WORK** 3.10.1 The *Contractor* shall perform the cutting and remedial work required to make the affected parts of the *Work* come together properly. Such cutting and remedial work shall be performed by specialists familiar with the *Products* affected and shall be performed in a manner to neither damage nor endanger the *Work*. 3.10.2 The *Contractor* shall coordinate the *Work* to ensure all cutting and remedial work required is kept to a minimum. 3.10.3 Unless specifically stated otherwise in the *Specifications*, the *Contractor* shall do all cutting and making good necessary for the proper installation and performance of the *Work.* 3.10.4 To avoid unnecessary cutting, the *Contractor* shall lay out its work and advise the *Subcontractors,* when necessary, where to leave holes for installation of pipes and other work."

***NEW* GC 3.11 CLEAN UP**

SC24.1	3.11.1, 3.11.2, 3.11.3, 3.11.4, 3.11.5 & 3.11.6	Add new paragraphs 3.11.1, 3.11.2, 3.11.3, 3.11.4, 3.11.5, and 3.11.6 as follows: "3.11.1 The *Contractor* shall maintain the *Work* in a safe and tidy condition and free from the accumulation of waste products and debris, other than that caused by the *Owner*, other contractors or their employees. The *Contractor* shall remove accumulated waste and debris at least once a week as a minimum or as required by the nature of the *Work*. 3.11.2 Before applying for *Substantial Performance of the Work*, the *Contractor* shall remove waste products and debris, other than that resulting from the work of the *Owner*, other contractors or their employees, and shall leave the *Place of the Work* clean and suitable for use or occupancy by the *Owner*. The *Contractor* shall remove products, tools, materials,

		Construction Equipment, and *Temporary Work* not required for the performance of the remaining work. 3.11.3 As a condition precedent to submitting its application for final payment, the *Contractor* shall remove any remaining products, tools, materials, *Construction Equipment*, *Temporary Work*, and waste products and debris, other than those resulting from the work of the *Owner*, other contractors or their employees. 3.11.4 The *Contractor* shall clean up garbage during and after construction and maintain the *Place of the Work* in a neat and orderly condition on a daily basis. Prior to leaving the *Place of the Work* and following completion of the *Work*, the *Contractor* shall make good all damage to the building and its components caused by the performance of the *Work* or by any *Subcontractor* or *Supplier*. The *Contractor* shall leave the *Place of the Work* in a clean and finished state; remove all *Construction Equipment* and materials; remove all paint, stains, labels, dirt, etc. from the *Place of the Work*; and touch up all damaged painted areas (if applicable). The *Contractor* shall be responsible for restoring those areas of the *Place of the Work*, impacted by the *Work*, to their original condition." 3.11.5 Without limitation to or waiver of the *Owner's* other rights and remedies, the *Owner* shall have the right to back charge to the *Contractor* the cost of damage to the site caused by transportation in and out of the *Place of the Work* by the *Contractor*, *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers,* if not repaired before final payment. 3.11.6 The *Contractor* shall dispose of debris at a location and in a manner acceptable to the *Owner* (and to the authorities having jurisdiction at the *Place of the Work* and at the disposal area) and the *Contractor* shall cover containers with tarpaulins."

***NEW* GC 3.12 EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT**

SC25.1	GC 3.12	Add new GC 3.12 – EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT as follows: "**GC 3.12 EXCESS SOIL MANAGEMENT** 3.12.1 The *Contractor* shall be solely responsible for the proper management of all *Excess Soil* at the *Place of the Work* and for performance of the *Work* in compliance with the rules, regulations and practices required by the *Excess Soil Regulation* until such time as *Ready-for-Takeover* is achieved. Without restricting the generality of the previous sentence, the *Contractor*'s responsibility under this GC 3.12 includes the designation, transportation, tracking, temporary and/or final placement, record keeping, and reporting of all *Excess Soil* in connection with the Work all in compliance with the *Excess Soil Regulation*. 3.12.3 The *Contractor* shall indemnify and save harmless the *Owner*, their agents, officers, directors, administrators, employees, consultants, successors and assigns from and against the consequences of any and all health and safety infractions committed directly by the *Contractor*, or those for whom it is responsible at law, under the *Excess Soil Regulation*, or any environmental protection legislation, including the payment of legal fees and disbursements on a substantial indemnity basis. Such indemnity shall apply to the extent

		to which the *Owner* is not covered by insurance."

***NEW* GC 3.13 CONTRACTOR STANDARD OF CARE**

SC25.1	3.13	Add a new GC 3.13 – CONTRACTOR STANDARD OF CARE as follows: "**GC 3.13 CONTRACTOR STANDARD OF CARE** "3.13.1 In performing its services and obligations under the *Contract*, the *Contractor* shall exercise the standard of care, skill and diligence that would normally be provided by an experienced and prudent contractor supplying similar services for similar projects. The *Contractor* acknowledges and agrees that throughout the *Contract,* the performance of the *Contractor's* obligations, duties and responsibilities shall be interpreted in accordance with this standard. The *Contractor* shall exercise the same standard of care, skill and diligence in respect of any *Products*, personnel or procedures which it may recommend to the *Owner* or employ on the *Project*. 3.13.2 The *Contractor* further represents, covenants and warrants to the *Owner* that: .1 the personnel it assigns to the *Project* are appropriately experienced; .2 it has a sufficient staff of qualified and competent personnel to replace any of its appointed representatives, subject to the *Owner's* approval, in the event of death, incapacity, removal or resignation; and .3 there are no pending, threatened or anticipated claims, liabilities or contingent liabilities that would have a material effect on the financial ability of the *Contractor* to perform its work under the *Contract*."

PART 4 ALLOWANCES

GC 4.1 CASH ALLOWANCES

SC27.1	4.1.3	In GC 4.1.3 delete the words "through the *Consultant*" and replace them with "in writing."
	4.1.4	Delete GC 4.1.4 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "4.1.4 Where the actual cost of the *Work* under any cash allowance exceeds the amount of the allowance, any unexpended amounts from other cash allowances shall be reallocated, by the *Consultant* at the *Owner*'s direction, to cover the shortfall, and, in that case, there shall be no additional amount added to the *Contract Price* for overhead and profit. Only where the actual cost of the *Work* under all cash allowances exceeds the total amount of all cash allowances shall the *Contractor* be compensated for the excess incurred and substantiated, plus an amount for overhead and profit on the excess only, as set out in the *Contract Documents.*"

	4.1.7	Delete GC 4.1.7 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "4.1.7 The net amount of any unexpended cash allowances, after providing for any reallocations as contemplated in paragraph 4.1.4, shall be deducted from the *Contract Price* by *Change Order* without any adjustment for the *Contractor's* overhead and profit on such amount."
	4.1.8 and 4.1.9	Add new GC 4.1.8 and 4.1.9 as follows: "4.1.8 The *Owner* reserves the right to call, or to have the *Contractor* call, for competitive bids for portions of the *Work* to be paid for from cash allowances. 4.1.9 Cash allowances cover the net cost to the *Contractor* of services, *Products*, *Construction Equipment*, freight, unloading, handling, storage, installation, provincial sales tax, and other authorized expenses incurred in performing any *Work* stipulated under the cash allowances but does not include any *Value Added Taxes* payable by the *Owner* and the *Contractor."*

PART 5 PAYMENT

GC 5.1 FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER

SC28.1	5.1	Delete GC 5.1 – FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER and all paragraphs thereunder, including any reference to GC 5.1 throughout the *Contract*.

GC 5.2 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

SC29.1	5.2.1	Delete GC 5.2.1 and replace it with the following: "5.2.1 Upon execution of the *Contract*, and in any event prior to the *Contractor* submitting its first application for payment, the *Owner* shall issue a purchase order to the *Contractor* for the performance of the *Contract*. The number indicated on such purchase order must be clearly identifiable on all applications for payment. Applications for payment shall be dated the last day of each month or an alternative day of each month agreed to in writing by the parties, with each month representing one payment period under the *Contract* (each a "**Payment Period**"). Within 3 calendar days of the end of each *Payment Period*, the *Contractor* will submit a draft application for payment to the *Owner* and the *Consultant*. Upon receipt of the draft application for payment, and within 7 calendar days, a representative of each of the *Contractor*, *Owner*, and the *Consultant* shall attend a meeting to discuss and review the work completed during the *Payment Period*, including quantities, if applicable (the "**Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting**"). In the event that the scheduled date for the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* is not a *Working Day*, the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* shall occur on the next *Working Day*. The *Contractor* shall bring with it to the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* the following: .1 a copy of the draft application for payment;

		.2 any documents the *Contractor* is required to bring to the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* as stipulated in the *Contract Documents* or as reasonably requested by the *Owner*; and .3 any other documents reasonably requested, in advance, by the *Owner* or the *Consultant*."
SC29.2	5.2.2	Delete GC 5.2.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "5.2.2 Applications for payment shall be given in accordance with the following requirements: .1 Within 5 calendar days following the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting*, the *Contractor* shall deliver its application for payment to the *Owner* and to the *Consultant* for *Work* performed during the *Payment Period* ("**Proper Invoice Submission Date**") subject to the following: .1 If the fifth calendar day following the *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting*, to which an invoice relates falls on a day that is not a *Working Day*, the *Proper Invoice Submission Date* shall be deemed to fall on the next *Working Day*. .2 The application for payment must be delivered to the *Owner* and to the *Consultant* in the same manner as a *Notice in Writing* during the hours of 9:00 am to 4:00pm (EST) on the *Proper Invoice Submission Date*. Delivery to the *Owner* shall be to the following email address: **facilities_cap@wrdsb.ca** .3 If an application for payment is received after 4:00 p.m. (EST) on the applicable *Proper Invoice Submission Date*, the application for payment will not be considered or reviewed by the *Owner* and *Consultant* until the next *Proper Invoice Submission Date.* Notwithstanding the foregoing, the *Owner* in its sole and absolute discretion may elect to accept an application for payment submitted after 4:00 p.m. on the applicable *Proper Invoice Submission Date*; however, such acceptance shall not be construed as a waiver of any of its rights or waive or release the *Contractor*'s obligations to strictly comply with the requirements prescribed in this subparagraph 5.2.2.3. .4 No applications for payment shall be accepted by the *Owner* prior to the *Proper Invoice Submission Date*. .5 All applications for payment shall include all of the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* prescribed by the *Construction Act* and this *Contract* and be dated the last day of the applicable *Payment Period*;"
SC29.3	5.2.3	Delete GC 5.2.3 and replace it with the following: "5.2.3 The amount claimed shall be for the value, proportionate to the amount of the *Contract*, of *Work* performed and *Products* delivered and incorporated into the *Work* as of the last date of the applicable *Payment Period*. Materials may also be deemed to be supplied to an improvement, for payment purposes, when, in the *Owner's* opinion, they are placed

		and properly secured on the land on which the improvement is made, or placed upon land designated by the *Owner* or agent of the *Owner*, but placing the materials on the land so designated does not, of itself, make that land subject to a lien. No amount claimed shall include products delivered and incorporated into the work, unless the products are free and clear of all security interests, liens and other claims of third parties. No amount claimed shall include *Products* delivered to the *Place of the Work* unless the *Products* are free and clear of all security interests, liens, and other claims of third parties."
SC29.4	5.2.4	After the word "*Consultant*" in GC 5.2.4 add the words "and the *Owner*"
SC29.5	5.2.5	After the word "*Consultant*" in GC 5.2.5 add the words "or the *Owner*".
SC29.6	5.2.9	Add new 5.2.9 as follows: "5.2.9 The *Contractor* shall prepare and maintain current as-built drawings which shall consist of the *Drawings* and *Specifications* revised by the *Contractor* during the *Work*, showing changes to the *Drawings* and *Specifications*, which current as-built drawings shall be maintained by the *Contractor* and made available to the *Consultant* for review with each application for progress payment. The *Consultant* shall recommend to the *Owner* that the *Owner* retain a reasonable amount for the value of the as-built drawings not presented for review."

GC 5.3 PAYMENT

SC30.1	5.3.1	Delete GC 5.3.1 in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder, and replace it with the following: "5.3.1 After receipt by the *Owner* and the *Consultant* of an application for payment submitted by the *Contractor* in accordance with GC 5.2 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT: .1 the *Consultant* will either: (a) issue to the *Owner* with a copy to the *Contractor*, a progress payment certificate in the amount applied for by the *Contractor* in the *Proper Invoice*, or (b) issue to the *Owner*, with a copy to the *Contractor*, a certificate for payment for an amount determined by the *Consultant* to be properly due to the *Contractor* after applying any credits, withheld amounts, or other set-offs which the *Consultant* has determined that the *Owner* is entitled to notwithstanding any notice of dispute or disagreement that the *Contractor* may have served, along with the *Consultant's* reasons why an amount other than what is claimed in the *Proper Invoice* is properly due to the *Contractor*, which finding the *Owner* may accept or amend prior to the *Owner* issuing a *Notice of Non-Payment*, if any, in accordance with GC 5.3.2; .2 the *Owner* shall make payment to the *Contractor* on account as provided in Article A-5 PAYMENT,

		(a) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment, or (b) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment less such amount stated in the *Owner's Notice of Non-Payment* issued pursuant to GC 5.3.3, on the 28th calendar day after receipt of a *Proper Invoice*, unless such 28th calendar day lands on a day that is other than a *Working Day*, in which case payment shall be made on the next *Working Day* after such 28th day."
	5.3.2 to 5.3.7	Add new paragraphs 5.3.2, 5.3.3, 5.3.4, 5.3.4, 5.3.5, 5.3.6, and 5.3.7 as follows: 5.3.2 All payments to the *Contractor* shall be processed using electronic funds transfer ("**EFT**") and deposited directly to the *Contractor's* bank account unless agreed to otherwise by the *Contractor* and the *Owner* in writing. Prior to the *Contractor* submitting its first application for payment, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall exchange such information as is necessary to facilitate *EFT* payments. 5.3.3 In the event that the application for payment delivered by the *Contractor* pursuant to GC 5.2 - APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT does not include the requirements for a *Proper Invoice* or where the *Owner* disputes the amount claimed as payable in the *Proper Invoice*, then the *Owner* shall within 14 calendar days of receipt of the application for payment, issue a *Notice of Non-Payment* (Form 1.1). 5.3.4 Where the *Owner* has delivered a *Notice of Non-Payment*, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall first engage in good faith negotiations to resolve the dispute. If within 5 calendar days following the issuance of a *Notice of Non-Payment*, despite good faith efforts by both parties and the assistance of the *Consultant*, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* cannot resolve the dispute, either party may commence an *Adjudication* in accordance with the procedures set out in the *Construction Act.* Any portion of the *Proper Invoice* which is not the subject of the *Notice of Non-Payment* shall be payable within the time period set out in GC 5.3.1.2. 5.3.5 Provided that the *Owner* complies with its obligations under the *Construction Act*, and subject to any interim determination of an adjudicator in accordance with any *Adjudication*, and where applicable, a final determination made in accordance with the dispute resolution

		processes prescribed by this *Contract*, the *Owner* shall be entitled to claim in a *Notice of Non-Payment* a right to deduct from or, set off against, any payment of the *Contract Price*: .1 any amount expended by the *Owner* in exercising the *Owner's* rights under this *Contract* to perform any of the *Contractor's* obligations that the *Contractor* has failed to perform; .2 any damages, costs or expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred by the *Owner* as a result of the failure of the *Contractor* to perform any of its obligations under the *Contract*; .3 any other amount owing from the *Contractor* to the *Owner* under this *Contract*. 5.3.6 The amounts disputed and described under the *Notice of Non-Payment* shall be held by the *Owner* until all disputed amounts of the *Proper Invoice* have been resolved pursuant to PART 8 – DISPUTE RESOLUTION. 5.3.7 The *Contractor* represents, warrants, and covenants to the *Owner* that it is familiar with its prompt payment and trust obligations under the *Construction Act* and will take all required steps and measures to ensure that it complies with the applicable prompt payment and trust provisions under the *Construction Act* including, without limitation, section 8.1 of the *Construction Act*. Evidence of the *Contractor's* compliance under this GC 5.3.7, including evidence demonstrating that all *EFTs* by the *Owner* to the *Contractor* are kept in a bank account in the *Contractor's* name will be made available to the *Owner* within 5 *Working Days* following receipt by the *Contractor* of a *Notice in Writing* making such request."

GC 5.4 SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK- AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK

SC32.1	GC 5.4	Delete GC 5.4 – SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK in its entirety and replace it with the following: "**GC 5.4 SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK** 5.4.1 When the *Contractor* considers that *Substantial Performance of the Work* has been achieved, the *Contractor* shall prepare and submit to the *Consultant* and the *Owner* a comprehensive deficiency list of items to be completed or corrected, including any incomplete *Close-Out Documentation*, and apply for a review by the *Consultant* and the *Owner* to establish *Substantial Performance of the Work*. Failure to include an item on the list does not alter the responsibility of the *Contractor* to complete the *Contract*. 5.4.2 Prior to, or as part of its written application for *Substantial Performance of the Work* the *Contractor* shall submit to the *Consultant* submit to the *Consultant* all closeout documentation required by the *Contract Documents*, including but not limited to, warranties, manuals, guarantees, as-built drawings, warranty cards and all other relevant literature from suppliers and manufacturers including, but not limited to, where applicable

		(the "**Close-Out Documentation**"): .1 equipment, maintenance, and operations manuals; .2 equipment specifications, data sheets and brochures, parts lists and assembly drawings, performance curves and other related data; .3 line drawings, value charts and control sheets sequences with description of the sequence of operations; .4 warranty documents; .5 guarantees; .6 certificates; .7 service and maintenance reports; .8 *Specifications*; .9 *Shop Drawings*; .10 coordination drawings; .11 testing and balancing results and reports; .12 *Commissioning* and quality assurance documentation; .13 distribution system diagrams; .14 spare parts; .15 samples; .16 existing reports and correspondence from authorities having jurisdiction in the *Place of the Work*; .17 inspection certificates; .18 red-lined record drawings from the construction trailer in two copies and .19 other materials or documentation required to be submitted under the *Contract.* 5.4.3 The *Consultant* will review the *Work* to verify the validity of the application and shall promptly, and in any event, no later than 30 calendar days after receipt of the *Contractor's* complete deficiency list and application: .1 prepare a final deficiency list incorporating all items to be completed or corrected, including any incomplete or unsubmitted *Close-Out Documentation*. Each item shall have an indicated value for correction or completion and the determination of the total value of such items shall be determined pursuant to GC 5.8 – DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK. The final deficiency list complete with values is to be included with the *Consultant's* draft verification and shall be reviewed with the *Owner* prior to the *Consultant* rendering a determination in accordance with GC 5.4.3.2 .2 having completed the requirements set out in GC 5.4.3.1, (a) the *Consultant* shall advise the *Contractor* in writing that the *Work* or the designated portion of the *Work* is not substantially performed and give reasons why, or (b) the *Consultant* shall state the date of *Substantial Performance of the Work* in a certificate and issue a copy of that certificate to each the *Owner* and the *Contractor.* 5.4.4 Following the issuance of the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work* referenced in subparagraph 5.4.3.2(b):

.1 The Contractor shall publish, in a construction trade newspaper in the area of the location of the Work, a copy of the certificate of S*ubstantial Performance of the Work* referred to in GC 5.4.2.2(b) within seven (7) calendar days of receiving a copy of the certificate signed by the *Consultant*, and the *Contractor* shall provide suitable evidence of the publication to the *Consultant* and the *Owner*. If the Contractor fails to publish such notice, the Owner shall be at liberty to publish said certificate and back-charge the Contractor its reasonable costs for doing so;

.2 The *Contractor* shall complete the *Work* within forty (40) calendar days of the date certified as the date of *Substantial Performance of the Work*;

.3 Notwithstanding any other provisions of the *Contract,* no payments will be processed between *Substantial Performance of the Work* and *Ready-for-Takeover*;

.4 The *Owner* reserves the right to contract out any or all unfinished *Work* if it has not been completed within forty (40) days of *Substantial Performance of the Work* using, without limitation, the funds retained in accordance with GC 5.8 - DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and without affecting the warranty period. The cost to the *Owner* of completing the *Work* including *Owner* and *Consultant* wages and materials shall be deducted from the *Contract Price.*

5.4.5 After publication of the certificate of the *Substantial Performance of the Work*, and provided that the *Contractor* has completed performance of the *Work* within the 40 calendar days following certification of *Substantial Performance of the Work*, the *Contractor* may submit an application for payment of the outstanding *Construction Act* holdback amount, which application for payment shall:

.1 include all of the requirements listed in EXHIBIT "1" - PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR A PROPER INVOICE, as applicable to the application for payment of the holdback amount; and

.2 include a statement that the *Contractor* has not received any written notices of lien or any claims for liens from any *Subcontractor* or *Supplier.*

5.4.6 The *Construction Act* holdback amount shall become due and payable the day immediately following the expiration of the holdback period prescribed by the *Construction Act* (in most cases being the 61st calendar day following the publication of the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work* referred to in GC 5.4.4.1), subject to the occurrence of any of the following:

.1 the preservation of a lien in respect of the *Project* that has not been satisfied, discharged or otherwise provided for in accordance with the *Construction Act*;

.2 receipt by the *Owner* of a written notice of lien that has not been satisfied, discharged or otherwise provided for in accordance with the *Construction Act*; or

.3 prior to the expiry of 40 calendar days following the publication of the certificate of *Substantial Performance of the Work,* the *Owner* publishes a *Notice of Non-Payment* of holdback in accordance with the *Construction Act* (Form 6)*,* setting out the amount of holdback that will not be paid, which may include non-payment to secure the correction of deficiencies and/or the completion of the *Work*.

		5.4.7 Notwithstanding the *Owner's* obligation to make payment of the holdback amount in accordance with GC 5.4.6, the processing of such payment remains subject to the *Owner's* internal *EFT* timing limitations. The *Owner* covenants, and the *Contractor* agrees, that payment of the holdback shall be made by *EFT* at the first opportunity during the *Owner's* normal processing of *EFTs* upon the holdback becoming due in accordance with GC 5.4.6..

GC 5.5 FINAL PAYMENT

SC35.1	GC 5.5	Delete GC 5.5 in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder and replace it with the following: "5.5.1 When *Ready-for-Takeover* has been achieved in accordance with GC 12.1 – READY-FOR-TAKEOVER and the *Contractor* considers the *Work* is complete, and after the *Contractor*, the *Owner*, and the *Consultant* have attended a *Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting* analogous to the requirement in GC 5.2.1 (the "***Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting***"), the *Contractor* may submit an application for final payment to the *Owner* and to the *Consultant*, which application for payment shall: .1 include all of the requirements set out in GC 5.2.2, including without limitation those requirements listed in APPENDIX "1" - PROJECT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR A PROPER INVOICE that are specific to an application for final payment; and .2 if applicable, (a) a certificate from the *Consultant* or written confirmation from the *Owner* that the deficiencies or incomplete *Work* waived by the *Owner* pursuant to GC 12.1.2 have been fully rectified as of the date of the *Contractor's* application for final payment, and/or (b) written confirmation, signed by the *Owner* and the *Contractor,* that the *Contract Price* has been reduced by a specified amount in exchange for the *Owner* releasing the *Contractor* of its obligation to rectify the certain outstanding deficiencies and/or incomplete *Work* waived by the *Owner* pursuant to GC 12.1.2, as detailed in such written confirmation. 5.5.2 No later than 5 calendar days prior to the *Final Pre-Invoice Submission Meeting*, the *Contractor* will, if not already provided, submit to the *Consultant* all *Close-Out Documentation*. 5.5.3 Delivery of all *Close-Out Documentation* is a requirement for the *Proper Invoice* for final payment. 5.5.4 After receipt by the *Owner* and the *Consultant* of an application for payment submitted by the *Contractor* that is a *Proper Invoice* and by no later than 10 calendar days after the receipt of the *Proper Invoice*: .1 the *Consultant* will either: (a) issue to the *Owner* with a copy to the *Contractor*, a progress payment certificate in the amount applied for by the *Contractor* in the *Proper Invoice*, or

(b) deliver a finding to the *Owner* with reasons why an amount other than what is claimed in the *Proper Invoice* is properly due to the *Contractor*, which finding the *Owner* may accept or amend prior to issuing a *Notice of Non-Payment* (Form 1.1), if any, in accordance with GC 5.5.2;

.2 the *Owner* shall make payment to the *Contractor* on account as provided in Article A-5 PAYMENT,

(a) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment, or

(b) in the amount stated in the certificate for payment less such amount stated in the *Owner's Notice of Non-Payment* issued pursuant to GC 5.5.5,

on the 28th calendar day after receipt of a *Proper Invoice*, unless such 28th calendar day lands on a day that is other than a *Working Day*, in which case payment shall be made on the next *Working Day* after such 28th day.

5.5.5 In the event that the application for final payment delivered by the *Contractor* does not include the requirements of GC 5.5.1 (including the requirements for a *Proper Invoice*) and GC 5.5.2 or where the *Owner* disputes the amount claimed as payable in the *Proper Invoice*, then the *Owner* shall within 14 calendar days of receipt of the application for payment, issue a *Notice of Non-Payment*. Where the *Owner* has delivered a *Notice of Non-Payment*, as specified under this GC 5.5.5, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall first engage in good faith negotiations to resolve the dispute. If within 5 calendar days following the issuance of a *Notice of Non-Payment*, despite good faith efforts by both parties with the assistance of the *Consultant*, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* cannot resolve the dispute, either party may commence an *Adjudication* in accordance with the procedures set out in the *Construction Act*. Any portion of the *Proper Invoice* which is not the subject of the *Notice of Non-Payment* shall be payable within the time period set out in GC 5.5.4.2.

5.5.6 Subject to the provisions of the *Construction Act* and any other rights conferred on the *Owner* at law or under this *Contrac*t to withhold payment or back charge or set-off against payment, the *Owner* shall pay the amount payable under a *Proper Invoice* for final payment in accordance with the *Construction Act*.

5.5.7 When the *Consultant* issues a certificate of completion in accordance with GC 5.5.4.1, the *Consultant* shall also issue a certificate for release of any holdback for finishing work amount. In accordance with the *Construction Act,* the *Owner* may retain any amounts which are required by law to satisfy any liens against the *Work*, in respect of any third party claims made to the *Owner* in respect of the *Contract* or the *Work*, and in respect of any claims the *Owner* may have against the *Contractor*. Subject to the foregoing, the *Owner* shall release the holdback in accordance with the *Construction Act.*"

GC 5.6 DEFERRED WORK

SC33.1	5.6.1	Delete paragraph 5.6.1 and replace with the following: "5.6.1 If because of conditions reasonably beyond the control of the *Contractor*, there are items of work that cannot be performed, payment in full for that portion of the *Work* which has been performed as certified by the *Consultant* shall not be withheld or delayed by the *Owner* on account thereof, but the *Owner* may withhold, subject to its requirement to issue a *Notice of Non-Payment* under the *Construction Act*, until the remaining portion of the *Work* is finished, only such an amount that the *Consultant* determines is sufficient and reasonable to cover the cost of performing such remaining work. The remaining work shall be valued as deficient work as defined in GC 5.8.1."

***NEW* GC 5.8 DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK**

SC34.1	5.8.1	Add new GC 5.8 – DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK as follows: "**GC 5.8 DEFICIENCY HOLDBACK** 5.8.1 Notwithstanding any provisions contained in the *Contract Documents* concerning certification and release of monies to the *Contractor*, the *Owner* reserves the right to retain a *Deficiency Holdback*, In addition to the Construction Act holdback. The *Deficiency Holdback* in the value of 2% shall be applied against the total Contract value and shall be applied to each progress payment. The *Deficiency Holdback* shall be payable to the Contractor upon the confirmation of completion of all deficiencies and defects in work by the Consultant and the Owner. 5.8.2 In performing the calculation under GC 5.8.1, .1 no individual deficiency will be valued at less than five hundred dollars ($500.00); and .2 for any *Close-Out Documentation* not submitted in advance of or as part of the *Contractor's* application for *Substantial Performance of the Work*, an amount shall be retained by the *Owner* as part of the deficiency holdback that is equal to the estimated time and material costs to retain a third-party to re-create the applicable *Close-Out Documentation*, as determined by the *Consultant*, until such time as the applicable *Close-Out Documentation* is submitted and approved. 5.8.3 The deficiency holdback shall be due and payable to the *Contractor* on the 61st day following completion of all of the deficiencies listed by the *Consultant* and confirmed to be corrected, there being no claims for lien registered against the title to the *Place of the Work* issued in accordance with the *Construction Act*, and less any amounts disputed under an *Owner*'s *Notice of Non-Payment* (Form 1.1)."

PART 6 CHANGES IN THE WORK

GC 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO MAKE CHANGES

SC37.1	6.1.2	Add the following to the end of GC 6.1.2:

		"This requirement is of the essence and it is the express intention of the parties that any claims by the *Contractor* for a change in the *Contract Price* and/or *Contract Time* shall be barred unless there has been strict compliance with PART 6 - CHANGES IN THE WORK. No verbal dealings between the parties and no implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the *Work* and no claims that the *Owner* has been unjustly enriched by any alteration or addition to the *Work*, whether in fact there is any such unjust enrichment or not, shall be the basis of a claim for additional payment under this *Contract,* an increase to the *Contract Price*, or a claim for any extension of the *Contract Time*."
	6.1.3 to 6.1.8	Add new paragraphs 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.5, 6.1.6, 6.1.7 and 6.1.8 as follows: "6.1.3 The *Contractor* agrees that changes resulting from construction coordination, including but not limited to, scheduling, site surface conditions, site coordination, and *Subcontractor and Supplier* coordination are included in the *Contract Price* and the *Contractor* shall be precluded from making any claim for a change in the *Contract Price* as a result of such changes. 6.1.4 Labour costs shall be actual, prevailing rates at the *Place of the Work* paid to workers, plus statutory charges on labour including WSIB, unemployment insurance, Canada pension, vacation pay, hospitalization and medical insurance. The *Contractor* shall provide these rates, when requested by the *Consultant*, for review and/or agreement. 6.1.5 Quotations for changes to the *Work* shall only include *Direct Costs* and be accompanied by itemized breakdowns together with detailed, substantiating quotations or cost vouchers from *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers,* submitted in a format acceptable to the *Consultant* and shall include any *Direct Costs* associated with extensions in *Contract Time.* 6.1.6 When both additions and deletions covering related *Work* or substitutions are involved in a change to the *Work*, payment, including *Overhead* and profit, shall be calculated on the basis of the net difference, if any, with respect to that change in the *Work*. 6.1.7 Changes to the contract shall be quoted to permit the work to be executed within the *Contract Time* unless approved by the *Consultant* and the *Owner.* 6.1.8 No extension to the *Contract Time* shall be granted for changes in the *Work* unless the *Contractor* can clearly demonstrate that such changes significantly alter the overall construction schedule submitted at the commencement of the *Work.* Extensions of *Contract Time* and all associated costs, if approved, shall be included in the relevant *Change Order*. 6.1.9 When a change in the *Work* is proposed or required, the *Contractor* shall within 10 calendar days submit to the *Consultant* for review a claim for a change in *Contract Price* and/or *Contract Time.* Should 10 calendar days be insufficient to prepare the submission, the *Contractor* shall within 5 calendar days, advise the *Consultant* in writing of the proposed date of submission of the claim. Claims submitted after the dates prescribed herein will not be considered."

GC 6.2 CHANGE ORDER

SC38.1	6.2.1	In paragraph 6.2.1 after the last sentence in the paragraph add the following: "The adjustment in the *Contract Time* and the *Contract Price* shall include an adjustment, if any, for delay or for the impact that the change in the *Work* has on the *Work* of the *Contractor*, and once such adjustment is made, the *Contractor* shall be precluded from making any further claims for delay or impact with respect to the change in the *Work.*"
	6.2.3 to 6.2.5	Add new paragraphs 6.2.3, 6.2.4, and 6.2.5 as follows: "6.2.3 The value of a change shall be determined in one or more of the following methods as directed by the *Consultant*: .1 by estimate and acceptance of a lump sum; .2 by negotiated unit prices which include the *Contractor's* overhead and profit, or; .3 by the actual *Direct Cost* to the *Owner,* such costs to be the actual cost after all credits included in the change have been deducted, plus the following ranges of mark-up on such costs: .1 Contractor on work of their own forces, 5% overhead, 5% profit. .2 Subcontractor on work of their own forces, 5% overhead, 5 % profit .3 Contractor on work of Subcontractor, 5% overhead only. 6.2.4 All quotations shall include *Direct Costs* and be submitted in a complete manner listing: .1 quantity of each material, .2 unit cost of each material, .3 man hours involved, .4 cost per hour, .5 *Subcontractor* quotations submitted listing items 1 to 4 above and item 6 below. .6 mark-up. 6.2.5 The *Owner* and the *Consultant* will not be responsible for delays to the *Work* resulting from late, incomplete or inadequately broken-down valuations submitted by the *Contractor.*"

GC 6.3 CHANGE DIRECTIVE

SC39.1	6.3.6.1	Amend paragraph 6.3.6.1 by deleting the final period and adding the following: ".1 Contractors work by their own forces - 5% overhead and 5% profit, Subcontractor work by their own forces – 5% overhead and 5% profit, Contractors on Subcontractors work – 5% overhead only.
	6.3.6.2	Delete paragraph 6.3.6.2 and replace it with the following: ".2 If a change in the *Work* results in a net decrease in the *Contract Price*, the amount of the credit shall be the net cost, without deduction for *Overhead* or profit."
	6.3.7.1(4)	Delete GC 6.3.7.1(4).
	6.3.7.7	Amend GC 6.3.7.7 by deleting the words "described in paragraph 6.3.7.1" and replacing them with "approved by the *Owner* in writing and in advance of any such expenses being incurred;"
	6.3.7.9	Amend GC 6.3.7.9 by adding the following to the end of the paragraph: "…when specifically requested by the *Owner* or as directed by the *Consultant*;".
	6.3.7.10	Amend GC 6.3.7.10 by adding the following to the end of the paragraph: ", provided that such amounts are not caused by negligent acts, omissions, or default of the *Contractor* or *Subcontractor*;".
	6.3.7.13	Delete GC 6.3.7.13.
	6.3.7.15	Delete GC 6.3.7.15.
	6.3.7.17	Delete GC 6.3.7.17 in its entirety including all subparagraphs.
	6.3.11	Delete GC 6.3.11 and replace it with the following: "6.3.11 The value of the *Work* performed as a result of a *Change Directive* shall not be eligible to be included in progress payments until the amount, including the method for determining the amount, of such *Change Directive* has been determined."

GC 6.4 CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS

SC40.1	6.4.1	Delete paragraph 6.4.1 in its entirety and replace with the following: "6.4.1.1 Prior to the submission of the bid on which the Contract was awarded, the Contractor confirms that it carefully investigated the Place of the Work insofar as the Place of Work

		was available for investigation and, in doing so, applied to that investigation the degree of care and skill required by paragraph 3.14.1 6.4.1.2 No claim by the *Contractor* will be considered by the *Owner* or the *Consultant* in connection with conditions which could reasonably have been ascertained by such investigation or other due diligence undertaken prior to the execution of the *Contract*.
	6.4.2	Amend paragraph 6.4.2 by adding a new first sentence as follows: "Having regard to paragraph 6.4.1, if the *Contractor* believes that the conditions of the *Place of the Work* differ materially from those reasonably anticipated, differ materially from those indicated in the *Contract Documents* and were concealed from discovery notwithstanding the conduct of the investigation described in paragraph 6.4.1, it shall provide the *Owner* and the *Consultant* with *Notice in Writing* no later than five (5) *Working Days* after the first observation of such conditions." -and- amend the existing second sentence of paragraph 6.4.2 in the second line, following the word "materially" by adding the words "or were concealed from discovery notwithstanding the conduct of the investigation described in paragraph 6.4.1,".
	6.4.3	Delete paragraph 6.4.3 in its entirety and substitute the following: "6.4.3 If the *Consultant* makes a finding pursuant to paragraph 6.4.2 that no change in the *Contract Price* or the *Contract Time* is justified, the *Consultant* shall report in writing the reasons for this finding to the *Owner* and the *Contractor*."
	6.4.5	Add new paragraph 6.4.5 as follows: "6.4.5 No claims for additional compensation or for an extension of *Contract Time* shall be allowed if the *Contractor* fails to give *Notice in Writing* to the *Owner* or *Consultant,* as required by paragraph 6.4.2."

GC 6.5 DELAYS

SC41.1	6.5.1	In paragraph 6.5.1 delete the words after the word "for" in the fourth line and replace them with the words "…reasonable *Direct Costs* directly flowing from the delay, but excluding any consequential, indirect or special damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of opportunity or loss of productivity)."
	6.5.2	Delete GC 6.5.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "6.5.2 If the *Contractor* is delayed in the performance of the *Work* by a stop work order issued by a court or other public authority and providing that such order was issued on account of a direct breach, violation, contravention, or a failure to abide by any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or codes by the *Owner*, *Other Contractor(s)*, or the *Consultant*, and relating to the *Work* or the *Place of the Work*, then the *Contract Time* shall be extended for such reasonable time as the *Consultant* may determine. The *Contractor* shall be reimbursed by

		the *Owner* for reasonable *Direct Costs* directly flowing from the delay, but excluding any consequential, indirect or special damages (including, without limitation, loss of profits, loss of opportunity or loss of productivity)."
	6.5.3	Delete paragraph 6.5.3 in its entirety and replace with the following: "6.5.3 If either party is delayed in the performance of their obligations under this *Contract* by *Force Majeure*, then the *Contract Time* shall be extended for such reasonable time as the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall agree. The extension of time shall not be less than the time lost as a result of the event causing the delay, unless the parties agree to a shorter extension. Neither party shall be entitled to payment for costs incurred by such delays. Upon reaching agreement on the extension of the *Contract Time* attributable to the *Force Majeure* event, the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall execute a *Change Order* indicating the length of the extension to the *Contract Time* and confirming that there are no costs payable by the either party for the extension of *Contract Time*. However, if at the time an event of *Force Majeure* arises a party is in default of its obligations under the *Contract* and has received a notice of default pursuant to PART 7 – DEFAULT NOTICE, this paragraph 6.5.3 shall not excuse a party from its obligation to cure the default(s). For greater certainty, the defaulting party, to the extent possible, must continue to address and cure the default notwithstanding an event of *Force Majeure*."
	6.5.4	Delete paragraph 6.5.4 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "6.5.4 No extension or compensation shall be made for delay or impact on the *Work* unless notice in writing of a claim is given to the *Consultant* not later than ten (10) *Working Days* after the commencement of the delays or impact on the *Work*, provided however, that, in the case of a continuing cause of delay or impact on the *Work*, only one notice of claim shall be necessary."
	6.5.6 to 6.5.8	Add new paragraphs 6.5.6, 6.5.7 and 6.5.8 as follows: "6.5.6 If the *Contractor* is delayed in the performance of the *Work* by an act or omission of the *Contractor* or anyone directly or indirectly employed or engaged by the *Contractor,* or by any cause within the *Contractor's* control, then (i) firstly, at its expense, and to the extent possible, the *Contractor* shall accelerate the work and/or provide overtime work to recover time lost by a delay arising under this paragraph 6.5.6, and (ii) secondly, where it is not possible for the *Contractor* to recover the time lost by implementing acceleration measures and/or overtime work, the *Contract Time* may be extended for such reasonable time as the *Owner* may decide in consultation with the *Consultant* and the *Contractor*. The *Owner* shall be reimbursed by the *Contractor* for all reasonable costs incurred by the *Owner* as the result of such delay, including, but not limited to, Owner's staff costs, the cost of all additional services required by the *Owner* from the *Consultant* or any sub-consultants, project managers, or others employed or engaged by the *Owner*, and in particular, the costs of the *Consultant's* services during the period between the date of *Substantial Performance of the Work* stated in Article A-1 herein, as the same may be extended through the provision of

		these General Conditions, and any later or actual date of *Substantial Performance of the Work* achieved by the *Contractor*. 6.5.7 Without limiting the obligations of the *Contractor* described in GC 3.2 – CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR OTHER CONTRACTORS or GC 9.4 – CONSTRUCTION SAFETY, the *Owner* or *Consultant* may, by *Notice in Writing*, direct the *Contractor* to stop the *Work* where the *Owner* or *Consultant* determines that there is an imminent risk to the safety of persons or property at the *Place of the Work*. In the event that the *Contractor* receives such notice, it shall immediately stop the *Work* and secure the site. The *Contractor* shall not be entitled to an extension of the *Contract Time* or to an increase in the *Contract Price* unless the resulting delay, if any, would entitle the *Contractor* to an extension of the *Contact Time* or the reimbursement of the *Contractor's* costs as provided in paragraphs 6.5.1, 6.5.2 or 6.5.3. 6.5.8 No claim for delay shall be made by the *Contractor* and the *Contract Time* shall not be extended due to climatic conditions or arising from the *Contractor's* efforts to maintain the *Construction Schedule*."

PART 7 DEFAULT NOTICE

GC 7.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT

SC43.1	7.1.2	In GC 7.1.2, delete the words "and if the *Consultant* has given a written statement to the *Owner* and *Contractor* which provides the detail of such neglect to perform the *Work* properly or such failure to comply with the requirements of the *Contract* to a substantial degree".
SC43.2	7.1.3.4	Add a new subparagraph 7.1.3.4 as follows: ".4 an "acceptable schedule" as referred to in subparagraph 7.1.3.2. means a schedule approved by the *Consultant* and the *Owner* wherein the default can be corrected within the balance of the *Contract Time* and shall not cause delay to any other aspect of the *Work* or the work of other contractors, and in no event shall it be deemed to give a right to extend the *Contract Time*."
	7.1.4.1	Delete subparagraph 7.1.4.1 and replace it with the following: ".1 correct such default and deduct the cost, including *Owner's* expenses, thereof from any payment then or thereafter due the *Contractor*."
	7.1.4.2	Delete subparagraph 7.1.4.2 and replace it with the following: ".2 by providing *Notice in Writing* to the *Contractor*, terminate the *Contractor's* right to continue with the *Work* in whole or in part or terminate the *Contract*, and publish a notice of termination (Form 8) in accordance with the *Act*."
	7.1.5.3	In subparagraph 7.1.5.3 delete the words: "however, if such cost of finishing the *Work* is less than the unpaid balance of the *Contract Price*, the *Owner* shall pay the *Contractor* the difference"
	7.1.6 to 7.1.10	Delete GC 7.1.6 and replace it with new paragraphs 7.1.6, 7.1.7, 7.1.8, 7.1.9 and 7.1.10 as follows:

		"7.1.6 In addition to its right to terminate the *Contract* set out herein, the *Owner* may terminate this *Contract* at any time for any other reason and without cause upon giving the *Contractor* fifteen (15) *Working Days Notice in Writing* to that effect. In such event, the *Contractor* shall be entitled to be paid for all *Work* performed including reasonable profit, for loss sustained upon *Products* and *Construction Equipment*, and such other damages as the *Contractor* may have sustained as a result of the termination of the *Contract*, but in no event shall the *Contractor* be entitled to be compensated for any loss of profit on unperformed portions of the *Work*, or indirect, special, or consequential damages incurred. 7.1.7 The *Owner* may suspend *Work* under this *Contract* at any time for any reason and without cause upon giving the *Contractor Notice in Writing* to that effect. In such event, the *Contractor* shall be entitled to be paid for all *Work* performed to the date of suspension and be compensated for all actual costs incurred arising from the suspension, including reasonable profit, for loss sustained upon *Products* and *Construction Equipment*, and such other damages as the *Contractor* may have sustained as a result of the suspension of the *Work*, but in no event shall the *Contractor* be entitled to be compensated for any indirect, special, or consequential damages incurred. In the event that the suspension continues for more than thirty (30) calendar days, the *Contract* shall be deemed to be terminated and the provisions of paragraph 7.1.6 shall apply. 7.1.8 In the case of either a termination of the *Contract* or a suspension of the *Work* under GC 7.1 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK, OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT or GC 7.2 - CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the *Contractor* shall use its best commercial efforts to mitigate the financial consequences to the *Owner* arising out of the termination or suspension, as the case may be. 7.1.9 Upon the resumption of the *Work* following a suspension under GC 7.1 - OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM THE WORK, TERMINATE THE CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO CONTINUE WITH THE WORK, OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT or GC 7.2 - CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the *Contractor* will endeavour to minimize the delay and financial consequences arising out of the suspension. 7.1.10 The *Contractor's* obligations under the *Contract* as to quality, correction, and warranty of the *Work* performed by the *Contractor* up to the time of termination or suspension shall continue after such termination of the *Contract* or suspension of the *Work*."

GC 7.2 CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT

SC44.1	7.2.2	Delete paragraph 7.2.2 and replace it with the following: "7.2.2 If the *Work* is suspended or otherwise delayed for a period of 40 consecutive *Working Days* or more under a stop work order issued by a court or other public authority on account of a breach, violation, contravention, or a failure to abide by any laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or codes directly by the *Owner*, the *Owner's* other contractor(s), or the *Consultant*, and relating to the *Work* or the *Place of the Work*, the *Contractor* may, without

		prejudice to any other right or remedy the *Contractor* may have, terminate the *Contract* by giving the *Owner* Notice in *Writing* to that effect."
SC44.2	7.2.3.1	Delete subparagraph 7.2.3.1 in its entirety.
	7.2.3.2	Delete subparagraph 7.2.3.2 in its entirety.
	7.2.3.4	In subparagraph 7.2.3.4, delete the words "except for GC 5.1 - FINANCING INFORMATION REQUIRED OF THE OWNER".
	7.2.5	Delete paragraph 7.2.5 and replace it with the following: "7.2.5 If the default cannot be corrected within the 5 *Working Days* specified in paragraph 7.2.4, the *Owner* shall be deemed to have cured the default if it: .1 commences correction of the default within the specified time; .2 provides the *Contractor* with an acceptable schedule for such correction; and, .3 completes the correction in accordance with such schedule."
	7.2.6 to 7.2.9	Add new paragraphs 7.2.6, 7.2.7, 7.2.8 and 7.2.9 as follows: "7.2.6 If the *Contractor* terminates the *Contract* under the conditions described in GC 7.2 – CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the *Contractor* shall be entitled to be paid for all *Work* performed to the date of termination, as determined by the *Consultant*. The *Contractor* shall also be entitled to recover the direct costs associated with termination, including the costs of demobilization and losses sustained on *Products* and *Construction Equipment*. The *Contractor* shall not be entitled to any recovery for any special, indirect or consequential losses, including loss of profit. 7.2.7 The *Contractor* shall not be entitled to give notice of the *Owner's* default or terminate the *Contract* in the event the *Owner* withholds certificates or payment or both in accordance with the *Contract* because of: .1 the *Contractor's* failure to pay all legitimate claims promptly, or .2 the failure of the *Contractor* to discharge construction liens which are registered against the title to the *Place of the Work.* 7.2.8 The *Contractor's* obligations under the *Contract* as to quality, correction and warranty of the *Work* performed by the *Contractor* up to the effective date of termination shall continue in force and shall survive termination of this *Contract* by the *Contractor*. 7.2.9 If the *Contractor* suspends the *Work* or terminates the *Contract* as provided for in GC 7.2 – CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND THE WORK OR TERMINATE THE CONTRACT, the *Contractor* shall ensure the site and the *Work* are left in a safe, secure condition as required by authorities having jurisdiction at the *Place of the Work* and the *Contract Documents*."

PART 8 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

GC 8.1 AUTHORITY OF THE CONSULTANT

SC45.1	8.1.3	Delete paragraph 8.1.3 in its entirety and substitute as follows: "8.1.3 If a dispute is not resolved promptly, the *Consultant* will give such instruction as in the *Consultant's* opinion are necessary for the proper performance of the *Work* and to prevent delays pending settlement of the dispute. The parties shall act immediately according to such instructions, it being understood that by doing so neither party will jeopardize any claim the party may have."

GC 8.2 ADJUDICATION

SC45.2	8.2.2 to 8.2.7	Add new GC 8.2.2, 8.2.3, 8.2.4, 8.2.5, 8.2.6, and 8.2.7 as follows: "8.2.2 Save and except where the *Contractor* has given an undertaking, in accordance with the *Act*, to refer a dispute to *Adjudication*, prior to delivering a notice of *Adjudication* in a form prescribed by the *Act*, the parties agree to first address all disputes with at least one in-person meeting with the *Owner's* representative, the *Consultant's* representative, and the *Contractor's* representative. The parties agree that such steps will be taken to resolve any disputes in a timely and cost-effective manner. 8.2.3 Notwithstanding any other provisions in PART 8 DISPUTE RESOLUTION, the parties shall engage in *Adjudication* proceedings as required by, and in accordance with, the *Construction Act*. 8.2.4 The following procedures shall apply to any *Adjudication* the parties engage in under the *Construction Act*: .1 any hearings shall be held at a venue within the jurisdiction of the *Place of the Work* or such other venue as the parties may agree and which is acceptable to the adjudicator; .2 the *Adjudication* shall be conducted in English; .3 each party may be represented by counsel throughout an *Adjudication*; .4 there shall not be any oral communications with respect to issues in dispute that are the subject of an *Adjudication* between a party and the adjudicator unless it is made in the presence of both parties or their legal representatives; and .5 a copy of all written communications between the adjudicator and a party shall be given to the other party at the same time. 8.2.5 Any documents or information disclosed by the parties during an *Adjudication* are confidential and the parties shall not use such documents or information for any purpose other than the *Adjudication* in which they are disclosed and shall not disclose such documents and information to any third party, unless otherwise required by law, save and except the for the adjudicator. 8.2.6 If the *Contractor* fails to comply with any of the notice requirements set out in the *Contract*, including the time limits set out in any of the following: .1 GC 6.4 – CONCEALED OR UNKNOWN CONDITIONS; .2 GC 6.5 – DELAYS; .3 GC 6.6 – CLAIMS FOR A CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE; .4 PART 8 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

.5 GC 9.2 – TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES
.6 GC 9.3 – ARTIFACTS AND FOSSILS; or
.7 GC 9.5 - MOULD

in respect of any claim or dispute, the *Contractor* shall have no entitlement whatsoever (including to an increase in the *Contract Price*, or an extension of *Contract Time*) in the context of an *Adjudication* under the *Construction Act* and waives the right to make any such claims or disputes in an *Adjudication*. This GC 8.2.6 shall operate conclusively as an estoppel and bar in the event such claims or disputes are brought in an *Adjudication* and the *Owner* may rely on this GC 8.2.6 as a complete defence to any such claims or disputes.

8.2.7 The parties hereby acknowledge and agree,

.1 that counterclaims, claims of set-off or the exercise or use of other contractual rights that permit the *Owner* to withhold, deduct or retain from monies otherwise owed to the *Contractor* under the *Contract* may be referred to, and included as part of, *Adjudications* under the *Construction Act*;

.2 that disputes related to the termination or abandonment of the *Contract*, as well as any disputes that arise or are advanced following the termination or abandonment of the *Contract*, shall not be referred to *Adjudication* under the *Construction Act*;

.3 that notice(s) of *Adjudication,* with respect to any dispute or claim relating to the *Project,* shall not be given, and no *Adjudication* shall be commenced following *Contract* completion, *Contract* abandonment, or termination of the *Contract*;

.4 that any *Adjudication* between the *Contractor* and a *Subcontractor* or a supplier that relates to an *Adjudication* between the *Owner* and the *Contractor* shall be joined together to be adjudicated by a single adjudicator, provided that the adjudicator agrees to do so, and the *Contractor* shall include a provision in each of its contracts that contain an equivalent obligation to this GC 8.2.7.4; and

.5 that, other than where the *Contractor* is obliged to commence an *Adjudication* pursuant to an undertaking under the *Construction Act,* neither the *Owner* nor the *Contractor* shall commence an *Adjudication* during the *Restricted Period*.

8.2.8 The parties acknowledge and agree that no *Adjudication*, arbitration, action, suit or other proceeding may be brought by the *Contractor* against the *Owner* in respect of a claim for an increase to the *Contract Price* as set out in GC 6.6, before the *Consultant* has issued its findings in respect of same, pursuant to GC 6.6.5. For greater clarity and without limiting the foregoing, the amount applied for in each *Proper Invoice* shall not include any amounts pertaining to the *Contractor's* claim for an increase in *Contract Price* unless and until the *Consultant* has issued a written notice to the *Contractor* regarding the validity of such claim, as provided for in GC 6.6.5. However, nothing in this GC 8.2.8 shall prevent a *Contractor* from commencing an *Adjudicatio*n where, pursuant to the *Construction Act*, the *Contractor* is required to give an undertaking to a *Subcontractor* to commence an *Adjudication* following delivery of a *Notice of Non-Payment*."

GC 8.3 NEGOTIATION, MEDIATION AND ARBITRATION

SC46.1	8.3.1	Amend paragraph 8.3.1 by changing part of the second line from "shall appoint a *Project Mediator*" to "may appoint a *Project Mediator,* except that such an appointment shall only be made if both the *Owner* and the *Contractor* agree."
	8.3.4	Amend paragraph 8.3.4 by changing part of the second line from "the parties shall request the *Project Mediator"* to "and subject to paragraph 8.3.1 the parties may request the *Project Mediator".*
	8.3.6 to 8.3.9	Delete paragraphs 8.3.6, 8.3.7 and 8.3.8 in their entirety and replace them with the following new GCs 8.3.6, 8.3.7, 8.3.8, and 8.3.9: "8.3.6 The dispute may be finally resolved by arbitration under the Rules for Arbitration of Construction Disputes as provided in CCDC 40 in effect at the time of bid closing, provided that both the *Contractor* and the *Owner* agree. If the *Contractor* and the *Owner* agree to resolve the dispute by arbitration, the arbitration shall be conducted in the jurisdiction of the *Place of the Work*. 8.3.7 Prior to delivering a notice of *Adjudication* in a form prescribed by the *Act*, the parties agree to first address all disputes by attending at least one meeting with the *Owner*'s representative, the *Consultant*'s representative, and the *Contractor*'s representative, prior to commencing an *Adjudication*. The parties agree that such steps will be taken to resolve any disputes in a timely and cost effective manner. If a resolution to the dispute(s) is not made at such a meeting, any party who plans to commence an *Adjudication* shall provide the other party with 5 *Working Days' Notice in Writing* of its intention to issue a notice of *Adjudication*. 8.3.8 Other than where the *Contractor* is obliged to commence an *Adjudication* pursuant to an undertaking under the *Construction Act*, neither the *Owner* nor the *Contractor* shall commence an *Adjudication* during the *Restricted Period*. 8.3.9 Where either party has delivered a notice of *Adjudication* in a form prescribed by the *Act*, the procedures and rules set out under the *Construction Act* and the regulations thereto shall govern the *Adjudication*."

PART 9 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

GC 9.1 PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY

SC47.1	9.1.1.1	Delete subparagraph 9.1.1.1 in its entirety and substitute the following: ".1 errors in the *Contract Documents* which the *Contractor* could not have discovered applying the standard of care described in paragraph 3.14.1;"
	9.1.2	Delete paragraph 9.1.2 in its entirety and substitute as follows: "9.1.2 Before commencing any *Work*, the *Contractor* shall determine the locations of all underground or hidden utilities and structures indicated in or inferable from the *Contract Documents*, or that are inferable from an inspection of the *Place of the Work* exercising the degree of care and skill described in paragraph 3.14.1."
	9.1.5	Add new paragraph 9.1.5 as follows: "9.1.5 With respect to any damage to which paragraphs 9.1.3 or 9.1.4 apply, the *Contractor* shall neither undertake to repair or replace any damage whatsoever to the work of other

		contractors, or to adjoining property, nor acknowledge that the same was caused or occasioned by the *Contractor*, without first consulting the *Owner* and receiving written instructions as to the course of action to be followed from either the *Owner* or the *Consultant*. Where, however, there is danger to life, the environment, or public safety, the *Contractor* shall take such emergency action as it deems necessary to remove the danger."

GC 9.2 TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

SC48.1	9.2.1	Amend GC 9.2.1 by inserting the following to the end of the paragraph: "For the purposes of GC 9.2 – TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, *Excess Soil* shall not be considered a 'toxic and hazardous substance'."
SC48.2	9.2.5.5	Add a new subparagraph 9.2.5.5 as follows: ".5 in addition to the steps described in subparagraph 9.2.5.3, take any further steps it deems necessary to mitigate or stabilize any conditions resulting from encountering toxic or hazardous substances or materials."
	9.2.6	Amend GC 9.2.6 by adding the following words after the word "responsible" in the second line: "or whether any toxic or hazardous substances or materials already at the *Place of the Work* (and which were then harmless or stored, contained or otherwise dealt with in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements) were dealt with by the *Contractor* or anyone for whom the *Contractor* is responsible in a manner which does not comply with legal and regulatory requirements, or which threatens human health and safety or the environment, or material damages to the property of the *Owner* or others,".
	9.2.8	Amend GC 9.2.8 by adding the following words after the word "responsible" in the second line: "or whether any toxic or hazardous substances or materials already at the *Place of the Work* (and which were then harmless or stored, contained or otherwise dealt with in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements) were dealt with by the *Contractor* or anyone for whom the *Contractor* is responsible in a manner which does not comply with legal and regulatory requirements, or which threatens human health and safety or the environment, or material damages to the property of the *Owner* or others,".
	9.2.10	Add new paragraph 9.2.10 as follows: "9.2.10 The *Contractor*, *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers* shall not bring on to the *Place of the Work* any toxic or hazardous substances and materials except as required in order to perform the *Work*. If such toxic or hazardous substances or materials are required, storage in quantities sufficient to allow work to proceed to the end of any current work week only shall be permitted. All such toxic and hazardous materials and substances shall be

		handled and disposed of only in accordance with all laws and regulations that are applicable at the *Place of the Work*."

GC 9.4 CONSTRUCTION SAFETY

SC49.1	9.4.1	Delete GC 9.4.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "9.4.1 The *Contractor* shall be solely responsible for construction safety at the *Place of the Work* and for compliance with the rules, regulations, and practices required by the *OHSA*, including, but not limited to those of the "constructor", and shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the *Work*. The *Contractor*'s health and safety program documentation shall be made available for review by the *Owner* or *Consultant* immediately upon request. Without limiting the foregoing, the *Contractor* shall be solely responsible for construction safety in respect of the *Consultant*, *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*, the *Owner's* own forces, *Other Contractors*, and all persons attending the *Place of the Work* during the course of the *Project*."
	9.4.2	Amend GC 9.4.2 by adding the following words after "and the *Contractor*": ", *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*".
	9.4.3	Amend GC 9.4.3 by adding the following words after "and the *Contractor*": ", *Subcontractors* and *Suppliers*".
	9.4.4	Delete GC 9.4.4 and replace it with the following: "9.4.4 The *Owner* undertakes to include in its contracts with other contractors and in its instructions to its own forces the requirement that the other contractor or its own forces, as the case may be, comply with the policies and procedures of and the directions and instructions from the *Contractor* with respect to occupational health and safety and related matters."
	9.4.5	Delete GC 9.4.5 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "9.4.5 Prior to the commencement of the *Work*, the *Contractor* shall submit to the *Owner*: .1 a current WSIB clearance certificate; .2 copies of the *Contractor*'s insurance policies having application to the *Project* or certificates of insurance, at the option of the *Owner*; .3 documentation setting out the *Contractor*'s in-house safety programs; .4 a copy of the Notice of Project filed with the Ministry of Labour naming itself as "constructor" under the *OHSA*; and

		. 5 copies of any documentation or notices to be filed or delivered to the authorities having jurisdiction for the regulation of occupational health and safety at the *Place of the Work*;"
	9.4.6 to 9.4.12	Add new GC 9.4.6, 9.4.7, 9.4.8, 9.4.9, 9.4.10, 9.4.11, and 9.4.12 as follows: "9.4.6 The *Contractor* shall indemnify and save harmless the *Owner*, its agents, trustees, officers, directors, employees, consultants, successors, appointees, and assigns from and against the consequences of any and all safety infractions committed by the *Contractor* under *OHSA* and any other occupational health and safety legislation in force at the *Place of the Work* including the payment of legal fees and disbursements on a solicitor and client basis. Such indemnity shall apply to the extent to which the *Owner* is not covered by insurance. 9.4.7 If the *Owner* is of the reasonable opinion that the *Contractor* has not taken such precautions as are necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of paragraph 9.4.1, the *Owner* may take any remedial measures which it deems necessary, including stopping the performance of all or any portion of the *Work,* and the *Owner* may use its employees, the *Contractor*, any *Subcontractor* or any other contractors to perform such remedial measures. 9.4.8 The *Contractor* shall file any notices or any similar document required pursuant to the *Contract* or the safety regulations in force at the *Place of the Work*. This duty of the *Contractor* will be considered to be included in the *Work* and no separate payment therefore will be made to the *Contractor*. 9.4.9 Unless otherwise provided in the *Contract Documents*, the *Contractor* shall develop, maintain and supervise for the duration of the *Work* a comprehensive safety program that will effectively incorporate and implement all required safety precautions. The program shall, at a minimum, respond fully to the applicable safety regulations and general construction practices for the safety of persons or property, including, without limitation, any general safety rules and regulations of the *Owner* and any workers' compensation or occupational health and safety statutes or regulations in force at the *Place of the Work*. 9.4.10 The *Contractor* shall provide a copy of the safety program described in GC 9.4.9 hereof to the *Consultant* for delivery to the *Owner* prior to the commencement of the *Work*, and shall, ensure, as far as it is reasonably practical to do so, that every employer and worker performing work in respect of the *Project* complies with such program. 9.4.11 The *Contractor* shall arrange regular safety meetings, and shall supply and maintain, at its own expense, at its office or other well-known place at the job site, safety equipment necessary to protect the workers and general public against accident or injury as prescribed by the authorities having jurisdiction at the *Place of the Work*, including, without limitation, articles necessary for administering first-aid to any person and an emergency procedure for the immediate removal of any injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care. 9.4.12 The *Contractor* shall promptly report in writing to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* all accidents of any sort arising out of or in connection with the performance of the *Work*, whether on or adjacent to the job site, giving full details and statement of witnesses. If death or serious injuries or damages are caused, the accident shall be promptly reported

		by the *Contractor* to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* by telephone or messenger in addition to any reporting required under the applicable safety regulations.”.”

PART 10 GOVERNING REGULATIONS

GC 10.1 TAXES AND DUTIES

SC50.1	10.1.2	Amend paragraph 10.1.2 by adding the following sentence to the end of the paragraph: “For greater certainty, the *Contractor* shall not be entitled to any mark-up for overhead or profit on any increase in such taxes and duties and the *Owner* shall not be entitled to any credit relating to mark-up for overhead or profit on any decrease in such taxes. The *Contractor* shall provide a detailed breakdown of Additional taxes if requested by the *Owner* in a form satisfactory to the *Owner*.”
	10.1.3	Add new paragraph 10.1.3 as follows: “10.1.3 Where the *Owner* is entitled to an exemption or a recovery of sales taxes, customs duties, excise taxes or *Value Added Taxes* applicable to the *Contract*, the *Contractor* shall, at the request of the *Owner*, assist with the application for any exemption, recovery or refund of all such taxes and duties and all amounts recovered or exemptions obtained shall be for the sole benefit of the *Owner*. The *Contractor* agrees to endorse over to the *Owner* any cheques received from the federal or provincial governments, or any other taxing authority, as may be required to give effect to this paragraph.”

GC 10.2 LAWS, NOTICES, PERMITS, AND FEES

SC51.1	10.2.5	Amend paragraph 10.2.5 by adding the words “Subject to paragraph 3.4” at the beginning of the paragraph. -and- Add the following to the end of the second sentence: “…and no further *Work* on the affected components of the *Contract* shall proceed until these directives have been obtained by the *Contractor* from the *Consultant*.”
	10.2.6	Amend paragraph 10.2.6 by adding the following sentence to the end of the paragraph: “In the event the *Owner* suffers loss or damage as a result of the *Contractor’s* failure to comply with paragraph 10.2.5 and notwithstanding any limitations described in paragraph 12.1.1, the *Contractor* agrees to indemnify and to hold harmless the *Owner* and the *Consultant* from and against any claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, actions suits or proceedings resulting from such failure by the *Contractor*.”
	10.2.7	Amend paragraph 10.2.7 by inserting the words “which changes were not, or could not have reasonably been known to the *Owner* or to the *Contractor*, as applicable, at the time of bid closing and which changes did not arise as a result of a public emergency or other *Force Majeure* event” to the second line, after the words “authorities having jurisdiction”.
	10.2.8	Add new paragraph 10.2.8 as follows: “10.2.8 The *Contractor* shall furnish all certificates that are required or given by the appropriate governmental authorities as evidence that the *Work* as installed conforms with the laws

		and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction, including certificates of compliance for the *Owner's* occupancy or partial occupancy. The certificates are to be final certificates giving complete clearance of the *Work*, in the event that such governmental authorities furnish such certificates."

GC 10.4 WORKERS' COMPENSATION

SC52.1	10.4.1	Delete paragraph 10.4.1 and replace with the following: "10.4.1 Prior to commencing the *Work*, and with each and every application for payment thereafter, including the *Contractor's* application for payment of the holdback amount following *Substantial Performance of the Work* and again with the *Contractor's* application for final payment, the *Contractor* shall provide evidence of compliance with workers' compensation legislation in force at the *Place of the Work*, including payments due thereunder."

GC 11.1 INSURANCE

SC53.1	11.1	Delete entirety of GC 11.1 and replace with the following: "**GC 11.1 INSURANCE** 11.1.1 Without restricting the generality of GC 12 – INDEMNIFICATION, the *Contractor* shall provide, maintain, and pay for the insurance coverages specified in GC 11.1 – INSURANCE. Unless otherwise stipulated, the duration of each insurance policy shall be from the date of commencement of the *Work* until the expiration of the warranty periods set out in the *Contract Documents*. Prior to commencement of the *Work* and upon the placement, renewal, amendment, or extension of all or any part of the insurance, the *Contractor* shall promptly provide the *Owner* with confirmation of coverage and, if required, a certified true copy of the policies certified by an authorized representative of the insurer together with copies of any amending endorsements. .1 **General Liability Insurance** General liability insurance shall be in the name of the *Contractor,* with the *Owner* and the *Consultant* named as Additional insureds, with limits of not less than $5,000,000.00 inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death, and damage to property, including loss of use thereof, for itself and each of its employees, *Subcontractors* and/or agents. The insurance coverage shall not be less than the insurance required by IBC Form 2100, or its equivalent replacement, provided that IBC Form 2100 shall contain the latest edition of the relevant CCDC endorsement form. To achieve the desired limit, umbrella, or excess liability insurance may be used. All liability coverage shall be maintained for completed operations hazards from the date of *Ready-for-Takeover*, as set out in the certificate of *Ready-for-Takeover,* on an ongoing basis for a period of 6 years following *Ready-for-Takeover*. Where the *Contractor* maintains a single, blanket policy, the Addition of the *Owner* and the *Consultant* is limited to liability arising out of the *Project* and all operations necessary or incidental thereto. The policy shall be endorsed to provide the *Owner* with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation and of change or amendment restricting coverage. .2 **Automobile Liability Insurance** Automobile liability insurance in respect of licensed vehicles shall limits of not less than $2,000,000.00 inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death and damage to property,

covering all licensed vehicles *owned* or leased by the *Contractor*, and endorsed to provide the *Owner* with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of any cancellation, change or amendment restricting coverage. Where the policy has been issued pursuant to a government-operated automobile insurance system, the *Contractor* shall provide the *Owner* with confirmation of automobile insurance coverage for all automobiles registered in the name of the *Contractor.*

.3 **Aircraft and Watercraft Liability Insurance**

Intentional Deleted. Not Applicable

.4 Property and Boiler and Machinery Insurance

(1) Builder's Risk property insurance shall be in the name of the *Contractor* with the *Owner* and the *Consultant* named as Additional insureds. The policy shall insure against all risks of direct physical loss or damage to the property insured which shall include all property included in the *Work*, whether owned by the *Contractor* or the owner or owned by others, so long as the property forms part of the *Work*. The property insured also includes all materials and supplies necessary to complete the work, whether installed in the work temporarily or permanently, in storage on the project site, or in transit to the project site, as well as temporary buildings, scaffolding, falsework forms, hoardings, excavation, site preparation and similar work. The insurance shall be for not less than the sum of the amount of the contract price and the full value of products that are specified to be provided by the owner for incorporation into the work, if applicable, with the deductible of $10,000.00 payable by the contractor. The insurance shall include the foregoing and, otherwise, shall not be less than the insurance required by IBC Form 4042 or its equivalent replacement provided that the IBC Form 4042 shall include the latest Addition of the relevant CCDC endorsement form. The coverage shall be based on a completed value form and shall be maintained continuously until ten (10) days after the date of the final certificate of payment.

(2) Boiler and machinery insurance shall be in the name of the *Contractor*, with the *Owner* and the *Consultant* named as Additional insureds, for not less than the replacement value of the boilers, pressure vessels and other insurable objects forming part of the *Work*. The insurance provided shall not be less than the insurance provided by the "Comprehensive Boiler and Machinery Form" and shall be maintained continuously from commencement of use or operation of the property insured and until 10 days after the date of the final certificate for payment.

(3) The policies shall allow for partial or total use or occupancy of the *Work.*

(4) The policies shall provide that, in the case of a loss or damage, payment shall be made to the *Owner* and the *Contractor* as their respective interests may appear. The *Contractor* shall act on behalf of the *Owner* for the purpose of adjusting the amount of such loss or damage payment with the insurers. When the extent of the loss or damage is determined, the *Contractor* shall proceed to restore the *Work*. Loss or damage shall not affect the rights and obligations of either party under the *Contract* except that the *Contractor* shall be entitled to such reasonable extension of the *Contract Time,* relative to the extent of the loss or damage, as determined by the *Owner*, in its sole discretion.

		(5) The *Contractor* shall be entitled to receive from the *Owner*, in Addition to the amount due under the *Contract*, the amount at which the *Owner's* interest in restoration of the *Work* has been appraised, such amount to be paid as the restoration of the *Work* proceeds and as provided in GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT and GC 5.3 – PROGRESS PAYMENT. In Addition, the *Contractor* shall be entitled to receive from the payments made by the insurer the amount of the *Contractor's* interest in the restoration of the *Work*. (6) In the case of loss or damage to the *Work* arising from the work of other contractors, or the *Owner's* own forces, the *Owner*, in accordance with the *Owner's* obligations under paragraph 3.2.2.4 of GC 3.2 – CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR OTHER CONTRACTORS, shall pay the *Contractor* the cost of restoring the *Work* as the restoration of the *Work* proceeds and as provided in GC 5.2 – APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT and GC 5.3 – PROGRESS PAYMENT. **.5 Contractors' Equipment Insurance** "All risks" contractors' equipment insurance covering construction machinery and equipment used by the *Contractor* for the performance of the *Work*, excluding boiler insurance, shall be in a form acceptable to the *Owner* and shall not allow subrogation claims by the insurer against the *Owner*. The policies shall be endorsed to provide the *Owner* with not less than 30 days' notice, in writing, in advance of cancellation, change or amendment restricting coverage. Subject to satisfactory proof of financial capability by the *Contractor* for self-insurance of his equipment, the *Owner* agrees to waive the equipment insurance requirement. 11.1.2 The *Contractor* shall be responsible for deductible amounts under the policies except where such amounts may be excluded from the *Contractor's* responsibility by the terms of GC 9.1 - PROTECTION OF WORK AND PROPERTY and GC 9.2 - DAMAGES AND MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY. 11.1.3 Where the full insurable value of the *Work* is substantially less than the *Contract Price*, the *Owner* may reduce the amount of insurance required to waive the course of construction insurance requirement. 11.1.4 If the *Contractor* fails to provide or maintain insurance as required by the *Contract Documents*, then the *Owner* shall have the right to provide and maintain such insurance and provide evidence of same to the *Contractor*. The *Contractor* shall pay the costs thereof to the *Owner* on demand, or the *Owner* may deduct the amount that is due or may become due to the *Contractor*. 11.1.5 All required insurance policies shall be with insurers licensed to underwrite insurance in the jurisdiction of the *Place of the Work*."

***NEW* GC 11.2 CONTRACT SECURITY**

SC52.1	GC 11.2	Add new GC 11.2 – CONTRACT SECURITY as follows:

		"**GC 11.2 CONTRACT SECURITY** 11.2.1 The *Contractor* shall, prior to the execution of the *Contract*, furnish a performance bond and labour and material payment bond which meets the requirements under paragraph 11.2.2. 11.2.2 The performance bond and labour and material payment bond shall: .1 be issued by a duly licensed surety company, which has been approved by the *Owner* and is permitted under the *Construction Act*, .2 be issued by an insurer licensed under the *Insurance Act* (Ontario) and authorized to transact a business of suretyship in the Province of Ontario; .3 shall be in the form prescribed by the *Construction Act*; .4 have a coverage limit of at least 50 per cent of the *Contract Price*, or such other percentage of the *Contract Price* as stated in the *Contract Documents*; .5 extends protection to *Subcontractors*, *Suppliers,* and any other persons supplying labour or materials to the *Project*; and .6 shall be maintained in good standing until the fulfillment of the *Contract*, including all warranty and maintenance periods set out in the *Contract Documents*.. 11.2.3 It is the intention of the parties that the performance bond shall be applicable to all of the *Contractor's* obligations in the *Contract Document* and, wherever a performance bond is provided with language which conflicts with this intention, it shall be deemed to be amended to comply. The *Contractor* represents and warrants to the *Owner* that it has provided its surety with a copy of the *Contract Documents* prior to the issuance of such bonds. 11.2.4 Without limiting the foregoing in any way, the bonds shall indemnify and hold harmless the *Owner* for and against costs and expenses (including legal and *Consultant* services and court costs) arising out of or as a consequence of any default of the *Contractor* under this *Contract*. 11.2.4 The *Contractor* shall be responsible for notifying the surety company of any changes made to the *Contract* during the course of construction. 11.2.5 The premiums for bonds required by the *Contract Documents* shall be included in the *Contract Price*. 11.2.6 Should the *Owner* require additional bonds by the *Contractor* or any of his *Subcontractors*, after the receipt of bids for the *Work*, the *Contract Price* shall be increased by all direct costs attributable to providing such bonds. The *Contractor* shall promptly provide the *Owner*, through the *Consultant*, with any such bonds that may be required."

PART 12 OWNER TAKEOVER

GC 12.1 READY-FOR-TAKEOVER

SC55.1	12.1.1	Delete GC 12.1.1 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "12.1.1 *Ready-for-Takeover* shall be achieved when all of the following has occurred, as verified and approved by the *Owner*: .1 *Substantial Performance of the Work* has been achieved, as certified by the *Consultant*;

		.2 a permit for occupancy of the *Place of the Work* has been obtained from the authorities having jurisdiction; .3 the *Work* to be performed under the *Contract* has satisfied the requirements for deemed completion in accordance with Section 2(3) of the *Construction Act*, .4 final cleaning and waste removal, as required by the *Contract Documents*; .5 the *Contractor* has delivered to the *Consultant* and the *Owner* all inspection certificates from authorities having jurisdiction with respect to any component of the *Work* which has been completed; .6 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the entire *Work* has been completed to the requirements of the *Contract Documents*, including completion of all items on the punch list prepared at the time of *Substantial Performance of the Work* and the *Work* is being used for its intended purpose, and is so certified by the *Consultant*; .7 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the *Contractor* has submitted to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* in a collated and organized matter, all *Close-Out Documentation* and any other materials or documentation required by the *Contract Documents*; .8 subject only to GC 12.1.2, all *Products*, systems and components of the *Project* have been commissioned and certified for operation and accepted by the *Owner* and *Consultant*, and 9 subject only to GC 12.1.2, the *Contractor* has submitted to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* full and complete as-built drawings and *Specifications* revised by the *Contractor* to reflect the as-built state of the *Work*, clearly showing changes to the *Drawings* and *Specifications* from the original *Contract Documents*, all of which have been approved by the *Owner* acting reasonably."
SC55.2	12.1.2	Delete GC 12.1.2 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "12.1.2 The *Owner* may, in its sole, absolute, and unfettered discretion, waive compliance with a requirement, or a part thereof, for achieving *Ready-for-Takeover* set out in GC 12.1.1.6 to 12.1.1.9 (inclusive). Where the *Owner* exercises the discretion afforded under this GC 12.1.2, the *Contractor* shall be required to comply with GC 5.5.1.2 as part of its application for final payment and the *Owner* and the *Contractor*, in consultation with the *Consultant*, shall establish a reasonable date for completing the *Work*."
SC55.3	12.1.3	Delete GC 12.1.3 in its entirety and replace it with the following: "12.1.3 When the *Contractor* considers the *Work Ready-for-Takeover*, it shall submit a written application to the *Owner* and the *Consultant* for review."
SC55.4	12.1.4	In GC 12.1.4, delete the words "list and" from the second line.
SC55.5	12.1.5	Delete GC 12.1.5 in its entirety and replace it with the following:

		"12.1.5 Following the confirmation of the date of *Ready-for-Takeover* by the *Consultant* and as confirmed by the *Owner*, the *Contractor* may submit a final application for payment in accordance with GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT."
SC55.6	12.1.6	Delete GC 12.1.6 in its entirety.

GC 12.2 EARLY OCCUPANCY

SC56.1	GC 12.2	Delete GC 12.2 – EARLY OCCUPANCY BY THE OWNER in its entirety, including all subparagraphs thereunder and replace it with the following: "12.2.1 The Owner reserves the right to take possession of and use for any intended purpose any portion or all of the undelivered portion of the Project even though the Work may not have reached Substantial Performance of the Work. Where the Work extends beyond the Contract Time, progress and completion of the Work shall not unduly interfere with the delivery of scheduled school programs. The taking of possession or use of any such portion of the Project shall not be deemed to be the Owner's acknowledgement or acceptance of the Work or Project nor shall it relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations under the Contract. 12.2.2 Whether the Project contemplates Work by way of renovations in buildings which will be in use or be occupied during the course of the Work or where the Project involves Work that is adjacent to a structure which is in use or is occupied, the Contractor, without in any way limiting its responsibilities under this Contract, shall take all reasonable steps to avoid interference with fire exits, building access and egress, continuity of electric power and all other utilities, to suppress dust and noise and to avoid conditions likely to propagate mould or fungus of any kind and all other steps reasonably necessary to promote and maintain the safety and comfort of the users and occupants of such structures or adjacent structures."

GC 12.3 WARRANTY

SC57.1	12.3.1 12.3.2	Delete from the first line of paragraph 12.3.1 the words "one year" and replace it with the words "two years" Delete from the first line of paragraph 12.3.2 the word "The" and replace it with the words "Subject to GC 1.1.3, the…"
	12.3.7 to 12.3.12	Add new paragraphs 12.3.7 to 12.3.12 as follows: "12.3.7 Where required by the *Contract Documents*, the *Contractor* shall provide a maintenance bond as security for the performance of the *Contractor's* obligations as set out in GC 12.3 WARRANTY. 12.3.8 The *Contractor* shall provide fully and properly completed and signed copies of all warranties and guarantees required by the *Contract Documents*, containing: .1 the proper name of the *Owner*; .2 the proper name and address of the *Project*;

		.3 the date the warranty commences, which shall be at the "*Ready-for-Takeover*" unless otherwise agreed upon by the *Consultant* in writing. .4 a clear definition of what is being warranted and/or guaranteed as required by the *Contract Documents*; and .5 the signature and seal (if required by the governing law of the *Contract*) of the company issuing the warranty, countersigned by the *Contractor*. 12.3.9 Should any *Work* need to be repaired or replaced during the time period for which it is covered by the specified warranty, a new warranty shall be provided under the same conditions and for the same period as specified herein before. The new warranty shall commence at the completion of the repair or replacement. 12.3.10 The *Contractor* shall ensure that its *Subcontractors* are bound to the requirements of GC 12.3 – WARRANTY for the *Subcontractor's* portion of the *Work.* 12.3.11 The *Contractor* shall ensure that all warranties, guarantees or other obligations for *Work*, services or *Products* performed or supplied by any *Subcontractor, Supplier* or other person in connection with the *Work* are obtained and available for the direct benefit of the *Owner.* In the alternative, the *Contractor* shall assign to the *Owner* all warranties, guarantees or other obligations for *Work*, services or *Products* performed or supplied by any *Subcontractor, Supplier* or other person in connection with the *Work* and such assignment shall be with the consent of the assigning party, where required by law, or by the terms of that party's contract. Such assignment shall be in addition to, and shall in no way limit, the warranty rights of the *Owner* under the *Contract Documents*. 12.3.12 The *Contractor* shall commence or correct any deficiency within 2 *Working Days* after receiving a *Notice in Writing* from the *Owner* or the *Consultant*, and shall complete the *Work* as expeditiously as possible, except in the case where the deficiency prevents maintaining security or where basic systems essential to the ongoing business of the *Owner* and/or its tenants cannot be maintained operational as designed. In those circumstances all necessary corrections and/or installations of temporary replacements shall be carried out immediately as an emergency service. Should the *Contractor* fail to provide this emergency service within 8 hours of a request being made during the normal business hours of the *Contractor*, the *Owner* is authorized, notwithstanding GC 3.1, to carry out all necessary repairs or replacements at the *Contractor's* expense."

PART 13 INDEMNIFICATION AND WAIVER

GC 13.1 INDEMNIFICATION

SC58.1	GC 13.1	Delete GC 13.1 – INDEMNIFICATION in its entirety and replace it with the following: *"*13.1.1 The *Contractor* shall indemnify and hold harmless the *Owner*, its parent, subsidiaries and affiliates, their respective partners, trustees, officers, directors, agents and employees and the *Consultant* from and against any and all claims, liabilities, expenses, demands, losses, damages, actions, costs, suits, or proceedings (hereinafter called "claims"), whether in respect of claims suffered by the *Owner* or in respect of claims by third parties, that directly or indirectly arise out of, or are attributable to, the acts or

		omissions of the *Contractor*, its employees, agents, *Subcontractors*, *Suppliers* or any other persons for whom it is in law responsible (including, without limitation, claims that directly or indirectly arise out of, or are attributable to, loss of use or damage to the *Work*, the *Owner's* property or equipment, the *Contractor's* property or equipment or equipment or property adjacent to the *Place of the Work* or death or injury to the *Contractor's* personnel). 13.1.2 The *Owner* shall indemnify and hold the *Contractor*, its agents and employees harmless from and against claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits or proceedings arising out of the *Contractor'*s performance of the *Contract* which are attributable to a lack of or defect in title or an alleged lack of or defect in title to the *Place of the Work*. 13.1.3 The provisions of GC 13.1 - INDEMNIFICATION shall survive the termination of the *Contract,* howsoever caused and no payment or partial payment, no issuance of a final certificate of payment and no occupancy in whole or in part of the *Work* shall constitute a waiver or release of any of the provisions of GC 13.1 13.1.4 Notwithstanding the provisions of GC1.1 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, GC 1.1.6, GC13.1 - INDEMNIFICATION shall govern over the provisions of GC 1.3.1 of GC1.3 – RIGHTS AND REMEDIES."

GC 13.2 WAIVER OF CLAIMS

	13.2.1	In paragraph 13.2.1 in the third line after the word "limitation" add the words "claims for delay pursuant to GC 6.5 DELAYS" -and- add the words "(collectively "**Claims**")" after "*Ready-for-Takeover*" in the fourth line.
	13.2.1.1	In subparagraph 13.2.1.1, in each instance change the word "claims" to "Claims" and change the word "claim" to "Claim".
	13.2.1.2	In subparagraph 13.2.1.2 change the word "claims" to "Claims".
	13.2.1.3	Delete subparagraph 13.2.1.3 in its entirety.
	13.2.1.4	In paragraph 13.2.1.4 change the word "claims" to "Claims".
	13.2.2.1	In paragraph 13.2.2.1 delete the words "in paragraphs 13.2.1.2 and 13.2.1.3" and replace them with "in paragraph 13.2.1.2" -and- change the word "claims" to "Claims" in both instances and change the word "claim" to "Claim".

	13.2.3	Delete paragraph 13.2.3 in its entirety.
	13.2.4	Delete paragraph 13.2.4 in its entirety.
	13.2.5	Delete paragraph 13.2.5 in its entirety.
	13.2.6	In paragraph 13.2.6 change the word "claim" to "Claim" in all instances in the paragraph.
	13.2.8	In paragraph 13.2.8 change "The party" to "The *Contractor* -and- change the word "claim" to "Claim" in all instances in the paragraph.
	13.2.9	In paragraph 13.2.9 delete the words "under paragraphs 13.2.1 or 13.2.3" and replace them with "under paragraph 13.2.1" -and- change both instances of the words "the party" to "the *Contractor*". Change the word "claim" to "Claim" in all instances in the paragraph.

***NEW* PART 14 OTHER PROVISIONS**

SC58.1	14.1	Add new PART 14 – OTHER PROVISIONS as follows: "**PART 14 OTHER PROVISIONS** **GC 14.1 OWNERSHIP OF MATERIALS** 14.1.1 Unless otherwise specified, all materials existing at the *Place of the Work* at the time of execution of the *Contract* shall remain the property of the *Owner*. All *Work* and *Products* delivered to the *Place of the Work* by the *Contractor* shall be the property of the *Owner.* The *Contractor* shall remove all surplus or rejected materials as its property when notified in writing to do so by the *Consultant*."
	14.2	Add new GC 14.2 – CONSTRUCTION LIENS as follows: **"GC 14.2 LIENS** 14.2.1 Notwithstanding any other provision in the *Contract*, the *Consultant* shall not be obligated to issue a certificate, and the *Owner* shall not be obligated to make payment,

subject to the *Owner*'s requirement to issue a *Notice of Non-Payment* (Form 1.1) to the *Contractor*, if at the time such certificate or payment was otherwise due:

.1 a claim for lien has been registered against the *Project* lands by a *Subcontractor* or a *Supplier* that has not been vacated or discharged by the *Contractor* in accordance with the requirements of this *Contract*, or

.2 if the *Owner* or a mortgagee of the *Project* lands has received a written notice of a lien that has not been resolved by the *Contractor* through the posting of security or otherwise.

14.2.2 In the event a construction lien arising from the performance of the *Work* is registered or preserved against the *Project* lands by a *Subcontractor* or a *Supplier*, or a written notice of a lien is given or a construction lien action is commenced against the *Owner* by a *Subcontractor* or a *Supplier*, then the *Contractor* shall, at its own expense:

.1 within 10 calendar days of registration of the construction lien, vacate or discharge the lien from title to the premises (i.e. the *Place of the Work*). If the lien is merely vacated, the *Contractor* shall, if requested, undertake the *Owner*'s defence of any subsequent action commenced in respect of the lien, at the *Contractor*'s sole expense;

.2 within 10 calendar days of receiving notice of a written notice of a lien, post security with the Ontario Superior Court of Justice so that the written notice of a lien no longer binds the parties upon whom it was served; and

.3 satisfy all judgments and pay all costs arising from such construction liens and actions and fully indemnify the *Owner* against all costs and expenses arising from same, including legal costs on a full indemnity basis.

14.2.3 In the event that the *Contractor* fails or refuses to comply with its obligations pursuant to paragraph 14.2.2, the *Owner* shall, at its option, be entitled to take all steps necessary to address any such construction liens including, without limitation and in addition to the *Owner's* rights under paragraph 13.2.4, the posting of security with the Ontario Superior Court of Justice to vacate the claim for lien from title to the *Project* lands, and in so doing will be entitled to a full indemnity from the *Contractor* for all legal fees, security, disbursements and other costs incurred and will be entitled to deduct same from amounts otherwise owing to the *Contractor*.

14.2.4 In the event that any *Subcontractor* or *Supplier* registers any claim for lien with respect to all or part of the *Place of Work*, the *Owner* shall have the right to withhold, in addition to the statutory holdback, the full amount of said claim for lien plus either: (a) $250,000 if the claim for lien is in excess of $1,000,000 or (b) 25% of the value of the claim for lien and to bring a motion to vacate the registration of said claim for lien and any associated certificate of action in respect of that lien, in accordance with Section 44 of the *Act*, by paying into court as security the amount withheld.

14.2.5 Nothing in this GC 14.2 serves to preclude the *Contractor* from preserving and perfecting its lien in the event of non-payment by the *Owner*."

APPENDIX 1
to the Supplementary Conditions

Project-specific requirements for a "*Proper Invoice*"

To satisfy the requirements for a *Proper Invoice*, the following criteria, as may be applicable in each case, must be included with the *Contractor's* application for payment:

.1 the written bill or request for payment must be in writing;

.2 the *Contractor*'s name and current address;

.3 the *Contractor*'s HST registration number;

.4 the date the application for payment was prepared by the *Contractor*;

.5 the period of time in which the services or materials were supplied to the *Owner*;

.6 the purchase order number provided by the *Owner*;

.7 reference to the provisions of the *Contract* under which payment is being sought (e.g. GC 5.3 –PAYMENTS for progress payments, GC 5.4 – SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK AND PAYMENT OF HOLDBACK GC 5.5 – FINAL PAYMENT for final payment, etc.);

.8 a description, including quantities where appropriate, of the services or materials, or a portion thereof, that were supplied and form the basis of the *Contractor's* request for payment;

.9 the amount the *Contractor* is requesting to be paid by the *Owner*, set out in a statement based on the schedule of values approved under GC 5.2.4, separating out any statutory or other holdbacks, set-offs and HST;

.10 a sworn Statutory Declaration in the form CCDC 9A-2018, only for second and subsequent progress payments;

.11 a current Workplace Safety Insurance Board clearance certificate;

.12 a pre-approved schedule of values, supplied by the *Contractor*, for Divisions 1 through 14 of the *Specifications* (or equivalent Construction Specifications Institute Masterformat) of the *Work*, aggregating the total amount of the *Contract Price*, including all supporting invoicing;

.13 a separate pre-approved schedule of values, supplied by each *Subcontractor*, for each of Division 15, 16, and 17 of the *Specifications* (or equivalent Construction Specifications Institute Masterformat) of the *Work*, aggregating the total amount of the *Contract Price*, including all supporting invoicing;

.14 invoices and other supporting documentation for all claims against the cash allowance;

.15 a current, acceptable, and up to date *Construction Schedule Update*;

.16 if requested by the *Owner*, a current and valid certificate(s) of insurance as required under GC 11.1 – INSURANCE;

.17 the name, title, telephone number and mailing address of the person at the place of business of the *Contractor* to whom payment is to be directed;

.18 a current, up to date, and approved *Shop Drawing* log;

.19 in the case of the *Contractor's* application for final payment, in addition to the foregoing requirements (as applicable):

(a) any *Close-Out Documentation*, together with complete and final as-built drawings;

(b) the *Contractor's* written request for release of the deficiency holdback, including a statement that no written notices of lien have been received by it;

(c) the *Contractor's* written certification that there are no outstanding claims, pending claims or future claims from the *Contractor* or their *Subcontractors* or *Suppliers*; and

(d) sufficient evidence of the *Contractor's* compliance with GC 3.11.

END OF AMENDMENTS TO CCDC 2 - 2020

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 14 00 – Work Restrictions

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

.1 Connecting to existing services

.2 Special scheduling requirements

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 53 00 - Temporary Construction.

.2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

.3 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. EXISTING SERVICES

.1 Notify Owner and Consultant and utility companies of intended interruption of services and obtain required permission.

.2 Where Work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, give Consultant and Owner forty-eight (48) hours of notice for necessary interruption of mechanical or electrical service throughout the course of work.

.1 Keep duration of interruptions minimum.

.2 Perform interruptions after normal working hours of occupants, preferably on weekends.

.2 Provide for vehicular, pedestrian and personnel traffic.

.3 Construct barriers in accordance with Section 01 53 00.

1.2. AFTER HOURS WORK

.1 Schedule Work with school staff through the Board's contact so as to limit disruption to school operations. Include for any overtime, to ensure orderly and continuous progression of Work and operation of school.

.2 Direct calls from Contractors to Board staff to adjust alarms and to arrange for access will not be accepted. All correspondence must be through the Project Manager.

.3 Arrange 48 hours in advance with the Board to obtain an access card and adjust security alarms for after hours Work.

.4 Bidders are cautioned that the Board will be compensated by the Contractor for false alarms. Any costs associated with each false alarm will be levied against the

Contractor for false fire alarm activation or security alarm activation. These costs may include, but are not limited to:

.1 Fines or penalties imposed by the local Fire Services,

.2 Fines or penalties imposed by the local Police Services,

.3 Overtime costs borne by the Board.

.5 Contractors are responsible for ensuring doors and windows are secured prior to leaving school.

.6 Unless specifically stated otherwise school activities take precedence over Contractor's activities.

1.3. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

.1 Schedule and perform work in occupied areas to the Board Representative's approval.

.2 Schedule and perform noise generating work to the Board Representative's approval.

.3 Submit schedule of special requirements or disruptions in accordance with Section 01 33 00.

.4 All Contractor personnel are restricted to the job site and necessary access routes. No personnel shall visit other areas or buildings without specific authorization.

END OF SECTION

01 19 00 – Specifications and Documents

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED DOCUMENTS

.1 This Section describes requirements applicable to all sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. WORDS AND TERMS

.1 Conform to definitions and their defined meanings in the Agreement and Definitions portion of CCDC 2 for Supplementary Words and Terms listed in Section 00 56 13.

1.3. COMPLEMENTARY DOCUMENTS

.1 Generally, drawings indicate graphically, the dimensions and location of components and equipment. Specifications indicate specific components, assemblies, and identify quality.

.2 Drawings, specifications, diagrams and schedules are complementary, each to the other, and what is required by one, to be binding as if required by all.

.3 Should any conflict or discrepancy appear between documents, which leaves doubt as to the intent or meaning, apply the Precedence of Documents article below or obtain guidance or direction from Consultant.

.4 Examine all discipline drawings, specifications, schedules, diagrams and related Work to ensure that Work can be satisfactorily executed.

.5 All specification sections of the Project Manual and Drawings are affected by requirements of Division 01 sections.

1.4. PRECEDENCE OF DOCUMENTS

.1 In the event of conflict within and between the Contract Documents, the order of priority within specifications and drawings for this project are - from highest to lowest:

.1 the Agreement and Definitions between the Owner and the Construction

.2 the Defined Terms, Definitions;

.3 Supplementary Conditions;

.4 the General Conditions;

.5 Sections of Division 01 of the specifications;

.6 Technical specifications Sections of Divisions 02 through 49 of the specifications.

.7 Schedules and Keynotes:
  .1 Material and finishing schedules within the specifications, then;
  .2 Material and finishing schedules on drawings, then;
  .3 Keynotes and definitions thereto, then;

.8 Drawings:
  .1 Drawings of larger scale shall govern over those of smaller scale of the same date, then;
  .2 Dimensions shown on drawings shall govern over dimensions scaled from drawings, then;
  .3 Location of utility outlets indicated on architectural detail drawings takes precedence over positions or mounting heights located on mechanical or electrical Drawings.

.9 Later dated documents shall govern over earlier documents of the same type.

1.5. SPECIFICATION GRAMMAR

.1 Specifications are written in the imperative command mode, in an abbreviated form.

.2 Imperative language of the technical sections is always directed to the Contractor identified as a primary constructor, as sole executor of the Contract, unless specifically noted otherwise.
  .1 This form of imperative command mode statement requires the primary constructor to perform such action or Work.
  .2 Perform all requirements of the Contract Documents whether stated imperatively or otherwise.

.3 Division of the Work among subcontractors, suppliers, or others is solely the prime contractor's responsibility. The Consultant(s) and specification authors assume no responsibility to function or act as an arbiter to establish subcontract scope or limits between sections or divisions of Work.

END OF SECTION

01 21 00 – Allowances

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 45 00 – Quality Control.

.2 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. GENERAL

.1 Allowances included herein are for items of Work which could not be fully quantified prior to Bidding.

.2 Expend each allowance as directed by the Consultant. Work covered by allowances shall be performed for such amounts and by such persons as directed by Consultant.

.3 Funds will be expended by means of Cash Allowance allocations and contingency allowance allocations.

.4 Progress payments for Work and Products authorized under allowances will be made in accordance with the payment terms set out in the Conditions of the Contract.

.5 The Contractor shall bid the work involved and submit the Bids received to the Consultant and the Board, for approval

.6 The Contractor shall submit 3 bids unless directed by the Board.

1.3. CASH ALLOWANCES

.1 Cash allowances, cover the net cost to the Contractor of services, products, construction machinery and equipment, freight, handling, unloading, storage, installation where indicated, and other authorized expenses incurred in performing the Work. Cash allowances shall not be included by a subcontractor in the amount for their subcontract work.

.2 Supply only allowances shall include:

- .1 Net cost of Products.
- .2 Delivery to Site.
- .3 Applicable taxes and duties, excluding HST.

.3 Supply and install allowances shall include:

- .1 Net cost of Products.
- .2 Delivery to Site.
- .3 Unloading, storing, handling or products on site.
- .4 Installation, finishing and commissioning of products.

.5 Applicable taxes and duties, excluding HST.

.4 Inspection and testing allowances shall include:

.1 Net cost of inspection and testing services.

.2 Applicable taxes and duties, excluding HST.

.5 Other costs related to work covered by cash allowances are not covered by the allowance, but shall be included in the Contract Price.

.6 Where costs under a cash allowance exceed the amount of the allowance, the Contractor will be compensated for any excess incurred and substantiated plus an allowance for overhead and profit as set out in the Contract Documents.

.7 Progress payments on accounts of work authorized under cash allowances shall be included in the monthly certificate for payment.

.8 Submit, before application for final payment, copies of all invoices and statements from suppliers and subcontractors for work which has been paid from cash allowances.

1.4. ALLOWANCES SCHEDULE

Include in the Bid Price cash allowances to address the cost of the following items:

1	Designated Substance Removal (Additional removal not already identified in the ACM Summary report)	$10,000.00
2	Independent Testing & Inspection (structural steel, steel deck, air barrier, painting) (As directed by the Consultant)	$10,000.00
3	Supply and Installation of Finishing Hardware (including door operators)	$50,000.00
4	Supply and installation of soundfield equipment	$35,000.00
5	Public address equipment and installation	$15,000.00
6	Data cabling installation and network equipment (Including terminations)	$7,500.00
7	Voice cabling installation (including terminations)	$2,500.00
8	Supply and Installation of security and access control systems	$7,000.00
	Total of All Allowances:	**$137,000.00**

END OF SECTION

01 31 00 – Project Managing and Coordination

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 32 00 - Construction Progress Documentation.

.2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

.3 Section 01 53 00 – Temporary Construction Facilities

.4 Section 01 61 00 – Product Requirements

.5 Section 01 78 10 – Closeout Submittals and Requirements

.6 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. PROJECT COORDINATION

.1 Perform coordination of progress schedules, submittals, use of site, temporary utilities, construction facilities and construction Work, with progress of Work of other contractors, under instructions of the Consultant.

.2 The Contractor shall have total control of the Work and shall effectively direct and supervise the Work so as to ensure conformity with the Contract Documents and within the Contract Time.

.3 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the construction means, methods, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating parts of the Work under the contract.

.4 Coordinate progress of the Work, progress schedules, submittals, use of site, temporary utilities, construction facilities, safety regulations and fire protection, as per authorities having jurisdiction codes.

.5 The Consultant has the authority to stop the Work:

.1 whenever they observe or are made aware of unsafe conditions.

.2 whenever it is deemed necessary to protect the interests of the Board,

.3 whenever materials or workmanship are in contravention to the Contract Documents.

1.3. SITE SUPERVISOR AND PROJECT MANAGER

.1 If requested, the Contractor shall provide the Consultant, in writing, the name of the Project Manager and Site Supervisor, and proof of competent experience in similar projects.

.2 Performance of the Contractors Project Manager and Site Supervisor

.1 If the Board and or the Consultant become concerned with any of: Site Safety, Project Schedule, or general compliance with the tender documents due to the performance of the Site Supervisor or Project Manager, the Consultant and or the Board will identify the concerns in writing to the Contractor.

.2 The Contractor shall respond in writing to the Board and Consultant with a corrective action for each item within 24 hours.

.3 If it is found that any of the corrections are not immediately implemented, the Consultant and the Board shall meet with the General Contractor to review the credentials including curriculum vitae and comparable experience of a replacement Site Supervisor and or Project Manager proposed by that Contractor.

.4 All outstanding concerns initiating the replacement of the personnel will be immediately addressed to the satisfaction of the Consultant and the Board.

.3 If the Board and or the Consultant become concerned with site safety, project schedule or general compliance with the tender documents due to the performance of the Site Supervisor or the Project Manager, the Consultant or the Board will issue the concerns in writing to the Contractor. The Contractor shall respond in writing within 24 hours to the Consultant and the Board. If any of the corrections are not immediately implemented, the Consultant or the Board will schedule a meeting with the Consultant, General Contractor and the Board. At this meeting the Contractor will introduce the new Project Manager, and or Site Supervisor and present the Curriculum Vitae for each showing proof of comparable experience in similar projects. The Contractor will then address the outstanding concerns to the satisfaction of the Consultant and the Board.

.4 The Project Manager, and/or Site Supervisor shall not be replaced by the Contractor without prior written approval from the Board and the Consultant.

1.4. PERMITS

.1 **The Board will obtain & pay for all building permits, but the Contractor is responsible for all other permits, including electrical inspection and fire alarm verification.**

1.5. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

.1 The Consultant will provide the Contractor with PDF copies of both the drawings and the specification and CAD format files of the drawings at no charge to the Contractor. All printing will be at the cost of the Contractor including the AS-BUILT documents.

1.6. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING

.1 Immediately prior to construction and upon notification by the Consultant of a time and date, the Contractor shall attend the preconstruction meeting at a location as determined by the Consultant, along with authoritative representatives of certain key subcontractors as specifically indicated in the conference notice. Agenda to include following:

.1 Appointment of official representative of participants in Work.

.2 Project communications procedures

.3 Schedule of Work, progress scheduling (including long lead items, cash allowance items) as specified in Section 01 32 00.

.4 Schedule of submission of shop drawings, samples, colour chips as specified in Section 01 33 00.

.5 Requirements for temporary facilities, washrooms, refuse bin, site sign, offices, storage sheds, utilities, fences as specified in Section 01 53 00.

.6 Delivery schedule of specified equipment as specified in Section 01 61 00.

.7 Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, and administrative requirements.

.8 Owner furnished products.

.9 Record drawings as specified in Section 01 78 10.

.10 Maintenance material and data as specified in Section 01 78 10.

.11 Take-over procedures, acceptance, and warranties as specified in Section 01 78 10.

.12 Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, and holdbacks.

.13 Appointment of inspection and testing agencies

.14 Insurances and transcript of policies.

.15 Review Vendor Performance Evaluation for the Contractor and Subcontractors

.16 Hot Work Permit Process

.17 Security Access, Fire Alarm shutdown procedures

.18 Any other items as required by the owner, contractor, or Consultant.

1.7. ON-SITE DOCUMENTS

.1 Maintain at job site at all times, one copy (written or digital) each of the following:

.1 Complete set of Contract drawings.

.2 Specifications.

.3 All Addenda.

.4 Site Instructions and Sketches
.5 Reviewed shop drawings and samples.
.6 Change Orders and Contemplated Change Orders.
.7 Other modifications to Contract.
.8 Site Instructions
.9 Colour schedule
.10 Hardware List
.11 Field test reports.
.12 Copy of approved Work schedule.
.13 Manufacturers' installation and application instructions.
.14 Progress reports and meeting minutes.
.15 Approved building permit documents.
.16 Copy of current Ontario Building Code and National Building Code.
.17 CSA Standard, CGSB Specifications. ASTM Documents and other standards referenced to in the specifications.
.18 Labour conditions and wage schedules.
.19 Applicable current editions of municipal regulations and by-laws. Current building codes, complete with addenda bulletins applicable to the Place of the Work.

1.8. SCHEDULES

.1 Within three weeks following the award of the Contract, submit a detailed, trade by trade progress schedule for the work in a bar chart form acceptable to the Consultant.
.2 Submit preliminary construction progress schedule as specified in Section 01 32 00 to Consultant coordinated with Consultant's project schedule.
.3 After review, revise and resubmit schedule to comply with revised project schedule.
.4 During progress of Work revise and resubmit as directed by the Consultant.
.5 Provide schedule updates every month with request for Payment, for duration of Contract.

1.9. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

.1 Prior to the commencement of the Work, the Contractor together with the Consultant shall mutually agree to a sequence for holding regular "on site meetings".
.2 The Contractor will organize site meetings. Ensure persons, whose presence is required, are present and relative information is available to allow meetings to be conducted efficiently.

.3 Contractor, major subcontractors and consultants involved in Work are to be in attendance.

.4 Post and forward copies of progress schedules for advice of Subcontractors, Owner and Consultant.

.5 Notify parties minimum five (5) days prior to meetings.

.6 Record minutes of meetings and circulate to attending parties and affected parties not in attendance within two (2) days after meeting.

.7 Agenda to include following:

.1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.

.2 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.

.3 Field observations, problems, conflicts.

.4 Problems which impede construction schedule.

.5 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules.

.6 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.

.7 Revision to construction schedule.

.8 Progress schedule, during succeeding work period.

.9 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.

.10 Maintenance of quality standards.

.11 Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.

.12 Review site security issues.

.13 Other business.

.8 Schedule additional meetings, to expedite progress, should work require it.

.9 Keep Owner and Consultant informed of progress, of delays and potential delays during all stages of Work. Do everything possible to meet progress schedule

.10 Schedule and administer pre-installation meetings when specified in sections and when required to coordinate related or affected Work.

1.10. SUBMITTALS

.1 Prepare and issue submittals to Consultant for review.

.2 Submit preliminary Shop Drawings, product data and samples for review for compliance with Contract Documents; for field dimensions and clearances, for relation to available space, and for relation to Work of other contracts. After review, revise and resubmit for transmittal to Consultant.

.3 Submit requests for payment for review, and for transmittal to Consultant.

.4 Submit requests for interpretation of Contract Documents, and obtain instructions through Consultant.

.5 Process substitutions through Consultant.

.6 Process change orders through Consultant.

.7 Deliver closeout submittals for review and preliminary inspections, for transmittal to Consultant.

1.11. RECORD (AS-BUILT) DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

.1 Procedures for record as-built documents and samples as specified in Section 01 78 10.

.2 Keep as-built documents and samples available for inspection by the Consultant.

1.12. CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

.1 Take-over procedures, acceptance, and warranties as specified Section 01 78 10

.2 Notify Consultant and Board when Work is considered ready for Substantial Performance.

.3 Accompany Consultant and Board on preliminary inspection to determine items listed for completion or correction.

.4 Comply with Consultant's instructions for correction of items of Work listed in executed certificate of Substantial Performance.

.5 Notify Consultant of instructions for completion of items of Work determined in Consultant's final inspection.

END OF SECTION

01 32 00 – Construction Progress Documentation

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

.2 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. SCHEDULES

.1 Within seven 7 days following the award of the Contract, submit a detailed cash flow chart broken down on a monthly basis, in a manner acceptable to the Consultant. Cash flow chart shall indicate anticipated Contractor's monthly progress billings from commencement of work until completion.

.2 Update cash flow chart whenever changes occur to scheduling and in manner and at times satisfactory to Consultant.

.3 Submit schedule of values at least fourteen (14) days before the first application

.4 Submit schedules as follows:

.1 Submittal Schedule for Shop Drawings and Product Data.

.2 Submittal Schedule for Samples.

.3 Submittal Schedule for timeliness of Owner-furnished Products.

.4 Product Delivery Schedule.

.5 Cash Allowance Schedule for acquiring Products and Installation.

.6 Shutdown or closure activity.

1.3. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULING

.1 Submit initial schedule to the Consultant and the Board in duplicate within seven (7) days after following the award.

.2 Schedule Format.

.1 Prepare schedule in form of a horizontal bar chart.

.2 Split horizontally for projected and actual performance.

.3 Provide horizontal time scale identifying each Working Day of each week.

.3 Schedule Submission.

.1 Consultant will review schedule and return reviewed copies within five (5) days after receipt.

.2 Submit schedules in electronic format, forward to the Consultant and Owner as a pdf. file.

.3 Resubmit finalized schedule within five (5) days after return of review copy.

.4 Submit revised progress schedule with each application for payment.

.5 Distribute copies of revised schedule to:

.1 Job site office.

.2 Subcontractors.

.3 Other concerned parties.

.6 Instruct Consultant to report to Contractor within ten (10) days, any problems anticipated by timetable shown in schedule.

.4 Submit revised schedules with Application for Payment, identifying changes since previous version.

.5 Select either of the following paragraphs to identify the type and format of schedule required.

.6 Show complete sequence of construction by activity, identifying Work of separate stages and other logically grouped activities. Indicate the early and late start, early and late finish, float dates, and duration.

.7 Indicate estimated percentage of completion for each item of Work at each submission.

.8 Indicate submittal dates required for shop drawings, product data, samples, and product delivery dates, including those furnished by Owner and required by Allowances.

.9 Include dates for commencement and completion of each major element of construction:

.1 Site clearing.

.2 Site utilities.

.3 Foundation Work.

.4 Structural framing.

.5 Subcontractor Work.

.6 Equipment Installations.

.7 Finishes.

.10 Indicate projected percentage of completion of each item as of first day of month.

.11 Indicate progress of each activity to date of submission schedule.

.12 Indicate changes occurring since previous submission of schedule:

.1 Major changes in scope.

.2 Activities modified since previous submission.

.3 Revised projections of progress and completion.

.4 Other identifiable changes.

.13 Provide a written report to define:
- .1 Problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule.
- .2 Corrective action recommended and its effect.
- .3 Effect of changes on schedules of other subcontractors.

1.4. PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

.1 Digital Photography:
- .1 Submit electronic copy of progress photographs of project, Digital format, minimum 300 in megapixel resolution.
- .2 Identification: Name and number of project and date of exposure indicated.
- .3 Provide both interior and exterior photographs.
- .4 Number of Viewpoints: Locations of viewpoints determined by Consultant.
- .5 Frequency: Monthly with progress statement. Provide the required number of pictures to accurately reflect the submitted progress percentage.

1.5. SHOP DRAWING SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

.1 Include schedule for submitting shop drawings, product data, samples

.2 Indicate dates for submitting, review time, resubmission time, and last date for meeting fabrication schedule.

.3 Include dates when shop drawings and samples will be required for Owner-furnished products.

.4 Include dates when reviewed submittals will be required from Consultant.

.5 Provide final signed off copies of the shop drawings in digital format to the Board.

END OF SECTION

01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures

1.0 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

1. Section 01 32 00 - Construction Progress Documentation.
2. Section 01 78 10 - Closeout Submittals.
3. This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE

1. Submit to Consultant submittals listed for review. Submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence so as to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
2. Work affected by submittal shall not proceed until review is complete.
3. Present Shop Drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in Metric (SI) units. Shop drawings containing imperial measurements will be rejected.
4. Where items or information is not manufactured or produced in SI Metric units, converted values within the metric measurement to the next largest imperial size available. Tolerances of .0625 acceptable.
5. Review submittals prior to submission to Consultant. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and coordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents.
6. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated, identified as to specific project, and attesting to their being reviewed will be returned without being examined and shall be considered rejected.
7. Shop drawings which require the approval of a legally constituted authority having jurisdiction shall be submitted by Contractor to such authority for approval. Such shop drawings shall receive final approval of authority having jurisdiction before Consultant's final review.
8. No work, requiring a shop drawing submission, shall be commenced until the submission has received Consultant's final review. Only shop drawings bearing Consultant's review stamp are to be sent and used on the job site.
9. Notify Consultant, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.

10. Shop drawings shall not contain substituted materials unless such substitutions have been requested in advance and approved by Consultant.
11. Verify field measurements and affected adjacent Work are coordinated.
12. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Consultant's review of submittals.
13. Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Consultant review.
14. Keep one (1) reviewed copy of each submission on site.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 The term "Shop Drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.

.2 The term "design team" means Consultant and Sub-consultants whether Sub-consultants are employees of Consultant or not, and includes structural, mechanical, electrical, etc.

.3 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been coordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross references to design drawings and specifications.

.4 Allow fourteen (14) days for Consultant's review of each submission.

.5 Adjustments made on Shop Drawings by Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant prior to proceeding with Work.

.6 Make changes in Shop Drawings as Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify Consultant in writing of any revisions other than those requested.

.7 Accompany submissions with transmittal letter, containing:

.1 Date.

.2 Project title and number.

.3 Contractor's name and address.

.4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample.

.5 Other pertinent data.

.8 Submissions shall include:
  .1 Date and revision dates.
  .2 Project title and number.
  .3 Name and address of:
    .1 Subcontractor.
    .2 Supplier.
    .3 Manufacturer.
  .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
  .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
    .1 Fabrication.
    .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
    .3 Setting or erection details.
    .4 Capacities.
    .5 Performance characteristics.
    .6 Standards.
    .7 Operating weight.
    .8 Wiring diagrams.
    .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.
    .10 Relationship to other parts of the Work.

.9 After Consultant's review, distribute copies.

.10 Submit Shop Drawings in Pdf. format for each requirement requested in specification Sections and as consultant may reasonably request.

.11 Submit product data sheets or brochures in Pdf. format for requirements requested in specification sections and as requested by Consultant where Shop Drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.

.12 Delete information not applicable to project.

.13 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.

.14 If upon review by Consultant, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, the drawings will be stamped as reviewed or reviewed as modified and will be returned. At this point fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If Shop Drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and re-submission of corrected Shop Drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.

.15 Signed drawings shall be returned to and retained by Contractor who is then responsible for distribution of copies of corrected shop drawing to appropriate Subcontractors for appropriate action and to municipal building department for their records of those subjects required by authorities.

.16 The Consultant's review is for the sole purpose of ascertaining conformance with the general design concept. This review shall not mean the Consultant approves the detail design inherent in the shop drawings, responsibility for which shall remain with the Contractor submitting same, and this review shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for dimensions to be confirmed and correlated at the job site for information that pertains solely to fabrication processes or to techniques of construction and installation and for coordination of the work of all subtrades.

1.3 SAMPLES

.1 Submit for review to the Consultant three (3) samples as requested in respective specification Sections.

.2 Submit samples with identifying labels bearing material or component description, manufacturer's name and brand name, Contractor's name, project name, location in which material or component is to be used, and date.

.3 Deliver samples prepay any shipping charges involved for delivering samples to destination point and returning to point of origin if required.

.4 Provide samples of special products, assemblies, or components when so specified.

.5 No work requiring a sample submission shall commence until submission has received Consultant's final review.

.6 Notify Consultant in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.

.7 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.

.8 Adjustments made on samples by Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant prior to proceeding with Work.

.9 Make changes in samples which Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents.

.10 Reviewed and accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

1.4 MOCK-UP

.1 Erect mock-ups to Section 01 45 00.

1.5 CERTIFICATES AND TRANSCRIPTS

.1 Immediately after award of Contract, and prior to commencing the work submit the performance bond and the labour and materials payment bond as described in the bid documents.

.2 Submit transcription of certified true copies of insurance immediately after award of Contract.

.3 A current WSIB clearance certificate

.4 The bidder's health and safety policy for the project.

.5 A copy of the notice of project issued by the ministry of labour for the project

.6 Building materials, components and elements specified without the use of trade or proprietary names shall meet requirements specified. If requested by Consultant, submit evidence of meeting requirements specified. Evidence shall consist of certification based on tests carried out by an independent testing agency. Certification based on previous tests for same materials, components or elements is acceptable. Certification shall be in form of written test reports prepared by testing agency.

END OF SECTION

01 35 17 – Fire Safety Procedures

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 14 00 – Work Restrictions.

.2 Section 01 31 00 - Project Managing and Coordination.

.3 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

.4 Section 01 35 23 – Health and Safety

.5 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

.6 Appendix 01 35 17A Contractor Hot Work Permit

1.2. FIRE SAFETY PLAN

.1 Contractors and their personnel will be familiar with this section and its requirements.

.2 The contractor must take all necessary precautions during the carrying out of the work to prevent the possibility of fire occurring.

1.3. FIRE PROTECTION

.1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of Work required by the governing codes, regulations and bylaws.

.2 The contractor will, at all times, when welding, brazing and performing any operation with an open flame, combustible adhesives or flammable solvents keep a portable, operable fire extinguisher within 3 meters of the operation.

1.4. HOT WORK

.1 Take all precautions to Work safely and to provide the necessary protection to persons and property from Hot Work. This includes, but is not limited to Brazing, Cutting, Grinding, Soldering, Thawing Pipe, Torch Applied Roofing and Welding. With all such activity these steps are to be followed:

.1 Whenever possible, complete Hot Work in a welding shop or out of doors at the school.

.2 Flammable liquids, dust lint and oily deposits to be removed from within 50-ft (15m) of Work. Remove other combustibles where possible. Otherwise protect with fire-resistive tarpaulins or metal shields.

.3 Explosive atmosphere in area eliminated. Floors swept clean. Combustible floors wet down, covered with damp sand or fire-resistive tarpaulins.

.4 All wall and floor openings covered. Fire-resistive tarpaulins suspended beneath Work.

.5 For on-site Work (indoor and out of doors), advise the Head Custodian, Principal, Consultant (if assigned) and Project Coordinator prior to Work being performed, and of related dangers.

.6 Where the Fire Alarm system is required to be set to stand-by to discourage false alarms from smoke detectors provide a firewatch throughout the building or structure being worked on. NEVER put the fire alarm system in stand-by mode when the building is occupied by staff or students.

.7 In the event of a fire as a result of the Hot Work, notify the fire department immediately. Report incident to the head custodian, the Consultant, if assigned, and Project Coordinator immediately, whether extinguished or not. Provide a fire incident report to the Board.

.8 Barriers must be set up to protect staff and students (i.e. pylons, shields, and caution tape) from exposure to arc flash and smoke migration.

.9 Have all necessary doors, windows and/or drapes closed. Confer with the Head Custodian to shut down all fan systems in the area to reduce or eliminate smoke distribution.

.10 Provide and keep fire extinguishers handy and in good Working condition. Temporarily cover all smoke detectors in the area during time of Work.

.11 Provide a fire watch/spot check for several hours after Work is completed. Uncover smoke detectors.

.12 On new construction, the requirements of the Hot Wok permit may be waived, until such time as either Substantial Completion or Occupancy is granted, whichever comes first.

.13 On additions to existing buildings, the requirements for Hot Work permits shall remain in place.

1.5. HOT WORK PERMIT

.1 **A sample Hot Work Permit is attached to the specifications – refer to attached Appendix 01 35 17-A**

.2 Each permit is valid for seven (7) days only and must be renewed prior to its expiration date

.3 The Contractor must obtain Hot Work Permits from the School Board's representative prior to the start of work.

.4 The contractor must complete the form as required and must keep the form on site.

.5 Return each completed form to the School Board's representative on the date of expiration.

.6 The most current version of the Permit and its requirements shall be used for the purposes of the Work.

1.6. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

.1 Any Modifications to Fire Alarm system and its devices including service, additions and changes in device location must be performed only by a Certified Fire Alarm Technician as per the Ontario Fire Code section 1.1, subsection 1.1.5.

.2 The Contractor will receive from the Board's contact a contact number for the monitoring service and a school system number.

.3 Bidders are cautioned that the Board will be reimbursed for the cost of false alarms. Refer to Section 01 14 00 Work Restrictions, Para. 1.4.4.

.4 An approved inspection firm shall verify all new fire alarm devices, in accordance with CSA regulations. Certificate of Verification is required before occupancy.

1.7. FIRE ALARM SHUT-DOWN PROCEDURE

.1 Plan the operation such that the required work minimizes system down time to the least amount possible. Do not shut the system down or engage silence mode when the building is occupied by students. Only shut the system down when necessary.

.2 For the purposes of this section, unoccupied shall mean when the school is not occupied by students.

.3 Wherever possible, shut down only the zone needing work,

.4 and schedule down time in unoccupied school hours.

.5 Contractor(s) shall ensure all costs are included in their bid price for work related to the fire alarm system outside of regular hours and/or during unoccupied school hours. This shall include evening and weekend work.

.6 A fire alarm system must remain active when the building is not occupied by school or contractor's forces and should never be offline overnight.

.7 Procedure

The following procedure shall be followed when a fire alarm system is completely or partially affected by maintenance, shutdown, bypass, silence, loss of power, or any other nomenclature that affects the proper operation of the complete system.

.1 Inform both the principal and head custodian whenever the fire alarm system is to be disabled prior to any partial or whole system shut down. Where school staff are not available, ensure that the Project Coordinator and/or area supervisor are informed.

.2 Ensure that the school or building administration has advised all staff when the fire alarm system is disabled and/or when it is back online. This will include instructions to call 911 if they detect smoke or a fire.

.3 Immediately prior to alarm system shutdown and upon restoring the fire alarm system, the person supervising the shutdown must:

.1 obtain the school account number, located on a red decal attached to the fire alarm panel. This number will be formatted as 20-9xxx, with the xxx being the school location code,

.2 contact Direct Detect at 519-741-2494 (the fire alarm monitoring company), to inform them of the state of the fire alarm and the approximate amount of time the fire alarm will be offline. They will require the building name and account number, the contact name, the contractor name as well as any other information they request, and

.3 contact Bestell at 519-741-2494 (the current security monitoring company), to inform them of the state of the fire alarm and the approximate amount of time the fire alarm will be offline. They may require the building name and account number as well as any other information they request.

.4 A fire watch, at the Contractor's expense, shall be undertaken by a person with the sole and express purpose of completing the following tasks and in the event of the detection of smoke, fire, or any other emergency, notifying the fire department, and the building occupants. The fire watch patrol shall:

.1 patrol all halls and high-risk areas affected,

.2 have access to a phone and call 911 if they see or detect smoke or fire,

.3 report any other problems they encounter,

.4 notifying the building occupants in the event of an emergency and

.5 remain on patrol until the fire alarm system is reactivated and fully operational.

.5 Contact Direct Detect, Bestell, and school administration to inform them that the fire alarm is back online.

.6 In the event that a fire alarm system is activated, whether by smoke, fire or accidentally, the system must not be reset until authorized by the Fire Department (verbally or in person) and the cause of the alarm has been investigated.

1.8. FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT IMPAIRMENT

.1 Fire Protection Equipment referred to in this section includes sprinkler systems, special fire suppression systems, and kitchen hood suppression systems.

.2 The Contractor will take all precautions including restrict all Hot Work operations and shut down hazardous processes during all Fire protection equipment impairment.

.3 Do not shut the Fire protection equipment down unless necessary. Plan the operation required to reduce system impairment time to the least amount possible.

.4 Wherever possible, shut down only the Fire protection equipment needing Work and schedule this impairment time for unoccupied school hours. Allow for this in your bid pricing.

.5 Discuss the possible down time with the head custodian and principal prior to any partial or whole system impairment.

.6 The school administration shall advise all staff of Fire protection equipment shut down. This will include instructions to call 911 if they see a fire and when system is back online

.7 The Contractor will plan to use temporary protection such as extra extinguishers, charged hose lines and temporary sprinkler protection during all Fire protection equipment impairment.

.8 If the sprinkler system is restorable, either in whole or in part, the Contractor or subcontractor shall assign someone to restore the system promptly in the event of a fire.

.9 A fire patrol may need to be established and will include the following at the Contractor's expense:

- .1 Patrol all halls and high-risk areas affected.
- .2 Fire patrol shall have access to a phone and call 911 if they see a fire.
- .3 Report all other problems they encounter.
- .4 Remain on patrol until the system is back on.

.10 The Contractor shall inform all sub trades that the Board has a Red Tag Permit System and it shall be used for all Fire protection equipment impairment.

.11 For ease of use, a Factory Mutual hanging wall kit has been put in place at all Board Fire protection equipment locations. Supplies of Red Tag Permits are provided there.

1.9. FIRE ALARM MODIFICATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

.1 Very important changes to Ontario Building Code as they relate to the Standard for the Verification of Fire Alarm Systems CAN/ULC-S537-M have taken effect December 24, 1999. (Minister's Ruling 99-BC-01)

.1 Clause 5.1: "Addition of conventional field device(s), or modification(s), to existing input circuit(s) or output circuit(s) shall require re-verification of all devices served by those input circuit(s) or output circuit(s)." If one device is added to a zone, the entire zone or in the case of a single zone panel the entire system is to be verified.

.2 Clause 5.2: "Addition of input circuit(s) or output circuit(s) to an existing fire alarm system shall require verification of the new circuit(s) in accordance with this standard, and shall also require all previously existing circuit(s) to be tested as follows:

.3 TEST: One conventional field device on each circuit shall be operated to confirm activation of all output circuits in accordance with the systems design." Even though no other zones have been touched, one device per input zone is to be tested when the Fire Alarm system is modified.

.4 Clause 5.5: "Where a transponder is added to an existing system, the transponder shall be verified in accordance with subsections 3.2, Wiring; and subsection 3.3 Control Units; and with CAN/ULC-S536, Standard for the Inspection and Testing of Fire Alarm Systems as well as re-verification of existing field devices and verification of new conventional field devices." If a new addressable device is added to a system, the new device is to be tested; as well a test must be conducted on all addressable devices on the loop.

.5 Clause 5.6: "Where an existing fire alarm system control unit is replaced with a new control unit, it shall be verified in accordance with CAN/ULC-S536, Standard for the Inspection and Testing of Fire Alarm Systems. Replacement of any control panel will require the testing of all existing fire alarm devices.

.2 The Contractor and subcontractors shall include in the bid price for the above ULC Standards requirements referenced in the Ontario Building Code.

1.10. INSTALLATION AND/OR REPAIR OF ROOFING

.1 The Contractor will review with the Consultant and the Board's representative of the location of any asphalt kettles and the dates the kettles will be in use. The Contractor, in the course of performing roofing work, will ensure all personnel utilize the following precautions:

.1 Use only kettles equipped with thermometers or gauges in good working order.

.2 Locate kettles in a safe place outside of the building.

.3 Maintain continuous supervision while kettles are in operation and provide metal covers for the kettles to smother any flames in case of fire.

.4 All roofing materials stored in locations no closer than 15 meters to any structures.

1.11. FIRE DEPARTMENT ACCESS

.1 Designated fire routes must be maintained. The Fire Department must be advised of any work that would impede fire apparatus response.

1.12. SMOKING PRECAUTIONS

.1 Smoking is not permitted anywhere on Board properties. Workers who wish to smoke must leave the property, and not within sight of students. Any worker found to be in contravention of the Ontario Smoke Free Act will be subject to legislated fines.

1.13. FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS

.1 The handling and storage on site of flammable liquids are to be governed by the current National Fire Code of Canada.

.2 Flammable liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha may be kept for ready use in quantities not exceeding 10 imperial gallons provided they are stored in approved safety cans bearing the Underwriter's Laboratory of Canada or Factory Mutual seal of approval.

.3 Transfer of flammable liquids is prohibited within buildings.

.4 Transfer of flammable liquids must not be carried out in the vicinity of open flame or any type of heat producing devices.

.5 Flammable liquids having a flashpoint below 100° F (37.7°C) such as naphtha or gasoline must not be used as solvents or cleaning agents.

.6 Flammable waste liquids, for disposal, must be stored in approved containers located in a safe ventilated area. Quantities are to be kept to a minimum.

END OF SECTION

Appendix 013517-A Contractor Hot Work Permit

Waterloo Region District School Board

Appendix - 013517-A

Facility Services

CONTRACTOR HOT WORK PERMIT

STOP!
Avoid hot work or seek an alternative method if possible.

This hot work permit is required for any temporary operation involving open flames or producing heat and/or sparks.
This includes but is not limited to: brazing, cutting, grinding, soldering, torch-applied roofing and welding.
A SEPARATE PERMIT IS REQUIRED FOR EACH AREA

Board Supervisor/ Manager/Proj. Coordinator Responsibilities:
i. Verify precautions taken in Section A
ii. Complete and retain Part 1
iii. Complete Section B prior to commencement of Hot Works
iv. Issue Part 2 to Contractor completing Hot Work & Post
v. Obtain Part 2 when Fire Monitoring complete
vi. Return Part 1 and Part 2 to Controller, Facility Services

Contractor Responsibilities:
i. Verify precautions taken in Section A
ii. Complete Section C during each day that Hot Works takes place
iii. Return Part 2 to Board Supervisor/ Manager/Proj. Coordinator

PART 1

Section A Indicate Precautions Taken

☐ Available sprinklers, hose streams, and extinguishers available and in service

Within 35' or 11m of hot work
☐ Flammable liquid, dust, lint and oily deposits removed
☐ Explosive atmosphere in area eliminated
☐ Floors swept clean
☐ All wall and floor openings covered
☐ Combustible floors covered with fire resistant sheets
☐ Protect or shut down ducts that might carry sparks/smoke

Hot work on walls, ceiling or roofs
☐ Construction is noncombustible and without combustible covering or insulation
☐ Combustible materials on other side of walls, ceilings or roofs moved away
☐ Combustible structure wetted down

Hot work on enclosed equipment
☐ Enclosed equipment cleaned of all combustible material
☐ Containers purged of flammable liquid/vapour
☐ Pressurized vessels, piping & equipment removed from service, isolated & vented

Fire watch/hot work and monitoring
☐ Fire watch will be provided during and for 1 hour after work including break
☐ Fire watch is trained and supplied with suitable extinguishers
☐ Fire watch is trained in the use of sounding fire alarm
☐ Fire watch conductec in adjoining areas, above and below the space where appropriate
☐ Monitor hot work area for an additional 2 hours after fire watch
☐ Other precautions taken (please detail):

_____
_____
_____
_____

Section B Authorization Granted

Board Supervisor/Manager/Proj. Coordinator: _____
Print Name _____ Signature

Permit Valid from / to: (max. 7 days) _____ From This Date _____ To This Date

(Maximum 7 days or until end of hot work whichever is sooner)

Section C Contractor and Location Affected

Dates: (max 7 days)	Name of Contractor conducting hot work	Name & signature of individual assigned to fire watch	Name & signature of individual assigned to fire monitoring

School:

Room/Area: _____

Nature of Job: _____

I verify the above location has been examined each day, the precautions listed in Section A have been taken each day, and permission is authorized for this work.
I further acknowledge that if activity is during school operational hours, that appropriate notification has been given to school administration.

Hot Works Contractor: _____
Signature

School Administrator notified: _____
Print Name

In Case of Emergency call: 911 - Then call: 519-570-0003 Ext. 4123

Refer to WRDSB Administration Procedure 1200 Hot Works/Fire Watch (Copies Available on Request)

I:\Facility Srv\Controller\Board Procedures\2014-15\Hot Work Permit - Contractors - Final.xls

01 35 23 – Health and Safety

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 31 00 - Project Managing and Coordination.

.2 Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

.3 Section 01 35 17 – Fire Safety Requirements

.4 Section 01 35 43 – **Designated Substances**

.5 Section 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements

.6 Section 01 53 00 – Temporary Construction Facilities

.7 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

.1 Province of Ontario, including requirements for a "Prime Contractor" as defined by the Act.

1.3. SAFETY PLAN

.1 Develop written site-specific Health and Safety Plan based on hazard assessment prior to commencing any site Work and continue to implement, maintain, and enforce plan until final demobilization from site. The Health and Safety Plan must address project specifications.

.2 Consultant may respond in writing, where deficiencies or concerns are noted and may request resubmission with correction of deficiencies or concerns.

.3 Be governed by pertinent safety requirements of Federal or Provincial Governments and of municipal bodies having authority, particularly the Ontario Construction Safety Act, The Occupational Health and Safety Act for Ontario, and regulations of Ontario Ministry of Labour, and work in conjunction with proper safety associations operating under the authority of Ontario Workers' Compensation Act. Protect Owner, Owner's employees, the public and those employed on the Work from bodily injury and to protect adjacent public and private property and Owner's property from damage. Furnish and maintain protection, such as warning signs, tarpaulins, guard rails, barriers, guard lights, night lights, railings around shafts, pits and stairwells, etc. as required. Remove temporary protective measures when no longer required.

1.4. TEMPORARY WORK

.1 Temporary work requiring engineering proficiency for the design, erection, operation maintenance and removal shall be designed and bear the stamp of the registered professional Engineer or Architect. Detail drawings will be submitted to the Consultant for review prior to commencing any work.

.2 Before a temporary structure is used, the person responsible for design, or their representative, shall inspect the structure and certify it has been constructed according to their design.

1.5. RESPONSIBILITY

.1 The "Prime Contractor" according to applicable local jurisdiction, is responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to the extent that they may be affected by conduct of Work.

.2 Comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract Documents, applicable federal, provincial, territorial, and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with site-specific Health and Safety Plan.

.3 Should any unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard, or condition become evident during performance of Work, and follow procedures in place for Employee's Right to Refuse Work in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Health and Safety Act having jurisdiction. Advise the Board and the Consultant verbally and in writing.

.4 The Contractor shall make their own arrangements for emergency treatment of accidents. Any accidents shall be reported immediately to the Board contact.

.5 The Contractor agrees to hold the Board harmless of any and all liability of every nature and description, which may be suffered through bodily injuries, involving deaths of any persons, by reasons of negligence of the Contractor, his agents, employees, or his subcontractors.

1.6. SUBMITTALS

.1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00.

.2 Submit site-specific Health and Safety Plan: Within ten (10) days after the date of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencement of Work. Health and Safety Plan must include:

.1 Results of site specific safety hazard assessment.

.2 Results of safety and health risk or hazard analysis for site tasks and operation

.3 Submit one (1) copy of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Consultant and Owner.

.4 Submit copies of reports or directions issued by Federal, Provincial and Territorial health and safety inspectors.

.5 Submit copies of incident and accident reports.

.6 Submit Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) to Consultant.

.7 Consultant's review of Contractor's final Health and Safety plan should not be construed as approval and does not reduce the Contractor's overall responsibility for construction Health and Safety.

.8 Medical Surveillance: Where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit certification of medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of Work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel to Consultant.

.9 On-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan: Address standard operating procedures to be implemented during emergency situations.

.10 File Notice of Project with the Ministry of Labour prior to commencement of Work.

1.7. SAFETY ACTIVITIES

.1 Perform site specific safety hazard assessment related to the project.

.2 Schedule and administer Health and Safety meeting with Consultant prior to commencement of Work.

.3 Perform Work in accordance with Section 01 41 00 - Regulatory Requirements and this section.

1.8. HEALTH AND SAFETY COORDINATOR

.1 Employ and assign to Work, competent and authorized representative as Health and Safety Coordinator. Health and Safety Coordinator must:

.1 have previous experience as a Health & Safety coordinator,

.2 have working knowledge of occupational safety and health regulations,

.3 be responsible for completing Contractor's Health and Safety Training Sessions and ensuring that personnel not successfully completing required training are not permitted to enter site to perform Work,

.4 be responsible for implementing, enforcing daily and monitoring site-specific Contractor's Health and Safety Plan, and

.5 be on site during execution of Work.

1.9. POSTING OF DOCUMENTS

.1 Ensure applicable items, articles, notices and orders are posted in conspicuous location on site in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Health and Safety Act having jurisdiction, and in consultation with Consultant.

1.10. CORRECTION OF NON-COMPLIANCE

.1 Immediately address health and safety non-compliance issues identified by authority having jurisdiction or by Consultant or by the Board.

.2 Provide Consultant and/or Board with written report of action taken to correct non-compliance of health and safety issues identified.

.3 Consultant and or the Board may stop Work if non-compliance of health and safety regulations is not corrected.

1.11. PROJECT/SITE CONDITIONS

.1 Work at site will involve contact with:

.1 Refer to Section 01 35 43 **Designated Substances**

1.12. HAZARDOUS WORK

.1 Blasting or other use of explosives is not permitted at the place of work.

1.13. WORK STOPPAGE

.1 Give precedence to safety and health of public and site personnel and protection of environment over cost and schedule considerations for Work.

1.14. LOCKOUT PROCEDURES

.1 All Work to be done on electrical systems or machinery, where the unexpected switching on of the system or machinery could result in personal injury to a student, staff, employee, or the Contractor's employee, must be done in accordance with the Contractor's standard lockout procedure.

.2 The Contractor shall provide his/her own locks for the above procedure.

.3 The lock shall include contact information for the person(s) locking out such devices.

1.15. OVERHEAD LIFTING

.1 Under no circumstances will a crane or lifting device be used over an occupied space.

.2 When working adjacent to occupied spaces, ensure a clearance of one (empty) classroom, or a minimum of 10m between any occupied space and the furthest possible reach of the crane.

1.16. WARNING SIGNS AND NOTICES

.1 Notices shall be posted advising of the hazard but will not be considered a substitute for providing approved protection, separation, and space from the hazard.

1.17. FIRE PROTECTION

.1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of Work required by the governing codes, regulations and bylaws.

.2 Burning rubbish and construction waste materials is not permitted on site.

.3 Maintain placed or installed Fire Protection to protect the portions of the Work during construction.

1.18. SCENT-FREE ENVIRONMENT

.1 The Board requires that, where advised, a building may be deemed scent-free and as such, the wearing of scented products is prohibited.

.2 Any methods or materials that are found to create negative responses in staff or students shall cease and be removed under advisement of the Consultant and or the Board, until alternate methods can be determined.

END OF SECTION

01 35 43 –Designated Substances

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 35 23 – Health and Safety Requirements.

.2 Section 01 41 00 – Regulatory Requirements.

.3 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

.1 Province of Ontario, including requirements for a "Prime Contractor" as defined by the Act.

1.3. ASBESTOS and OTHER REGULATED SUBSTANCES

.1 An Asbestos Audit, as prepared by WRDSB retained consultants, for this facility, is attached under Appendix 01 35 43A. A duplicate set is also available in the Facilities Services Departments located in the Education Centre. Unless specifically covered by a Cash Allowance or Contingency Allowance that states otherwise, include in this Contract the required removal of all asbestos containing materials (ACM) to complete the work. No claims for extra costs will be accepted for areas known to contain ACM that are within the scope of this Work.

.2 A Project Specific Designated Substance/ Lead Report, as prepared by WRDSB retained consultants or Environmental Officer for this facility, is attached under Appendix 01 35 43B.

.3 Comply with applicable legislation regarding asbestos. Should the Contractor encounter asbestos not noted in the referenced Asbestos Audit that would be disturbed during the course of the Work, they should stop the work in that immediate area and report the same to the Consultant and Board contact.

.4 In addition, Lead, Mercury, Silica, and Isocyanates are anticipated to be present in existing facilities. New construction, renovations, or alterations require compliance by the Contractor with the applicable legislation.

1.4. PROTOCOL FOR ABATEMENT WORK

.1 This Protocol establishes the requirements to be followed by all Asbestos Abatement Contractors working in buildings owned or operated by the Waterloo Region District School Board (hereinafter referred to as the Board). This protocol applies to Type 1,

Type 2 and Type 3 Operations as identified in the most current form of Ontario Regulation 278 as amended, and applies to both emergency and non-emergency work, whether directly retained by the Board or working as a subcontractor to a General Contractor retained by the Board.

.2 Asbestos Abatement Contractors must maintain appropriate insurance coverage and WSIB certification and provide proof upon request.

.3 Asbestos Abatement Contractors shall only use personnel certified by the Ontario College of Trades and must provide the Board with proof of asbestos certification (AAS and AAW) for all supervisors and all staff involved.

.4 School Access: During regular school hours, all abatement contractors are to report to the school office upon arrival. They must sign in all personnel and identify to a person of authority, preferably the Principal, their purpose for being there as well as the area of work. After school hours, ensure card-in/card-out procedures are followed and building security is maintained. Contractor staff shall NOT prop doors open, and ensure that doors are locked.

.5 Communication:

.1 Asbestos Abatement Contractor will contact the school's Principal and/or Vice Principal (phone numbers are available on the WRDSB website) to set up a firm date and time for the abatement (removal/repair). This communication shall allow at least 72 hours notice ahead of the proposed work unless it is emergency work.

.2 Confirmation of the date shall be via email to the following:

.1 Principal / Vice-principal

.2 Facility Manager

.3 Environmental Officers (environmental@wrdsb.ca)

.3 When working under a general contractor, also notify:

.1 Project manager for the General Contractor

.2 Architect/Consultant for the project

.3 The Board's Project Coordinator

.4 This communication shall indicate the date, the start time, the anticipated completion time (including any required air clearances and teardowns), the asbestos abatement type, and the areas of work within the school or building. It should also identify any mechanical equipment that is required to be disabled for the duration of the operations.

.5 For emergency work where requested by Area Supervisors, Facility Managers, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, or Environmental Officers, no notification to the school is required by the abatement contractor. Notification to the Principal or

Vice-Principal will be managed by the Area Supervisor, Facility Manager, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, or Environmental Officers.

.6 For **Type 2 Removals**, also notify: the Ministry of Labour, Immigration, Training and Skills Development (MLITSD) where required by Regulation.

.7 For Type 3 Removals, also notify: Manager of Health, Safety & Security, (healthandsafety@wrdsb.ca); and, the MLITSD where required by Regulation.

.8 Discussions related to the work, whether with media, school staff, or any others, is NOT permitted. Questions or enquiries shall be directed to the Board's Communication Officer (comms-team@wrdsb.ca) by the person(s) seeking information, where warranted.

.6 Asbestos Removal Assessment

.1 When working directly with the Board to undertake non-emergency abatement, the contractor is to assess the work on site and provide a cost estimate to the Environmental Officer. Some work will require discussion with the Facility Manager or Environmental Officer to determine if additional work should be done to completely remove all additional ACM material from the area or similar.

.2 When abatement is to be done under a General Contractor, the proposed work is to be quoted directly to the General Contractor. Additional abatement not already within the original scope of work or tender is to be quoted to the General Contractor for approval by the Project Coordinator or Architect.

.7 Asbestos Operations

.1 Asbestos operations shall be conducted according to Type, where each Type will require special timing and considerations as follows:

.2 **Type 1:** Any time behind a secured door or enclosure.

.3 **Type 2:** Any time when students and teaching staff are NOT present in the building, and behind a secured door or enclosure. During the school year, the work shall be performed outside of the regular program hours, Monday to Friday, anytime on weekends, when no regular programs are scheduled.

.4 The work shall be performed anytime during March Break, Winter Break, and Summer Break, when teaching staff are NOT present in the building.

.5 **Type 3:** Outside of school regular program hours, during unoccupied times, and behind a secured door or enclosure. During the school year, the work shall be performed outside of the regular program hours, Monday or Friday, anytime on weekends, provided all rentals are cancelled and card access is restricted for teaching staff entering the facility.

.6 The work shall be performed anytime during March Break, Winter Break, and Summer Break, provided all rentals are cancelled and card access is restricted for teaching staff entering the facility

.7 Facility Services personnel and Office staff may be present in the building due to training in Asbestos Awareness.

.8 All Type 3 work must consider one (1) additional day in case the clearance sampling fail.

.9 Emergency work shall be carried out the same day (evening/night) or under exceptional conditions the following day/evening/night. Contractors shall exercise discretion when working in the school to minimize the potential for health and safety concerns by the staff, students, and school community. Where warranted, contact Area Supervisor, Facility Manager, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, or Environmental Officer to obtain further direction.

.10 Before beginning any Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 Operations, the work area must be secured, all doors locked, WHITE poly and caution tape used in open areas/corridors and “construction” warning signs added to all access points to keep school staff and students clear of all work areas.

.11 If the work area is in use by Board staff, contact the Area Supervisor to assist in vacating the area. If unable, contact the Area Supervisor, Facility Manager, On-Call Manager/Supervisor, Environmental Officer, or Project Coordinator to reschedule the work.

.12 Board preference is to use “construction” warning signs at all areas accessible to school staff and students. Behind those secured areas, a sufficient number of “asbestos” signs, posted in compliance with O. Reg. 278/05.

.13 The Asbestos Abatement Contractor is responsible to disable the air handling unit/fan serving the work area (school wing, floor, or multiple floors if air handling unit/fan serve more than one floor) and prevent operation using Lock-out/Tag-out devices for each air handling unit/fan. Exercise caution during the heating season to ensure areas of the building are maintained above freezing and ensure equipment is turned back on after abatement/air clearance completed.

.14 Asbestos Abatement Contractor’s employees shall put on/take off PPE within the work area marked by construction signs. No employee shall leave the work area wearing PPE.

.15 All dust and waste is to be cleaned up and removed at frequent/regular intervals as the work proceeds and immediately upon completion, but no later than the end of the work day. No waste bags or similar are to be left behind.

No additional construction work shall be performed by an Asbestos Abatement Contractor.

1.5. SUBMITTALS

.1 Once the abatement is completed, forward a Letter of Completion to the Environmental Officers (environmental@wrdsb.ca). This letter shall be received no later than 72 hours after completion of each abatement area/phase and shall include any sample results. The letter must also clearly identify what specifically has been abated and where (Fixed Reference Numbers), so that this information can be attached to the current AAU Asbestos Audits for future updates.

.2 For those projects requiring air clearance, ensure this info is sent without delay but in all cases no later than 24 hours after sampling. All Type 3 work must take into account that the initial samples may not pass and the contractor must allow one (1) additional day to re-clean and re-sample before school is to resume operations. For those projects not under the direct supervision of an Environmental Consultant, the contractor is to expedite the air clearance sampling with the lab of their choice and carry these costs.

.3 Forward Air Clearance results to:

- .1 Principal/Vice-principal (contact info sent with Work Request)
- .2 Facility Manager (contact info sent with Work Request)
- .3 Environmental Officers (environmental@wrdsb.ca)
- .4 Manager of Mechanical, Electrical and Environmental Services (lou_lima@wrdsb.ca)
- .5 Manager of Health, Safety & Security (healthandsafety@wrdsb.ca)
- .6 Project team when working under a General Contractor

1.6. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

.1 The protocols for asbestos work must be read and understood by Asbestos Contractor.

.2 Submit a signed copy of the most current copy of *PROTOCOL FOR ABATEMENT WORK (ASBESTOS ABATEMENT CONTRACTORS)* to the General Contractor, the Consultant, and the Board's Environmental Officer.

END OF SECTION

Appendix 01 35 43A Asbestos Audit Report

This report is provided for tender purposes and must be viewed in colour and in its entirety. An original copy is available at the school office along with annual inspection and abatement letters, if applicable.

Crestview Public School

2024 Asbestos Audit Update Report

Project Location:
153 Montcalm Drive, Kitchener, ON

Prepared for:
Waterloo Region District School Board
51 Ardelt Avenue
Kitchener, ON N2C 2R5

Prepared by:
MTE Consultants
520 Bingemans Centre Drive
Kitchener, ON N2B 3X9

January 25, 2024

MTE File No.: C34532-944

For Tender Purposes

Engineers, Scientists, Surveyors.

MTE Consultants
520 Bingemans Centre Drive, Kitchener, Ontario N2B 3X9

January 25, 2024
MTE File No.: C34532-944

Waterloo Region District School Board
51 Ardelt Avenue
Kitchener, ON N2C 2R5

RE: 2024 Asbestos Audit Update – Crestview Public School
153 Montcalm Drive, Kitchener, Ontario

For Tender Purposes

1.0 INTRODUCTION

MTE Consultants Inc. (MTE) was authorized by the Waterloo Region District School Board (WRDSB) to conduct the 2024 Asbestos Audit Update for the subject building.

The purpose of the assignment was to re-assess and document the location, type, and condition of identified asbestos-containing materials (ACM) present within the building and make appropriate recommendations for management, abatement or remedial activities, as required.

The audit was conducted in accordance with the Ontario Ministry of Labour, *Regulation 278/05-Designated Substance-Asbestos on Construction Projects and in Buildings and Repair Operations* (O. Reg. 278/05). This report shall replace previous audit reports.

2.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The Scope of Work for this assessment was completed by MTE and included the following activities:

- Review of existing and historical reports and documentation pertaining to ACM within the building;
- Visual inspection to assess the condition of previously identified ACM, excluding portable structures;
- Collection of building material samples that are suspect ACM, as applicable;
- Submission of samples to an accredited laboratory, as applicable;
- Photographic log of damaged materials; and
- Preparation of this report with findings and recommendations.

3.0 METHODOLOGY AND ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

This inspection was conducted by visual and laboratory identification methods for the assessment of ACM and their corresponding location, use, condition, and friability. The areas outlined in Section 2.0 were inspected limited to building components, materials and service connections. Notwithstanding that reasonable attempts were made to identify all ACMs, the possibility of concealed material exists and may not become visible until substantial demolition has occurred and therefore are currently undocumented and did not include the following.

- The following rooms:
  - WRDSB Room 72 - Hydro One electrical room and school staff do not have access keys.
- Locations that may be hazardous to the surveyor, such as electrical equipment.
- Where invasive inspection could cause consequential damage to the property or impair the integrity of the equipment, such as roof systems, underground services or components of mechanical equipment.
- Locations concealed by building finishes that require substantial demolition or removal for access or determination of quantities.
- Materials that is present in such an inconsistent fashion that without complete removal of finishes, the extent cannot be determined.
- Non-permanent items or personal contents, furnishings.
- Settled dust or airborne agents unless otherwise stated.

3.1 Condition of ACM

During the audit process the general condition of ACMs were observed and noted. Materials which are damaged can pose an increased exposure risk to workers, building occupants and the public. While assessing damage can be subjective, abatement items were grouped into two categories to aid in remedial prioritization.

Monitor Annually

These are items which display minor isolated damage; however, do not pose an immediate risk to workers from exposure to asbestos fibres due to the current condition of the material and/or location. No remediation is required at this time; however, these items should be monitored on a yearly basis for evidence of continued degradation. Should the condition of the material change, an evaluation should be completed by a competent person to determine remedial action.

Abatement Action Required

These are items which display damage and may pose potential risk to workers from exposure to asbestos fibres due to the physical condition and/or location of the material. Clean-up, repair or removal of these materials is required as soon as reasonably possible.

For Tender Purposes

4.0 FINDINGS

An inspection of the building was conducted by MTE on January 11, 2024. The one-storey school was constructed in 1966 with additions in 1968 and 1991. The inspection did not include areas of post 1990 construction or renovation (where all building finishes have been removed and replaced), as applicable.

The Asbestos Management Database is provided in **Appendix A** and associated Figures are provided in **Appendix B**. These together provide a current summary of the ACM identified throughout the building.

A summary of the damaged ACM identified at the time of the inspection is provided in **Appendix C**.

4.1 Analytical Results

During this inspection, no samples were collected.

Refer to Appendix C, Table 3 for a detailed summary of the analytical results for each sampled material.

4.2 Removed ACM

A summary of ACM that has been removed since the previous audit/inspection is provided below:

WRDSB Room 801, 802, 803, 803B & 808

- 58 parged pipe fittings.

4.3 Discovery of Additional ACM

ACM or suspect ACM that was not previously identified includes the following:

Friable Material:

- WRDSB Room 803 – 9 parged pipe fittings.

4.4 Damaged ACM

Damaged ACM was identified. Refer to **Appendix C, Tables 1** and **2** for a detailed summary of required actions, specific to each material. At the time of the audit, all other ACM at the building was noted to be in good condition.

5.0 RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 Remedial

Damaged ACM was identified. Refer to Appendix C, Tables 1 and 2 for a detailed summary of required actions, specific to each material. At the time of the audit, all other ACM at the building was noted to be in good condition.

Type 1 abatement Operations may be conducted internally by trained and qualified WRDSB staff. All other abatement work must be conducted by certified asbestos contractors trained and qualified to conduct the type of work required.

All asbestos work must be conducted by staff and/or contractors who are trained and experienced in the type of asbestos operations required, and should be overseen by a qualified third party Health, Safety and Environmental professional. In order to conduct Type 3 asbestos operations, contractors must be certified as Asbestos Abatement Workers AAW (Trade code 253W) and Asbestos Abatement Supervisors AAS (Trade code 253S) by The Ministry of Training, Colleges and Universities (Ministry of Advanced Education and Skills Development) as prescribed by Section 20 of O. Reg. 278/05.

5.2 Long Term Management

This audit was conducted for the long term management of ACM within the building. Prior to future construction or renovation projects, additional assessments and/or sampling may be required.

For Tender Purposes

There are no requirements under current legislation to remove ACM from a building simply because it is present. However, O. Reg. 278/05 requires that an Asbestos Management Plan be implemented and maintained. Asbestos awareness training should be provided for staff that may come in contact with ACM during routine duties or in emergency situations.

ACM that will be disturbed, or will likely be disturbed, during building maintenance, renovations, construction, or demolition activities must be handled and disposed of in accordance with the procedures prescribed by O. Reg. 278/05.

ACM may also be present in concealed locations. If any construction, renovation, alteration, or maintenance activities are required or planned, invasive inspections of concealed locations for potential ACM must be performed prior to such activities. Should any suspect ACM be discovered, work should cease and the materials should not be disturbed. Suspect ACM must be treated as asbestos-containing or sampled and proven to not contain asbestos. Any activities that require disturbance of ACM must be performed in accordance with O. Reg. 278/05.

For Tender Purposes

6.0 LIMITATIONS

Services performed by **MTE Consultants Inc.** (MTE) were conducted in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the Environmental Engineering & Consulting profession. No other representation expressed or implied as to the accuracy of the information, conclusions or recommendations is included or intended in this report.

This report was completed for the sole use of MTE and the Client. It was completed in accordance with the approved Scope of Work referred to in Section 2.0. As such, this report may not deal with all issues potentially applicable to the site and may omit issues that are or may be of interest to the reader. MTE makes no representation that the present report has dealt with all-important environmental features, except as provided in the Scope of Work. All findings and conclusions presented in this report are based on site conditions, as they existed during the time period of the investigation. This report is not intended to be exhaustive in scope or to imply a risk-free facility.

Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on, or decisions to be made based upon it, are the responsibility of such third parties. MTE accepts no responsibility for liabilities incurred by or damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken, based upon this report. Others with interest in the site should undertake their own investigations and studies to determine how or if the condition affects them or their plans.

It should be recognized that the passage of time might affect the views, conclusions and recommendations (if any) provided in this report because environmental conditions of a property can change. Should additional or new information become available, MTE recommends that it be brought to our attention in order that we may re-assess the contents of this report.

For Tender Purposes

All of which is respectfully submitted,

MTE Consultants Inc.

Zack Hopkins, B.E.S.
Technologist, Indoor Environments
519-743-6500 ext. 1300
zhopkins@mte85.com

Paul Semeniuk, B.E.S., C.E.T.
Manager, Indoor Environments
519-743-6500 ext. 1324
psemeniuk@mte85.com

ZJH: smk
Attach.
M:\34532\944\1 - Reports\2 - To Be Reviewed\Crestview PS\34532-944_2024-01-25_Rpt_AAU_Crestview PS.docx

Appendix A

Asbestos Management Database

For Tender Purposes

	School Name	Legend:	Notes:
	Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
	Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
	Original: 1966		
	Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
Structure/Additions										
	Original Building	Structure	Deck	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Original Building	Structure	Concrete	Concrete	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Original Building	Façade	Brick Veneer	Brick and Mortar	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	Original Building	Not Inspected	Not Inspected	Roofing Materials	NF	Suspect ACM	VC	-	-	-
	Original Building	Windows	Frames	White Sealant	NF	ACM	HM	S06	25-Sep-18	2% Chrysotile
	Original Building	Doors	Frames	Black Sealant	NF	ACM	HM	S05	25-Sep-18	1% Chrysotile
	Original Building	Mastic	Mastic	Yellow Carpet Mastic	NF	ACM	HM	S02	8-Jan-14	0.55% Chrysotile
	Original Building	Mastic	Mastic	Floor Tile Mastic	NF	ACM	HM	S03	28-Apr-18	3% Chrysotile
	1968 Addition	Structure	Deck	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	1968 Addition	Structure	Concrete	Concrete	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	1968 Addition	Façade	Brick Veneer	Brick and Mortar	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	1968 Addition	Not Inspected	Not Inspected	Roofing Materials	NF	Suspect ACM	VC	-	-	-
	1968 Addition	Windows	Frames	Silicon Sealant	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
	1968 Addition	Doors	Frames	Black Sealant	NF	ACM	HM	S05	25-Sep-18	1% Chrysotile
	1968 Addition	Mastic	Mastic	Floor Tile Mastic	-	Non ACM	HM	S07	25-Sep-18	ND
Level 1										
1	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
1	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
1	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
1	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
1	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
1	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
2	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
2	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
2	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
2	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
2	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
2	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
3	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
3	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
3	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
3	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
3	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
3	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
4	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
4	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
4	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	SL	S04E	28-Apr-18	-
4	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
4	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
4	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
5	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Brown Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	9-Dec-09	ND
5	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
5	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
5	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
5	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
5	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
6	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S08	9-Dec-09	ND
6	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	SL	S02E	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
6	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
6	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
6	Classroom	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
7	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S08	9-Dec-09	ND
7	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	SL	S02D	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
7	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
7	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
7	Classroom	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
8	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S08	9-Dec-09	ND
8	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
8	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
8	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
8	Classroom	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built: Original: 1966 Addition(s): 1968, 1991		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
8	Classroom	Ducting	Duct Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
8	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
8	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
9	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Brown Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	9-Dec-09	ND
9	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
9	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
9	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
9	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
9	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
10	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Brown Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	9-Dec-09	ND
10	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
10	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
10	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
10	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
10	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
11	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
11	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
11	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
11	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
11	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
11	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
12	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
12	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	SL	S04D	28-Apr-18	-
12	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
12	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
12	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
12	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
13	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	SL	S08bc	9-Dec-09	ND
13	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	SL	S04B	28-Apr-18	-
13	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
13	Classroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
13	Classroom	Ceiling	Formed Insulation	White Insulation	F	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
14	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	SL	S08bc	9-Dec-09	ND

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
14	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
14	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
14	Classroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
14	Classroom	Ceiling	Formed Insulation	White Insulation	F	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
15	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Faux Wood Pattern (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
15	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
15	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
15	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
15	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete Block	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
15A	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
15A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
15A	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
16	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Faux Wood Pattern (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
16	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
16	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
16	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
16	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete Block	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
16A	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
16A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
16A	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
17	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Grey Fleck	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	9-Dec-09	ND
17	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
17	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	No Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
17	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
17	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
17	Classroom	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
17	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
18	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Grey Fleck	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	9-Dec-09	ND
18	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
18	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	No Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
18	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
18	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
18	Classroom	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
18	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
19	Classroom	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
19	Classroom	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
19	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
19	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Faux Wood Pattern (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
20	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete Block	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20A	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20A	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20B	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20B	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
20B	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21	Classroom	Interior Finishes	-	-	-	Non-ACM	-	-	-	-
21	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Sheet Flooring	Faux Wood Pattern (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	28-Apr-18	-
21	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21	Classroom	Ceiling	Concrete Block	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21A	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21A	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21A	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21B	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21B	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
21B	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
22	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
22	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	SL	S04C	28-Apr-18	-
22	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
22	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
22	Classroom	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
22	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	SL	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
22	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
22	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Fibreglass/PVC	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
22	Classroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Sweat Wrap (Cellulose)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
23	Classroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S08	9-Dec-09	ND
23	Classroom	Wall	Plaster	-	-	Non ACM	SL	S04A	28-Apr-18	-
23	Classroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
23	Classroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
23	Classroom	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
23	Classroom	Ceiling	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
108	Custodial	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
108	Custodial	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
108	Custodial	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
109	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
109	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
109	Washroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
109	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
109	Pipe Shaft	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
110	Corridor	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S08	9-Dec-09	ND
110	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
110	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
110	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
110	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
111	Corridor	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S08	9-Dec-09	ND
111	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
111	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
111	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
111	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Washroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
112	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	HM	S02	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
112	Pipe Shaft	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
113	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
113	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
113	Washroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
113	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
115	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
115	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
115	Washroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
115	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
115	Pipe Shaft	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
107	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
107	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
107	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
106	Storage	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
106	Storage	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
105	Staff Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
105	Staff Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105	Staff Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
105	Staff Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
104	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
104	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2007)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
104	Office	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
102	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
102	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
102	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
102	Office	Wall	Wood Panel	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
102	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
102	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Textured (1991)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
102	Office	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
103	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
103	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
103	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
103	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (2007)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built: Original: 1966 Addition(s): 1968, 1991		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
103	Office	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101	Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
101	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
101	Office	Wall	Wood Panel	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Textured (1991)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
101	Office	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
55	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x 9"	Beige with Brown Streak	NF	ACM	SL	S03abc	9-Dec-09	1.3% Chrysotile
55	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
55	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
55	Storage	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
55	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
132	General Purpose Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Grey Fleck	-	Non ACM	SL	S01abc	9-Dec-09	ND
132	General Purpose Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
132	General Purpose Room	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
132	General Purpose Room	Deck	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
132	General Purpose Room	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
132	General Purpose Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Fibreglass/PVC	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
134	Office	Floor	Vinyl Rolled Flooring	Grey with Grey Spots	-	Non ACM	SL	S02abc	9-Dec-09	ND
134	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
134	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
133	Office	Floor	Vinyl Rolled Flooring	Grey with Grey Spots	-	Non ACM	HM	S02	9-Dec-09	ND
133	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
133	Office	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
137	Copy Room	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x 9"	Beige with Brown Streak	NF	ACM	HM	S03	9-Dec-09	1.3% Chrysotile
137	Copy Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
137	Copy Room	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S01A	28-Apr-18	ND
137	Copy Room	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
136	Changeroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Grey Fleck	-	Non ACM	SL	S04abc	9-Dec-09	ND
136	Changeroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
136	Changeroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
136	Changeroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
131	Storage	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S01C	28-Apr-18	ND
131	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x 9"	Beige with Brown Streak	NF	ACM	HM	S03	9-Dec-09	1.3% Chrysotile
131	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
131	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
131	Storage	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	SL	S01B	28-Apr-18	ND
131	Storage	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
130	Changeroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Grey Fleck	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	9-Dec-09	ND
130	Changeroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
130	Changeroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
130	Changeroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
130	Changeroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
129	Changeroom	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Beige and Grey Fleck	-	Non ACM	HM	S04	9-Dec-09	ND
129	Changeroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
129	Changeroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
129	Changeroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
129	Changeroom	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
128	Staff Lounge	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
128	Staff Lounge	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
128	Staff Lounge	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
128	Staff Lounge	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
128	Staff Lounge	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
127	Office	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
127	Office	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (New 2023)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
127	Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
127	Office	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Random Fissure Pinhole (2023)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
127	Office	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
126	Study Room	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
126	Study Room	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (New 2023)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
126	Study Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
126	Study Room	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Random Fissure Pinhole (2023)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
126	Study Room	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
125	Library	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
125	Library	Floor	Carpet	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
125	Library	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (New 2023)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
125	Library	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
125	Library	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Random Fissure Pinhole (2023)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
125	Library	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
125	Library	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
125	Library	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
123	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123	Washroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
123	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
122	Pipe Chase	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
122	Pipe Chase	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
122	Pipe Chase	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
122	Pipe Chase	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
122	Pipe Chase	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
121	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
121	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
121	Washroom	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
121	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	28-Apr-18	ND
135	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Beige with Grey Fleck	-	Non ACM	HM	S01	9-Dec-09	ND
135	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
135	Storage	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
135	Storage	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
201	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201	Fan Room	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201	Fan Room	Ducting	Duct Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
201	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
120	Outdoor Storage	Not Inspected								
116	Boiler Room	Floor	Terrazzo	Green	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
116	Boiler Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
116	Boiler Room	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
116	Boiler Room	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
116	Boiler Room	Doors	Fire Doors	Core Insulation	F	ACM	VC	-	-	-
114	Custodial Closet	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114	Custodial Closet	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114	Custodial Closet	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114	Custodial Closet	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
114	Custodial Closet	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
202	Fan Room	Floor	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
202	Fan Room	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
202	Fan Room	Deck	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
202	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
202	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
202	Fan Room	Ducting	Flex Joint	-	NF	ACM	-	-	-	-
202	Fan Room	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Tar Paper Insulation	-	Non ACM	SL	S05abc	9-Dec-09	ND
119	Storage	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 9"x 9"	Beige with Brown Streak	NF	ACM	HM	S03	9-Dec-09	1.3% Chrysotile
119	Storage	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
119	Storage	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
117	Custodial Office	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
117	Custodial Office	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
117	Custodial Office	Ceiling	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
117	Custodial Office	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
117	Custodial Office	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	SL	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
118	Washroom	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
118	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
118	Washroom	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
143	Outdoor Courtyard									
124	Washroom	Floor	Ceramic Tile	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
124	Washroom	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
124	Washroom	Ceiling	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound (Post 2013)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
817	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
817	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
817	Corridor	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
817	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
817	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	SL	S06abc	9-Dec-09	ND

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
817	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
817	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
818	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
818	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
818	Corridor	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
818	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
818	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	SL	S06abc	9-Dec-09	ND
818	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
818	Corridor	Overhang	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	SL	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
816	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
816	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
816	Corridor	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
816	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
816	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	SL	S06abc	9-Dec-09	ND
816	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
816	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
816	Corridor	Overhang	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	SL	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
814	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
814	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
814	Corridor	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
814	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
814	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
814	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
814	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
803	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
803	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
803	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 2'	Textured (1991)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
803	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
803	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
802	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
802	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
802	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 2'	Textured (1991)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
802	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

For Tender Purposes

WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
813	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
813	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
813	Corridor	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
813	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
813	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
813	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
813	Corridor	Overhang	Transite	Transite	NF	ACM	HM	S07	9-Dec-09	1.4% Chrysotile; 20% Amosite
810	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
810	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
810	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
810	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
810	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Fitting	Parged Cement	F	ACM	HM	1680.198-03A	23-Mar-90	50-75% Chrysotile
812	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
812	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
812	Corridor	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
812	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
812	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
804	Corridor	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Mottled Beige	-	Non ACM	HM	S10	9-Dec-09	ND
804	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
804	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
804	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Deep Fissure Random Pinhole	-	Non ACM	HM	S06	9-Dec-09	ND
811	Corridor	Floor	Terrazzo	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
811	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
811	Corridor	Wall	Brick	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
811	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Short Fissure Random Pinhole (1993)	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
811	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
811	Corridor	Piping	Pipe Insulation	Fibreglass insulation	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
809	Corridor	Floor	Vinyl Floor Tile 12"x 12"	Grey with Grey and White Flecks	-	Non ACM	HM	S08	9-Dec-09	ND
809	Corridor	Wall	Drywall	Drywall Joint Compound	NF	ACM	SL	S02C	28-Apr-18	2% Chrysotile
809	Corridor	Wall	Concrete	-	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
809	Corridor	Ceiling	Ceiling Tile 2' x 4'	Fibreglass	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-
809	Corridor	Deck	Metal Pan	Steel	-	Non ACM	-	-	-	-

School Name	Legend:	Notes:
Crestview Public School	**HM -** Homogenous Material - homogeneous with previously sampled material **SL** - Sample Location - Material Sampled **VC** - Visually Confirmed - Material not sampled, deemed ACM **NF** - Non-Friable **F-** Friable	**All quantities provided on Figures, if known. Refer to the Asbestos Audit Update Report for condition of ACM and recommended actions.**
Date Built:		**Dates provided in Material Description/Room Description columns indicates date of installation/renovation and confirms the finishes as non-ACM.**
Original: 1966		
Addition(s): 1968, 1991		

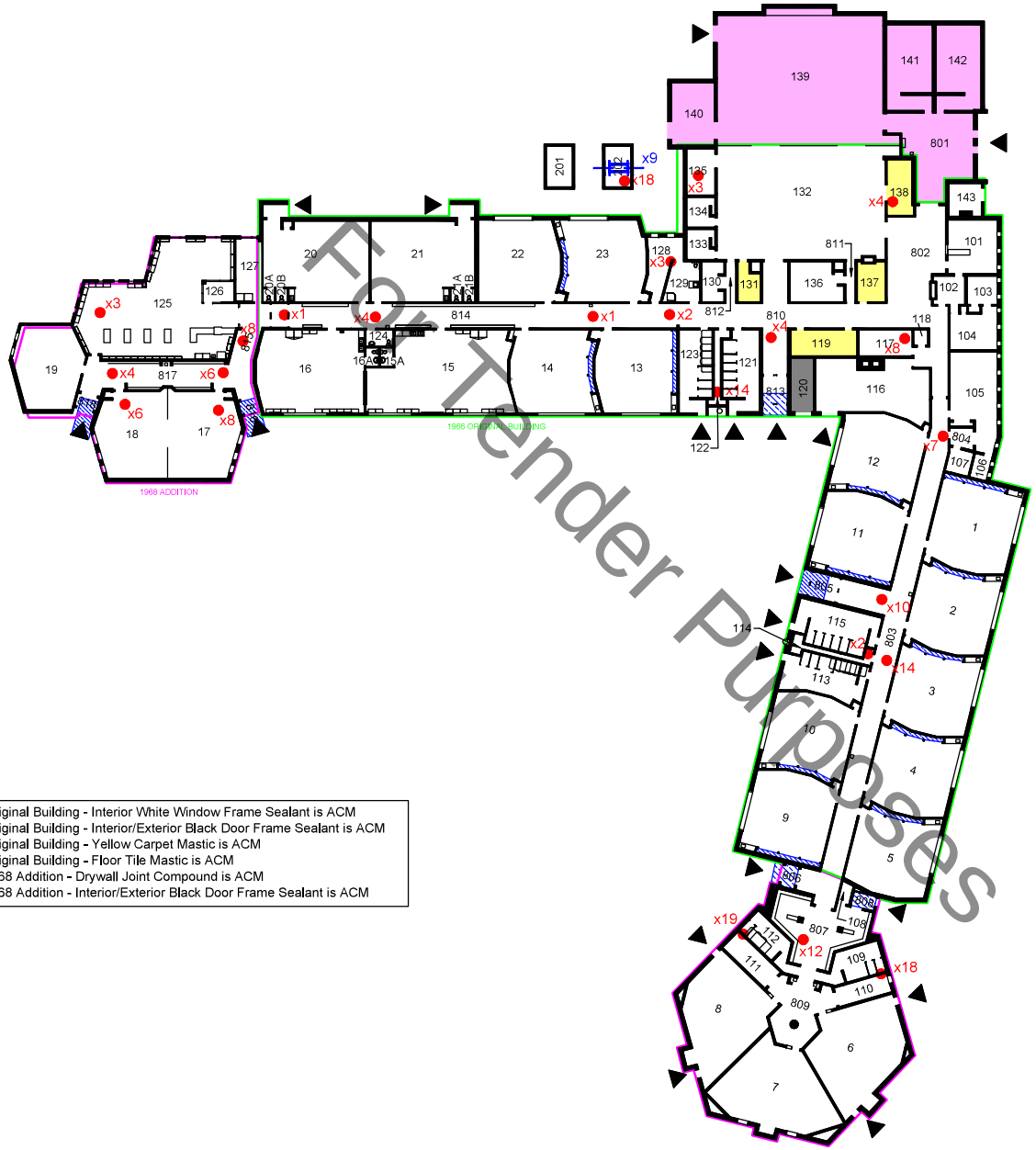
WRDSB Fixed Reference Number	Room Description	Inspected Item	Inspected Material	Material Description	Friability	Asbestos Classification	Sample / Identification Summary	Sample ID	Sample Date	% Asbestos & Fibre Type
Summary of Potential ACM Hidden or Not Assessed										
	Throughout Building	Not Inspected	Not Inspected	Wall Cavity Insulation						
	Throughout Building	Not Inspected	Not Inspected	Door Core Insulation						

For Tender Purposes

Appendix B

Figures

For Tender Purposes



Original Building - Interior White Window Frame Sealant is ACM
Original Building - Interior/Exterior Black Door Frame Sealant is ACM
Original Building - Yellow Carpet Mastic is ACM
Original Building - Floor Tile Mastic is ACM
1968 Addition - Drywall Joint Compound is ACM
1968 Addition - Interior/Exterior Black Door Frame Sealant is ACM

NOTES:

ALL DRAWINGS TO BE REFERENCED WITH THE ASSOCIATED REPORT. LOCATIONS AND QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.

ALL KNOWN OR SUSPECT ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS AND/OR DESIGNATED MATERIALS ARE NOT DEPICTED ON THIS DRAWING. REFER TO THE REPORT FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF IDENTIFIED MATERIALS.

THIS FIGURE IS COLOUR DEPENDENT. PHOTOCOPIES MAY ALTER INTERPRETATION OF THE FIGURE. ALWAYS REFER TO ORIGINAL DRAWINGS AND REPORT.

Legend

- 13 Fixed Reference Number
- No Access
- Post 1986 Construction

Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM):

- Floor Tile
- Rolled Flooring
- Ceiling Tile
- Friable Soft Textured Ceiling
- Non-Friable Hard Textured Ceiling
- Spray-On Fire Proofing
- Transite (Asbestos Cement) Paneling
- Duct Insulation
- x2(1) Pipe Fitting Insulation w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Fittings)
- Pipe Insulation (Vertical and Horizontal)
- Transite (Asbestos Cement) Pipe (Vertical and Horizontal)
- x2(1) Duct Expansion Joints w Quantity (Brackets Indicate # of Damaged Joints)
- Friable Debris

MTE
Ph. (519) 743-6500 www.mte85.com

CLIENT
WATERLOO REGION DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD

PROJECT
2024 ASBESTOS AUDIT UPDATE

DRAWING
CRESTVIEW PUBLIC SCHOOL

FIRST FLOOR

Project Manager: P. Semeniuk	Date: JANUARY 2024
Design By: WRDSB	Project No.: 34532-044
Drawn By: S-P. Lemieux	Drawing No.: 1.0
Scale: N.T.S.	

Appendix C

Tables

For Tender Purposes

TABLE 3: BULK ASBESTOS SAMPLING SUMMARY					
Sample #	**Location**	**Material Description**	**Asbestos Content (%)**	**Fibre Type**	**Is Material ACM**
2009 Asbestos Audit Update					
CPS-S01A	1044	12" x 12" Floor Tile - Beige with grey fleck	ND	-	No
CPS-S01B			ND	-	No
CPS-S01C			ND	-	No
CPS-S02A	1047	Vinyl Sheet Flooring - Grey spots with grey	ND	-	No
CPS-S02B			ND	-	No
CPS-S02C			ND	-	No
CPS-S03A	**1035**	**9" x 9" Floor Tile - Beige with brown fleck**	**1.3**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
CPS-S03B			**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
CPS-S03C			**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
CPS-S04A	1036	12" x 12" Floor Tile - Beige with beige & brown fleck	ND	-	No
CPS-S04B			ND	-	No
CPS-S04C			ND	-	No
CPS-S05A	1057	Tar paper	ND	-	No
CPS-S05B			ND	-	No
CPS-S05C			ND	-	No
CPS-S06A	1066	2; x 4' Ceiling Tile - Deep fissure random pinhole	ND	-	No
CPS-S06B			ND	-	No
CPS-S06C			ND	-	No
CPS-S07A	**1056**	**Overhang board (Transite)**	**1.4 20**	**Chrysotile Amosite**	**Yes**
CPS-S07B		**Overhang board**	**NA**	**Chrysotile Amosite**	**Yes**
CPS-S07C		**Overhang board**	**NA**	**Chrysotile Amosite**	**Yes**
CPS-S08A	1072	12" x 12" Floor Tile - Grey with grey & white fleck	ND	-	No
CPS-S08B			ND	-	No
CPS-S08C			ND	-	No
CPS-S09A	**1070**	**12" x 12" Floor Tile - Grey with black streak**	**0.75**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
CPS-S09B			**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
CPS-S09C			**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
CPS-S10A	1009	12" x 12" Floor Tile - Beige dense fleck	ND	-	No
CPS-S10B			ND	-	No
CPS-S10C			ND	-	No
CPS-S11A	1042	Texture coat	ND	-	No
CPS-S11B			ND	-	No
CPS-S11C			ND	-	No
CPS-S12A	-	Exterior texture	ND	-	No
CPS-S12B	-		ND	-	No
CPS-S12C	-		ND	-	No
CPS-S13A	1040	Fire spray	ND	-	No
CPS-S13B			ND	-	No
CPS-S13C			ND	-	No
2013 - Limited Designated Substance Audit					
S01A	1032	Black Mastic	ND	-	No
S01B			ND	-	No
S01C			ND	-	No
S02A	**1031**	**Yellow Carpet Mastic**	**ND**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S02B			**<0.5**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S02C			**0.55**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S03A	1031	Drywall Joint Compound	ND	-	No
S03B			ND	-	No
S03C			ND	-	No
S04A	1071	Plaster and Skim Coat	ND	-	No
S04B	1070		ND	-	No
S04C	1069		ND	-	No
S05A	**1060**	**Drywall Joint Compound**	**1**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S05B			**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S05C			**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**

For Tender Purposes

TABLE 3: BULK ASBESTOS SAMPLING SUMMARY					
Sample #	**Location**	**Material Description**	**Asbestos Content (%)**	**Fibre Type**	**Is Material ACM**
2018 Asbestos Audit Update					
S01A	1037	DWJC - Ceiling - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S01B	1049	DWJC - Ceiling - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S01C	1046	DWJC - Wall - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S02A	**1063**	**DWJC - Ceiling - 1968 Addition**	**2**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S02B	**1062**	**DWJC - Ceiling - 1968 Addition**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S02C	**1003**	**DWJC - Wall - 1968 Addition**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S02D	**1000**	**DWJC - Wall - 1968 Addition**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S02E	**1001**	**DWJC - Wall - 1968 Addition**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S03A	**1047**	**Floor Tile Mastic - 1966 Original Building**	**3**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S03B	**1036**	**Floor Tile Mastic - 1966 Original Building**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S03C	**1049**	**Floor Tile Mastic - 1966 Original Building**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S03D	**1044**	**Floor Tile Mastic - 1966 Original Building**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S03E	**1044**	**Floor Tile Mastic - 1966 Original Building**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S04A	1055	Plaster - Wall - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S04B	1073	Plaster - Wall - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S04C	1056	Plaster - Wall - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S04D	1020	Plaster - Wall - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S04E	1012	Plaster - Wall - 1966 Original Building	ND	-	No
S05A	**1008**	**Black Interior/Exterior Door Frame Sealant**	**1**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S05B	**1008**	**Black Interior/Exterior Door Frame Sealant**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S05C	**1008**	**Black Interior/Exterior Door Frame Sealant**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S06A	**1005**	**White Interior Window Sealant**	**2**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S06B	**1005**	**White Interior Window Sealant**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S06C	**1005**	**White Interior Window Sealant**	**NA**	**Chrysotile**	**Yes**
S07A	1002	12"x12" Floor Tile Mastic - 1968 Addition	ND	-	No
S07B	1002	12"x12" Floor Tile Mastic - 1968 Addition	ND	-	No
S07C	1002	12"x12" Floor Tile Mastic - 1968 Addition	ND	-	No

NA: Not Analyzed due to stop positive method **ND**: No asbestos fibres detected above the laboratory minimum detection limit

A bulk material sample containing 0.5% or more asbestos therefore establishes that material as asbestos-containing. In accordance with Table 1 of O. Reg. 278/05, a minimum number of samples for the material to be classified as non asbestos. A homogeneous material is defined by O. Reg. 278/05 “as material that is uniform in colour and texture”. Homogeneous samples are identified by an alphabetical suffix to sample names to represent multiple samples of a homogeneous material. When a homogeneous material is analysed it is determined to be asbestos-containing upon the first positive detection of asbestos equal to or greater than 0.5%. Subsequent samples of the same material are therefore not analysed. Some bulk samples are comprised of multiple layers and as such will require multiple analysis. In such cases each layer is isolated at the laboratory and analysed individually to determine asbestos content. As a result the laboratory may report additional samples beyond the submitted number of samples or include multiple analyses as subsets within a sample.

For Tender Purposes

Appendix 01 35 43B– Lead Report

01 42 00 – References

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

.1 References and standards.

.2 Standards producing industry organizations and their addresses.

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 61 00 – Product Requirements.

.2 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. REFERENCES

.1 For Products or quality specified by association, trade, or other references or consensus standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

.2 Conform to reference standard by Ontario Building Code except where a specific date is established or required by code.

.3 Obtain copies of standards where required by product specification sections.

.4 Neither the contractual relationships, duties, or responsibilities of the parties in Contract nor those of the Consultant shall be altered from the Contract Documents by mention or inference otherwise, in any reference document.

1.4. STANDARDS

.1 The following associations and organizations are cited in Specification Sections. Acronym, name, address, and Internet URL addresses are as follows:

.2 Canadian Organizations:

.1 **ACEC** – Association of Consulting Engineering Companies – Canada, 130 Albert Street, Suite 420, Ottawa, ON K1P 5G4; URL: http://www.acec.ca.

.2 **AWMAC** - Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada, 516-4 Street West, High River, AB T1V 1B6; URL: http://www.awmac.com.

.3 **Canada Green Building Council**, 330 - 55 rue Murray Street, Ottawa, ON. K1N5M3; Tel: 613-241-1184, Fax: 613-241-5750; URL: http://www.cagbc.org.

.4 **CCA** - Canadian Construction Association, 75 Albert St., Suite 400, Ottawa, ON K1P 5E7; URL: http://www.cca-acc.com.

.5 **CCDC** – Canadian Construction Documents Committee, Refer to ACEC, CCA, CSC or RAIC; URL: http://www.CCDC.org.

.6 **CGA** - Canadian Gas Association, 20 Eglinton Avenue West, Suite 1305, Toronto, ON M4R 1K8; URL: http://www.cga.ca.

.7 **CGSB** - Canadian General Standards Board, Place du Portage, Phase III, 6B1, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, QC K1A 0S5; URL: http://w3.pwgsc.gc.ca/cgsb.

.8 **CISC** - Canadian Institute of Steel Construction, 201 Consumers Road, Suite 300, Willowdale, ON M2J 4G8; URL: http://www.cisc-icca.ca.

.9 **CLA** - Canadian Lumbermen's Association, 27 Goulburn Avenue, Ottawa, ON K1N 8C7; URL: http://www.cla-ca.ca.

.10 **CNLA** - Canadian Nursery Landscape Association, RR #4, Stn. Main,7856 Fifth Street, Milton, ON L9T 2X8; URL: http://www.canadanursery.com.

.11 **CRCA** - Canadian Roofing Contractors Association, 155 Queen Street,Suite 1300, Ottawa, ON K1P 6L1; URL: http://www.roofingcanada.com.

.12 **CSA** - Canadian Standards Association International, 178 Rexdale Blvd., Toronto, ON M9W 1R3; URL: http://www.csa-international.org.

.13 **CSC** - Construction Specifications Canada, 120 Carlton Street, Suite 312, Toronto, ON M5A 4K2; URL: http://www.csc-dcc.ca.

.14 **CSDMA** - Canadian Steel Door Manufacturers Association, One Yonge Street, Suite 1801, Toronto, ON M5E 1W7; URL: http://www.csdma.org.

.15 **CSPI** - Corrugated Steel Pipe Institute, 652 Bishop Street N, Unit 2A, Cambridge, ON N3H 4V6; URL: http://www.cspi.ca.

.16 **CSSBI** - Canadian Sheet Steel Building Institute, 652 Bishop St. N., Unit 2A, Cambridge, ON N3H 4V6; URL: http://www.cssbi.ca.

.17 **CUFCA** - Canadian Urethane Foam Contractor's Association, Box 3214, Winnipeg, MB R3C 4E7; URL: http://www.cufca.ca.

.18 **CWC** - Canadian Wood Council, 1400 Blair Place, Suite 210, Ottawa, ON. K1J 9B8; URL: http://www.cwc.ca.

.19 **EC** - Environment Canada, Conservation and Protection, Inquiry Centre, 351 St. Joseph Blvd, Hull, QC KIA 0H3; URL: http://www.ec.gc.ca.

.20 **EFC** - Electro Federation of Canada, 5800 Explorer Drive, Suite 200, Mississauga, ON L4W 5K9; URL: http://www.electrofed.com.

.21 **MPI** - The Master Painters Institute, 4090 Graveley Street, Burnaby, BC V5C 3T6; URL: http://www.paintinfo.com.

.22 **NABA** - National Air Barrier Association, PO Box 2747, Winnipeg, MB R3C 4E7; URL: http://www.naba.ca.

.23 **NLGA** - National Lumber Grades Authority, 406-First Capital Place, 960 Quayside Drive, New Westminster, BC V3M 6G2; URL: http://www.nlga.org.

.24 **NRC** - National Research Council, Building M-58, 1200 Montreal Road, Ottawa, ON K1A 0R6; URL: http://www.nrc.gc.ca.

.25 **QPL** - Qualification Program List, c/o Canadian General Standards Board, Place du Portage, Phase III, 6B1, 11 Laurier Street, Hull, QC K1A 1G6; URL: http://www.pwgsc.gc.ca/cgsb.

.26 **RAIC** - Royal Architectural Institute of Canada, 55 Murray Street, Suite 330, Ottawa, ON K1N 5M3; URL: http://www.raic.org.

.27 **SCC** - Standards Council of Canada, 270 Albert Street, Suite 2000, Ottawa, ON K1P 6N7; URL: http://www.scc.ca.

.28 **TTMAC** - Terrazzo, Tile and Marble Association of Canada, 30 Capston Gate, Unit 5 Concord, ON L4K 3E8; URL: http://www.ttmac.com.

.29 **ULC** - Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada, 7 Crouse Road, Toronto, ON M1R 3A9; URL: http://www.ulc.ca.

.3 USA Organizations:

.1 **AA** - Aluminum Association, 900 19th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20006; URL: http://www.aluminum.org.

.2 **AASHTO** - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 444 N Capitol Street N.W., Suite 249, Washington, DC 20001; URL: http://www.aashto.org.

.3 **AHA** - American Hardboard Association, 1210W Northwest Hwy, Palatine, IL 60067; URL: http://www.hardboard.org.

.4 **AITC** - American Institute of Timber Construction, 7012 S. Revere Parkway, Suite 140, Englewood, CO 80112; URL: http://www.aitc-glulam.org.

.5 **AMCA** - Air Movement and Control Association Inc., 30 West University Drive, Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1893; URL: http://www.amca.org.

.6 **ANSI** - American National Standards Institute, 25 West 43rd Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10036; URL: http://www.ansi.org.

.7 **APA** - The Engineered Wood Association, P.O. Box 11700, Tacoma, WA 98411-0700; URL: http://www.apawood.org.

.8 **API** - American Petroleum Institute, 1220 L St. Northwest, Washington, DC 20005-4070; URL: http://www.api.org.

.9 **ARI** - Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute, 4100 N Fairfax Drive, Suite 200, Arlington, VA 22203; URL: http://www.ari.org.

.10 **ASHRAE** - American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Engineers, 1791 Tullie Circle NE, Atlanta, GA 30329; URL: http://www.ashrae.org.

.11 **ASME** - American Society of Mechanical Engineers, ASME Headquarters, 3 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990; URL: http://www.asme.org.

.12 **ASTM International**, 100 Barr Harbor Drive West, Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959; URL: http://www.astm.org.

.13 **AWCI** - Association of the Wall and Ceiling Industries International, 803 West Broad Street, Suite 600 , Falls Church, UA 22046; URL: http://www.awci.org.

.14 **AWPA** - American Wire Producer's Association, 801 N Fairfax Street, Suite 211, Alexandria, VA 22314-1757; URL: http://www.awpa.org.

.15 **AWPA** - American Wood Preservers' Association, P.O. Box 5690, Granbury TX 76049-0690; URL: http://www.awpa.com

.16 **AWS** - American Welding Society, 550 N.W. LeJeune Road, Miami, FL 33126; URL: http://www.amweld.org.

.17 **AWWA** - American Water Works Association, 6666 W. Quincy Avenue, Denver, CO 80235; URL: http://www.awwa.org.

.18 **EIMA** - EIFS Industry Manufacturer's Association, 3000 Corporate Center Drive, Suite 270, Morrow, GA 30260; URL: http://www.eima.com.

.19 **ISAP** - International Society for Asphalt Paving, 400 Selby Avenuse, Suite 1, St. Paul, MN 55102; URL: http://www.asphalt.org.

.20 **IEEE** - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, IEE Corporate Office, 3 Park Avenue, 17th Floor, New York, NY 10016-5997;URL: http://www.ieee.org

.21 **MSS** - Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, 127 Park Street, N.E., Vienna, VA 22180-4602; URL: http://www.mss-hq.com.

.22 **NAAMM** - National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers, 8 South Michigan Avenue, Suite 1000, Chicago, IL 60603;URL: http://www.naamm.org.

.23 **NEMA** - National Electrical Manufacturers Association, 1300 N 17th Street, Suite 1847, Rosslyn, VA 22209; URL: http://www.nema.org.

.24 **NFPA** - National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101Quincy, MA 02269-9101; URL: http://www.nfpa.org.

.25 **NFSA** - National Fire Sprinkler Association, P.O. Box 1000, Patterson, NY 12563; URL: http://www.nfsa.org.

.26 **NHLA** - National Hardwood Lumber Association, 6830 Raleigh-La Grange Road, Memphis, TN 38184-0518; URL: http://www.natlhardwood.org.

.27 **NSPE** - National Society of Professional Engineers, 1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794; URL: http://www.nspe.org.

.28 **PCI** - Prestressed Concrete Institute, 209 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60606-6938; URL: http://www.pci.org.

.29 **PEI** - Porcelain Enamel Institute, PO Box 920220, Norcross, GA 30010; URL: http://www.porecelainenamel.com.

.30 **SSPC** - The Society for Protective Coatings, 40 24th Street, 6th Floor, Pittsburgh, PA 15222-4656;URL: http://www.sspc.org.

.31 **TPI** - Truss Plate Institute, 583 D'Onofrio Drive, Suite 200, Madison, WI 53719; URL: http://www.tpinst.org.

.32 **UL** - Underwriters' Laboratories, 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL60062-2096; URL: http://www.ul.com.

END OF SECTION

01 45 00 – Quality Control

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 21 00 - Allowances.

.2 Section 01 78 10 – Closeout Submittals and Requirements

.3 Section 01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training

.4 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

.1 **ISO/IEC** 17025-2005 - General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories.

.2 **SCC** (Standards Council of Canada).

1.3. INSPECTION BY AUTHORITY

.1 Allow Authorities Having Jurisdiction access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.

.2 Give timely notice requesting inspection whenever portions of the Work are designated for special tests, inspections or approvals, either when described in the Contract Documents or when required by law in the Place of the Work.

.3 If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.

1.4. REVIEW BY CONSULTANT

.1 Consultant may order any part of the Work to be reviewed or inspected if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents.

.2 If, upon review such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, correct such Work and pay the cost of additional review and correction.

.3 If such Work is found in accordance with Contract Documents, The owner will pay the cost of review and replacement.

1.5. INDEPENDENT INSPECTION AGENCIES

.1 Independent Inspection and Testing Agencies will be engaged by Contractor for the purpose of inspecting and testing portions of Work.

.2 The Board may, at their discretion, request that the Consultant direct the Contractor to engage independent inspecting and or testing agencies to review or test the Work.

.3 Allocate Costs for inspections and testing to Section 01 21 00.

.4 Provide equipment required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.

.5 Employment of inspection and testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.

.6 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, the appointed agency will request additional inspection and testing to ascertain the full degree of defect. Correct defects and irregularities as advised by the Consultant at no cost to the Owner. Contractor shall pay costs directly to the inspection agency for retesting and re-inspection.

1.6. ACCESS TO WORK

.1 Allow inspection and testing agencies access to Work, off site manufacturing and fabrication plants.

.2 Cooperate to provide reasonable access and facilities for such access.

1.7. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

.1 Notify appropriate agency minimum 48 hours in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.

.2 Submit samples and materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence so as not to cause delay in Work.

.3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site. Provide sufficient space to store and cure test samples.

1.8. DUTIES & AUTHORITY OF TESTING AGENCY

.1 Testing agency is expected to do the following:

.1 Act in a professional and unprejudiced basis and carry out inspection and testing functions to establish compliance with requirements of Contract Documents.

.2 Check work as it progresses and prepare reports stating results of tests and conditions of work and state in each report whether specimens tested conform to requirements of Contract Documents, specifically noting deviations.

.3 Distribute reports as follows

.1 Consultant

.2 Owner

.3 Contractor

.2 Testing agency is not authorized to amend or release any requirements of Contract Documents, nor to approve or accept any portion of work.

1.9. REJECTED WORK

.1 The Contractor shall remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, which has been rejected by the Consultant as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.

.2 Make good other Contractor's work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.

.3 If, it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, the Owner may choose to accept the condition. The difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents shall be deducted from the Contract value via Change Order. The amount of this change shall be determined by the Consultant. The Contractor shall warrant the work performed for the time period specified as if it were performed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.10. TESTING OF EXCAVATION & BACKFILL

.1 The Consultant must approve all Sample and fill tests prior to purchase.

.2 In coordination with the Consultant and Contractor, inspect and test backfill and fill to ensure the degree of compaction specified has been obtained.

.3 Inspect excavation at required levels in regard to bearing values for footings, foundations and floor slabs.

.4 Authorization and calculation of extra excavation work, if required, due to unsatisfactory bearing shall be adjusted by Unit Price.

1.11. CONCRETE STRENGTH TESTS

.1 Review the proposed concrete mix design and check test if considered necessary.

.2 Obtain representative samples of fresh concrete for each mix design of concrete placed in any one day as directed by the Consultant.

.3 Make standard slump tests.

.4 Mould three (3) standard 150mm diameter cylindrical test specimens from each sampling of fresh concrete. Store specimens as per best practice while they are on the site. Cure all cylinders in the laboratory under standard moisture and temperature conditions. Compression test one of the cylinders at 7 days and the remaining two at 28 days after sampling. Each concrete cylinder test report shall contain the specific location of concrete represented by sample, design strength, aggregate size, admixtures used, date, hour and temperature at time of sampling, percentage air content, unit weight and test strength of cylinder.

.5 When concrete is placed under the conditions of "Cold Weather Requirements" make one additional cylinder; store it in a heated enclosure for 24 hours and then store it on the job site in a place protected from disturbance and off the ground. Compressive test this cylinder 7 days after sampling.

.6 Determine the air content of air entrained standard weight concrete.

.7 Determine the air content and unit weight of light weight concrete by the volumetric method.

.8 Additional testing required because of changes in materials or proportions of the mix requested by the Contractor as well as any extra testing of concrete or materials occasioned by their failure to meet specification requirements or testing of the structure or performance of the structure, including load testing, shall be carried out at the Contractor's expense.

1.12. INSPECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL

.1 Ensure all steel has mill test reports that comply with the Specification prior to purchase.

.2 Inspect fabrication of steel in the plant.

.3 Inspect erection work at site including fit-up, placing, plumbing, levelling, temporary bracing, field cutting and alterations.

.4 Shop and field inspect welded and bolted connections and painting.

.5 High strength bolts - the installation and testing of bolts shall conform to the requirements of CSA S16-1969. Check one representative connection in ten by torque testing every bolt, and check each bolt in every connection with a tap of hammer for soundness. Enforce requirements of connection type.

.6 Examine visually all welded joints for inclusions, porosity, lack of fusion penetration or even contour, undercuts and cracks. Root passes shall be checked for penetration and cracks from the back of the joint. Any suspect welds shall be checked ultrasonically.

1.13. INSPECTION OF METAL DECK

.1 Check deck for gauge, type and protective coating thickness to ensure compliance with Specification.

.2 Inspect erection work at the site including anchorage.

1.14. INSPECTION AND TESTING OF PAVING

.1 Testing shall be carried out in three stages as described below by means of sufficient site visits to ensure satisfactory results but in no case less than three site visits.

.2 Test within 16 hours from time called to do so by the Contractor, since paving is a critical item at the end of the project.

.3 Stage One:

.1 Visual inspection and compaction tests of subsoil.

.4 Stage Two:

.1 Inspection of granular sub-base (after each layer is placed or after the last layer is placed and compacted).

.2 On site density tests.

.3 Verify thickness of various levels. (Minimum of 4 checks shall be done on thickness in a paved area of 250m^2 or less, and 1 additional check for each additional 250m^2 or part thereof).

.4 Laboratory tests: moisture content and grading of materials.

.5 Stage Three:

.1 Inspection of asphalt installation.

.2 Checking of thickness and density of material and checking suitability of equipment used.

.6 Standard Proctor Test shall be carried out for all projects.

.7 Further, grain size analysis and Marshall test shall be carried out if visual inspection is not satisfactory or, if there is reason to suspect materials supplied are not acceptable.

.8 All laboratory tests shall be performed according to A.S.T.M. methods, latest revisions

.9 Paving Contractor shall obtain from their supplier grading tables of materials used and submit them to the testing laboratory for approval. The paving contractor shall ensure material delivered complies with grading tables.

.10 Be responsible for all approvals given to the Paving Contractor. At completion of the paving project, inform the Consultant all tests were performed according to the Specifications and the Contractor's performance has been approved.

.11 The Consultant will not entertain any credits for work either not performed or incorrectly performed by the contractor. If thicknesses or consistencies of sub-base are not as specified, or if asphaltic material is not as specified, then the Contractor shall remove the same at their expense and provide proper specified materials.

1.15. BUILDING THERMOGRAPHIC SCAN

.1 Upon completion of the Work, the Consultant and/or Owner may arrange for an independent agency to carry out a thermographic scan of the building to determine acceptability of thermal performance of the building envelope.

.2 Consultant, prior to start of construction work, will designate a sample area of the building to include a portion of exterior wall and roof.

.3 Consultant will implement a special inspection program for this sample area to be carried out as construction progresses. Contractor shall not cover any completed work until notifying the Consultant and receiving acceptance of completed work. Contractor shall remove and replace any work which is installed in contravention of this requirement.

.4 Results of a thermographic scan of the entire building will be evaluated and compared to those of the sample area to determine acceptance or rejection of any part of the building envelope.

.5 Contractor shall carry out remedial work as required to bring the quality of any rejected portion of the building envelope to that of the sample area. Contractor shall pay for costs of any follow-up thermographic scans required to determine acceptability of remedial work. This procedure shall be repeated until all parts of the building envelope have been accepted.

1.16. TESTS AND MIX DESIGNS

.1 Furnish test results and mix designs as may be requested.

.2 The cost of tests and mix designs beyond those called for in Contract Documents or beyond those required by law of Place of Work shall be appraised by Consultant and may be authorized as recoverable.

1.17. MOCK-UP

.1 Prepare mock-up for Work specifically requested in specifications. Include for Work of all Sections required to provide mock-ups.

.2 Prepare mock-ups for Consultants review with reasonable promptness and in an orderly sequence, so as not to cause any delay in Work.

.3 Failure to prepare mock-ups in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for an extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.

.4 If requested, Consultant will assist in preparing a schedule fixing dates for preparation.

.5 Remove mock-up at conclusion of Work or when acceptable to the Consultant. Repair any damage and clean-up at place of mock-up.

.6 Approved mock-up may remain as part of Work.

1.18. EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

.1 Submit adjustment and balancing reports for mechanical and electrical systems to the consultant.

.2 Refer to Sections 01 78 10 and 01 79 00 for definitive requirements.

END OF SECTION

01 51 00 – Temporary Utilities

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 52 00 - Construction Facilities.

.2 Section 01 53 00 - Temporary Construction.

.3 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

.1 Provide temporary utilities controls in order to execute work expeditiously.

.2 Location of temporary facilities shall be subject to the Consultant's approval.

.3 Salvage and assist in recycling products for potential reuse wherever possible.

.4 Remove temporary facilities from the site when directed by the Consultant.

1.3. DEWATERING

.1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping facilities to keep excavations and the site free from standing water. Provide necessary pumps (including spare pumps) and temporary drainage for keeping the Work free of water throughout the construction period. Locate sumps away from foundation elements. Control grading around excavation to prevent surface water from draining into excavation and from damaging adjoining property.

1.4. WATER SUPPLY

.1 Provide continuous supply of potable water for construction use until such time as permanent municipal water supply is available.

.2 Hose extensions to be provided by subcontractors requiring them.

.3 For New Builds, arrange for connection with the appropriate utility company and pay all costs for installation, maintenance, removal, and usage costs until occupancy has been achieved.

.4 For additions and renovations the contractor can use existing Board service unless noted otherwise.

1.5. TEMPORARY HEATING AND VENTILATION

.1 Provide temporary heating required during construction period, including unit rental costs, maintenance.

.2 Provide temporary heating fuel, if not already available on site, until such time as a permanent natural gas line is installed, and thereafter fuel costs shall be borne by the Board. The Contractor shall provide all connections and piping between the permanent fuel source and the heating appliance(s).

.3 Provide temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:

.1 Facilitate progress of Work.

.2 Protect Work and products against dampness and cold.

.3 Prevent moisture condensation on surfaces.

.4 Provide ambient temperatures and humidity levels for storage, installation and curing of materials.

.5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for a safe working environment.

.4 Maintain temperatures of minimum:

.1 10 degrees C in areas where construction is in progress, until takeover by the Board. Contractor to ensure temporary enclosures remain sealed and penetrations are repaired or closed in a timely fashion.

.2 16 degrees C in areas where finishes are in progress.

.3 16 degrees C in building once it is enclosed.

.4 Refer to other Sections for intermittent heating requirements up to 21 degrees C. Provide insulated tarp enclosures for openings as required to enclose the building after completion of main building shell components and roof.

.5 If the Contractor fails to ensure the temporary enclosures remained sealed (including temp doors when not in use) the Consultant and or the Board shall require the contractor to pay 40% of that months usage charge

.5 Use forced hot air heaters. Open-flame type heaters or salamanders are not permitted. Ventilate direct fired heating units to the outside.

.6 Uniformly distribute heat to avoid hot and cold areas and to prevent excessive drying.

.7 Early heating of the building shell will be required to expedite interior finishing to meet the project schedule.

.8 Ventilating:

.1 Prevent accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours or gases in areas occupied during construction.

.2 Provide local exhaust ventilation to prevent harmful accumulation of hazardous substances into the atmosphere of occupied areas.

.3 Dispose of exhaust materials in a manner that will not result in harmful exposure to persons.

.4 Ventilate storage spaces containing hazardous or volatile materials.

.5 Ventilate temporary sanitary facilities.

.6 Continue operation of ventilation and exhaust system for time after cessation of work process to assure removal of harmful contaminants.

.7 Provide minimum 1 air change per hour for enclosed areas receiving architectural finishes.

.8 Do not allow excessive build-up of moisture inside the building.

.9 The permanent mechanical systems for the new building, when installed in safe operating conditions, may be used for temporary heating or cooling if approved in writing by the Consultant, without penalty to the warranty.

.10 Follow the requirements of "Temporary Use of New Permanent Services and Equipment" if the permanent heating system installed under the contract is intended to be used for temporary heating during the construction.

.11 Provide competent persons to operate and maintain permanent systems for the duration of temporary use period.

.12 Perform required repairs and maintenance immediately after each inspection. Pay for operating costs. Upon termination of temporary use period, services and equipment shall be inspected, tested, adjusted, fitters replaced, balanced, cleaned and lubricated.

.13 Permanent services and equipment shall be turned over to the Owner in new and perfect operating condition.

.14 Use of permanent systems and equipment as temporary facilities shall not affect the guarantee conditions and guarantee period for such systems and equipment. Make due allowance to ensure Owner will receive full benefits of the equipment manufacturer's warranty from the date of Substantial Performance.

.15 Ensure date of Substantial Performance of the Work and Warranties for heating system do not commence until entire system is in as near original condition as possible and is certified by Consultant.

.16 Maintain strict supervision of operation of temporary heating and ventilating equipment to:

.1 Conform with applicable codes and standards.

.2 Enforce safe practices.

.3 Prevent abuse of services.

.4 Prevent damage to finishes.

.5 Vent direct-fired combustion units to outside.

.17 Be responsible for damage to Work due to failure in providing adequate heat and protection during construction.

1.6. TEMPORARY POWER AND LIGHT

.1 Provide temporary electrical service and system including lighting and power system for use by all Sections.

.2 Contractor will provide a source for, and pay the costs of temporary power during construction for temporary lighting and operating of power tools until such time as a permanent source is available.

.3 Contractor to ensure that the use of power from a source provided by the Board shall not exceed the capacity of the current use required for the operation of any existing facility.

.4 Install and maintain temporary electrical service and systems in accordance with Construction Safety Association's "Temporary Wiring Standards on Construction Sites", the Ontario Electrical Code and other authorities having jurisdiction.

.5 Provide at least one temporary panel on each floor with service capacity suitable for construction requirements and to authorities and utilities approval.

.6 Provide temporary wiring with lighting to all areas of each floor to provide adequate lighting.

- .1 Lighting levels must be maintained at a minimum of 10 foot candles, or to suit the particular location or operation, whichever is greater.
- .2 Do not use materials of the temporary service in permanent installation.
- .3 Increase lighting levels equivalent to the final requirements when finishing operations are underway.

.7 Extension cords, lights, etc., required by various subcontractors and run from above outlet positions will be supplied and maintained by the party or parties requiring the same.

.8 Follow requirements of "Temporary Use of New Permanent Services and Equipment" if electrical power and lighting systems installed under the contract are intended to be used for temporary electricity and lighting during the construction.

.9 Electrical power and lighting systems installed under this contract can be used for construction provided damages are made good and all lamps that have been used for more than two months are replaced with new lamps.

.10 For New Builds, arrange for connection with the appropriate utility company and pay all costs for installation, maintenance, removal and usage costs until occupancy has been achieved.

.11 For Additions and renovations the contractor can use existing Board service unless noted otherwise.

.12 Provide and pay for temporary power for electric cranes and other equipment requiring temporary power in excess of above noted requirements.

1.7. TEMPORARY COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

.1 Contractor to provide and pay for temporary Phone, e-mail and printer hook up, for the duration of contract until completion for use by the contractor.

.2 The site superintendent is to have email access and a printer on site.

END OF SECTION

01 53 00 – Temporary Construction Facilities

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities.

.2 Section 01 35 23 – Health and Safety

.3 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL

.1 Provide temporary construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.

.2 Remove temporary facilities from the site when directed by the Consultant.

1.3. PROTECTION FOR OFF-SITE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY

.1 Protect surrounding private and public property from damage during performance of Work.

.2 Be responsible for damage incurred.

1.4. PROTECTION OF SURROUNDING WORK

.1 Provide protection for finished and partially finished Work from damage.

.2 Provide necessary cover and protection.

.3 Be responsible for damage incurred due to lack of or improper or inappropriate protection.

1.5. ROOF AND STRUCTURE PROTECTION

.1 Ensure no part of Work or existing structures are subjected to a load, which will endanger its safety or will cause permanent deformation.

.2 The Contractor when indicated by the Board Contact or Consultant shall provide roof protection. Ensure all precautions are taken to avoid liability for roof damage.

.3 Typical roof protection shall consist of a layer of 1 inch rigid foam insulation set directly on the roof surface and a layer of 19 mm (3/4 inch) plywood in all places under scaffold legs, ladder legs and in areas of foot traffic or falling debris.

1.6. WORK SITE ENCLOSURE & SAFETY BARRIERS

.1 Erect and maintain for the duration of the work:

.1 a minimum 1800mm high chain link fence or self-supporting, heavy duty, interconnected fence panels (commonly referred to as Insta-fence) for a temporary site enclosure (hoarding) completely around perimeter of work site,

.2 any temporary posts shall be completely removed by the contractor prior to occupancy,

.3 under no circumstance shall t-bar posts be used on Board property,

.4 any additional safety devices including full hoarding as required and noted on the drawings, to protect the students, staff, public and private property from injury and damage,

.5 any additional requirements as regulated by authorities having jurisdiction, local by-laws and zoning.

.2 The Contractor is to assume full responsibility for any injury or damage caused due to failure to comply with Paragraph 1 above.

.3 Any hazardous conditions identified outside of the main fenced area will be barricaded with a fence complying to the above.

.4 Provide lockable truck entrance gate/gates and at least one (1) pedestrian door as directed and conforming to applicable traffic restrictions on adjacent streets. Equip gates with locks and keys with restricted availability, in the project office.

.5 Erect and maintain pedestrian walkways including roof and side covers, complete with signs and electrical lighting as required by law.

.6 Provide barriers around trees and plants designated to remain.

.7 Protect from damage by equipment and construction procedures.

1.7. TREE PROTECTION

.1 Protect all existing trees to remain from damage during construction period. Make good, at Contractor's expense, trees damaged during construction.

.2 Confine movement of heavy equipment, storage of same, and storage of materials to a predetermined area. Do not store materials or place equipment over root systems of any existing trees to remain.

.3 Install fencing or approved equal at limits of drip line of existing trees to remain unless directed otherwise. Where this case is not practical, and only if approved by the Consultant, the trunks shall be protected with an approved tree guard.

.4 No rigging cables shall be wrapped around or installed in trees. Do not flush concrete trucks or cement mixing machines over root systems or near trees. Flush concrete trucks or cement mixing machines in areas approved by the Consultant.

.5 Areas where root systems of trees are exposed directly adjacent to a structure will be backfilled with good loam only.

.6 Whenever excavating is required within branch spread of trees that are to remain, the contractor shall contact the consultant for direction prior to the start of work.

.7 If any existing tree to remain is injured and does not survive the following year, it will, as determined by the Board, be removed in its entirety and be replaced with a tree of similar size and value, as directed by the Consultant.

.8 Should the destroyed tree be of such a size or shape that it cannot be feasibly replaced, the Contractor shall compensate the Owner for the minimum sum of five thousand dollars ($5,000.00) per destroyed tree.

1.8. GUARD RAILS AND BARRIERS

.1 Provide secure, rigid guard rails and barricades around deep excavations, open shafts, open stairwells, open edges of floors and roofs.

.2 Erect and maintain for the duration of the Work, safety devices and barricades including hoarding, as required, to protect the staff, students, public and private property, from injury and damage.

.3 The Contractor is to ensure that all requirements from authorities having jurisdiction and all requirements from the Owner are met.

.4 The Contractor is to assume full responsibility for any damage caused due to his failure to comply with paragraph 2 above.

.5 Hazardous conditions on the exterior shall be fenced.

1.9. WEATHER ENCLOSURES

.1 Provide weather-tight closures to unfinished door and window openings, tops of shafts and other openings in floors and roofs.

.2 Close off floor areas where walls are not finished; seal off other openings; enclose building interior work for temporary heat.

.3 Design enclosures to withstand wind pressure.

1.10. DUST TIGHT BARRIERS

.1 Provide dust tight barriers and screens or partitions to localize dust generating activities, and for protection of workers, finished areas of Work and public.

.2 Maintain and relocate protection until such work is complete.

.3 Where required, adjust air handling units to eliminate migration of dust.

1.11. SCAFFOLDING

.1 Erect scaffolding independent of walls and use in such a manner limiting interference with other work. When not in use, move scaffolding as necessary to permit installation of other work. Construct and maintain scaffolding in a rigid, secure and safe manner. Remove it promptly when no longer required. Protect the surface on which scaffolding is bearing.

1.12. SHORING, BRACING, PILING

.1 Provide shoring, bracing, piling, sheeting and sheet piling and underpinning required to support soil banks, existing work and property in accordance with Construction Safety Act and other applicable regulations. Maintain shoring until the building is strong enough and sufficiently braced to withstand pressure of backfilling. Make construction aids free of permanent work so they may be removed entirely when no longer required, without damaging the Work. Locate construction aids so adequate room is left for damp-proofing foundation walls, laying substructure drainage and other work.

.2 Shoring and false work over one tier in height shall be designed and shall bear the stamp of a registered professional engineer, having experience in this field.

1.13. HOISTING

.1 Provide, operate and maintain services required for moving of workers, materials and equipment. Make financial arrangements with Subcontractors for use thereof.

.2 Machinery shall be operated by qualified operator.

1.14. OVERHEAD LIFTING

.1 Any condition requiring the use of a crane or lifting device over a Board structure must follow the requirements of Health and Safety Section 01 35 23, Paragraph 1.15 Overhead Lifting.

1.15. ELEVATORS/LIFTS

.1 When elevators/lifts are to be used by construction personnel, provide protective coverings for finish surfaces of elevator cabs and entrances.

.2 Coordinate use of elevator cabs with Consultant and the Board.

1.16. USE OF THE WORK

.1 Confine work and operations of employees by Contract Documents. Do not unreasonably encumber premises with Products.

.2 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work with a weight or force that will endanger the Work.

1.17. CONSTRUCTION PARKING

.1 Construction personnel vehicle parking, to be confined to the work site enclosure, or.

.2 Parking will be permitted on site only where and if it does not disrupt the employees of the place of work as directed by the Board

.3 Permission to park vehicles on site does not imply any liability or responsibility for safe keeping of vehicles and contents thereof by the School Board.

1.18. ACCESS TO SITE

.1 Provide and maintain adequate access to the project site.

.2 Build and maintain temporary roads where necessary and provide snow removal within the area of work, and access to the work, during the period of Work. The area shall be restored to the satisfaction of the Board at the completion of the project.

.3 If authorized to use existing roads for access to project site, maintain such roads for duration of Contract and make good damage resulting from Contractors' use of roads.

.4 Clean roadways and taxi areas where used by Contractor's equipment.

1.19. SECURITY

.1 The Contractor shall ensure the security of the work site, contents, and built structures for the duration of the project.

.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to provide and pay for security personnel to guard the site and contents of the site after working hours and during holidays as required.

.3 Notify the Board of the use of security guards or systems.

.4 The Board shall not be responsible for the loss, theft, or vandalism.

1.20. OFFICES

.1 Provide and maintain, until completion of Contract, for Contractor's use, a temporary office, large enough to accommodate site administrative activities and site meetings, complete with light, heat, air conditioning, ventilation, table and chairs. Do not store materials in the office area; keep clean and tidy.

.2 Provide a clearly marked and fully stocked first-aid case in a readily available location.

.3 Subcontractors may provide their own offices as necessary. Direct location of these offices.

1.21. EQUIPMENT, TOOL AND MATERIALS STORAGE

.1 Provide and maintain, in a clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof sheds and platforms for storage of tools, equipment and materials.

.2 Review storage areas on site with the Consultant. Store materials and equipment to ensure preservation of quality of product and fitness for the Work. Store materials and equipment on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces, raised above the ground or in water tight storage sheds of sufficient size for storage of materials and equipment which might be damaged by storage in the open. Locate stored materials and equipment to facilitate prompt inspection.

.3 Store packaged materials and equipment undamaged, in their original wrappings or containers, with manufacturer's labels and seals intact.

.4 Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in a manner to cause least interference with work activities.

.5 Storage sheds required by subcontractors shall be provided by them.

1.22. SANITARY FACILITIES

.1 Provide weatherproof temporary toilet/sanitary facilities for the work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.

.2 Service temporary toilet/sanitary facilities as required by authorities but not less than weekly.

.3 Post notices and take such precautions as required by local health authorities.

.4 The use of existing washroom facilities is not allowed unless specifically approved by the Board. The Contractor will be required to clean and maintain the existing washrooms to Board standards.

.5 Except where connected to the municipal sewer system, periodically remove wastes from Site.

.6 Keep toilet/sanitary facilities clean and sanitary and protect from freezing.

.7 Keep sanitary facilities clean and fully stocked with the necessary supplies at all times.

END OF SECTION

01 54 00 – Materials and Equipment

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49

1.2. PRODUCT AND MATERIAL QUALITY

.1 Products, materials, equipment and articles referred to as “Products”; throughout the specifications incorporated in the Work, shall be new, not damaged or defective, and of the best quality, compatible with specifications for the purpose intended. If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.

.2 Defective products will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is a precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective products at own expense, and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejections.

.3 Should any dispute arise as to the quality or fitness of products, the decision rests strictly with the Board contact, based upon requirements of the Contract Documents.

.4 Current Material Safety Data Sheets shall be on file with the successful Contractor and shall be provided to the Board contact upon request, within twenty-four (24) hours.

.5 Material safety data sheets are not required for products currently WHMIS exempt.

1.3. EQUIPMENT/TOOL MATERIALS STORAGE, HANDLING, AND PROTECTION

.1 Handle and store products in a manner to prevent damage, adulterations, deterioration, and soiling, and in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

.2 Store packaged or bundled products in original and undamaged condition, with manufacturer’s seals and labels intact.

.3 Store products subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.

.4 Provide and maintain tools, equipment and materials in a clean and orderly condition. Board tools, ladders, lifts, power cords, flashlights etc. are not to be used.

.5 Materials are to be stored in a manner to cause the least interference with WorK activities.

.6 The Contractor shall determine with the Board contact, prior to ordering materials, those locations that are suitable for receiving and storage of materials and equipment.

.7 All materials and equipment shall be kept in a secure area, at Contractor's expense, or removed from the job site when Work is not actually in progress.

.8 Vehicles, trailers or other similar apparatus may not be stored or parked overnight at site without written authorization from Board contact. Written requests are to be forwarded directly to the Board contact.

.9 Approval for parking does not imply any liability or responsibility for safe keeping by the Board.

.10 The Contractor may use the existing electrical and water services, as required, for the Work, and the costs of these services shall be borne by the Board.

1.4. WORKMANSHIP

.1 Workmanship shall be the best quality, executed by Workers experienced and skilled in the respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify the Consultant if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.

.2 Do not employ any unfit persons or anyone unskilled in their required duties.

.3 Decisions as to the quality or fitness of Workmanship in cases of dispute rest solely with the Board contact, whose decision is final.

.4 All Contractor personnel are restricted to the job site and necessary access routes. No personnel shall visit other areas or buildings without specific authorization.

.5 The Contractor shall make their own arrangements for emergency treatment of accidents.

.6 Any accidents shall be reported immediately to the Board contact.

.7 The Contractor agrees to hold the Board harmless of any and all liability of every nature and description, which may be suffered through bodily injuries, involving deaths of any persons, by reasons of negligence of the Contractor, his agents, employees, or his Subcontractors.

.8 The Contractor shall supply constant on-site supervision in the form of a Project Superintendent. The Project Superintendent shall have within their authority to negotiate minor changes regarding scheduling, manpower and equipment.

1.5. MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Unless otherwise indicated in the specifications, install, apply or erect products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.

1.6. TOOLS OF THE TRADE

.1 The Board will not pay the Awarded Bidder a fee for tools and equipment that are considered "tools of the trade" that are required to perform the work in this Tender or any change orders.

1.7. EXISTING EQUIPMENT

.1 Contractor shall demolish and dispose of all existing equipment specified to be removed and or replaced including obsolete services not being reused. The Board shall have first rights of refusal on all demolished equipment and or parts and the Contractor shall provide a minimum of (5) working days notice prior to disposal of the equipment, parts, or equipment and set aside same in a suitable location to be recovered by Board technicians.

END OF SECTION

01 61 00 – Product Requirements

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

.2 Section 01 31 00 – Project Managing and Coordination

1.2. TERMINOLOGY

.1 New: Produced from new materials.

.2 Renewed: Produced or rejuvenated from an existing material to like-new condition to serve a new or existing service.

.3 Defective: A condition determined exclusively by the Consultant.

1.3. PRODUCT QUALITY

.1 The term 'new' in the following paragraph does not exclude re-manufactured products that have some or all of the materials recycled from other sources. Preference in recycling is for post-consumer recycled materials.

.2 Products, materials, equipment, parts or assemblies (referred to as Products) incorporated in Work:

.3 New Product, not damaged or defective, of best quality (compatible with specification requirements) for purpose intended. If requested, provide evidence as to type, source and quality of Products provided.

.4 Defective Products, whenever identified prior to completion of Work, will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Inspection does not relieve responsibility, but is precaution against oversight or error. Remove and replace defective Products at own expense and be responsible for delays and expenses caused by rejection.

.5 Should any dispute arise as to the quality or fitness of Products, decision rests strictly with Consultant.

.6 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, maintain uniformity of manufacture for any particular or like item throughout the building.

1.4. AVAILABILITY

.1 Immediately upon receipt of the Board's Purchase Order, review Product delivery requirements and anticipate foreseeable supply delays for any items.

.2 Immediately upon receipt of the Board's Purchase Order the Contractor shall issue Purchase Orders and or Contracts to all Sub-trades. Provide proof to the Consultant and the Board within 3 days. The Subcontractors shall identify in writing any delivery issues within 14 days of receiving the Contractor's purchase order or contract. The Schedule noted in 01-31 00 1.7.1 shall incorporate all deliveries and installation.

.3 If delays in supply of Products are foreseeable, notify Consultant of such, in order that substitutions or other remedial action may be authorized in ample time to prevent delay in performance of Work.

.4 In the event of failure to notify Consultant at commencement of Work and should it subsequently appear that Work may be delayed for such reason, Consultant reserves the right to substitute more readily available Products of similar character, at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.5. STORAGE AND PROTECTION

.1 Store and protect Products in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions.

.2 Store with seals and labels intact and legible.

.3 Store sensitive Products in weather tight, climate controlled, enclosures in an environment favourable to Product.

.4 For exterior storage of fabricated Products, place on sloped supports above ground.

.5 Cover Products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering. Provide ventilation to prevent condensation and degradation of Products.

.6 Store loose granular materials on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area. Prevent mixing with foreign matter.

.7 Provide equipment and personnel to store Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

.8 Arrange storage of Products to permit access for inspection. Periodically inspect to verify Products are undamaged and are maintained in acceptable condition.

1.6. TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

.1 Transport and handle Products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

.2 Promptly inspect shipments to ensure that Products comply with requirements, quantities are correct, and Products are undamaged.

.3 Provide equipment and personnel to handle Products by methods to prevent soiling, disfigurement, or damage.

.4 Suitably pack, crate and protect products during transportation to site to preserve their quality and fitness for the purpose intended.

.5 Store products in original, undamaged condition with manufacturer's labels and seals intact until they are being incorporated into completed work.

.6 Protect materials from damage by extreme temperatures or exposure to the weather.

1.7. EXISTING UTILITIES

.1 When breaking into or connecting to existing services or utilities, execute Work at times directed by local governing authorities, with minimum disturbance to the owner.

.2 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When services are encountered, cap off in a manner approved by authority having jurisdiction. Stake and record location of capped service.

1.8. MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Unless otherwise indicated in specifications, install or erect Products to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not rely on labels or enclosures provided with Products. Obtain written instructions directly from manufacturers.

.2 Notify Consultant in writing, of conflicts between specifications and manufacturer's instructions, so that Consultant may establish course of action.

.3 Improper installation or erection of Products, due to failure in complying with these requirements, authorizes Consultant to require removal and reinstallation at no increase in Contract Price or Contract Time.

1.9. QUALITY OF WORK

.1 Ensure Quality of Work is of highest standard, executed by workers experienced and skilled in respective duties for which they are employed. Immediately notify Consultant if required Work is such as to make it impractical to produce required results.

.2 Do not employ anyone unskilled in their required duties. Consultant and or Board reserves right to require dismissal from site any workers deemed incompetent or careless.

.3 Decisions as to standard or fitness of Quality of Work in cases of dispute rest solely with Consultant, whose decision is final.

.4 Products, materials, systems and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the applicable manufacturer's printed directions.

.5 Where specified requirements are in conflict with manufacturer's written directions, follow manufacturer's directions. Where specified requirements are more stringent than manufacturer's directions, comply with specified requirements.

1.10. COORDINATION

.1 Ensure cooperation of workers in laying out Work. Maintain efficient and continuous supervision.

.2 Be responsible for coordination and placement of openings, sleeves and accessories.

.3 Contractor is responsible to ensure suppliers or distributors of materials specified or alternatives accepted, which he intends to use, have materials with original schedule, and similarly it shall be the responsibility of all subcontractors and suppliers to so inform the Contractor.

.4 Contractor shall contact Consultant immediately upon receipt of information indicating materials or items, will not be available on time, in accordance with the latest approved schedule, and similarly it shall be the responsibility of all subcontractors and suppliers to so inform the Contractor.

.5 The above, in no way releases the Contractor, or their subcontractors and suppliers of their responsibility for ensuring timely ordering of materials and items required, including the necessary expediting, to complete the Work as scheduled in accordance with the Contract Documents including temp accommodations and or materials to ensure occupancy date is achieved.

1.11. CONCEALMENT

.1 In finished areas, conceal pipes, ducts and wiring in floors, walls and ceilings, except where indicated otherwise.

.2 Before installation, inform the Consultant if there is interference. Install as directed by the Consultant at no additional cost to the Board.

1.12. REMEDIAL WORK

.1 Perform remedial work required to repair or replace parts or portions of Work identified as defective or unacceptable. Coordinate adjacent affected Work as required.

.2 Perform remedial work by specialists familiar with materials affected. Perform in a manner to neither damage nor put at risk any portion of Work.

1.13. LOCATION OF FIXTURES

.1 Inform Consultant of conflicting installation. Install as directed.

1.14. FASTENINGS - EQUIPMENT

.1 Use fastenings of standard commercial sizes and patterns with material and finish suitable for service.

.2 Use heavy hexagon heads, semi-finished unless otherwise specified. Use Type 304 or 316 stainless steel for exterior areas.

.3 Bolts may not project more than one diameter beyond nuts.

.4 Use plain type washers on equipment, sheet metal and soft gasket lock type washers where vibrations occur. Use resilient washers with stainless steel.

1.15. PROTECTION OF WORK IN PROGRESS

.1 Prevent overloading of any part of the Project.

.2 Do not cut, drill or sleeve any load bearing structural member, unless specifically indicated, without written approval of the Consultant.

END OF SECTION

01 70 00 – Examination and Preparation

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. REFERENCES

.1 Owner's identification of existing survey control points and property limits.

1.3. SUBMITTALS

.1 NOT APPLICABLE.

1.4. QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR

.1 NOT APPLICABLE.

1.5. SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS

.1 NOT APPLICABLE.

1.6. SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

.1 NOT APPLICABLE.

1.7. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

.1 Promptly notify Consultant in writing if discovered surface or subsurface conditions at Place of Work differ materially from those indicated in Contract Documents.

.2 Advise the Consultant of a reasonable assumption of probable conditions when determined.

.3 After prompt investigation, should Consultant determine that conditions do differ materially, instructions will be issued for changes in Work.

1.8. EXAMINATION

.1 The Contractor is expected to be totally familiar with site conditions and shall assume full responsibility for the cost involved in repairing any damage to the building, site and services, city property, adjacent buildings, etc., during general construction, regardless of the extent of the damage.

.2 Inspect existing conditions, including elements or adjacent Work subject to irregularities, damage, movement, including Work during cutting and patching.

.3 The Contractor shall provide all equipment necessary to make a full and detailed site evaluation. This shall include but not be limited to ladders, flashlights and hand tools.

.4 The Contractor expressly agrees that conditions above existing suspended acoustic ceilings, but below fixed structure, unless obscured by an additional ceiling above, shall be considered exposed conditions for the purposes of making findings under the provisions of the Contract. There shall be no claims for extra costs for extra Work in these areas.

.5 After uncovering, inspect conditions affecting performance of the Work.

.6 Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

1.9. PREPARATION

.1 Provide supports to assure structural integrity of surroundings; provide devices and methods to protect other portions of the project from damage.

.2 Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work; maintain excavations free of water.

1.10. EXISTING SERVICES

.1 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in the area of Work and notify the Consultant of findings.

.2 Remove abandoned service lines running through existing and new structures. Cap or seal lines at cut-off points as directed by the Consultant.

1.11. LOCATION OF EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES

.1 Inform Consultant of conflicting installations, install as directed.

.2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.

.3 Inform Consultant of impending installation and obtain approval for actual location.

.4 Submit field drawings to indicate relative position of various services and equipment when required by Consultant.

1.12. SURVEY RECORD

.1 Maintain a complete, accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.

.2 On completion of foundations and major site improvements, prepare a certified survey showing dimensions, locations, angles and elevations of Work.

.3 Record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

END OF SECTION

01 73 30 – Execution and Cutting and Patching

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 32 00 - Construction Progress Documentation: Submittals and scheduling.

.2 Section 01 61 00 - Product Requirements.

.3 Section 01 70 00 – Examination and Preparation

.4 Individual Product Specification Sections:

.1 Cutting and patching incidental to work of the Section.

.2 Advance notification to other sections of openings required in Work of those Sections.

1.2. SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit written request in advance of cutting or alteration which affects:

.1 Structural integrity of any element of Project.

.2 Integrity of weather exposed or moisture resistant element.

.3 Efficiency, maintenance, or safety of any operational element.

.4 Visual qualities of sight exposed elements.

.5 Work of Owner or separate contractor.

.2 Include in request:

.1 Identification of Project.

.2 Location and description of affected Work.

.3 Necessity for cutting or alteration.

.4 Description of proposed Work and Products to be used.

.5 Alternatives to cutting and patching.

.6 Effect on work of Owner or separate contractor.

.7 Written permission of affected separate contractor.

.8 Date and time work will be executed.

1.3. TOLERANCES

.1 Monitor fabrication and installation tolerance control of Products to produce acceptable Work.

.2 Do not permit tolerances to accumulate beyond effective or practical limits.

.3 Comply with manufacturers' tolerances. In case of conflict between manufacturers' tolerances and Contract Documents, request clarification from the Consultant before proceeding.

.4 Adjust Products to appropriate dimensions; position and confirm tolerance acceptability, before permanently securing Products in place.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS

.1 Primary Products: Those required for original installation.

.2 Product Substitution: For any proposed change in materials, submit a request for substitution described in Section 01 33 00.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. EXAMINATION

.1 Examine existing conditions prior to commencing Work, including elements subject to damage or movement during cutting and patching.

.2 After uncovering existing Work, assess conditions affecting performance of work.

.3 Beginning of cutting or patching means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.2. PREPARATION

.1 Provide temporary supports to ensure structural integrity of the Work. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of the Project from damage.

.2 Provide protection from elements for areas which may be exposed by uncovering work.

.3 Maintain excavations free of water.

3.3. CUTTING

.1 Execute cutting and fitting as needed to complete the Work. Prior to any cutting and or coring of concrete floors the contractor shall confirm the area is free of services or rebar. Notify the Consultant of any interferences.

.2 Uncover work to install improperly sequenced work.

.3 Remove and replace defective or non-conforming work.

.4 Remove samples of installed work for testing for Hazardous materials.

.5 Provide openings in the Work for penetration of mechanical and electrical work.

.6 Employ experienced installer to perform cutting for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight exposed surfaces.

.7 Cut rigid materials using a masonry saw or core drill. Pneumatic tools are not allowed without prior approval.

.8 Do all cutting, patching, and making good, to leave a finished condition and to make the several parts of the work come together properly. Coordinate work to keep cutting and patching to a minimum.

.9 Make cuts with clean, true, smooth edges. Fit unit to tolerance established by test standard practice for applicable work. Make patches invisible in the final assembly.

.10 Cutting shall be done in a manner to keep patching to minimum. Obtain Consultant's approval of method to be used to conceal new mechanical and electrical services before beginning cutting. Chasing of concrete surfaces is not permitted.

.11 Cutting or coring of any structural concrete is to be reviewed and approved by the Consultant.

.12 Do not endanger any work by cutting, digging or otherwise altering, and do not cut nor alter any load bearing element without written authorization by Consultant. Provide bracing, shoring and temporary supports as required to keep construction safely supported at all times

.13 Any cost caused by omission or ill-timed work shall be borne by the party responsible thereof.

.14 Regardless of which Section of work is responsible for any portion of cutting and patching, in each case tradesmen qualified in work being cut and patched shall be employed to ensure it is correctly done.

3.4. PATCHING

.1 Execute patching to complement adjacent Work.

.2 Fit Products together to integrate with other Work.

.3 Execute work by methods to avoid damage to other Work, and which will provide appropriate surfaces to receive patching and finishing.

.4 Employ original installer to perform patching for weather exposed and moisture resistant elements, and sight-exposed surfaces.

.5 Restore work with new Products in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents.

.6 Fit work with adequate support to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces.

.7 At penetrations of fire rated walls, partitions, ceiling, or floor construction, completely seal voids with firestop material.

.8 Refinish surfaces to match adjacent finish. For continuous surfaces, refinish to the nearest intersection or natural break. For an assembly, refinish the entire unit.

.9 Complete and tightly fit all construction to pipes, ducts and conduits which pass through construction to completely prevent the passage of air.

.10 Patching and making good shall be done by trade specialists in material to be treated, and shall be made undetectable in finished work when viewed from a distance of 1.5m under normal lighting.

END OF SECTION

01 74 00 – Cleaning and Waste Management

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Common Work by All Trades

.2 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

.3 Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and environmental protection legislation.

.4 Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers, and remove them from premises at the end of each working day.

.5 Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances. Use of building ventilation systems is not permitted for this purpose.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. CLEANING PRODUCTS

.1 Cleaning Agents and Materials: Low VOC content wherever possible. The Consultant and the Board shall be notified prior to use of any exception.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. CLEANING DURING CONSTRUCTION

.1 Maintain the Work in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste products and debris, other than that caused by the Owner or other Contractors.

.2 Remove waste material and debris from the work areas and deposit in a waste container at the end of each working day.

.3 Vacuum clean interior areas prior to the start of finishing work. Maintain areas free of dust and other contaminants during finishing operations.

.4 Individual Subcontractors are responsible for the daily clean-up and removal of debris related to, or generated by, their own work. The overall responsibility for project cleanliness rests with the Contractor.

.5 The Contractor shall be responsible for snow removal within the construction area.

.6 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris.

.7 Wherever possible recycle materials

.8 Containers:
  .1 Provide adequate number and sizes of on-site garbage and recycling containers within designated work site as required for collection of waste materials and debris on a daily basis.
  .2 Provide additional waste containers when the extent of work warrants.
  .3 Provide and use clearly marked, separate bins for recycling.

.9 Dispose of waste materials and debris at registered waste disposal and recycling facility.

.10 Remove oily rags, waste and other hazardous substances from premises at close of each day, or more often when required.

.11 Schedule cleaning operations so that resulting dust, debris and other contaminants will not fall on wet, newly painted surfaces nor contaminate building systems.

3.2. WASTE MANAGEMENT

.1 Audit, separate and dispose of construction waste generated by new construction or by demolition of existing structures in whole or in part, in accordance with Ontario Regulations 102/94 and 103/94 made under the Environmental Protection Act.

.2 Containers:
  .1 Provide adequate number and sizes of on-site garbage and recycling containers within designated work site as required for collection of waste materials and debris on a daily basis.
  .2 Provide additional waste containers when the extent of work warrants.
  .3 Provide and use clearly marked, separate bins for recycling.

.3 Fires, and burning of rubbish or waste on site is strictly prohibited.

.4 Burying of rubbish or waste materials on site is strictly prohibited.

.5 Disposal of waste or volatile materials such as mineral spirits, oil, gasoline or paint thinner into ground, waterways, or sewer systems is prohibited.

.6 Empty waste containers on a regular basis to prevent contamination of site and adjacent properties by wind-blown dust or debris

3.3. PREPARATION FOR FINAL CLEANING

.1 Prior to final cleaning the General Contractor shall:
  .1 remove all surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment not required for the performance of remaining work, and thereafter remove any remaining materials, equipment, waste and debris,
  .2 replace all filters installed on any equipment in operation in the area of work,

.3 remove all paint spots or overspray from all affected surfaces, and

3.4. FINAL CLEANING PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE: INTERIOR

.1 Prior to applying for Substantial Performance of the Work, or, prior to Owner occupancy of the building or portion of the building affected by the Work, whichever comes first, conduct full and complete final cleaning operations for the areas to be occupied.

.2 Final cleaning operations shall be performed by an experienced professional cleaning company, possessing equipment and personnel sufficient to perform full building cleaning operations. Contractors “broom cleaning” is not acceptable as a “Final Clean”. The cleaning contractor shall:

.1 clean interiors of all millwork and surfaces of any furniture and equipment present,

.2 use only cleaning materials recommended by the manufacturer of the surface to be cleaned,

.3 remove all stains, spots, scuff marks, dirt, dust, remaining labels, adhesives or other surface imperfections,

.4 clean and polish all glass and mirrors and remove remaining manufacturer's and safety "X" labels,

.5 clean and polish all finished metal surfaces such as enamelled or stainless steel, chrome, aluminum, brass, and bronze,

.6 clean and polish all vitreous surfaces such as plumbing fixtures, ceramic tile, porcelain enamel, or other such materials,

.7 clean all ceramic tile surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions,

.8 vacuum, clean and dust behind grilles, louvres and screens,

.9 steam clean all unprotected carpets immediately prior occupancy by Owner, and

.10 clean all equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition.

.3 For any areas to be occupied after the owner’s initial occupancy, provide full cleaning operations as outlined above prior to turning over to Owner,

.4 The Board’s supplies and equipment must not be used for any cleaning operations including, but not limited to: garbage cans, mops, brooms, rags, ladders, chemicals etc.

3.5. FINAL CLEANING PRIOR TO ACCEPTANCE: EXTERIOR

.1 For areas affected by construction final exterior cleaning operations shall be performed by the General Contractor or competent Subcontractor. Contractor's "broom cleaning" only is not acceptable.

.2 Final exterior cleaning shall include:

.1 broom clean and wash exterior walkways, steps, and surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds,

.2 remove dirt and other disfiguration from exterior surfaces,

.3 sweep and wash clean paved areas,

.4 replace filters of mechanical equipment for all equipment that was in use during construction,

.5 clean all roofs, gutters, downspouts, areaways, drywells, and drainage systems,

.6 remove debris and surplus materials from crawl areas and other accessible concealed spaces.

.7 remove overspray

END OF SECTION

01 78 10 – Closeout Submittals and Requirements

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 78 10 – WRDSB Warranty Card, Appendix 00 41 13A

1.2. TAKE-OVER PROCEDURES

.1 Take over procedures will be in strict accordance with the requirements as set out in this Section.

1.3. SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE

.1 Prior to requesting a Substantial Performance deficiency inspection submit 2 hard copies, 1 digital copy of the Operating and Maintenance Manuals for Consultants approval.

.2 Application for Substantial Performance must include:

.1 One (1) electronic copy of inspection and acceptance certificates required from regulatory agencies, including but not limited to.

.1 Certificates of Approval of the Work by the local Building Department.

.2 Electrical Inspection Certificate of Inspection.

.3 Fire Alarm Verification Certificate.

.3 Advise Consultant in writing, when the project has been substantially completed. If Consultant agrees this stage has been reached, the Consultant shall prepare a complete list of deficiencies and submit copies of this list to Contractor and the Board.

1.4. COMMENCEMENT OF LIEN PERIODS

.1 The date of publication of the Certificate of Substantial Performance of the Work, provided to the contractor by the Consultant, shall be the date for commencement of the lien period.

1.5. TOTAL PERFORMANCE

.1 Prior to requesting a final inspection submit written certificate that the following have been performed:

.1 Work has been completed and inspected for compliance with Contract Documents and is ready for final inspection

.2 Defects have been corrected and deficiencies have been completed.

.3 Equipment and systems have been tested and are fully operational. Submit two copies of the balancing reports
.4 Certificates required by the contractor have been submitted.
.5 Operation of systems have been demonstrated to Owner's personnel.
.6 Submit Record drawings.
.7 Submit maintenance materials.
.8 Provide certified site survey

.2 When items noted above are completed, request final inspection of Work by consultant, and building inspector. If Work is deemed incomplete by Consultant, complete outstanding items and request re-inspection.

1.6. PAYMENT OF SUBSTANTIAL PERFORMANCE HOLDBACK

.1 Prior to the release of lien holdback provide one copy of the following by the Contractor and each subcontractor:
.1 Statutory Declaration or Declaration of Last supply
.2 Workplace Safety and Insurance Board “Certificate of Clearance”.
.2 The Contractor shall submit an application for payment of the holdback amount.
.3 After the receipt of an application for payment which will include a Statutory Declaration and WSIB Clearance from the, the Consultant will issue a certificate for payment of the holdback amount.

1.7. FINAL PAYMENT

.1 When the Contractor considers final deficiencies and defects have been corrected and it appears requirements of Contract have been completed, make application for final payment.
.2 When the Consultant finds the Contractor's application for final payment valid, the Consultant will issue a final certificate of payment
.3 The Board reserves the right to charge the Contractor for school access card(s) that have not been returned.
.4 The cost to reprogram or replace the card(s) access system is estimated at $50.00 (fifty dollars) for each card issued, $30.00 (thirty dollars) for each keybox key, plus $35.00 (thirty five dollars) administration fee.

1.8. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Prepare instructions and data using personnel experienced in maintenance and operation of described products and submit them to the Consultant for review.
.2 Copy will be returned to the contractor with the Consultant's comments.

.3 Revise content of documents as required prior to final submission.

.4 Two (2) weeks prior to Substantial Performance of the Work, submit to the Consultant, the final copies of operating and maintenance manuals.

.5 Ensure spare parts, maintenance materials and special tools provided are new, undamaged or defective, and of same quality and manufacture as products provided in Work.

.6 If requested, furnish evidence as to type, source and quality of products provided.

.7 Defective products will be rejected, regardless of previous inspections. Replace products at own expense.

.8 Pay costs of transportation.

1.9. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL FORMAT

.1 Provide two copies of operating and maintenance data, prepared on 215 X 280mm sheets in printed or typewritten form, contained in 3-ring binders with soft vinyl covers for materials and equipment which require special maintenance or operating procedures.

.2 When multiple binders are used, correlate data into related consistent groupings. Identify contents of each binder at the front of each volume.

.3 Cover: Identify each binder with type or printed title 'Project Record Documents'; list title of project and identify subject matter of contents.

.4 Arrange content by the divisions of the specifications under Section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.

.5 Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.

.6 Include the following in each manual:

- .1 Complete list of subcontractors and suppliers, their addresses and telephone numbers. Provide 24 hour emergency telephone numbers for such subcontractors as Plumbing, Electrical, Sprinklers, Fire System, Heating, etc.
- .2 Specified warranties for contractor, each subcontractor and supplier.
- .3 WRDSB Project Asset and Warranty Card, Appendix 00 41 13A
- .4 Copy of finish hardware list, complete with all amendments and revisions and lock manufacturer's descriptive and service literature.
- .5 Schedule of paints and coatings. Include sufficient explanation to fully identify each surface with the applicable paint or coating used. Enclose a copy of the colour schedule.
- .6 Maintenance instructions for finished surfaces.
- .7 Brochures, cuts of equipment and fixtures.

.8 Operating and maintenance instructions for equipment.

.9 Submit copies of letters from manufacturers of equipment and systems indicating their technical representatives have inspected and tested systems and are satisfied with methods of installation, connection and operations. These letters shall state names of persons present at testing, methods used and list of functions performed.

.10 Submit one complete set of reviewed shop drawings of architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical items, folded to 215 x 280mm size, contained in heavy duty manila envelopes, numbered and labelled. Follow specification format with no more than one Section per envelope, hard copy and PDF.

.11 Relevant certificates issued by authorities having jurisdiction

.12 Computer disc or flash drive with all the above documentation in PDF format

1.10. RECORDING ACTUAL SITE CONDITIONS

.1 Record information on a set of black line opaque drawings, and within the Project Manual.

.2 Annotate with coloured felt tip marking pens, maintaining separate colours for each major system, for recording changed information.

.3 Record information concurrently with construction progress. Do not conceal Work of the Project until required information is accurately recorded.

.4 Contract drawings and shop drawings: legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:

.1 Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum.

.2 Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.

.3 Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.

.4 Field changes of dimension and detail.

.5 Changes made by change orders.

.6 Details not on original Contract Drawings.

.7 References to related shop drawings and modifications.

.5 Specifications: legibly mark each item to record actual construction, including:

.1 Manufacturer, trade name, and catalogue number of each product actually installed, particularly optional items and substitute items.

.2 Changes made by Addenda and change orders.

.6 Other Documents: Maintain warranties, test reports and samples required by individual specifications sections.

1.11. RECORD (AS-BUILT) DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

.1 Store AS-BUILT documents and samples in the field office apart from documents used for construction. Provide files, racks, and secure storage.

.2 Label AS-BUILT documents and file in accordance with section number listings in List of Contents of the Project Manual. Label each document AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS in neat, large, printed letters.

.3 Maintain AS-BUILT documents in clean, dry and legible condition. Do not use as-built documents for construction purposes.

.4 Keep as-built documents and samples available for inspection by the Consultant.

1.12. RECORD DRAWINGS

.1 Prior to Substantial Performance of the Work, update the marked up information from the AS-BUILT documents to a master set of drawing.

.2 Submit one set of completed AS-BUILT documents to the Consultant for review.

.3 Documents will be returned to the contractor with the Consultant's comments.

.4 Revise content of documents as required prior to final submission.

.5 After the review is completed resubmit to the Consultant for Consultant to produce electronic record drawings for the owner to use.

1.13. SPARE PARTS

.1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

.2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.

.3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.

.4 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

1.14. REPLACEMENT (MAINTENANCE) MATERIALS

.1 Deliver to site, unload and store where directed, replacement (maintenance) materials as required elsewhere in these Specifications. Obtain a signed receipt from the Owner's Representative for delivered materials and include a copy of receipt in Operation and Maintenance manuals.

.2 Package materials so they are protected from damage and loss of essential properties.

.3 Label packaged materials for proper identification of contents.

1.15. SPECIAL TOOLS

.1 Provide special tools, in quantities specified in the individual specification section.

.2 Provide items with tags identifying their associated function and equipment.

.3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual

1.16. FINAL SITE SURVEY

.1 NOT APPLICABLE.

1.17. WARRANTIES AND BONDS

.1 Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.

.2 List subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.

.3 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave the date of beginning of time of warranty until the Date of Substantial Performance is determined. The date of Substantial Performance of the Work shall be the date for commencement of the warranty period.

.4 Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.

.5 Co-execute submittals when required.

.6 Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittals.

END OF SECTION

01 78 40 – Maintenance Requirements

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

.1 Equipment and systems.
.2 Materials and finishes.
.3 Spare parts
.4 Maintenance manuals.
.5 Special tools.
.6 Storage, handling and protection.
.7 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
.2 Section 01 78 40 – Maintenance Requirements.
.3 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

.1 Each Item of Equipment and Each System: include description of unit or system, and component parts. Give function, normal operation characteristics, and limiting conditions. Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete
.2 Panel board circuit directories: provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.
.3 Include installed colour coded wiring diagrams.
.4 Operating Procedures: include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences. Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions. Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
.5 Maintenance Requirements: include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
.6 Provide servicing and lubrication schedule, and list of lubricants required.
.7 Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.

.8 Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.

.9 Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.

.10 Provide installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.

.11 Provide coordination Drawings, with installed colour coded piping diagrams.

.12 Provide charts of valve tag numbers, with location and function of each valve, keyed to flow and control diagrams.

.13 Provide a list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

.14 Include test and balancing reports as specified in Section 01 45 00.

.15 Additional requirements: As specified in individual specification sections.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. MATERIALS AND FINISH

.1 Building Products, Applied Materials, and Finishes: include product data, with catalogue number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations.

.2 Instructions for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

.3 Moisture-protection and Weather-exposed Products: include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.

.4 Building Envelope: include copies of drawings of building envelope components, illustrating the interface with similar or dissimilar items to provide an effective air, vapour and thermal barrier between indoor and outdoor environments. Include an outline of requirements for regular inspections and for regular maintenance to ensure that on-going performance of the building envelope will meet the initial building envelope criteria.

.5 Additional Requirements: as specified in individual specifications sections.

2.2. SPARE PARTS

.1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

.2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.

.3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.

.4 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

2.3. MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

.1 Provide maintenance and extra materials, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.

.2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.

.3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.

.4 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.

2.4. SPECIAL TOOLS

.1 Provide special tools, in quantities specified in the individual specification section.

.2 Provide items with tags identifying their associated function and equipment.

.3 Receive and catalogue all items. Submit inventory listing to Consultant. Include approved listings in the Maintenance Manual.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. DELIVERY TO SITE

.1 Deliver to place of work and store.

.2 General Contractor to receive and acknowledge delivery from contractors and subcontractors of all parts and materials assembled for maintenance requirements. Provide a summary inventory list to the Consultant and/or the Board after all materials are gathered and verification of location. Signatures of receipt will not be accepted from anyone except the General Contractor’s representative.

3.2. STORAGE, HANDLING AND PROTECTION

.1 Consult with the Board to determine location for storage.

.2 Store spare parts, maintenance materials, and special tools in manner to prevent damage or deterioration.

.3 Store in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact.

.4 Store components subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.

.5 Store paints and freezable materials in a heated and ventilated room.

.6 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and to the satisfaction of the Consultant.

END OF SECTION

01 79 00 – Demonstration and Training

1.0 GENERAL

1.1. SECTION INCLUDES

.1 Procedures for demonstration and instruction of Products, equipment and systems to Owner's personnel.

.2 Seminars and demonstrations.

1.2. RELATED SECTIONS

.1 This Section describes requirements applicable to all Sections within Divisions 02 to 49.

1.3. DESCRIPTION

.1 At Substantial Performance, at a time acceptable to Owner and Consultant, but not before operations and maintenance manual have been reviewed and accepted by the consultant; contractor shall give a complete demonstration in the presence of consultant; Sub-consultants, Owner and Owner's personnel of operation and maintenance of systems and equipment once they are 100% complete.

.2 Owner will provide a list of personnel to receive instructions and will coordinate their attendance at agreed-upon times.

1.4. COMPONENT DEMONSTRATION

.1 Manufacturer to provide authorized representative to demonstrate operation of equipment and systems.

.2 Instruct Owner's personnel, and provide written report that demonstration and instructions have been completed.

1.5. SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit schedule of time and date for demonstration of each item of equipment and each system one (1) week prior to designated dates, for Consultant's approval.

.2 Submit reports within forty eight (48) after completion of demonstration, that demonstration and instructions have been satisfactorily completed.

.3 Give time and date of each demonstration, with a list of persons present.

1.6. CONDITIONS FOR DEMONSTRATIONS

.1 Equipment has been inspected and put into operation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and contract requirements.

.2 Testing, adjusting, and balancing have been performed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and contract requirements, and equipment and systems are fully operational.

.3 Provide information packages as required for use in demonstrations and instructions.

2.0 PRODUCTS

2.1. NOT USED

.1 Not used.

3.0 EXECUTION

3.1. PREPARATION

.1 Verify that suitable conditions for demonstration and instructions are available.

.2 Verify that designated personnel are present.

.3 Prepare agendas and outlines.

.4 Establish seminar organization.

.5 Explain component design and operational philosophy and strategy.

.6 Develop equipment presentations.

.7 Present system demonstrations.

.8 Accept and respond to seminar and demonstration questions with appropriate answers.

3.2. PREPARATION OF AGENDAS AND OUTLINES

.1 Prepare agendas and outlines including the following:

.1 Equipment and systems to be included in seminar presentations.

.2 Name of companies and representatives presenting at seminars.

.3 Outline of each seminar's content.

.4 Time and date allocated to each system and item of equipment.

.5 Provide a separate agenda for each system.

3.3. SEMINAR ORGANIZATION

.1 Coordinate content and presentations for seminars.

.2 Coordinate individual presentations and ensure representatives scheduled to present at seminars are in attendance.

.3 Arrange for presentation leaders familiar with the design, operation, maintenance and troubleshooting of the equipment and systems. Where a single person is not familiar with all aspects of the equipment or system, arrange for specialists familiar with each aspect.

.4 Coordinate proposed dates for seminars with Owner and select mutually agreeable dates.

3.4. EXPLANATION OF DESIGN STRATEGY

.1 Explain design philosophy of each system. Include following information:

.1 An overview of how the system is intended to operate.

.2 Description of design parameters, constraints and operational requirements.

.3 Description of system operation strategies.

.4 Information to help in identifying and troubleshooting system problems.

3.5. DEMONSTRATION AND INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Demonstrate start-up, operation, control, adjustment, trouble-shooting, servicing, and maintenance of each item of equipment.

.2 Instruct personnel in all phases of operation and maintenance using operation and maintenance manuals as the basis of instruction.

.3 Instruct personnel on control and maintenance of sensory equipment and operational equipment associated with maintaining energy efficiency and longevity of service.

.4 Review contents of manual in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

.5 Prepare and insert additional data in operations and maintenance manuals when the need for additional data becomes apparent during instructions.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 01 35 43 – Hazardous Materials
.2 Section 01 35 43A - Asbestos Audit Report.

1.3 Existing Conditions

.1 Assume responsibility for demolition of structures in the condition they are at time notified of award of contract.
.2 Inspect adjacent existing rooms and buildings to extent possible to ensure that its condition and stability is recorded in a manner suitable for evaluation of possible damage caused by work of this Section.

1.4 Designated Substances

.1 Designated Substances to be removed prior to demolition by qualified trades following all regulatory requirements.

1.5 Work Included

.1 Refer to Demolition Drawings for extent and scope of demolition work.

1.6 Protection

.1 Demolition work shall be performed with adequate care being taken to prevent damage to surrounding work or material which is to remain the property of the Owner.
.2 Prevent movement, settlement or damage of adjacent structures, services, existing elements to remain. Provide bracing, shoring, underpinning, as required. Make good all damage caused by demolition.
.3 Take precautions to support affected structures, and if safety of building being demolished or adjacent structures or services appears to be endangered, cease operations and notify Consultant.
.4 Prevent debris from blocking surface drainage system and mechanical and electrical systems which must remain in operation.
.5 Provide protection from elements for all interior parts affected by demolition.
.6 Fires and burning of waste or materials are not permitted.
.7 Do not bury waste or materials on site.
.8 Do not dispose of waste or volatile materials such as: mineral spirits, oil, petroleum based lubricants, or toxic cleaning solutions into watercourses, storm or sanitary sewers. Ensure proper disposal procedures are maintained throughout project.
.9 Do not pump water containing suspended materials into watercourses, storm or sanitary sewers, or onto adjacent properties.
.10 Control disposal or runoff of water containing suspended materials or other harmful substances in accordance with local authorities.
.11 Protect trees, plants and foliage on site and adjacent properties where indicated.
.12 Prevent extraneous materials from contaminating air beyond application area, by providing temporary enclosures during demolition work.
.13 Cover or wet down dry materials to prevent blowing dust and debris. Control dust on all temporary roads.

1.7 Scheduling of Work

.1 Demolition of structure and appurtenances as indicated on the Drawings is to be undertaken at times and dates as directed by the Consultant or as otherwise listed in this Specification.
.2 Cooperation with subcontractors is necessary to prevent delays.

1.8 Subcontractor Qualifications

.1 Execute the work of this Section by a subcontractor who has adequate plant, equipment and skilled tradespeople to perform the work expeditiously and who is known to have been responsible for similar satisfactory work.
.2 Performance of all demolition work shall be in accordance with all regulations under the Ministry of Labour, including the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Ministry of the Environment and the Ontario Building Code.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Equipment

.1 Equipment and heavy machinery to meet or exceed all applicable emission requirements.
.2 Leave machinery running only while in use, except where extreme temperatures prohibit shutting machinery down.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Before commencing any demolition, ensure thorough examination of the site and work to be demolished so that all possible factors concerning demolition are investigated and that the following are known:
  .1 Methods and means available for materials handling, disposal, storage and transportation.
  .2 Construction of structures to be demolished.

3.2 Preparation

.1 Install protection consisting of barricades, signs and substantial constructions to provide physical protection.
.2 Erect shoring and other structures to prevent collapse, settlement and movement.
.3 Post danger signs. Barricade all access by unauthorized persons to areas in which demolition is in progress.
.4 Re-route electrical and mechanical services entering/ leaving the building and which are to be reconnected. Post warning signs and erect barricades on electrical lines and equipment which may remain energized to serve parts of the buildings during period of demolition. Refer to Drawings.
.5 Do not disrupt active or energized utilities traversing premises.
.6 Employ rodent and vermin control and comply with health regulations during any such control procedures.

3.3 General

.1 Perform all demolition under the direction of a competent foreman at all times.
.2 Water down debris frequently to prevent the spread of dust.
.3 Provide for complete and safe access at all times to areas adjacent to demolition work.

3.4 Demolition

.1 Demolish complete structures as indicated and remove existing equipments and services as indicated. Carefully review Architectural, Structural, Mechanical and Electrical Drawings for specific requirements for demolition. **Contractors are required to view prior to Bidding.**
.2 Carefully remove materials and equipment, and store, protect, and reinstall in building, using qualified tradesmen those items designated in the specifications or on Drawings to be reinstalled.
.3 Carefully remove materials and equipment to be retained by the Owner as indicated on Drawings. Refer also to Mechanical and Electrical Sections of the Specifications and Drawings for equipment to be handed over to the Owner.
.4 At the end of each day's work, leave work in a safe condition so that no part is in danger of collapse or falling.
.5 Demolish masonry and concrete walls in small sections. Carefully remove and lower structural framing and other heavy or large objects.
.6 Stockpile materials in a location within the Project Area which will not impede demolition activity. Eliminate double handling where possible.
.7 Selling or burning of materials on site is not permitted.

3.5 Disposal

.1 Unless otherwise specified in this Section, remove completely from the site, all debris resulting from demolition.
.2 Designate an area on site for the separation and storage of waste materials. Allow enough space for multiple bins.
.3 At a minimum, provide storage bins onsite for concrete, metal, wood, cardboard, plastic, gypsum board and mixed waste. Land clearing debris, asphalt and concrete can be stockpiled onsite, for further processing.
.4 Remove debris daily, or as it accumulates. Do not overload trucks, take means to prevent spillage.
.5 Remove contaminated or dangerous materials from site and dispose of in a safe manner to minimize danger on site or at any time during disposal.

3.6 Clean Up

.1 Upon completion of work, remove debris, trim surfaces and leave work site clean.
.2 Use only cleaning solutions and procedures which are not harmful to health, are not injurious to plants, and do not endanger wildlife, adjacent watercourses or ground water.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 04 05 12 – Masonry Mortar and Grout.
.2 Section 04 05 23 – Masonry Accessories.
.3 Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Unit Masonry.
.4 Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealing.

1.3 References

.1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CSA A179-14, Mortar and Grout for Unit Masonry.
  .2 CSA-A371-14, Masonry Construction for Buildings.

1.4 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit samples:
  .1 Two of each type of masonry unit specified.
  .2 One of each type of masonry accessory specified.
  .3 One of each type of masonry reinforcement, tie and connector proposed for use.
  .4 As required for testing purposes.

1.5 Test Reports

.1 Submit laboratory test reports certifying compliance of masonry units and mortar ingredients with specification requirements.

1.6 Delivery, Storage and Handling

.1 Deliver, store, handle and protect materials in accordance with Section 01 60 00 - Basic Product Requirements.
.2 Deliver materials to job site in dry condition.
.3 Keep materials dry until use except where wetting of bricks is specified.
.4 Store under waterproof cover on pallets or plank platforms held off ground by means of plank or timber skids.
.5 Note that there are restrictions for the new floors with respect to the type of equipment used to move materials and the weight of the materials being moved. Refer to Structural Drawings for additional details.

1.7 Environmental Requirements

.1 Cold weather requirements:
  .1 Supplement Clause 6.7.2 of CSA A371-14 with following requirements:
    .1 Maintain temperature of mortar between 5°C and 50°C until batch is used.
  .2 When air temperature is below 5ºC the requirements for masonry construction shall be in accordance with CSA A371-14 Section 6.7.2.
  .3 Maintain dry beds for masonry and use dry masonry units only. Do not wet masonry units in cold weather.
  .4 Completed masonry or sections not being worked on shall be protected in accordance with CSA A371-14 Section 6.7.3.

.2 Hot weather requirements to be in accordance with Clause 6.7.4 of a CSA A371-14:
.1 Protect freshly laid masonry from drying too rapidly, by means of waterproof, non-staining coverings.
.2 Keep masonry dry using waterproof, non-staining coverings that extend over walls and down sides sufficient to protect walls from wind driven rain, until masonry work is completed and protected by flashings or other permanent construction.

1.8 Protection

.1 Keep masonry dry using waterproof, non-staining coverings that extend over walls and down sides sufficient to protect walls from wind driven rain, until masonry work is completed and protected by flashings or other permanent construction.
.2 Protect masonry and other work from marking and other damage. Protect completed work from mortar droppings. Use non-staining coverings.
.3 Provide temporary bracing of masonry work during and after erection until permanent lateral support is in place.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Masonry materials are specified in related Sections indicated in 1.2.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 Do masonry work in accordance with CSA-A371 except where specified otherwise.
.2 Build masonry plumb, level, and true to line, with vertical joints in alignment.
.3 Layout coursing and bond to achieve correct coursing heights, and continuity of bond above and below openings, with minimum of cutting.

3.2 Construction

.1 Exposed masonry
.1 Remove chipped, cracked, and otherwise damaged units in exposed masonry and replace with undamaged units.
.2 Exposed block masonry to be reviewed upon application of first coat of paint.
.2 Jointing
.1 Allow joints to set just enough to remove excess water, then tool with round jointer to provide smooth, joints true to line, compressed, uniformly concave joints where concave joints are indicated.
.2 Rake joints uniformly to 6mm depth and compress with square tool to provide smooth, compressed, raked joints of uniform depth where raked joints are indicated.
.3 Strike flush all joints concealed in walls and in walls to receive gypsum board, plaster, tile, insulation, stucco, or other applied material except paint or similar thin finish coating.
.3 Joining of work
.1 Where necessary to temporarily stop horizontal runs of masonry, and in building corners:
.1 Step-back masonry diagonally to lowest course previously laid.
.2 Do not “tooth” new masonry.
.3 Fill in adjacent courses before heights of stepped masonry reach 1200mm.

.4 Cutting
- .1 Cut out for electrical switches, outlet boxes, and other recessed or built-in objects.
- .2 Make cuts straight, clean, and free from uneven edges.

.5 Building-In
- .1 Build in items required to be built into masonry.
- .2 Prevent displacement of built-in items during construction. Check plumb, location and alignment frequently, as work progresses.
- .3 Brace door jambs to maintain plumb. Fill spaces between jambs and masonry with mortar.

.6 Wetting of bricks
- .1 Except in cold weather, wet bricks having an initial rate of absorption exceeding 1 g/minute/1000 mm²: wet to uniform degree of saturation, 3 to 24 hours before laying, and do not lay until surface dry.
- .2 Wet tops of walls built of bricks qualifying for wetting, when recommencing work on such walls.

.7 Support of loads
- .1 Use concrete of strength(s) indicated in Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete, where concrete fill is used in lieu of solid units.
- .2 Use grout to CSA A179 where grout is used in lieu of solid units.
- .3 Install building paper below voids to be filled with concrete or grout; keep paper 25mm back from faces of units.

.8 Provision for movement
- .1 Except for walls designated as shear walls on the Structural Drawings, where no space for movement is to be provided;
  - .1 Leave 3mm space below shelf angles.
  - .2 Leave 6mm space between top of non-load bearing walls and partitions and structural elements. Do not use wedges.
- .2 Build masonry to tie in with stabilizers, with provision for vertical movement.

.9 Loose steel lintels
- .1 Install loose steel lintels at all openings greater than one masonry unit length. Centre over opening width; provide 200mm bearing each side.

.10 Control joints
- .1 Except for walls designated as shear walls on the Structural Drawings, where no control joints are to be provided:
  - .1 Construct continuous control joints as indicated, and:
    - .1 at intersections of interior block walls with exterior block walls.
    - .2 at locations between walls on foundations and walls on thickened slabs
    - .3 over window and door jambs.
- .2 Block reinforcement to be continuous at exterior control joints and at intersections of interior block walls with exterior bock walls, non-continuous at interior control joints.
- .3 Rake joints full height 10mm x 20mm and caulk to Section 07 92 00.

.11 Penetration of masonry
- .1 Fill voids of masonry to within 19mm of structural members, pipes, ducts and conduit that penetrate masonry walls and partitions, unless otherwise indicated.
- .2 Keep masonry units similarly clear of such penetrations.
- .3 Finish mortar smooth at face of masonry.
- .4 Pack remainder of annular void surrounding penetrating items with fire separation packing to within 12.7mm of face of masonry. Install sealant to maintain fire ratings where required.

.12 Adjustment and cleaning
- .1 Patch damaged masonry walls which have been rejected.
- .2 Point all holes in mortar joints except weepholes.
- .3 Point all voids in concrete unit masonry faces.
- .4 Cut out defective mortar joints to a minimum depth of 13mm and repoint.
- .5 Wash down and brush masonry to remove mortar and stains. Use only detergents, or proprietary masonry cleaners as recommended by masonry manufacturer.

3.3 Site Tolerances

.1 Tolerances CSA A371-14 apply:
- .1 Clause 6.2 for surfaces and lines;
- .2 Clause 7.1.2.2. for bed joints below the first course of masonry;
- .3 Clause 13.2.2. for width of air space in cavity and veneer systems.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 04 05 10 – Common Work Results for Masonry.

1.3 References

.1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CSA A179-14, Mortar and Grout for Unit Masonry.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Use same brands of materials and source of aggregate for entire project.
.2 Mortar and grout: CSA A179-14.
.3 Dirt resistant additives: Aluminum tristrearate, calcium strearate or ammonium stearate.
.4 Use aggregate passing 1.18mm sieve where 6mm thick joints are indicated.
.5 All mortar to be prepared based on property specifications, as per CSA A179.
.6 Mortar for exterior masonry above grade:
  .1 Loadbearing: Type S.
  .2 Non-loadbearing: Type N.
  .3 Parapet walls, chimneys, unprotected walls: Type S.
.7 Mortar for interior masonry:
  .1 Loadbearing: Type S.
  .2 Non-loadbearing: Type N.
.8 The following applies regardless of mortar types and uses specified above:
  .1 Mortar for grouted reinforced masonry: Type S.
  .2 Mortar for pointing: Type S.
.9 Non-staining mortar: use non-staining masonry cement for cementitious portion of specified mortar type.
.10 Type S mortar should be proportioned to meet the property specification minimum strength requirements but be less strength than the block strength of 20 MPa.

2.2 Mixes

.1 Colour and admixtures: Mix grout to semi-fluid consistency.
.2 Pointing mortar: Prehydrate pointing mortar by mixing ingredients dry, then mix again adding just enough water to produce damp unworkable mix that will retain its form when pressed into ball. Allow to stand for not less than 1 hour nor more than 2 hours then remix with sufficient water to produce mortar of proper consistency for pointing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Construction

.1 Do masonry mortar and grout work in accordance with CSA A179 except where specified otherwise.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 04 05 10 – Common Work Results for Masonry.
.2 Section 04 05 12 – Masonry Mortar and Grout.
.3 Masonry Anchorage and Reinforcing – Refer to Structural Drawings.

1.3 References

.1 A165 Series-04 CSA Standard on Concrete Masonry Units.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Standard concrete block units (CB): to CSA CAN3-A165.1 standards.
  .1 Classification: H/15/A /M.
  .2 Size: metric.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 Concrete block units.
  .1 Bond: running.
  .2 Coursing height: 200mm +/- for one block and one joint.
  .3 Jointing: concave where exposed or where paint or other finish coating is specified.
.2 When patching/ repairing openings in existing walls below finished ceiling height, tooth-in concrete block using salvage block where possible or imperial block, **so that are no cut blocks left as a result of the repair. Match existing mortar joints, both in level and size.**

3.2 Cleaning

.1 Allow mortar droppings on masonry to partially dry then remove by means of trowel, followed by rubbing lightly with small piece of block and finally by brushing.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General Requirements

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Scope of Work

.1 Supply and install all steel deck, closures, flashing plates and accessories.

1.3 Related Work Specified Elsewhere

.1 Roofing, Flashing and Sheet Metal - Division 7.

1.4 Applicable Standards

.1 C.S.A. Standard S136, Cold Formed Steel Structural Members.
.2 C.S.A. Standard W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel Structures.
.3 Ontario Building Code – as currently amended.
.4 Manufacturing Standards, Canadian Sheet Steel Building Institute.

1.5 Shop Drawings

.1 Examine all drawings forming a part of this Contract and conform to the requirements of all such drawings.
.2 Prepare shop drawings to supplement the Consultant=s drawings. Report any discrepancies in the Contract Drawings to the Consultant. Make allowances for clearance and provide details of framing around openings where these are not detailed on the drawings.
.3 Shop drawings shall show the position, extent, type and arrangement of the units, their relationship to other materials, depths, thicknesses, connections and accessories.
.4 The Consultant's review of shop drawings will not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility for ensuring that his work is complete, accurate and in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
.5 Examine the Mechanical and Electrical Drawings to establish the number, size and location of all openings through the deck.
.6 Submit shop drawings in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.6 Coordination

.1 Coordinate the work of this Section with the scheduling in accordance with the General Conditions.
.2 Coordinate the work of this Section with the work of Structural Steel installation to ensure a continuous erection procedure.
.3 Supply and erect steel deck at such a rate and in proper sequence so that the schedule is maintained.

1.7 Design Criteria

.1 The drawings show the minimum thicknesses and depths of the deck sections.
.2 Design all roof deck to support the live and dead loads shown on the drawings for each area in accordance with the requirements of C.S.A. Standard S136. Loading requirements, including snow drift patterns, are shown on the drawings.
.3 Deflection of the roof deck shall not exceed 1/360th of the span under a live load of 1.50 kN/m2 (31 psf). Do not use drift loads to calculate deflections.

.4 Design and detail units to run over three or more supports except where the structural steel layout does not permit.

.5 Deck systems act as a structural diaphragm. Deck must close with perimeter boundary members to ensure integrity of diaphragms. Detail flashing plates at change of deck directions as required for diaphragm. Provide L38 x 38 x 3 closure angle welded to deck and boundary members where deck ends at high flute.

.6 Design suitable reinforcing or framing details around openings (where these are not specifically detailed on the Drawings) to suit the opening size and loading condition.

1.8 Storage & Handling

.1 Exercise care in storing, handling, and placing the steel deck units to prevent damage likely to impair the adequacy or appearance of the material in the finished structure.

.2 Replace or correct damaged material to the approval of the Consultant.

1.9 Special Conditions

.1 None.

1.10 Quality Assurance

.1 All welding to be carried out by experienced deck welders holding current C.W.B. certification for deck welding and currently employed by a Division 1 or 2 company.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Steel Sheets: For the fabrication of deck sections, metal closures, straps and flashings in accordance with A.S.T.M. Standard A653 SS Grade 50.

.2 Zinc Coating: Wipe coat for acoustic roof deck and Class Z275 applied before forming by a hot dipping process for other roof deck.

.3 Metal Roof Deck:

.1 38mm (1-1/2") deep with flutes centred at 150mm (6") on centre manufactured in accordance with C.S.S.B.I. Standards. Minimum nominal core thickness 1.22mm (0.036"). RD938 by Vicwest, 1.5B by Nucor, 1.5B or P-3615 by Canam, or approved equal. Nominal core thickness varies. Refer to Structural Drawings for specific areas and minimum deck nominal thicknesses.

.4 Finishing Channels: 1.52mm (0.060") (minimum) thickness.

.5 Flashing Sheets, Deck Flute Closures & Edge Screeds: 1.22mm (0.048") (minimum) thickness.

.6 Deck Edge Supports: Steel angle 38x38x4.8

2.2 Fabrication

.1 Form all deck units to have interlocking male and female side laps. Embossed or rolled mechanical indentations for mechanical bonding for composite deck.

.2 Provide sheet steel cover plates as noted on the Drawings and to cover gaps where deck units abut or change direction.

.3 Provide steel angle 38mm x 38mm x 4.8mm deck supports to close between deck units and spandrel members, and deck edge supports (as required) to maintain the integrity of the diaphragms.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Examine and obtain all necessary measurements of previously executed work, which may affect the work of this section.
.2 Report any discovered discrepancies to the Consultant so that instructions can be given for any remedial action.

3.2 Erection

.1 Erection of steel deck shall be performed by the erection forces of the manufacturer. Sub-letting of the erection of these materials will not be allowed without the prior written consent of the Consultant.
.2 Place and align units in their final position on the supporting steel structure prior to making permanent connections.
.3 Provide any temporary connection of the deck to the supporting structural steel to prevent displacement of the deck due to construction operations, wind forces, etc., which may result in a hazardous condition.
.4 Provide permanent connection of the new steel deck to the supporting steel structure with 20mm diameter puddle welds as shown on the structural drawings but not less than the following maximum spacings:
    .1 End weld, each flute for each sheet.
    .2 Perimeter welds: 300 mm (12") on centre.
    .3 Intermediate supports: every flute for each sheet.
    .4 Weld both low flutes on each side of deck laps.

    Ensure that welds penetrate through deck and flashing sheets where double thickness occurs.
.5 Exercise care to avoid burning through joist chords. Damaged joist chords will be repaired under the direction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.
.6 Connect all male and female side laps with #14 tek screws at 300mm o.c. (12") maximum.
.7 Cut and reinforce, where necessary, all holes through the deck where secondary structural framing is not specifically shown around the openings as designed under Sub-Section 1.7.5 of this Section. Exact location of openings will be established on site by the trades concerned.
.8 Install all flashing plates, closures, and finishing channels.
.9 If low flute of deck does not close with perimeter angle, provide L38x38x4.8 welded to vertical leg of perimeter angle at 300 o.c. to provide welding base for deck.
.10 Clean the new deck of all debris, welding rods, oil and grease or other materials likely to have a harmful effect on the application of the roofing system or bond to concrete.

3.3 Field Painting

.1 Field paint with a compatible zinc rich paint, all welds, burns, scratches or other defects of the zinc finish of the deck units for the roof system.

3.4 Repair and Make Good

.1 Just prior to installation of roofing, review all areas of roof deck for damage which affects the structural capacity or performance of the roofing system.
.2 Repair and make good all such damage to restore the deck.

3.5 Clean-Up

.1 Remove any excess materials, debris from site.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Miscellaneous wood blocking, furring – Divisions 06, 07, 08, 09, 10.

1.3 References

.1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
- .1 CSA B111, Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
- .2 CAN/CSA-G164-M, Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.
- .3 CSA O121-M, Douglas Fir Plywood.
- .4 CAN/CSA-O141, Softwood Lumber.
- .5 CSA O151-M, Canadian Softwood Plywood.
- .6 CAN/CSA-O325.0, Construction Sheathing.

.2 National Lumber Grades Authority (NLGA)
- .1 Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber.

1.4 Quality Assurance

.1 Lumber identification: by grade stamp of an agency certified by Canadian Lumber Standards Accreditation Board.

.2 Plywood identification: by grade mark in accordance with applicable CSA standards.

.3 Plywood, OSB and wood based composite panel construction sheathing identification: by grademark in accordance with applicable CSA standards.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Lumber Material

.1 Lumber: unless specified otherwise, SPF species softwood, S4S, moisture content 19% or less in accordance with following standards:
- .1 CAN/CSA O141.
- .2 NLGA Standard Grading Rules for Canadian Lumber.

.2 Furring, blocking, nailing strips, grounds, rough bucks, cants, curbs, fascia backing and sleepers:
- .1 S2S.
- .2 Board sizes: "Standard" or better grade.
- .3 Dimension sizes: "Standard" light framing or better grade.

2.2 Panel Materials

.1 Panel standards: type, grade and thickness as indicated, in accordance with following standards:
- .1 Douglas fir plywood (DFP): to CSA O121, standard construction, exterior grade.
- .2 Canadian softwood plywood (CSP): to CSA O151, standard construction.
- .3 Poplar plywood (PP): to CSA O153, standard construction.
- .4 Waferboard and strandboard: to CAN3-O437.

2.3 Pressure Treated Lumber and Plywood

.1 Pressure treated lumber: to CSA O80.1 - "Preservative Treatment of all Timber Products by Pressure Processes".

2.4 Fasteners

.1 Nails, spikes and staples: to CSA B111.
.2 Bolts: 12.7mm diameter unless indicated otherwise, complete with nuts and washers.
.3 Proprietary fasteners: toggle bolts, expansion shields and lag bolts, screws and lead or inorganic fibre plugs, explosive actuated fastening devices, recommended for purpose by manufacturer.
.4 Galvanizing: to CSA G164, use galvanized fasteners for exterior work, interior highly humid areas, and pressure-preservative treated lumber.

2.5 Accessories

.1 Polyethylene film: to CAN 2-51.33 Type 1, 0.15mm thickness.

2.6 Wood Preservative

.1 Surface applied wood preservative: copper naphthenate or 5% pentachlorophenol solution, water repellant preservative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

.1 Treat surfaces of material with wood preservative, before installation.
.2 Apply preservative by dipping, or by brush to completely saturate and maintain wet film on surface for minimum 3 minute soak on lumber and one minute soak on plywood.
.3 Re-treat surfaces exposed by cutting, trimming or boring with liberal brush application of preservative before installation.
.4 Treat material as indicated as follows:
  .1 Wood cants, fascia backing, curbs, nailers, sleepers on roof deck.
  .2 Wood furring for on outside surface of exterior masonry and concrete walls.

3.2 Installation

.1 Comply with requirements of NBC, supplemented by the following paragraphs.
.2 Install furring and blocking as required to space-out and support casework, cabinets, wall and ceiling finishes, facings, fascia, soffit, siding, washroom accessories and other work as required. Install required provisions for fastening located and secured to suit site conditions, and adequate for intended support.
.3 Align and plumb faces of furring and blocking to tolerance of 1:600.
.4 Install rough bucks, nailers and linings to rough openings as required to provide backing for frames and other work.
.5 Except when indicated otherwise, use material at least 38mm thick and secured with 9mm bolts located within 300mm from ends of members and uniformly spaced at 1200mm between.

3.3 Erection

.1 Frame, anchor, fasten, tie and brace members to provide necessary strength and rigidity.
.2 Countersink bolts where necessary to provide clearance for other work.

3.4 Schedules

.1 Provide electrical equipment backboards for mounting electrical equipment as indicated. Use 19mm thick plywood on 19mm x 38mm furring around perimeter and at maximum 300mm intermediate. Paint before installation.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01, General Requirements.
.2 REPORT IN WRITING TO THE WATERLOO REGION DISTRICT SCHOOL BOARD ANY DEFECTS OF SURFACES OR WORK PREPARED BY OTHER TRADES WHICH AFFECT THE QUALITY OR DIMENSIONS OF THIS CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL IMPLY COMPLETE ACCEPTANCE OF ALL WORK BY OTHER TRADES OR OF EXISTING ROOM CONDITIONS AND LOCATIONS.

1.2 Reference Standards

.1 Standard of finished carpentry, metalwork and cabinet work in accordance with the "Millwork Standards" of the Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada (AWMAC).

1.3 Qualifications

.1 The work of this trade shall be executed by a company having proven first class experience in this type of work and having adequate equipment and skilled personnel.

1.4 Work Included

.1 Provide all millwork and casework as shown on the drawings, including but not limited to the following: provide prefinished cabinets, display cases, shelving units, counters, vanities, window sills, panelling, wood ceiling systems and similar items where shown on Drawings as specified herein, and as needed for a complete and proper installation.
.2 Provision of rough hardware, including fastening devices required to secure in place items of carpentry and millwork.
.3 Supply and installation of finishing hardware for millwork by this millwork contractor section 06 40 00.
.4 Supply and installation of grilles, etc. on millwork items.
.5 Installation of all miscellaneous metals for millwork items including but not limited to vanities.
.6 Supply and installation miscellaneous trims, scribers, filler panels.
.7 Provide cutouts in the counter tops for the sinks, electrical outlets and all other necessary cutouts regarding the millwork.

1.5 Shop Drawings

.1 Shop drawings only required where not detailed by "AW" drawing. Copies of "AW" are to be marked up to indicate changes. “AW” drawings refer to WRDSB Millwork Standards drawings contained in Specifications/ Drawings.
.2 Before shop drawings and fabrication is started, take critical measurements at the site to facilitate installation, fitting of work and access required to move millwork into final location. Take such measurements prior to fabrication of the work of this Section and in ample time to avoid delays in the work.
.3 Draw Shop Drawings in related and/ or dimensional positions with sections. Scale minimum 1:10.
.4 Shop Drawings shall show fabrication details, materials, jointing, description of anchorage and hardware.
.5 Do not commence work until reviewed shop drawings have been returned as approved by Consultant and WRDSB.
.6 The drawings are to be photocopied, confirmed, to fit openings and sizes, mark up, in red, and returned for approval.

1.6 Delivery and Storage

.1 Give Painter sufficient notice so that untreated or unprimed carpentry items or materials can be primed immediately upon delivery to site.
.2 No equipment shall be delivered to the site until portion of the building in which it is to be installed is completely ready for equipment as approved by Consultant.
.3 Store finished work properly and keep under cover both in transit and at site. Finish woodwork shall not be delivered to site until concrete and masonry work has dried out.
.4 Cover all plastic laminate and prefinished top surfaces at shop with heavy Kraft Paper.
.5 Carefully protect from damage of any kind.

1.7 Related Sections

.1 Section 06 10 10 – Rough Carpentry.
.2 Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies.
.3 Section 09 91 10 – Painting.
.4 Mechanical – refer to Mechanical Drawings.
.5 Electrical – refer to Electrical Drawings.

1.8 Shop Finish

.1 All cabinet work, including wood all other cabinet trims, to be shop finished by this Section and per Section 09 91 10.

1.9 Samples

.1 Samples melamine 305x305mm, plastic laminate, edging, hinges, pulls, bumpers, drawer slides, and shelf clip.
.2 Submit duplicate 300mm long samples of each type of moulding.
.3 Submit samples of construction methods and of all hardware.

1.10 Intent

.1 The intent of this Section is that casework shall be manufactured and finished at the plant, delivered to the Site and immediately installed by this Section including provision of necessary strapping, backings, bearers, rough hardware and finish hardware and miscellaneous support metals and stainless steel metal components. Touch up finish immediately prior to completion of the Work and leave in perfect condition.

1.11 Cooperation

.1 Water, drainage and air piping, faucets, hose cocks, retort rod and bases, traps, ventilation ducts, sinks, electric receptacles and wiring are supplied and installed by the Mechanical and Electrical Sections at all rooms. Coordinate the work with these trades and make provision in the construction of the fitments to accommodate this work. Methods of construction shall be such as to permit mechanical and electrical work being concealed in the fitments, cut and frame accordingly, provide removal access panels in the units or provide proper access for installation and repairs.
.2 Cabinet hardware, pilaster strips, locks, and finishing hardware will be supplied by this Section. Miscellaneous metals used in this section will be supplied and installed by miscellaneous metals contractor unless otherwise noted.
.3 Woodwork, not shop primed, will be primed and back painted as per painting section immediately upon delivery to the site. Care shall be taken that all surfaces cut after priming are brush coated with an approved primer before installation.

1.12 Maintenance

.1 Provide Owner with printed instructions for "Care and Maintenance of Plastic Laminate" and millwork finishes.

1.13 Warranty

.1 Warranty workmanship against manufacturing defects, including warpage or delamination, for a period of five (5) years from date of acceptance of the completed installation. Make good or replace work showing defects in this period, as requested, at no expense to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Finishing Work: Materials used for finish work shall be sound, free from defects that would mar finished appearance, well seasoned and air dried and of good quality for intended purposes. Wood laminates pressure bonded.

.2 Plywoods:

.1 Select Plain Sliced Maple Architectural Grade 'A' No. 1 Face grade; as in compliance with C.S.A. 0115-M1982 with a minimum 5 ply plywood veneer waterproof core, laminated with waterproof adhesive. Plywood shall be good both sides except where concealed by construction. Exposed faces to be natural grade per AWMAC. Interior of doors to be classified as exposed.

.3 Melamine Faced Particleboard: to CAN3-0.188.1-M78, grade "H" particleboard sanded faces, 13mm, 16mm, 19mm, 28.6mm and 32mm thickness, faced with laminated plastic. Melamine resin impregnated cover sheet with coloured and/or patterned paper inner layer. Melamine shall be thermally fused to rigid particle board substrate. Melamine faces shall be 120 gram weight paper. Colour to be **992 Hardrock Maple (Uniboard)**.

.1 Acceptable Material: Flakeboard, Uniboard or approved equal.

.4 Particleboard: CSA-0118-1975 Type 11, Grade R, minimum 690 K8/m3, 4.5 to 8% moisture content.

.5 Hardwood: shall be selected Hard White Maple, all shall be Architectural Grade (knots will not be accepted). It shall be selected for colours and graining when used for stain work.

.6 Wood Edging: 6mm hardwood to match plywood unless indicated otherwise (if maple, use hard white maple).

.7 Melamine Faced Particle Board Edge Banding: solid polyvinylchloride (PVC), 3mm thickness x full width of board, wood core, wood grain type or colour to match melamine face. Edging to be rigid PVC with a measured degree of hardness of "95 shore D" and thickness of "3mm (+0.15mm, -0.2mm)" with the primer side having a concave measuring 0.10 to 0.25mm.

Edging adhesive: ethylene vinylacetape thermalset adhesive with a temperature resistance of not less than 100°C; A Processing range of 190° - 200°C and natural in colour.

Edging is to be applied using only equipment designed for the application of thick PVC in strict accordance with the specifications of both the thick PVC and hot-melt adhesive manufactures. All edges and all corners of this 3mm PVC edgebanding are to be machined to a 3mm radius for all cabinet parts.

Care should be taken during application to achieve the thinnest glueline consistent with a good bond without causing skips or unspread areas. Final colour by Consultant.

.8 Plywood Concealed by Construction: Douglas Fir plywood shall be veneer core, waterproof, bonded, sanded, complying with C.S.A. 0121-M1978. Solid grade where concealed by construction.

.9 Concealed Framing Lumber: N.L.G.A.C. select eastern white pine, kiln dried to a 5% moisture content.

.10 Unexposed Plywood for Framing: Waterproof fir plywood minimum 12.7mm thickness unless indicated otherwise.

.11 Adhesive:

.1 Waterproof synthetic resinous glue of approved general type conforming to CSA O112.

.2 For plastic laminate - as recommended by plastic laminate manufacturer and to conform to CSA O112.

.3 Approved waterproof type.

.12 Plastic Laminate:

.1 Laminated Plastic for Flatwork: 1.27mm thick decorative, melamine surfaced, high pressure laminated plastic sheeting in suede finish to conform to CAN3-A172-M79 (R1996) Grade G.P., Type 1. Manufacturer shall thoroughly sand back of sheet to form a homogeneous bonding surface. Plastic laminates shall be as manufactured by Arborite, Formica, Wilsonart or Nevamar. Backing sheet 0.5mm thick, sanded one side. Products may be selected based upon manufacturer's full standard range of colours and patterns. The finish will be suede; the colour will be non-stock.

.2 Laminated plastic for postforming work and preforming work: to CAN3-A172-M79 (R1996) Grade P.F., Type 3, 1.25mm thick, based on standard colours with suede finishes as selected by Consultant. Plastic laminates shall be as noted in 1. The colour will be non-stock.

.13 PVC edging for plastic laminate work: solid polyvinylchloride (PVC), 3mm thickness x full width of board, colour to match plastic laminate face by Canada Wood tape or approved colour equal. Edging to be rigid PVC with a measured degree of hardness of "95 shore D" and thickness of "3mm (+0.15mm, -0.2mm)" with the primer side having a concave measuring 0.10 to 0.25mm.

Edging adhesive Ethylene vinylacetape thermalset adhesive with a temperature resistance of not less than 100°C; A Processing range of 190° - 200°C and natural in colour.

Edging is to be applied using only equipment designed for the application of thick PVC in strict accordance with the specifications of both the thick PVC and hot-melt adhesive manufactures. All edges and all corners of this 3mm PVC edgebanding are to be machined to a 3mm radius for all cabinet parts.

.14 Nails and Staples: To C.S.A. Bill-1974. Use spiral threaded nails and barbed staples.

.15 Architectural Woodwork Finish: Refer to Section 09 91 10.

.16 Shelves: adjustable shelves longer than 950mm and fixed shelves without centre supports longer than 950mm to be 28.6mm thick wood veneer plywood or melamine faced particleboard as detailed. Shelves shorter than lengths specified above are to be 19mm thick wood veneer plywood core and melamine faced particleboard for alternate price items. Front edges of adjustable shelves to be edge-banded. Front edges of fixed shelves to edge banded, rear edge to be secured to cabinet back panel.

.17 Exposed Fasteners: All millwork units secured to walls shall be secured with Tapcon screws and cup washers. All specialty fasteners such as acorn head bolts shall be supplied and installed by this section. Submit samples for Consultant's approval.

.18 Countertops: to be to be solid surface on veneer core waterproof plywood or plastic laminate postformed on particleboard or veneer core plywood or as noted on the Drawings. Adhesives: to CSA 0112.5M, waterproof type. Counter tops are postformed D profile.

.19 Backer standard: to be 0.028 thick. Panels shown to have backer panel shall be balanced with 0.5mm backing sheet manufactured by the same manufacturer as the facing sheet. Core CSA O115-M1982 (R2001) (G/SO) or CSA O121-17 Grade "B" or CSA CAN3-O188.1-M78, Grade R.

2.2 Hardware

.1 The cabinet work manufacturer shall furnish and install cabinet hardware. Finish of hardware shall be used US26D or US28 depending on base material. Hardware shall be manufactured as follows or approved equal:

.1 Pulls - door and drawer, Canadian Building Hardware CBH 255 x C26D.

.2 Hinges - Blum model 170BL91-653 with Blum mounting plate BL175.810 or approved equal, or specified other on Drawings. Or Hafela Aximat hinges self-closing 270° if noted on Drawings.

.3 Cabinet locks door and drawer - National # C8053-5 or approved equal. All cupboard doors in a room to be keyed the same. Each room to be keyed different. Provide 6 master keys for cupboard locks.

.4 Shelf support - Richelieu - # 5834-180 for 32mm spaced holes in all gables or recessed pilaster strips see drawings.

.5 Door Bumper - Richelieu # AMP5312-11.

.6 Elbow Catch - Richelieu # BP3675-2G.

.7 Toe Kick Vent - Richelieu # 010533-30.

.8 Drawer slides - Blum Metabox 320M integrated runner system using epoxy steel carcasses, adjustable front fixing brackets and 12mm Melamine with 3mm PVC on all exposed edges for bottoms and back panels. Install screws to all pre-drilled holes. Use deepest Metabox possible for space available or approved equal. See Drawings for other slides called for specific locations.

.9 Rough Hardware - Nails, screws, bolts, lag screws, anchors, special fastening devices and supports required for erection of carpentry components. Use galvanized components if exposed to exterior atmosphere. Galvanize in accordance with the requirements of CSAG164-M1981. Install all hardware to manufacturer specifications.

2.3 Fabrication

.1 <u>General</u>

.1 Fitments shall be machined, assembled in mill where possible and delivered to job in units. Construct in accordance with details using first class cabinet construction with joints dowelled, glued and properly fastened. Machine all surfaces of finished woodwork to an even smooth surface; fit all joints and miters accurately. Frame materials with tight joints held in place. Conceal joints and connections where possible. Joints made on site shall be equal in quality of work to joints made in the shop.

.2 Check job dimensions and conditions and notify the Consultant in writing of unacceptable conditions. Design construction methods for expansion. Do not proceed until remedial instructions are received.

.3 Deliver work to the job ready for installation. Leave ample allowance for fitting and scribing on the job. Shop assemble work for delivery to site in size easily handled and to ensure passage through building openings, Design units to fit together if site assembly is required.

.4 Fabricate work square and to the required lines. Recess and conceal fasteners and anchor heads. Fill with matching wood plugs.

.5 Comply with glue manufacturer's recommendations for lumber moisture content, glue life, pot life, working life, mixing spreading, assembly time, time under pressure and ambient temperature.

.6 The interior of counters, cupboards, shelving units, desks, shall be considered "exposed". Finish all exposed edges with 3mm thick PVC edge banding material, applied by an Edge-Bander using Hot Melt adhesive. Colour to match the melamine. Radius all exposed edges and corners (PVC edging or Wood edging). Counter tops which are to receive plastic laminate coverings may be 3/4" (19mm) thick sanded veneer core plywood where specified. Particle core shall be used for shelving and gables, countertops specifically called for as solid material or as otherwise specified. Include all filler strips and to match the face colour.

.7 Refer to Drawings and Architectural Detail Sheets for location, details, number of units required and location of fittings.

.8 Interior fitments shall be complete in every respect with special fittings required and hardware.

.9 Provide exposed end grain of solid members and edges of exposed plywood with matching solid hardwood edging at least 6mm thick and thicker where specified. At melamine faced particle board provide 3mm P.V.C. edging complete with 3 mm radius on all exposed edges and corners as per millwork sections. Edging to melamine faced particle board shall be applied with an Edge-Bander using hot melt adhesive.

.10 Make all necessary cut-outs in the furniture for sinks, gas cocks, appliances, and electrical switch and outlet boxes and pre-drill all mounting holes for faucets, fittings and outlet boxes. Refer to electrical and mechanical drawings and specifications.

.11 Provide and install pipe covers, scribing pieces, top, bottom and/or closures and filler panels where necessary, including wherever units require furring out or blocking to existing conduits, pipes, etc.

.12 Service cover panels to be provided at all kneehole drawer units, kneehole front rails and knee drawer table assemblies. End closing panels to be provided at all exposed ends of service strips and island/peninsula assemblies. Front filler panels to be provided where called for on Drawings and as required by field conditions.

.13 Telephone and electrical receptacles and wiring are specified under Electrical Division. Coordinate work of this trade, make provision to accommodate this work and cut tops for and provide wood bearers for support.

.14 Cooperate with others engaged in work on the building to the end that proper unity of action will assure the orderly progress of the work. Do necessary boxing and protecting of sills, jambs, and the like. Construct scaffold, ramps, and other temporary staging necessary.

.15 Provide 19mm plywood adjustable or fixed shelving where detailed. Maximum unsupported span for shelving shall be 900mm. Fixed shelves shall be dowelled into gables and divisions. Where shelves are set on clips only, gables shall be drilled 32mm o.c. for total height of gables.

.16 The plywood used in interior fitments throughout regardless of whether for paint or stain finish, shall have exposed edges edged with solid strips 6mm wide, unless noted otherwise by full thickness of plywood. No exposed edges of plywood will be permitted. Strips shall be glued and accurately fixed to edges. Adjustable shelves shall have strips applied to front edge.

.17 Exposed framing members and trim shall be solid hard maple.

.18 Plastic laminate coverings to fitments, cupboards and counters shall be in colours selected by Consultant and applied in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Where plastic laminate occurs, exposed edges and edges around cut-outs such as sinks shall be edged in the same material. Seal remaining exposed edges of surfaces with heavy Kraft paper prior to shipment. Paper shall not be removed until final cleaning. When cutting holes in plastic laminate work, corners shall be rounded and filed smooth.

.19 When cutting holes in plastic laminate work, corners shall be rounded and filed smooth.

.20 Protection erected by this trade shall be removed, damage to this work and adjoining work due to the lack or failure of such protection, made good and debris, surplus materials, plant and equipment removed and premises and the whole left clean and tidy to Consultant's satisfaction.

.21 Melamine on all surfaces unless noted otherwise.

.22 Fabricate all plywood and melamine faced particle board backs, gables and bottoms of millwork units together by means of 8mm x 25mm hardwood dowels or with hardwood biscuits. All backs to be 12.7mm stock. Dowel all panel cabinet components using 5mm x 25mm hardwood dowels or biscuits at maximum 100mm o.c. All drawer bottoms and backs are 12.7mm stock or greater. All exposed edges on all melamine faced particle board units to be edged with solid 3mm PVC C/W 3mm radius edges and corners including drawer parts and with 6mm matching hardwood edge banding at Maple and Birch units. Kick material for normal application shall be 19mm waterproof spruce/fir plywood to be used. Resilient base by Section 09 65 16 and porcelain tile base by Section 09 30 15.

.2 Counters, Cupboards, Shelving etc.

.1 Adjustable shelves c/w clips and drilled holes at 32mm centers. Base cabinet's c/w 1 shelf, wall cabinet's c/w 2 shelves, and tall cabinet's c/w 5 shelves, the centre shelf is fixed unless Drawings show otherwise. Factory install all hardware firmly into position for long life under hard use. Install 2 hinges on doors up to 1 metre in height, 3 hinges to 1.5 metre in height and 4 hinges for doors greater than 1.5 metres in height or shown otherwise.

.2 Frame as detailed with 19mm thick, or as noted otherwise, plywood gables, tops and bottoms. House intermediate dividers and plywood backs, into gables and top and bottom shelves, for all fitments. Plywood shall be birch or oak as called for in this Section unless otherwise indicated. Cabinet backs to be 12.7mm plywood.

.3 Where melamine specified: horizontal and vertical gables; and shelving to be 19mm particle core with melamine, good 2 sides. Cabinet backs to be 13mm particle core with melamine, good 1 side.

.4 Fabricate cabinet carcass, the 32-millimeter system from 19mm thick melamine composite panel using flush frameless construction and exposed edges, to AWMAC Standard " Custom grade" c/w 3mm thick PVC edge banding on exposed edges. All exposed edge banding c/w 3mm radiuses edges and corners. Do not exceed 800mm a maximum width of cabinet without a divider or specified otherwise.

Carcass construction- Backs 16mm, bottoms, rails, doors, drawer fronts 19mm of melamine composite panels, assembled with glued hardwood dowels 8x30mm or wafers.

.5 Cut countertops for sinks and provide bearers. Provide backsplash at back of sink for entire length of the unit and at return ends where walls or other vertical surface occur within 600mm of sink or other wet location.

.6 Countertop and backsplash will be plastic laminate unless noted otherwise.

.7 Provide removable plywood access panels, screwed in place, where necessary for access to concealed wiring.

.8 Fit trim and scribe moulds to fitments as shown and as required to hide voids at walls, partitions and ceilings.

.9 Provide cut-outs for inserts, outlets, grilles, appliances, etc. occurring in fitments.

.10 Bottom of units blocked up to form a 100mm high x 75mm deep toe space and fabricated from 19mm waterproof veneer core plywood of fir or spruce

.11 Fit fillers between fitments, of same material as fitments, where necessary to fill voids between fitments and walls.

.12 Lighting fixtures and outlets to be supplied and installed under Division 26.

.13 Provide cutouts and access panels where required for Divisions 22-23 and covers over ductwork (stove exhaust fans) or piping that run exposed above counters and upper shelves.

.14 Provide extended top, bottom, and exposed gables where furring out of upper cupboards is required due to pipes, conduits, and the like behind to provide a flush face at walls.

.15 Plastic Laminate Work:

.1 Comply with CAN3-A172-M79, Appendix "A".

.2 Veneer laminated plastic to core material in accordance with adhesive manufacturer's instructions. Ensure core and laminate profiles coincide to provide continuous support and bond over entire surface. Provide cores of not less than 19mm nominal thickness solid face Douglas Fir.

.3 Form shaped profiles and bends as indicated, using postforming grade laminate to laminate manufacturer's instructions.

.4 Use straight self-edging laminate strip 1.6mm thick for flatwork to cover exposed edge of core material. Chamfer exposed edges uniformly at approximately 20°. Do not mitre laminate edges. Curved self edging shall be postformed material or bending grade.

.5 Apply laminate backing sheet to reverse side of core of plastic laminate work where specified. Provide backing sheet of sufficient thickness to compensate for stresses caused by the facing sheet.

.6 Locate joints where indicated, where not indicated at approximately 2440mm or 3660mm centres also include joints at corners, and changes in superficial area.

.7 Accurately fit decorative laminate together to provide tight, flush, butt joints. Joints in cored panels shall be made with 6mm blind splines and draw bolts, one draw bolt for widths up to 150mm two or more draw bolts at maximum 450mm o.c. for widths exceeding 150mm.

.8 Keep joints min. 600mm from sink cutouts.

.9 Seal the core at joints and exposed edges with sealer.

.10 Counter tops apply Tremco Tremsil 200 silicone sealant at junction of plastic laminate or phenolic tops when tops are joined. All joints to be over a gable or supported otherwise.

.11 Use draw bolts in counter top joints.

.12 Apply a small bead of mildew-resistant paintable silicone sealant at junction of plastic laminate counter back and adjacent wall finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Workmanship

.1 Fabricate and install work in accordance with the best practice. Finished work shall be free from drag, feathers, slivers or roughness of any kind. Remove machine marks by sanding. Give finished work smooth surfaces, ready for painting or varnish application.

.2 Mortise and tenon joints shall be glued and pinned. All panels shall be secured together with specified glued and dowelled method. Glue blind screw all fabricated component work unless otherwise specified. Set surface nails and plug countersunk screws with matching wood plugs. Use screws with cap washers where units with doors are secured to walls behind.

.3 Finished woodwork shall be free from bruises, blemishes, mineral marks, knots, shakes and other defects.

.4 All metal items such as grilles, tracks, supports, legs, brackets, etc. supplied by other trades shall be built into fitments, panelling, wood doors, etc., in strict accordance with directions of trades supplying such.

.5 Furnish rough hardware, nails, expansion shields, screws, brackets and incidentals required to assemble and install the fitments in their proper locations.

.6 Fit small scribe moulds or fillers of same materials as fitment to hide or fill voids at walls, partitions ceilings, furrings, exposed tops of millwork units, at base locations where rubber base occurs.

.7 Plywood Edging: all exposed 19mm plywood edges shall be covered with glued on 6mm thick hardwood strips.

3.2 Millwork Workmanship

.1 Fitments shall have joints dowelled and all joints shall be glued and nailed or screwed. All cabinet bases shall be of 19mm plywood, blocked at 900mm O.C. maximum and at corners.

.2 Counter tops shall have splash backs where sinks occur.

.3 Shelving shall be 19mm plywood, adjustable or fixed as detailed. Maximum unsupported span for shelving shall be 900mm. Adjustable shelves shall be set on angle clips or metal pilaster strips. Loose shelves shall have PVC edges on front edge.

.4 Laminates shall be pressure bonded to back-up board. Counter tops shall be self edged and have plastic laminate covered back splash. Back-up material for counter tops shall be particle core unless otherwise noted.

.5 Plastic laminate surface shall be level, without bubbles and core ghosting. Core edges in counter cut outs shall be sealed with asphalt compound. All exposed plastic edges shall be matched and sanded.

3.3 Installation

.1 Commencement of work implies total acceptance of surface and site conditions.

.2 Set and secure all materials and components in place, rigid plumb and square.

.3 Provide all furring strips and strapping required fixing millwork and casework to walls, etc.

.4 Provide all filler strips to seal any openings or joints at adjacent surfaces.

.5 After installation, fit and adjust operating hardware to align all doors and drawers.

.6 Clean up as the work proceeds and upon completion remove all rubbish and surplus materials resulting from the foregoing work.

.7 Plumbing

.1 Sink installation:

.1 Cut hole, clean the counter top with alcohol.

.2 Use Tremco, Tremsil #200 a silicone sealant that gives protection against fungi and bacteria.

.3 Install Tremsil around the cuts, and then place a bead of Tremsil on the top before installing the sink.

.4 Millwork Contractor to ensure the Plumber installs as specified.

.8 Installation and assembly work on the job shall be executed by skilled forces under supervision of a competent joinery foreman.

.9 Furnish rough hardware, nails, expansion shields, screws, brackets and incidentals required to assemble and install fitments in proper locations. Units shall be adequately fastened and secured in place with concealed fixings wherever possible. Include grounds and furring where required.

.10 Fitments shall be installed level, plumb and true and complete in all respects.

.11 Provide smooth surfaces with fastenings sunk and filled over to receive stain and sealer.

.12 Use draw bolts in countertop joints.

.13 At junction of plastic laminate counter, back splash and adjacent wall finish, apply small bead of silicone sealant as per Section 07 92 10 in colour as selected by Consultant.

.14 Apply water resistant building paper over wood framing members in contact with masonry or cementitious construction.

3.4 Resilient Base

.1 Supply and installation of resilient base at millwork units as indicated is by Section 09 65 16 for rubber base locations.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 07 26 00 – Vapour Retarders.
.2 Section 07 51 13 – Cold Applied Built-Up Roofing.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM E96/ E96M -16, Test Methods for Water Vapor Transmission of Materials.
  .2 ASTM C726-17, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Roof Insulation Board.
.2 Canadian Gas Association (CGA)
  .1 CAN/CGA-B149.1-15, Natural Gas Installation Code.
  .2 CAN/CGA-B149.2-15, Propane Installation Code.
.3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB 51.11-92, Rigid Insulation.
.4 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
  .1 CAN/ULC-S701-11, Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Coverings.
  .2 CAN/ULC-S702-14, Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Insulation

.1 Rigid cellular polystytrene; cavity wall insulation: to CAN/ULC-S701-05, type 3:
  .1 Acceptable material
    .1 Styrofoam Brand CavityMate Plus XPS Ultra by Dupont.
    .2 Foamular NGX C-200 by Owens Corning Canada Inc.
.2 Refer to Section 07 51 13 – Cold Applied Built-Up Roofing for roof insulation product information.

2.2 Adhesive

.1 Adhesive: as recommended by manufacturer for fully adhered application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 General

.1 Install materials in accordance with manufacturer’s installation instructions.

3.2 Examination

.1 Examine substrates and immediately inform Consultant in writing of defects.
.2 Take measurements of the Place of Work to ensure that work is fabricated to fit structure, surrounding construction, around obstructions and projections in place, or as indicated; and to suit locations of services.

.3 Verify that backup construction is aligned for proper installation of Work before commencing erection.

3.3 Installation - General

.1 Surfaces to receive insulation shall be dry and free of dew, frost, voids, loose material, oil, grease, asphalt curing compounds and other matter detrimental to bond of adhesive. Adhesive shall be compatible with all substrate materials.
.2 Apply adhesives and install insulation in accordance with manufacturer's printed recommendations. Apply at rate as required to prevent displacement of insulation boards during construction operations.
.3 Butt joints tightly and offset vertical and horizontal joints in multi-layer applications to form an unbroken thermal envelope. Use only insulation boards free from chipped or broken edges. Use largest possible dimensions to reduce number of joints.
.4 Apply insulation to ensure total and complete coverage of surfaces indicated to be insulated, and in direct contact with such surfaces. Unless otherwise specified, apply insulation in single layer of thickness indicated.
.5 Ensure integrity and continuity of insulation at juncture with different types of materials and seal in an acceptable manner.
.6 Do not enclose insulation until it has been reviewed and accepted by Consultant.

3.4 Above Grade Insulation

.1 Secure rigid insulation boards to substrate at rate of 6 each per 610mm x 1220mm board minimum, with corrosion resistant mechanical fasteners complete with 25mm plastic washers.
.2 Apply rigid insulation at through-wall flashings as indicated on Drawings and as follows:
    .1 Over through-wall flashings at grade, prior to application of sprayed foam insulation.
    .2 Under elevated through-wall flashings, full thickness of cavity.
    .3 Over elevated through-wall flashings, prior to application of sprayed foam insulation.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 References

.1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB-51.34-M86, Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet, for Use in Building Construction.
.2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CAN/CSA-ISO 9001, Requirements for Quality Assurance, Parts 1, 2 and 3.

1.3 Submittals

.1 Submit proof of manufacturer's CCMC Listing and listing number to Consultant.
.2 Manufacturer's Instructions: Provide to indicate special handling criteria, installation sequence, and cleaning procedures.

1.4 Product Data

.1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.3 Submit product data sheets for sheet vapour retarders. Include:
  .1 Product characteristics.
  .2 Performance criteria.
  .3 Limitations.

1.5 Mock-Ups

.1 Submit mock-ups in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
.2 Construct mock-up of sheet vapour barrier installation including one lap joint, one inside corner and at one electrical box. Mock-up may be part of finished work.
.3 Allow 24 hours for inspection of mock-up by Consultant before proceeding with vapour barrier work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Sheet Vapour Barrier

.1 Polyethylene film: to CAN/CGSB-51.34, 0.15mm thick, except under slabs on grade, as Specified under Section 03 30 00.

2.2 Accessories

.1 Joint sealing tape: air resistant pressure sensitive adhesive tape, type recommended by vapour barrier manufacturer, 50mm wide for lap joints and perimeter seals, 25mm wide elsewhere.

.2 Sealant: To Section 07 92 10 - Joint Sealing.
.3 Staples: minimum 6mm leg.
.4 Moulded box vapour barrier: factory-moulded polyethylene box for use with recessed electric switch and outlet device boxes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 Ensure services are installed and inspected prior to installation of retarder.
.2 Install sheet vapour retarder on warm side of exterior wall and ceiling assemblies prior to installation of gypsum board to form continuous retarder.
.3 Use sheets of largest practical size to minimize joints.
.4 Inspect for continuity. Repair punctures and tears with sealing tape before work is concealed.

3.2 Exterior Surface Openings

.1 Cut sheet vapour retarder to form openings and ensure material is lapped and sealed to frame.

3.3 Perimeter Seals

.1 Seal perimeter of sheet vapour barrier as follows:
  .1 Apply continuous bead of sealant to substrate at perimeter of sheets.
  .2 Lap sheet over sealant and press into sealant bead.
  .3 Install staples through lapped sheets at sealant bead into wood substrate.
  .4 Ensure that no gaps exist in sealant bead. Smooth out folds and ripples occurring in sheet over sealant.

3.4 Lap Joint Seals

.1 Seal lap joints of sheet vapour barrier as follows:
  .1 Attach first sheet to substrate.
  .2 Apply continuous bead of sealant over solid backing at joint.
  .3 Lap adjoining sheet minimum 150mm and press into sealant bead.
  .4 Install staples through lapped sheets at sealant bead into wood substrate.
  .5 Ensure that no gaps exist in sealant bead. Smooth out folds and ripples occurring in sheet over sealant.

3.5 Electrical Boxes

.1 Seal electrical switch and outlet device boxes that penetrate vapour barrier as follows:
  .1 Install moulded box vapour barrier.
  .2 Apply sealant to seal edges of flange to main vapour barrier and seal wiring penetrations through box cover.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Section Includes

.1 Materials and installation methods providing primary air/ vapour barrier materials and assemblies.
.2 Air/ vapour barrier materials to provide continuous seal between components of building envelope and building penetrations.

1.3 Related Sections

.1 Section 07 21 13 – Board Insulation.
.2 Section 07 26 00 – Vapour Retarders
.3 Section 07 51 13 – Cold Applied Built-Up Roofing.
.4 Section 07 92 10 – Joint Sealing.
.5 Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies.

1.4 References

.1 Canadian Construction Documents Committee
  .1 CCDC 2 - Stipulated Price Contract.
.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB-19.13M-M87, Sealing Compound, One Component, Elastomeric Chemical Curing.
  .2 CAN/CGSB-19.18M-M87, Sealing Compound, One Component, Silicone Base Solvent Curing.
  .3 CAN/CGSB-19.24M-M90, Multi-Component, Chemical Curing Sealing Compound.
  .4 CGSB 19-GP-14M-12, Sealing Compound, One Component, Butyl-Polyisobutylene Polymer Base, Solvent Curing.
.3 NBCC 2015; Part 5 - Environmental Separation
.4 Sealant and Waterproofer's Institute - Sealant and Caulking Guide Specification.

1.5 Submittals

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
  .1 Provide drawings of special joint conditions.
.2 Submit manufacturer's product data sheets in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.3 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.6 Quality Assurance

.1 Perform Work in accordance with Sealant and Waterproofer's Institute - Sealant and Caulking Guide Specification requirements for materials and installation.
.2 Perform Work in accordance with National Air Barrier Association - Professional Contractor Quality Assurance Program and requirements for materials and installation.
.3 Maintain one copy of documents on site.

1.7 Qualifications

.1 Applicator: Company specializing in performing work of this Section with experience in the installation of air/vapour barrier systems. Completed installation must be approved by the material manufacturer.

1.8 Mock-Up

.1 Construct typical exterior wall panel, 5m long by 5m wide, incorporating window, frame and sill, insulation, building corner condition, junction with roof system; illustrating materials interface and seals.
.2 Locate where directed.
.3 Mock-up may remain as part of the Work.
.4 Allow 24 hours for inspection of mock-up by Consultant before proceeding with air/vapour barrier Work.

1.9 Delivery, Storage and Handling

.1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Basic Product Requirements.
.2 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
.3 Clean spills and leave area as it was prior to spill.

1.10 Project Environmental Requirements

.1 Maintain temperature and humidity recommended by materials manufactures before, during and after installation.

1.11 Sequencing

.1 Sequence work to permit installation of materials in conjunction with related materials and seals.
.2 Schedule installation of air barriers to coincide with the application of insulation as closely as possible. Avoid leaving air barriers exposed for long periods of time.

1.12 Warranty

.1 Provide a three year warranty under provisions of Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
.2 Warranty: Include coverage of installed sealant and sheet materials which fail to achieve air tight and watertight seal, exhibit loss of adhesion or cohesion, or do not cure.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Membrane Air Barrier

.1 Sheet membrane: 40 mil self-adhering membrane air barrier consisting of SBS rubberized asphalt compound cross laminated to a polyethylene film.
.1 When air and/or surface temperature is above 0°C; "Blueskin SA" by Bakor, "Sealtight Air-Shield" by W.R. Meadows of Canada, "PERM-A-BARRIER" by Grace Construction Products and "Sopraseal Stick 1100" by Soprema are acceptable products.

.2 When air and/or surface temperature drops below 0°C use low temperature products, "Blueskin SA LT" by Bakor, "PERM-A-BARRIER Low Temperature Membrane" by Grace Construction Products or "Sopraseal Stick 1100 Winter Grade" by Soprema.

.3 Install in widths to suit wall condition and to minimize joints.

.2 Lap adhesive; single component rubberized mastic as recommended by manufacturer.

.3 Primer; as recommended by manufacturer.

2.2 Sealants

.1 Sealants in accordance with Section 07 92 10 - Joint Sealing.

2.3 Accessories

.1 Thinner and cleaner for Sheet Seal: As recommended by sheet material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Verify that surfaces and conditions are ready to accept the Work of this Section.

.2 Ensure all surfaces are clean, dry, sound, smooth, continuous and comply with air barrier manufacturer's requirements.

.3 Report any unsatisfactory conditions to the Consultant in writing.

.4 Do not start work until deficiencies have been corrected. Commencement of Work implies acceptance of conditions.

3.2 Preparation

.1 Remove loose or foreign matter which might impair adhesion of materials.

.2 Ensure all substrates are clean of oil or excess dust; all masonry joints struck flush, and open joints filled; and all concrete surfaces free of large voids, spalled areas or sharp protrusions.

.3 Ensure all substrates are free of surface moisture prior to application of self-adhesive membrane and primer.

.4 Ensure metal closures are free of sharp edges and burrs.

.5 Fill voids in masonry substrate smaller than 6mm with a trowel application of liquid air barrier. Voids larger than 6mm to be covered by sheet seal.

.6 Prime substrate surfaces to receive sheet seal in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.3 Membrane Air Barrier Installation

.1 Install materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Ensure flashing materials are consistent with manufacturer’s recommendations for temperature range expected during installation.

.2 Do not install sheet membrane air barrier materials when air and/or surface temperatures drop below -10°C.

.3 Install sheet membrane air barriers only in dry, fair weather when there is no threat of precipitation.

.4 Prime all surfaces to receive membrane air barriers just prior to application of membrane in strict accordance with manufacturers instructions. Reprime surfaces if contaminated with dust.

.5 Secure sheet seal to masonry and concrete materials. Ensure that all primed surface receive membrane in same day. Lap joints 50mm minimum and seal with mastic. Position lap seal over firm bearing.
.6 Press membrane firmly into place by means of a hand roller with sufficient pressure to ensure continuous and intimate contact with substrate. Take care to avoid blisters, wrinkles, or folds in membrane.
.7 Apply sheet seal over exterior surfaces/voids, lapping masonry by a minimum of 100mm.
.8 Apply sheet seals over wall infill areas.
.9 Install sheet seal around all window, door openings, canopies/ overhangs and mechanical and electrical openings and other protrusions or wall penetrations in masonry walls.
.10 Install sheet seal at all parapet details to bridge roofing air barrier and exterior wall air barrier.
.11 Install sheet seal to bridge over all exposed steel in exterior masonry walls.

3.4 Protection of Work

.1 Protect finished Work in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Basic Product Requirements.
.2 Do not permit adjacent work to damage work of this Section.
.3 Ensure finished Work is protected from climatic conditions.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 07 21 13 – Board Insulation.
.2 Section 07 27 10 – Air Barriers.
.3 Section 07 62 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.
.4 Section 07 92 10 – Joint Sealing.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM A446/ A446 - 93, Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot-Dip Process, General Requirements.
  .2 ASTM A525 - 93, Specification for Steel Sheet Zinc Coated (Galvanized) by the Hot Dipped Process, General Requirements.
  .3 ASTM A780/ A780M – 09 (2015), Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged Hot-Dip Coatings.
.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CGSB Specification 19-GP-5M, Sealing Compound, One Component, Acrylic Base, Solvent Curing.
  .2 CAN/CGSB-19.24-M90, Sealing Compound, Multi-Component, Chemical CurinG.
.3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CSA Standard G 164-M92 (R2003), Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.
  .2 CAN/CSA-S136-16, Cold Formed Steel Structural Members.
.4 Meet specified requirements of CAN/CSA-S136-M89, Cold Formed Steel Structural Members and requirements of applicable jurisdictional authorities for each preformed metal system.
.5 Requirements specified in this Section are intended to modify, supplement, or clarify specifications contained in CAN/CSA-S136-16.
.6 Recommendations contained in Standard Specifications and Technical Bulletins of the Canadian Sheet Steel Building Institute for materials and performance of system will establish minimum standards for work not specified in CAN/CSA-S136-16, by jurisdictional authorities, or in this Section.

1.4 Quality Assurance

.1 Mock-Up
  .1 Construct a 1200mm x 1200mm mock-up of total preformed metal siding system.
  .2 Include all components and examples of all mitred corners.
  .3 Allow 24 hours for inspection of mock-up by Consultant before proceeding with preformed metal siding work.

1.5 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate 300mm 300mm samples of siding material, of colour and profile specified.

1.6 Shop Drawings

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Indicate dimensions, profiles, attachment methods, schedule of wall elevations, trim and closure pieces, and related work.

1.7 Delivery, Storage and Handling

.1 Package materials to protect finished surfaces of sliding from staining and marring.
.2 Store materials flat at site under protection to prevent staining from the ground or from collection of water on material, or both; and secured against wind damage.
.3 Store insulation and adhesives in dry areas, heated as required to prevent damage to adhesives.

1.8 Warranty

.1 Extended Warranty
  .1 Warranty contained in GC 12.3 is, with respect to Section 07 46 13, extended from two (2) years to five (5) years. Without restricting generality of warranty, defects shall include leaking, failure to stay in place under expansion, lifting, deformation, deterioration, etc.
  .2 Contractor hereby warrants that system is suitable for use in this type of installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Siding System

.1 Siding system shall be one system, applied to vertical surfaces.
.2 System shall consist of exterior preformed metal skin on galvanized framing and shall include all flashings, trims and closures.

2.2 Materials

.1 Horizontal Metal Siding - extruded aluminum:
  .1 Longboard (aluminum) by Mayne Coatings Corp., Langley, BC
  .2 150mm (6”) Channel Siding.
  .3 Colour: to be selected by Consultant
  .4 Approved extruded aluminum siding alternates with similar profile, pattern and shade, including Knotwood and Luxyclad.
.2 Powder actuated fasteners: galvanized, peened ballistic point, plastic cap of same color as exterior sheet.
.3 Provide ISO Clips (thermal isolation clips) as manufactured by Northern Facades or approved equivalent. Provide at all connection locations to reduce thermal bridging.
.4 Membrane Flashings
  .1 Sheet Membrane: 40 mil self-adhering membrane flashing consisting of SBS rubberized asphalt compound cross laminated to a polyethylene film.
    .1 When air and/or surface temperature is above 0°C; "Blueskin SA" by Bakor, "Sealtight Air-Shield" by W.R. Meadows of Canada, "PERM-A-BARRIER" by Grace Construction Products and Sopraseal Stick 1100 by Soprema are acceptable products.
    .2 When air and/or surface temperature drops below 0°C use low temperature products, "Blueskin SA LT" by Bakor, "PERM-A-BARRIER Low Temperature Membrane" by Grace Construction Products or "Sopraseal Stick 1100 Winter Grade" by Soprema.
    .3 Install in width to suit wall thickness.

.2 Lap adhesive: single component rubberized mastic as recommended by manufacturer.
.3 Primer: as recommended by manufacturer.

.5 Sealant
.1 Acrylic Solvent Release, One Part Sealant: To meet specified requirements of CGSB Specification 19-GP-5.
.2 Two Part Polysulphide Sealant: To meet specified requirements of CAN/CGSB-19.24-M90.
.3 Polybutene Compound: To meet fabricator's recommendations.

.6 Gaskets: soft pliable arctic grade vinyl, extruded profile.
.7 Touch-up paint: as recommended by panel manufacturer and Baycoat, compatible with prefinished coating.
.8 Provide purpose made material separators between dissimilar metal materials to avoid corrosion.
.9 Isolation coating: alkali resistant bituminous paint or epoxy resin solution.
.10 Insulation: As noted on Drawings and in Section 07 21 13 - Board Insulation.

2.2 Components

.1 Exterior sheet: factory preformed coated metal, to profiles and thicknesses as indicated.
.2 Exterior corners: of same profile, material and finish as adjacent siding material, shop cut and brake formed to required angle, concealed corner brace, hairline exposed joint, pop rivet connections with painted head to match siding.
.3 Exposed joint ends of siding sheet shop cut clean and square, backed with tight fitting filler lapping back if joint, exposed components color matched to siding.
.4 Accessories: cap flashings, drip flashings, internal corner flashings, copings and closures for head, jamb, eaves, soffits sill and corners, of same material and finish as exterior siding, brake formed to shape. Exposed cut edges of metal profiles will not be accepted.
.5 Sub-girts: zinc coated to ASTM A525-78a, G90 coating designation, profile as indicated to accept exterior sheet with structural attachment to building frame.

2.3 Fasteners

.1 Self-drilling, Type 304 stainless steel.
.2 Head finish:
.1 Type 304 stainless steel
.2 Pre-painted metal, in colour to match prefinished metal panels in exposed locations.
.3 Dissimilar materials to be separated/ isolated.

2.4 Fabrication

.1 Roll form profiled panels and other shapes unless impossible because of special design. Use other forming methods only with approval.
.2 Form metal panels with bends sharp and true.
.3 Fabricate to conform to shop drawings and to allow for structural movements within the systems.
.4 Fabricate systems for use with concealed fasteners wherever possible. Where exposed fasteners are required use fasteners with coloured screw heads to match siding colour.
.5 Fabricate miscellaneous framing members of specified materials as required to support metal siding.
.6 Fabricate systems to prevent entry of water into building and from collection within system assembly and to prevent infiltration of air through system.
.7 Join intersecting parts together to provide tight, accurately fitted joints with adjoining surfaces in true planes.
.8 Fabricate system to conform to requirements of reference standards specified.

.9 Cooperate with applicable Sections to ensure required coordination for installations specified in this Section in conjunction with masonry, structural steel framing, metal deck, sprayed foam insulation, air barriers, membrane roofing, sheet metal work, drywall and steel studs and similar installations by other Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Take site measurements to ensure that fabrications are provided to fit structure; surrounding construction; around obstructions and projections in place or as shown on Drawings and to suit locations of services.
.2 Verify backup and support construction is aligned for proper installation of preformed metal system before commencing erection of metal siding.
.3 Before proceeding with application, ensure that:
  .1 Metal support is constructed smoothly, in true planes and to match whatever is the is the design intent.
  .2 Edges of metal are supported to prevent deflection.
  .3 Adjacent construction and installation of other work to be incorporated is complete.
  .4 Work which penetrates system has been installed.

3.2 Erection of Preformed Metal

.1 Erect systems complete with flashings forming part of system, sub-girts, clips, fasteners, closures and caulking to meet same design criteria as specified for fabrication.
.2 Cut and flash system penetrations.
.3 Erect panels in straight lines that are true, level and plumb.
.4 Provide for differential thermal and structural movement between systems and structure as well as between elements of system.
.5 Attach systems to supporting structure and to other siding components with fasteners of the same material and colour as the exterior panels except where other materials are approved.
.6 Install cap flashings, drip flashings, internal flashings, copings, closures and corners, of same material and finish as cladding, brake formed to shape. Close all flute ends.
.7 Seal joints within system watertight.
.8 Caulk between preformed metal specified in this Section and installations of other Sections to meet requirements of Section 07 92 10 and to provide a watertight installation.
.9 Fasteners: concealed fasteners.
.10 Apply a continuous bead of sealant to the face of the supports at the top and bottom of the girts and perimeter of openings.
.11 Erect systems by its fabricator or approved agent.

3.3 Metal Cladding Installation Tolerances

.1 Maintain the following installation tolerances:
  .1 Maximum variation from plane or location shown on reviewed shop drawings: 20mm/ 10m of length and up to 30mm/ 10m maximum.
  .2 Maximum offset from true alignment between two adjacent members abutting end to end, in line: 1mm.

3.4 Adjustment and Cleaning

.1 After erection, touch up galvanized coatings removed or damaged during erection.
.2 Remove damaged, dented, defaced, defectively finished or tool marked components and replace with new.
.3 Refinish shop applied finishes in field only with written approval from Consultant.
.4 Clean of dirt resulting from erection from surfaces exposed to view.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 05 30 00 – Steel Roof Deck.
.2 Section 06 10 10 – Rough Carpentry.
.3 Section 07 21 13 – Board Insulation.
.4 Section 07 26 00 – Vapour Retarders.
.5 Section 07 27 10 – Air Barriers.
.6 Section 07 61 00 – Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim.
.7 Section 07 92 10 – Joint Sealants.

1.2 References

.1 ASTM D4601-98: Standard Specification for Asphalt-Coated Glass Fibre Base Sheet Used in Roofing.
.2 CSA A123.4-M1979: Bitumen for Use in Construction of Built-Up Roof Coverings and Dampproofing and Waterproofing Systems.
.3 CGSB 37-GP-9Ma: Primer, Asphalt, Unfilled, or Asphalt Roofing, Dampproofing and Waterproofing.
.4 CGSB 37-GP-52M: Roofing and Waterproofing Membrane, Sheet Applied, Elastomeric.
.5 CAN/CGSB-51.33-M89: Vapour Barrier Sheet, Excluding Polyethylene, for Use In Building Construction.
.6 CAN/ULC-S704-2001: Standard for Thermal Insulation, Polyurethane and Polyisocyanurate Boards, Faced.
.7 CAN/ULC-S706-02: Standard for Wood Fibre Thermal Insulation for Buildings.
.8 ASTM A446/A446M, Specification for sheet steel, zinc coated: Steel Roof Deck.
.9 CAN/CSA 0141-91: Dimension Lumber
.10 CSA 0151-M1978: Canadian Softwood Plywood

1.3 Performance Requirements

.1 Roofing System: three ply cold-applied built-up roofing system with thermal barrier underlay board, vapour retarder, rigid board insulation, tapered insulation, overlay board, tapered drain sump insulation, composite ply roofing membranes and aggregate surfacing.
.2 Provide Products that are compatible with one another under field conditions, as demonstrated by roofing manufacturer.
.3 Provide watertight roofing system capable of resisting specified uplift pressures, thermally induced movement and exposure to weather without failing during the specified warranty period.
.4 Roofing Membrane System Load-Strain Properties: Provide a roofing membrane identical to component systems that have been successfully tested by a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to meet the following minimum load-strain properties at membrane failure when tested according to ASTM D 2523: Tensile strain at failure, at -18 deg C (0 deg F): 2,015N machine direction, minimum; Tensile strain at failure, at -18 deg C (0 deg F): 1820 N cross-machine direction minimum.

1.4 Submittals

.1 Make Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00.
.2 Product Data
  .1 Submit Product data for each major component, including membrane, vapour retarder, rigid board insulation, adhesives and pavers. Highlight critical criteria for proper installation.
.3 Shop Drawings
  .1 Submit Shop Drawings for prefabricated work and details.
  .2 Include plans, sections, details in accordance with performance requirements, and for attachment to other portions of the Work.
  .3 Sloped Insulation: Indicate degree of slope and layout of sloping insulation on roof surfaces. Ensure positive drainage to roof drains.

1.5 Certificates

.1 Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by roofing manufacturer verifying that installer is approved, authorized or licensed by manufacturer to install specified Products.
.2 Installer Certificates: Signed by installer verifying that they have the specified qualifications described below.
.3 Copy of Manufacturer’s 20 Year Warranty.

1.6 Test Reports

.1 Submit test reports as specified in Section 01 33 00.
.2 Product Test Reports: based on the evaluation of comprehensive tests conducted by an independent testing agency of the specified roofing Products.
.3 Manufacturer Field Inspection Reports: manufacturer’s written acceptance of roofing installation based on daily inspections.

1.7 Quality Assurance

.1 Manufacturer: qualified manufacturer having roofing systems listed by UL and approved for use by Factory Mutual.
.2 Installer: a company and persons specializing in the application of protected elastomeric roofing, with minimum 5 years documented experience and approved to apply roofing system by manufacturer.
.3 Conform to CRCA Roofing Specifications and roofing membrane manufacturer's instructions.

1.8 Prequalified Roofing Contractors

.1 Refer to Section 00 21 14.

1.9 Pre-Installation Meetings

**The manufacturer is to review the specification with the Consultant prior to installation.
.1 Conduct pre-installation meeting.
.2 Meeting: prior to commencement of deck installation, review and document methods and procedures related to roof deck and roofing system construction, including the following:
  .1 Participants: authorized representatives of the Contractor, Consultant, Owner, roofing Subcontractor, roofing manufacturer, and installers of roof accessories and roof-mounted equipment.

.2 Review methods and procedures related to roofing installation, including manufacturer's written installation instructions.
.3 Review construction schedule and confirm availability of Products, Subcontractor personnel, equipment and facilities.
.4 Review deck installation criteria and finishes for conformance with roofing system criteria, including issues of flatness and fastening.
.5 Review structural loading conditions and limitations of roof deck both during and after roofing application.
.6 Review flashing details, special roofing details, roof drainage, roof penetrations, equipment curbs, and other conditions affecting roofing installation.
.7 Review governing regulatory requirements, and requirements for insurance and certificates as applicable.
.8 Review safety requirements, including temporary fall-arrest measures.
.9 Review field quality control procedures.

1.10 Delivery, Storage and Handling

.1 Manufacturer’s recommendations for handling and storing products are a minimum requirement.
.2 Do not store material on roof. Keep covered and protect stored materials from moisture, freezing and degrading effects of the sun. Elevate on raised platform minimum 100mm (4"). Remove only those required for day's operation.
.3 Materials to be delivered to site, undamaged and in their original packages, with manufacturer labels visible, attesting to their conformity to specified standards.
.4 Provide WHMIS Material Safety Data Sheets for materials supplied. General Contractor to post data sheets in an appropriate location.
.5 At temperatures below 5°C (40°F), store membrane roofing, adhesive and sealants that will be affected by temperature in dry heated storage. Remove product immediately prior to installation.
.6 Protect edges of roll goods. Stand on end to prevent flattening.
.7 Do not store aggregate on roof. Keep covered during inclement weather. Remove and replace all wet or damaged materials.

1.11 Environmental Requirements

.1 Deliver and store Products undamaged in original containers with manufacturer’s labels and seals intact.
.2 Store Products in designated areas elevated off the ground and protected from ultra-violet radiation, inclement weather and construction activities.
.3 Store solvent-based liquids away from excessive heat and open flame.
.4 Store adhesives and sealants at temperature above -5 degrees Celsius.
.5 Store membrane rolls on end, dry, and protected from moisture and damage. Cover rolls, insulation and other moisture-sensitive Products with tarpaulins.
.6 Store products on roof deck in a manner to prevent overloading the structure and properly secured to prevent movement due to wind or other forces.

1.12 Warranty

.1 Submit extended warranties in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract.
.2 Installer's Extended Warranty: standard 2-year warranty, commencing from the date of Substantial Performance of the Work.

.3 Manufacturer's Extended Warranty: The Manufacturer shall issue a non-prorated warranty for a period of Twenty (20) Years. All components including the vapor retarder, insulation, cover board, membrane, flood coat, perimeter flashings including metal shall be covered under this warranty. Wind uplift warranty shall cover wind velocity up to a maximum wind speed of not greater than 117km/h (73 mph).

.4 Warranty shall include inspections in years 2, 5 ,10 & 15 of the warranty. The following duties shall be carried out at no extra cost to the Owner as required, by the Manufacturer.

.1 Sealing of flashing seam
.2 Filling of pitch pockets
.3 Repairs to blisters and ridges
.4 Caulking at metal details as required
.5 Written inspection report
.6 Removal of light debris from roof
.7 Cleaning of drain screens

1.13 Maintenance

.1 The Manufacturer shall issue a non-prorated warranty for a period of Twenty (20) Years. All components from the vapour retarder up shall be covered under this warranty.

.2 Warranty shall include inspections in years 2 and 5, 10 & 15 of the warranty. The following duties shall be carried out at no extra cost to the Owner as required, by the Manufacturer.

.1 sealing of flashing seams
.2 filling of pitch pockets
.3 repairs to blisters and ridges
.4 caulking at metal details as required
.5 written inspection report
.6 removal of light debris from the roof and premises
.7 cleaning of drain screens

.3 Documentation shall be provided that the manufacturer has personnel to carry out above noted warranty requirements and has a history of providing these for a minimum of 5 years.

.4 Upon satisfactory completion, the warranty and all construction information regarding the roof installation shall be placed on an Online Roof Management Program at no additional cost to the Owner.

.5 Prior to the 2-year expiration of the contractor’s warranty, the manufacturer shall carry out an Infra-Red Scan of the roof areas completed under this contract.

1.14 Additional Warranty Services

.1 All pertinent details regarding this project shall be provided for the owner’s database such as:

.1 Roof assembly types, roof inspection reports, roof specs
.2 Construction of the roof system including all components
.3 Inspection schedule (warranty requirements)
.4 Substantial completion date
.5 Progress photos on a per roof basis
.6 Warranty information
.7 Leak history/sensitivity
.8 Emergency Leak call service
.9 Handheld Infra-red analysis reports

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Manufacturers

.1 Manufacturers of cold-applied built-up asphalt roofing systems having products considered acceptable for use. All products supplied for the Multi Ply built-up asphalt roofing systems shall be from a single (one) manufacturer.

2.2 Materials

.1 Primer: non-fibrated, asbestos free, water-based, low-VOC formulation; to CGSB 37-GP-9Ma; Meets the following requirements:
- .1 Asbestos Content, EPA 600/R13/116: None.
- .2 Non-Volatile Content, minimum, ASTM D 2823: 45 percent.
- .3 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC), maximum, ASTM D 3960: 3 g/L.

.2 Roof Vapour Retarder: Self-Adhering Sheet Vapour Retarder: 1.0mm- (40 mil-) thick, self-adhered air and vapour control membrane consisting of a self-adhering SBS rubberized asphalt laminated to a tough, slip resistant, cross laminated polyethylene surface film, maximum permeance rating of 0.05 perms when tested to ASTM E96/E96M; cold-applied, with slip-resisting surface and release-paper backing. Provide primer as recommended by vapour-retarder manufacturer.

.3 Thermal Barrier Underlay Board: 15.9mm thick Type X fiber reinforced gypsum board, to ASTM C1278/C1278M; Securock Gypsum Fiber Roof Board By CGC. Inc.

.4 Insulation:
- .1 Top layer: 12.7mm thick asphalt-coated (6 sides) fiberboard, to CAN/ULC-S706, Type II, Class 1. Crickets and all tapered accessories as per drawings.
- .2 Polyisocyanurate rigid board; to CAN/ULC-S704, Type 3, Class 2, closed cell type:
  - .1 Board Size: minimum 1220mm x 1220mm.
  - .2 Long Term Thermal Resistance (CAN/ULC-S770): (R6.0) RSI 1.04 per 25mm thickness of board. Total minimum R-value of 45.
  - .3 Compressive Strength: 140kPa minimum.
  - .4 Dimensional Stability (ASTM D2126): < 2 percent linear change.
  - .5 Water Absorption (ASTM C209): < 1 percent by volume.
  - .6 Edges: square.
  - .7 Faces: non-asphaltic, fibre-reinforced felt facers both sides.
  - .8 Combustibility: meets CAN/ULC-S107-M87 and CAN/ULC-S126-M86.
  - .9 Thickness: minimum two layers required, total thickness: 6 inches.

.5 Overlay Board: 12mm thick asphalt-coated six sides, fibreboard, to CAN/ULC-S706, Type II, Grade 1.

.6 Tapered Insulation: Polyisocyanurate rigid board; to CAN/ULC-S704, Type 2, Class 1, closed cell type: As indicated on Drawings.

.7 Roofing Membrane Ply Sheets: 1.5mm thick polyester-glass-polyester tri-laminate reinforced asphalt-coated sheet; Meeting the following requirements:
- .1 Breaking Strength, minimum, ASTM D 146: machine direction, 28.5 kN/m (164 lbf/in); cross machine direction, 26.0 kN/m (145 lbf/in).
- .2 Tear Strength, minimum, ASTM D 4073: machine direction, 1150 N (260 lbf); cross machine direction,1000 N (230 lbf).
- .3 Pliability, 12.7mm (1/2 inch) radius bend, ASTM D 146: No failures.
- .4 Thickness, minimum, ASTM D 146: 1.5 mm (0.060 inch).
- .5 Weight, minimum, ASTM D 228: 1.85 kg/sq. m. (38 lb/100 sq. ft.).
- .6 Mass of desaturated polyester/glass/polyester mat, ASTM D 228: 0.95 g/sq. m. 3.0 lb/100 sq. ft.).
- .7 Asphalt, minimum, ASTM D 228: 488 g/sq. m. (10 lb/100 sq. ft.).

.8 Aggregate Ballast: Washed, commercial grade white Calcite or Dolomite, free of dust or foreign matter, 6-12mm OD, graded to ASTM D 1863.

2.3 Accessories

.1 Adhesive for Top Layer of Primary Insulation, Tapered Insulation and Overlay Boards: Single-component, solvent free, moisture curing, low VOC, asphaltic urethane adhesive; meeting ULC and tested by Factory Mutual; Meeting the following requirements:
- .1 Asbestos Content, EPA 600/R13/116: None.
- .2 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC), maximum, ASTM D 3960: 20 g/L.
- .3 Non-Volatile Content, minimum, ASTM D 1644: 98 percent.
- .4 Density at 25 deg. C (77 deg. F), minimum: ASTM D 1875: 1.01 kg/L
- .5 (8.5 lb/gal).
- .6 Elongation at 25 deg. C (77 deg. F), minimum, ASTM D 412: 1200 percent.
- .7 T-Peel Strength at 25 deg. C (77 deg. F), minimum: ASTM D 1876: 66 N(15 lbf).
- .8 Adhesion Strength in Shear at 25 deg. C (77 deg. F), minimum, ASTM D 816: 552 kPa (80 psi).
- .9 Low-Temperature Flexibility, maximum, ASTM D 816: -51 deg. C (-60 deg. F).

.2 Adhesive for Base Layer of Primary Insulation to Vapour Barrier: Two component, solvent free elastomeric urethane adhesive; Low Rise Foam Insulation Adhesive."

.3 Adhesive for Aggregate Ballast and Roofing Membrane Felts: Asbestos-free, cold-process asphalt adhesive; Meeting the following requirements:
- .1 Asbestos Content, EPA 600 R-93/116: None.
- .2 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC), maximum, ASTM D 6511: 255 g/L.
- .3 Nonvolatile Content, minimum, ASTM D 6511: 70 percent.
- .4 Flash Point, minimum, ASTM D 93: 38 deg. C (100 deg. F).
- .5 Density at 25 deg. C (77 deg. F), minimum, ASTM D 6511: 1.0 kg/L (7.5 lb/gal).
- .6 Uniformity and Consistency, ASTM D 6511: Pass.
- .7 Asphalt Content, minimum, ASTM D 6511: 50 percent.

.4 Adhesive for Flashing Membranes and Stripping Ply Adhesive : One-part, solvent- free, asbestos-free, low-odor elastomeric roof mastic specially formulated for compatibility and use with specified roofing membranes and flashings, with the following properties:
- .1 Asbestos Content, EPA 600/R13/116: None
- .2 Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC), maximum, ASTM D 3960: Less than 20 g/L
- .3 Elongation at 25 deg. C (77 deg. F), minimum, ASTM D 412: 300 percent.

.5 Mechanical Fasteners: Flat-head, countersunk, self-tapping screws; size, type and length in accordance with FMG; corrosion resistant coating in accordance with FM 4470, with locking plastic or metal plates.

.6 Flexible Flashing Membrane: 1.14mm thick, reinforced EPDM/SBR elastomeric sheeting; Meeting the following requirements:
- .1 Breaking Strength, minimum, ASTM D 751: machine direction 1.55 kN (350 lbf); cross machine direction 1.33 kN (300 lbf).
- .2 Tear Strength, minimum, ASTM D 751: machine direction 340 N (75 lbf); cross machine direction 340 N (75lbf).
- .3 Elongation at Failure: ASTM D 751: 25 percent minimum.
- .4 Low Temperature Flexibility, minimum, ASTM D 2136: -40 deg. C (-40 deg. F).
- .5 Thickness, minimum, ASTM D 751: 1.1mm (0.040 inch).
- .6 Weight: ASTM D228: 1.4 kg/sq. m. (4.5 oz/sq. ft.).

.7 Stack Flashings: As specified in Section 07 61 00.

.8 Roof Drains: Drains: Prefabricated drains as manufactured by Altra Metal Specialties – Model ABD-CR-X-SS: Aluminum Body Roof Drain complete with clamping ring or as specified

.9 Metal Flashing: As specified in Section 07 61 00.

.10 Starter Strips: Starter strips to be manufactured from the same type of material used for cap and counter flashings and shall be 24 gauge galvanized steel. Starter strips are to be continuous. Exposed starter strips to match prefinished sheet metal in colour.
.11 Cant Strips: purpose made asphalt impregnated wood fibreboard, 75mm x 75mm size. Stripping Membrane: Vinyl-coated fibreglass mesh.
.12 Stripping Ply Adhesive: One-part rubberized elastomer.
.13 Stripping Ply Mastic: Asphalt based, fibrated roof mastic.
.14 Pitch Pan: premanufactured type; 0.61 mm thick galvanized steel sheet, minimum 100 mm high.
.15 Sealant: One-part elastomeric urethane based caulking compound to CAN/CGSB 19.13-M87: Silicone based caulking compound to CAN/CGSB 19.13-M87.
.16 Termination Bar: 3mm thick aluminum bar, 25mm wide profile, pre-drilled for mechanical attachment.
.17 Copper: 0.8mm cold rolled copper to ASTM B370-81.
.18 Wood: “Construction” grade light framing and blocking in accordance with the National Lumber Grades Authority Standard Grading Rules 1987. Grade #2 or better. Wood to be pressure treated in accordance with CSA 080.1 – M89.
.19 Wood Preservative: Copper napthenante or pentachlorophenol base. Water repellent wood preservative to CSA 080 – M89
.20 Nails, spikes, staples: to CSA B111. Hot dipped galvanized.
.21 Gas Pipe Supports: Concrete paver placed on extruded polystyrene insulation complete with pressure treated wood blocking. Provide one-piece galvanized pipe clamp, one pipe size larger than gas pipe fastened to wood blocking. Can be used for all pipes up to six-inch nominal pipe size.
.22 Fasteners:
  .1 Wood to wood: Minimum #12 corrosion resistant screw of sufficient length to penetrate lower piece 33mm.
  .2 Wood to steel deck: Minimum #12 corrosion resistant screw of sufficient length to penetrate deck 19mm.
  .3 Wood to masonry or concrete: Screws, expansion shields or wall anchors, corrosion resistant of sufficient length to penetrate substrate to a depth recommended by the manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Inspect existing conditions to ensure they are suitable for roofing work to begin. Do not proceed until unacceptable conditions are corrected.
.2 Ensure substrate is solid, clean, dry and free of any contaminants prior to commencing any roofing work.
.3 Ensure Products are dry prior to installation. Replace damaged Products.

3.2 Preparation

.1 Protect existing roofing from damage with minimum 12.5mm thick plywood runways.
.2 Remove all existing roof membrane components down to the deck and remove from the roof surface.
.3 Prime metal and concrete surfaces designated to be covered with asphaltic products.
.4 Apply primer at an average rate of 4.3 m2/litre. Allow to cure.
.5 Ensure primer does not enter building through cracks and other openings.

3.3 Carpentry

.1 Replace areas of obviously rotted and otherwise deteriorated wooden nailers and cant strips.
.2 Augment securement of existing base nailers to underlying structural members to ensure positive attachment prior to roof system installation.
.3 Install plywood sheeting, wood blocking, shims and nailers as required and /or as detailed on Drawings.
.4 Fasten wood nailers, blocking, cants and shims with appropriate fasteners at 300mm on centre in a staggered pattern.
.5 Within 6100mm of outside corners, install twice as many fasteners per linear foot as installed along remaining roof edges.
.6 Curbs shall be a minimum of 300mm above the roof membrane.

3.4 Thermal Barrier Underlay Board

.1 Adhere thermal barrier underlay board to metal deck with approved adhesive at a rate of 0.4 L/m2. Stagger boards 150mm.
.2 Install thermal barrier underlay boards with long axis perpendicular to ribs, with end joints fully supported.
.3 Firmly butt each board to surrounding boards. Do not jam or deform boards.
.4 Cut and fit boards where roof deck intersects vertical surfaces.
.5 Provide filler boards every 450mm in both directions [and secure with minimum two fasteners per board].
.6 Tape joints of thermal barrier underlay board with 50mm wide tape.

3.5 Vapour Retarder

.1 Prime all areas to receive self-adhered vapour barrier.
.2 Adhere vapour retarder to thermal barrier overlay board.
.3 Overlap vapour retarder minimum 100mm for side laps and 150mm for end laps. Seal all laps with adhesive.
.4 Extend vapour retarder under cant strips and blocking. Extend to perimeter and deck protrusions.
.5 Seal roof vapour retarder to wall air/ vapour barrier system with flexible flashing membranes to ensure continuity of building air/ vapour barrier envelope.

3.6 Insulation and Overlay Board

.1 Install insulation boards to maintain continuity of thermal envelope.
.2 Adhere base layer of roof insulation to vapour retarder with approved adhesive at at a rate of 0.4 -0.6 L/m2.
.3 Adhere subsequent layers of roof insulation to base layers of insulation with approved adhesive at a rate of 0.4 -0.6 L/m2.
.4 Adhere single layer of overlay board over roof insulation with approved adhesive at manufacturer’s recommended rate of 0.4 -0.6 L/m2.
.5 Stagger boards 300mm.
.6 Adhere overlay board to base insulation and tapered insulation sumps with approved adhesive at manufacturer’s recommended rate of 0.4 -0.6 L/m2.
.7 Fit insulation tight to roof penetrations.
.8 Firmly butt insulation boards. Do not jam or deform boards.
.9 Stagger joints minimum 300mm.
.10 Stagger overlay board seams with insulation board seams.

3.7 Cant Strips

.1 Install cant strips at intersections of roofing and vertical surfaces.
.2 Embed in a continuous bed of approved adhesive applied to overlay boards.
.3 Lay true to line, level and with flush butt joints and accurately mitred corners.

3.8 Roof Membrane

.1 Install three plies of roof membrane in shingle fashion, starting at roof low point. Apply membrane perpendicular to overlay board joints. Conform to manufacturer's recommended method.
.2 Overlap starter strips 660mm with first ply, then overlap each succeeding ply 625mm.
.3 Place ply sheets to ensure water will flow over or parallel to, but not against, exposed edges.
.4 Shingle in direction to shed water. Extend ply membranes over and terminate beyond cants and cut evenly.
.5 Embed plies in approved adhesive, at a minimum rate of 1.2 L/m2, and solidly coating each ply for full width.
.6 Ensure complete and continuous seal and contact between adhesive and ply membranes, including ends, edges and laps without wrinkles, fish mouths or blisters.
.7 Do not step or walk on felts during or immediately after application until adhesive has set.
.8 Install each ply so that it shall be firmly and uniformly set, without voids, into adhesive. Thoroughly and effectively broom or roll each membrane application to ensure full adhesion.
.9 Lap ply membrane ends 150mm. Stagger end laps 1.0 metres minimum.
.10 Overlap previous day's work 600mm, as required.
.11 Terminate all ply layers to outer edge of roof perimeter.

3.9 Elastomeric Flashings

.1 Install flashings to ensure the roof is watertight at the end of each Working Day.
.2 Extend flashing membrane minimum 150mm over roof membrane.
.3 Extend flashing membranes minimum 200mm up vertical surfaces.
.4 Secure flashings at 200mm OC. Secure vertical flashings through termination bar.
.5 Overcoat lap edges with end lap stripping adhesive and membrane.
.6 Tie-in leading edge of elastomeric sheet flashing with stripping ply membrane embedded between alternate courses of stripping ply mastic.
.7 Canted Eave
  .1 Extend reinforced elastomeric sheeting over outside face of cant and extend minimum 25mm below blocking. Mechanically fasten with 38mm common roofing nails, 200mm OC.
  .2 Extend reinforced elastomeric sheeting down over cant strip and embed in flashing adhesive from top of cant to at least 150mm beyond toe of cant onto roof.
  .3 Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids. Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.
.8 Canted Eave with Fascia
  .1 Extend reinforced elastomeric sheeting over outside face of cant and fascia and secure to underside of fascia. Mechanically fasten with 38mm common roofing nails, 200mm OC.
  .2 Extend reinforced elastomeric sheeting down over cant strip and embed in flashing adhesive onto roof surface a minimum of 150mm.
  .3 Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids. Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.

.9 Low Parapet Wall Flashing
- .1 Seal exposed joint between the wall and roof deck for airtight seal.
- .2 Adhere elastomeric sheeting completely to flashing surface, cant, and roofing with flashing adhesive.
- .3 Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids. Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.
- .3 Extend elastomeric sheeting up and over parapet at least 38mm and face nail with 38mm common roofing nails, 200mm OC.

.10 Flashing at Scuppers
- .1 Fabricate and install new one-piece scupper with downspouts.
- .2 Prior to setting and nailing horizontal flanges of gutter, uniformly trowel a 1.5mm thick layer of cold flashing adhesive to roofing surface designated to receive metal flange.
- .3 Nail flange to wood blocking 75mm OC, staggered.
- .4 Prime metal flange with asphaltic primer.
- .5 Adhere sufficiently wide strip of elastomeric sheeting completely to flashing surface with flashing adhesive. Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive. Elastomeric sheeting to cover gravel stop completely and overlap onto adjacent roof a minimum of 150mm.

.11 Wall Flashing
- .1 Seal exposed joint between the wall and roof deck for airtight seal.
- .2 Adhere elastomeric sheeting completely to flashing surface, cant and roofing with flashing adhesive.
- .3 Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids. Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.
- .4 Elastomeric sheeting width: sufficient to extend at least 150mm beyond toe of cant onto roof surface and 200mm above the roof surface.
- .5 Secure top of elastomeric sheeting to vertical plane with termination bar.
- .6 Mechanically fasten 300mm OC. Overcoat bar with end lap stripping adhesive and membrane.

.12 Building Expansion Joints
- .1 Fill joint with loose insulation.
- .2 Provide 19mm thick plywood to top of wood blocking, secured one side only.
- .3 Apply foam rubber or 25mm thick mineral fibre insulation to top of plywood.
- .4 Install elastomeric sheeting centred over expansion joint.
- .5 Fully adhere sheeting to horizontal and vertical blocking surfaces with flashing adhesive. Press sheeting into adhesive. Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids.
- .6 Elastomeric Sheeting Width: Sufficient to extend onto adjacent roofing minimum 150 mm.
- .7 Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.

.13 Expansion Joint at Wall
- .1 Extend vapour retarder from deck level up wall sufficiently and secure to wall.
- .2 Fill joint with loose insulation.
- .3 Install blocking, sheathing and compressible insulation.
- .4 Adhere elastomeric sheeting completely to flashing surface, cant and roofing with flashing adhesive.
- .5 Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids. Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.
- .6 Elastomeric Sheeting Width: sufficient to extend at least 150mm beyond toe of cant onto roof surface and 200mm above the roof surface.
- .7 Secure top of elastomeric sheeting to vertical plane with a termination bar.

.8 Mechanically fasten 300mm OC. Overcoat bar with end lap stripping adhesive and membrane.

.14 Area Divider
- .1 Install elastomeric sheeting centered over area divider extending onto roof membrane a minimum of 150mm beyond toe of cant on either side.
- .2 Fully adhere sheeting with flashing adhesive. Press sheeting into adhesive.
- .3 Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids.
- .4 Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.

.15 Control Joint
- .1 Install elastomeric sheeting centered over joint.
- .2 Fully adhere sheeting to horizontal and vertical blocking surfaces with flashing adhesive. Press sheeting into adhesive. Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids.
- .3 Flashing Width: Sufficient to extend onto adjacent roofing minimum 150mm.
- .4 Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.

.16 Curb Flashing
- .1 Fully adhere sheeting to horizontal and vertical blocking surfaces with flashing adhesive. Press sheeting into adhesive. Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles or voids.
- .2 Elastomeric Sheeting Width: Sufficient to extend from top of curb down onto adjacent roofing minimum 150mm. Mechanically fasten sheeting on top face of curb.
- .3 Lap sheeting ends 100mm and adhere with flashing adhesive.
- .4 If membrane does not completely cover sleeper, secure top edge with a termination bar. Mechanically fasten 300mm OC. Overcoat bar with end lap stripping adhesive and membrane.

.17 Projection Flashing
- .1 Apply flashing adhesive to prepared area and Provide aluminum base over pipe and set into the flashing adhesive.
- .2 Select proper step of rubber cap and cut off above index ring.
- .3 Install cap onto base collar and press edge to ensure proper seal.
- .4 Provide clamp around pipe and rubber cap. Prime flange.
- .5 Install elastomeric sheeting with stripping ply adhesive and membrane.
- .6 Cover flange completely. Extend flashing minimum 100mm onto adjacent roofing. Remove wrinkles and voids. Lap flashing ply ends 100mm.

.18 Pitch Pans
- .1 Uniformly apply a 3mm thick layer of flashing adhesive to surfaces designated to receive metal flange.
- .2 Install pre-manufactured pitch pan into adhesive. Prime flange prior to installation.
- .3 Ensure minimum 50mm clearance between projection and side wall.
- .4 Fully adhere elastomeric sheeting to flashing surface with flashing adhesive. Cover flange completely. Extend flashing at least 100mm onto adjacent roofing. Ensure complete bond and continuity without wrinkles and voids. Lap sheeting ends minimum 100mm.
- .5 Fill pitch pan 25mm from top with pitch pan base filler.
- .6 Fill remainder with rubberized elastomer mastic. Crown top of mastic to ensure water run-off.

.19 Roof Drain
- .1 Install drain assembly in accordance with manufacturer's written installation guidelines.
- .2 Plug and seal drain to prevent water entry until service connection is completed.

.3 Provide 600mm x 600mm size elastomeric sheeting reinforcement, centered over drain; and fully adhered with flashing adhesive. Remove wrinkles and entrapped air.
.4 Apply mastic to exposed edge of membrane inside the drain opening.
.5 Reclamp flashing collar to drain in bed of flashing adhesive.
.6 Trim excess sheeting within drain.

.20 Roof Drain Insert
.1 Cut 225mm OD opening through membrane and insulation; coinciding with existing drain opening.
.2 Install roof drain insert into existing drain pipe in accordance with drain insert manufacturer's written installation guidelines.
.3 Adhere drain flange to membrane with flashing adhesive.
.4 Provide 900mm x 900mm size elastomeric sheeting reinforcement, centered over drain; and fully adhere sheeting with flashing adhesive. Remove wrinkles and entrapped air.
.5 Trim excess sheeting within drain.
.6 Seal leading edge of sheet with reinforcing membrane embedded between alternate continuous courses of flashing adhesive.

3.10 Sheet Metal Flashings

.1 Install all sheet metal caps, counter flashings, metal siding and all other roof related metal flashings as required to complete roof installation.
.2 Form profiles as required to suit site conditions.
.3 Sheet metal flashing work shall be carried out in accordance with the best standard practices; with joints locked, cleated, caulked as required and exposed edges hemmed.
.4 Mitered corners shall be straight and true with flat surfaces free of distortion and free of face nailing.
.5 Install sheet metal work per CRCA standards and as specified on detail drawings.
.6 Provide underlay beneath all sheet metal flashings except where membrane flashings have been installed.
.7 Provide continuous starter strips where indicated or required. Fasten starter strips a minimum of 300mm on centre to substrate.
.8 Secure sections of metal in "S- lock" joints, and allow for sufficient expansion and contraction between each piece.
.9 Provide continuous termination bar along top of membrane flashing where such flashings terminate at the base of a wall. Fasten termination bar 300mm on center to substrate.
.10 Secure metal counter flashing a minimum of 300mm above roof membrane. Use fasteners of sufficient length to penetrate at least 25mm into substrate.
.11 Reglets that are not of sufficient height are not to be reused. New reglets are to be cut at a suitable height and are to be a minimum of 13mm wide and 19mm deep.
.12 Fabricate scuppers from copper in accordance with CRCA standard flashing detail.

3.11 Sealants

.1 Install caulking in accordance with manufacturers latest recommendations.
.2 Provide polyethylene backer rod for reglets greater than 13mm wide and 19mm deep, prior to installing caulking compound.
.3 Tool finish to the satisfaction of the Owners.

3.12 Surfacing

.1 Flood coat roof surface with cold-process asphalt adhesive, applied at a rate of 2.4 L/m2.

.2 Immediately broadcast aggregate ballast into cold adhesive at a rate of 20 kg/m2, covering flood coat completely.
.3 Do not use power buggies or heavy equipment to distribute ballast.
.4 Rake out aggregate to a neat, even surface.

3.13 Field Quality Control

.1 Contractor Inspection: Prior to application of aggregate surfacing, inspect completed membrane and flashing for punctures, tears, and discontinuously sealed seams.
.2 Apply additional layer of membrane over punctures and tears, extending minimum 50mm beyond damaged area in all directions, and seal seams.
.3 Manufacturer's Field Service: Arrange for manufacturer's technical representative to regularly inspect the roofing application and confirm that the roofing system installation is in strict accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.14 Cleaning

.1 Clean drains, gutters and downspouts of debris, ensuring free drainage.
.2 Clean adjacent roof surfaces, levels and ground level areas of debris and excess Products.

3.15 Protection

.1 Adequately protect products and work from damage by weather, traffic and other causes.
.2 At the end of each working day, seal exposed edges of roofing membrane to be watertight.
.3 Protect adjacent Work from damage. Repair damage.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 06 10 10 – Rough Carpentry.
.2 Section 07 51 13 – Cold Applied Built-Up Roofing.
.3 Section 07 92 10 – Joint Sealing.

1.3 References

.1 Aluminum Association
  .1 Aluminum Sheet Metal Work in Building Construction.
  .2 Designation System for Aluminum Finishes.
.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM A 167 - 99(2004), Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
  .2 ASTM A591/ A591M - 98, Specification for Steel Sheet, Electrolytic Zinc-Coated, for Light Coating Mass Applications.
  .3 ASTM A 606-04, Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, with Improved Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance.
  .4 ASTM A653/ A653 M - 17, Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
  .5 ASTM A 792/A 792M – 10(2015), Specification for Steel Sheet, 55% Aluminum-Zinc Alloy-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
  .6 ASTM B32 - 08(2014), Specification for Solder Metal.
  .7 ASTM B370 - 12, Specification for Copper Sheet and Strip for Building Construction.
  .8 ASTM D523 - 14(2018), Test Method for Specular Gloss.
  .9 ASTM D822/ D822M - 13, Practice for Conducting Tests on Paint and Related Coatings and Materials Using Filtered Open-Flame Carbon Arc Light and Water Exposure Apparatus.
.3 Canadian Roofing Contractors Association (CRCA).
  .1 Roofing Specifications Manual.
.4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CSA A123.3-05 (R2015), Asphalt or Tar Saturated Roofing Felt.
  .2 CAN/CSA-A440S1-17, Windows.
  .3 CSA B111-1974 (R2003), Wire Nails, Spikes and Staples.
.5 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB-37.5-M89, Cutback Asphalt Plastic Cement.
  .2 CAN/CGSB-51.32-M77, Sheathing, Membrane, Breather Type.
  .3 CAN/CGSB-93.1-M85, Sheet, Aluminum Alloy, Prefinished, Residential.

1.4 Samples

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with General Requirements.
.2 Submit duplicate 300mm x 300mm samples of each type of sheet metal material, colour and finish.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Sheet Metal Materials

.1 Zinc coated steel sheet: 0.70mm thickness, commercial quality to ASTM A 653/A 653M, with Z275 designation zinc coating.
.2 Precoated Steel Sheet:
  .1 Base metal thickness: 0.70mm.
  .2 Finish: baked enamel, applied by a continuous sheet steel coating plant;
    .1 WeatherX™ coating system, as provided with VicWest products.
    .2 Pre-coat 8000 Series.
  .3 Colour: To be selected by Consultant from manufacturer's full stock colour range.

2.2 Accessories

.1 Isolation coating: alkali resistant bituminous paint.
.2 Plastic cement: to CAN/CGSB 37.5-M89.
.3 Underlay for metal flashing: No. 15 perforated asphalt felt to CSA A123.3.
.4 Cleats: of same material, and temper as sheet metal, minimum 50 mm wide. Thickness same as sheet metal being secured.
.5 Fasteners (exposed): #10 hex head cadmium plated with neoprene and solid washers by Atlas Bolt or approved equal complete with caps for screw heads to match colour of flashing.
.6 Fasteners (concealed): of same material as sheet metal, to CSA B111, ring thread flat head roofing nails of length and thickness suitable for metal flashing application.
.7 Masonry Fasteners: Tapcon, Gripcon or Rawl spike sized to penetrate masonry 38mm minimum.
.8 Washers: of same material as sheet metal, 1 mm thick with rubber packings.
.9 Sealant and backer rods: in accordance with Section 07 92 10 - Joint Sealing, colour to match materials being caulked.
.10 Solder: to ASTM B 32, alloy composition.
.11 Flux: rosin, cut hydrochloric acid, or commercial preparation suitable for materials to be soldered.
.12 Touch-up paint: as recommended by prefinished material manufacturer.

2.3 Fabrication

.1 Fabricate metal flashings and other sheet metal work in accordance with applicable CRCA 'FL' series details.
.2 Form pieces in 2400mm maximum lengths. Make allowance for expansion at joints.
.3 Hem exposed edges on underside 12mm. Mitre and seal corners with sealant.
.4 Form sections square, true and accurate to size, free from distortion and other defects detrimental to appearance or performance.
.5 Supply accessories for installation of sheet work of same materials to which they will be used.
.6 Apply isolation coating to metal surfaces to be embedded in concrete or mortar.
.7 Seams shall be "slip lock type" that permit adequate movement without resulting in deformation or loosening of metal flashings. Lapped joints or exposed raw edges will not be accepted. Exposed edges shall be "doubled back" at least 12.5mm. At eaves, parapets, etc., metal shall be hooked over continuous starter strips that are a minimum two (2) gauges thicker than the metal used for flashing. Secure starter strips at 300mm O.C. or closer as required.
.8 Where metal terminates under fascia boards, secure metal at 600mm O.C. using specified fasteners. At curbs to openings or at sleepers, etc., provide lock or standing seams at corners. Solder mitred corners or form standing seams.

.9 Where metal flashings enter reglets, ensure reglet is minimum 19mm deep and 10mm wide. Metal flashing portion that enters reglet shall extend the full depth and be complete with 10mm return upstand to permit proper securement in the reglet. Secure metal flashing in reglets at 600mm O.C. and further secure metal to vertical surface at locks.

2.4 Metal Flashings

.1 Form cap and counter flashings, copings and fascias from specified precoated sheet steel, to profiles indicated on Drawings.

2.5 Pans

.1 Form pans to receive roofing plastic from sheet metal with minimum 75mm upstand above finished roof and 100mm continuous flanges with no open corners. Solder joints. Make pans minimum 50mm wider than member passing through roof membrane.

2.6 Reglets

.1 Form recessed reglets of specified sheet metal to be built-in for base flashings in accordance with CRCA FL series details.
.2 Ensure reglet is minimum 19mm deep and 10mm wide.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 Sheet metal work shall be of the highest quality and installed with the best trade practice and in accordance with CRCA FL series details.
.2 All flashings shall be installed in perfectly straight lines. Irregular or badly fitted work will not be accepted. At raised eave details, starter strips will be used. Exposed fastenings will only be permitted where concealed fastening is impossible. Neoprene washers shall be used at exposed fastenings.
.3 New metal flashings and fascias shall be 26 gauge precoated steel sheet. In all cases the bottom edge of the new metal shall meet the roof surface.
.4 At wall flashing details with "through wall" metal counterflashings or Mechanical walls with "lip" metal, the upper edge of the new wall face metal shall extend to a point 6mm below the through wall metal joint. The upper edge of the new face metal counterflashing shall be fastened to the wall using appropriate fasteners 250mm O.C. Fasteners shall be placed such that they are covered by the existing through wall metal.
.5 At all curb flashing details install new metal counterflashing, with the upper edge mechanically fastened at 300mm O.C. behind the existing lip metal.
.6 At sleepers, install new metal counterflashing to envelope sleeper.
.7 Provide underlay under sheet metal. Secure in place and lap joints 100mm.
.8 Counterflash bituminous flashings at intersections of roof with vertical surfaces and curbs. Flash joints using S-lock forming tight fit over continuous hook strips.
.9 Lock end joints and caulk with sealant.
.10 Insert metal flashing into reglets and under cap flashing to form weather tight junction.
.11 Turn top edge of flashing into recessed reglet or mortar joint minimum of 20mm. Wedge flashings securely into reglets or mortar joints with lead wedges at 200mm O.C. Set wedges 6mm in from face of masonry.
.12 Caulk flashing at reglet and cap flashing with sealant to provide a continuous waterproof seal. Ensure caulking bonds to intended surface and is tooled to provide even finish. Use colour to match materials being caulked.

.13 Install pans around items projecting through roof membrane.

3.2 Scuppers

.1 Install scuppers to allow for roof drainage as indicated on Drawings.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Work

.1 Fire stopping and smoke seals within mechanical assemblies (i.e. inside ducts, dampers) and electrical assemblies (i.e. inside cable trays) are specified in Division 21 through 28 respectively.

1.3 References

.1 Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
  .1 ULC-S115-05, Fire Test of Firestop Systems.

1.4 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate 300mm x 300mm samples showing actual firestop material proposed for project.

1.5 Shop Drawings

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit shop drawings to show proposed material, reinforcement, anchorage, fastenings and method of installation. Construction details should accurately reflect actual job conditions.

1.6 Product Data

.1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit manufacturer's product data for materials and prefabricated devices, providing descriptions are sufficient for identification at job site. Include manufacturer's printed instructions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Fire stopping and smoke seal systems: in accordance with ULC-S115.
  .1 Asbestos-free materials and systems capable of maintaining an effective barrier against flame, smoke and gases in compliance with requirements of ULC-S115 and not to exceed opening sizes for which they are intended.
  .2 Firestop system rating: as indicated on Drawings for each condition.
.2 Service penetration assemblies: certified by ULC in accordance with ULC-S115 and listed in ULC Guide No.40 U19.
.3 Service penetration firestop components: certified by ULC in accordance with ULC-S115 and listed in ULC Guide No.40 U19.13 and ULC Guide No.40 U19.15 under the Label Service of ULC.
.4 Fire-resistance rating of installed fire stopping assembly in accordance with NBC.

.5 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings intended for ease of re-entry such as cables: elastomeric seal.
.6 Fire stopping and smoke seals at openings around penetrations for pipes, ductwork and other mechanical items requiring sound and vibration control: elastomeric seal.
.7 Primers: to manufacturer's recommendation for specific material, substrate, and end use.
.8 Water (if applicable): potable, clean and free from injurious amounts of deleterious substances.
.9 Damming and backup materials, supports and anchoring devices: to manufacturer's recommendations, and in accordance with tested assembly being installed as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
.10 Sealants for vertical joints: non-sagging.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Preparation

.1 Examine sizes and conditions of voids to be filled to establish correct thicknesses and installation of materials. Ensure that substrates and surfaces are clean, dry and frost free.
.2 Prepare surfaces in contact with fire stopping materials and smoke seals to manufacturer's instructions.
.3 Maintain insulation around pipes and ducts penetrating fire separation.
.4 Mask where necessary to avoid spillage and over coating onto adjoining surfaces; remove stains on adjacent surfaces.

3.2 Installation

.1 Install fire stopping and smoke seal material and components in accordance with ULC certification and manufacturer's instructions.
.2 Seal holes or voids made by through penetrations, poke-through termination devices, and unpenetrated openings or joints to ensure continuity and integrity of fire separation are maintained.
.3 Provide temporary forming as required and remove forming only after materials have gained sufficient strength and after initial curing.
.4 Tool or trowel exposed surfaces to a neat finish.
.5 Remove excess compound promptly as work progresses and upon completion.

3.3 Inspection

.1 Notify Consultant when ready for inspection and prior to concealing or enclosing firestopping materials and service penetration assemblies.

3.4 Schedule

.1 Firestop and smoke seal at:
  .1 Penetrations through fire-resistance rated masonry, concrete, and gypsum board partitions and walls.
  .2 Top of fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions.
  .3 Intersection of fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions.
  .4 Control and sway joints in fire-resistance rated masonry and gypsum board partitions and walls.
  .5 Penetrations through fire-resistance rated floor slabs, ceilings and roofs.
  .6 Openings and sleeves installed for future use through fire separations.
  .7 Around mechanical and electrical assemblies penetrating fire separations.

.8 Rigid ducts: greater than 129 cm²: fire stopping to consist of bead of fire stopping material between retaining angle and fire separation and between retaining angle and duct, on each side of fire separation.

3.5 Clean Up

.1 Remove excess materials and debris and clean adjacent surfaces immediately after application.
.2 Remove temporary dams after initial set of firestopping and smoke seal materials.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 References

.1 CAN/CGSB-19.1-M87, Putty, Linseed Oil Type.
.2 CAN/CGSB-19.2-M87, Glazing Compound, Nonhardening, Modified Oil Type.
.3 CGSB 19-GP-5M-76, Sealing Compound, One Component, Acrylic Base, Solvent Curing.
.4 CAN/CGSB-19.6-M87, Caulking Compound, Oil Base.
.5 CAN/CGSB-19.13-M87, Sealing Compound, One-component, Elastomeric, Chemical Curing.
.6 CGSB 19-GP-14M-76, Sealing Compound, One Component, Butyl-polyisobutylene Polymer Base, Solvent Curing.
.7 CAN/CGSB-19.17-M90, One-Component Acrylic Emulsion Base Sealing Compound.
.8 CAN/CGSB-19.18-M87, Sealing Compound, One Component, Silicone Base, Solvent Curing.
.9 CAN/CGSB-19.20-M87, Cold-applied Sealing Compound, Aviation Fuel-resistant.
.10 CAN/CGSB-19.21-M87, Sealing and Bedding Compound Acoustical.
.11 CAN/CGSB-19.22-M89, Mildew Resistant, Sealing Compound for Tubs and Tiles.
.12 CAN/CGSB-19.24-M90, Multi-component, Chemical Curing Sealing Compound.

1.3 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with General Requirements.
.2 Submit duplicate samples of each type of material and colour.

1.4 Mock-up

.1 Construct mock-up in accordance with General Requirements.
.2 Construct mock-up to show location, size, shape and depth of joint s complete with back-up material, primer, caulking and sealant. Mock-up may be part of finished work.
.3 Allow 24 hours for inspection of mock-up by Consultant before proceeding with sealant work.

1.5 Delivery, Storage and Handling

.1 Deliver, handle, store and protect materials in accordance with General Requirements.
.2 Deliver and store materials in original wrappings and containers with manufacturer's seals and labels, intact. Protect from freezing, moisture, water and contact with ground or floor.

1.6 Environmental and Safety Requirements

.1 Comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials; and regarding labelling and provision of material safety data sheets acceptable to Labour Canada.
.2 Conform to manufacturer's recommended temperatures, relative humidity, and substrate moisture content for application and curing of sealants including special conditions governing use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Sealant Materials

.1 Sealants and caulking compounds must:
  .1 meet or exceed all applicable governmental and industrial safety and performance standards; and
  .2 be manufactured and transported in such a manner that all steps of the process, including the disposal of waste products arising there from, will meet the requirements of all applicable governmental acts, by laws and regulations including, for facilities located in Canada, the fisheries Act and the Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA).

.2 Sealant and caulking compounds must not be formulated or manufactured with: aromatic solvents, fibrous talc or asbestos, formaldehyde, halogenated solvents, mercury, lead, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, barium or their compounds, except barium sulfate.

.3 Sealant and caulking compounds must not contain a total of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in excess of 5% by weight as calculated from records of the amounts of constituents used to make the product.

.4 Sealant and caulking compounds must be accompanied by detailed instructions for proper application so as to minimize health concerns and maximize performance, and information describing proper disposal methods.

.5 Caulking that emits strong odours, contains toxic chemicals or is not certified as mould resistant shall not be used in air handling units.

.6 When low toxicity caulks are not possible, confine usage to areas which off gas to the exterior, are contained behind air barriers, or are applied several months before occupancy to maximize off-gas time.

.7 The manufacturing process must adhere to Lifecycle Assessment Standards as per ISO 14040/14041 LCA Standards (to be published by 1998), CSA Z760-94 LCA Standards.

.8 Sealants acceptable for use on this project must be listed on CGSB Qualified Products List issued by CGSB Qualification Board for Joint Sealants. Where sealants are qualified with primers use only these primers.

2.2 Sealant Material Designations

.1 Urethanes One Part.
  .1 Non-Sag to CAN/CGSB-19.13, Type 2, colour as selected by Consultant.

.2 Silicones One Part.
  .1 To CAN/CGSB-19.22 (Mildew resistant).

.3 Acrylic Latex One Part.
  .1 To CAN/CGSB-19.17.

.4 Acoustical Sealant.
  .1 To CAN/CGSB-19.21.

.5 Preformed Compressible and Non-Compressible back-up materials.
  .1 Polyethylene, Urethane, Neoprene or Vinyl Foam.
    .1 Extruded closed cell foam backer rod.
    .2 Size: oversize 30 to 50 %.
  .2 Bond Breaker Tape.
    .1 Polyethylene bond breaker tape which will not bond to sealant.

2.3 Sealant Selection

.1 Exterior: Urethane.

.2 Interior control and expansion joints: Silicone.

.3 Perimeters of interior frames and millwork: Acrylic Latex.

.4 Perimeter of bath fixtures (e.g. sinks, tubs, urinals, stools, waterclosets, basins, vanities): Sealant type: Mildew Resistant Silicone.
.5 Exposed interior control joints in drywall: Acrylic Latex.
.6 Perimeter of walls to ensure continuity of sound proofing: Acoustical.

2.4 Joint Cleaner

.1 Non-corrosive and non-staining type, compatible with joint forming materials and sealant recommended by sealant manufacturer.
.2 Primer: as recommended by manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Protection

.1 Protect installed work of other trades from staining or contamination.

3.2 Preparation of Joint Surfaces

.1 Examine joint sizes and conditions to establish correct depth to width relationship for installation of backup materials and sealants; depth ration ½ of joint width with minimum width and depth of 6mm, maximum width 12mm
.2 Clean bonding joint surfaces of harmful matter substances including dust, rust, oil grease, and other matter which may impair work.
.3 Do not apply sealants to joint surfaces treated with sealer, curing compound, water repellent, or other coatings unless tests have been performed to ensure compatibility of materials. Remove coatings as required.
.4 Ensure joint surfaces are dry and frost free.
.5 Prepare surfaces in accordance with manufacturer's directions.

3.3 Priming

.1 Where necessary to prevent staining, mask adjacent surfaces prior to priming and caulking.
.2 Prime sides of joints in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions immediately prior to caulking.

3.4 Backup Material

.1 Apply bond breaker tape where required to manufacturer's instructions.
.2 Install joint filler to achieve correct joint depth and shape, with approximately 30% compression.

3.5 Mixing

.1 Mix materials in strict accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions.

3.6 Application

.1 Sealant.
  .1 Apply sealant in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
  .2 Mask edges of joint where irregular surface or sensitive joint border exists to provide neat joint.

.3 Apply sealant in continuous beads.
.4 Apply sealant using gun with proper size nozzle.
.5 Use sufficient pressure to fill voids and joints solid.
.6 Form surface of sealant with full bead, smooth, free from ridges, wrinkles, sags, air pockets, embedded impurities.
.7 Tool exposed surfaces before skinning begins to give slightly concave shape.
.8 Remove excess compound promptly as work progresses and upon completion.

.2 Curing.
.1 Cure sealants in accordance with sealant manufacturer's instructions.
.2 Do not cover up sealants until proper curing has taken place.
.3 Cleanup.
.1 Clean adjacent surfaces immediately and leave work neat and clean.
.2 Remove excess and droppings, using recommended cleaners as work progresses.
.3 Remove masking tape after initial set of sealant.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 07 92 10 – Joint Sealing.
.2 Section 08 71 10 – Finish Hardware.
.3 Section 08 80 50 – Glazing.
.4 Section 09 91 00 – Painting.

1.3 References

.1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).
  .1 CAN/CGSB-1.181-99, Ready-Mixed Organic Zinc-Rich Coating.
  .2 CGSB 41-GP-19MA, Rigid Vinyl Extrusions for Windows and Doors.
  .3 CAN/CGSB-51.20-M87, Thermal Insulation, Polystyrene, Boards and Pipe Covering.
  .4 CGSB 51-GP-21M-78, Thermal Insulation, Urethane and Isocyanurate, Unfaced.
.2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).
  .1 CSA A101-M1983, Thermal Insulation, Mineral Fibre, for Buildings.
  .2 CAN/CSA-G40.21-13 (R2018), Structural Quality Steels.
  .3 CSA W59-13, Welded Steel Construction (Metal Arc Welding).
.3 Canadian Steel Door and Frame Manufacturers' Association, (CSDFMA).
  .1 CSDFMA, Specifications for Commercial Steel Doors and Frames.
  .2 CSDFMA, Recommended Selection and Usage Guide for Commercial Steel Doors.
.4 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
  .1 NFPA 80-2016, Fire Doors and Windows.
  .2 NFPA 252-2017, Door Assemblies, Fire Tests of.
.5 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC).
  .1 CAN/ULC4-S104-15, Fire Tests of Door Assemblies.
  .2 CAN4-S105-16, Fire Door Frames.

1.4 Shop Drawings

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Indicate each type of door, material, steel core thicknesses, mortises, reinforcements, location of exposed fasteners, openings, glazed, arrangement of hardware fire rating and finishes.
.3 Indicate each type frame material, core thickness, reinforcements, glazing stops, location of anchors and exposed fastenings and fire rating finishes.
.4 Include schedule identifying each unit, with door marks and numbers relating to numbering on drawings and door schedule.

1.5 Requirements of Regulatory Agencies

.1 Steel fire rated doors and frames: labelled and listed by an organization accredited by Standards Council of Canada in conformance with CAN4-S104M NFPA 252 for ratings specified or indicated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Hot dipped galvanized steel sheet: to ASTM A 653M; minimum base steel thickness in accordance with CSDFMA Table 1 – Thickness for Component Parts.
.2 Reinforcement channel: to CAN/CSA-G40.21, Type 44W, coating designation to ASTM A 653M, ZF75.

2.2 Door Core Materials

.1 Honeycomb construction:
  .1 Structural small cell, 24.5mm maximum kraft paper 'honeycomb', weight: 36.3 kg per ream minimum, density: 16.5 kg/m³ minimum sanded to required thickness.
  .2 Stiffened: face sheets welded, insulated core.
    .1 Expanded polystyrene: CAN/CGSB-51.20, density 16 to 32 kg/m³.

2.3 Adhesives

.1 Honeycomb cores and steel components: heat resistant, spray grade, resin reinforced neoprene/rubber (polychloroprene) based, low viscosity, contact cement.
.2 Polystyrene and polyurethane cores: heat resistant, epoxy resin based, low viscosity, contact cement.

2.4 Primers

.1 Touch-up prime CAN/CGSB-1.181.

2.5 Paint

.1 Metal doors and frames shall be field painted in accordance with Sections 09 91 00. Weatherstrips shall be protected from paint. Finish shall be free of scratches or other blemishes.

2.6 Accessories

.1 Door silencers: single stud rubber/ neoprene type.
.2 Interior top and bottom caps: steel.
.3 Fabricate glazing stops as formed channel, minimum 16mm height; 0.9mm (20g) base thickness sheet steel with ZF75 (interior) zinc finish to ASTM A 653M, accurately fitted, butted at corners and fastened to frame sections with counter-sunk oval head sheet metal screws.
.4 Metallic paste filler: to manufacturer's standard.
.5 Fire labels: metal rivetted.
.6 Sealant: Refer to Section 07 92 10.
.7 Glazing: Refer to Section 08 80 50.

2.7 Frames Fabrication General

.1 Fabricate frames in accordance with CSDFMA specifications.
.2 Fabricate frames to profiles and maximum face sizes as indicated.
.3 Interior frames: 1.6mm welded construction, ZF 75 (A25) finish.
.4 Blank, reinforce, drill and tap frames for mortised, templated hardware, using templates provided by finish hardware supplier. Reinforce frames for surface mounted hardware.

.5 Protect mortised cutouts with steel guard boxes.
.6 Prepare frame for door silencers, 3 for single door, 2 at head for double door.
.7 Manufacturer's nameplates to be located on hinge side of frame.
.8 Conceal fastenings except where exposed fastenings are indicated.
.9 Provide factory-applied touch up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.

2.8 Frame Anchorage

.1 Provide appropriate anchorage to floor and wall construction.
.2 Locate each wall anchor immediately above or below each hinge reinforcement on hinge jamb and directly opposite on strike jamb.
.3 Provide 2 anchors for rebate opening heights up to 1520mm and 1 additional anchor for each additional 760mm of height or fraction thereof.

2.9 Frames: Welded Type

.1 Welding in accordance with CSA W59.
.2 Accurately mitre or mechanically joint frame product and securely weld on inside of profile.
.3 Cope accurately and securely weld butt joints of mullions, transom bars, centre rails and sills.
.4 Grind welded joints and corners to a flat plane, fill with metallic paste and sane to uniform smooth finish.
.5 Securely attach floor anchors to inside of each jamb profile.
.6 Weld in 2 temporary jamb spreaders per frame to maintain proper alignment during shipment.

2.10 Door Fabrication General

.1 Doors: swing type, flush, with provision for glass and/or louvre/grille openings as indicated.
.2 Interior doors: honeycomb construction.
.3 Fabricate doors with longitudinal edges locked seam welded. Seams: grind welded joints to a flat plane, fill with metallic paste filler and sand to a uniform smooth finish.
.4 Blank, reinforce, drill doors and tap for mortised, templated hardware.
.5 Reinforce doors where required, for surface mounted hardware. Provide flush PVC top caps to exterior doors. Provide inverted, recessed, spot welded channels to top and bottom of interior doors.
.6 Provide factory-applied touch-up primer at areas where zinc coating has been removed during fabrication.
.7 Provide fire labelled doors for those openings requiring fire protection ratings, as scheduled. Test such products in strict conformance with CAN4-S104, ASTM E 152 or NFPA 252 and list by nationally recognized agency having factory inspection service and construct as detailed in Follow-Up Service Procedures/Factory Inspection Manuals issued by listing agency to individual manufacturers.
.8 Manufacturer's nameplates to be located on hinge side of door.

2.11 Doors: Core Construction

.1 Form each face sheet for interior doors from 1.6mm sheet steel with honeycomb - core laminated under pressure to face sheets.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation General

.1 Install labelled steel fire rated doors and frames to NFPA 80 except where specified otherwise.
.2 Install doors and frames to CSDFMA Installation Guide.

3.2 Frame Installation

.1 Set frames plumb, square, level and at correct elevation.
.2 Secure anchorages and connections to adjacent construction.
.3 Brace frames rigidly in position while building-in. Install temporary horizontal wood spreader at third points of door opening to maintain frame width. Provide vertical support at centre of head for openings over 1200mm wide. Remove temporary spreaders after frames are built-in.
.4 Make allowances for deflection of structure to ensure structural loads are not transmitted to frames.
.5 Caulk perimeter of frames between frame and adjacent material.
.6 Maintain continuity of air barrier and vapour retarder.

3.3 Door Installation

.1 Install doors and hardware in accordance with hardware templates and manufacturer's instructions. Typical hardware may include three butt hinges or continuous hinges, floor or wall stops, panic or mortise passage/ locksets, door closers, weatherstripping, kick plates, signs and rebated automatic door bottoms.
.2 Install grilles as indicated on Drawings.
.3 Provide even margins between doors and jambs and doors and finished floor and thresholds as follows.
    .1 Hinge side: 1.0mm.
    .2 Latchside and head: 1.5mm.
    .3 Finished floor, top of flooring, noncombustible sill and thresholds: 13mm.
.4 Adjust operable parts for correct function.

3.4 Finish Repairs

.1 Touch up with primer finishes damaged during installation.
.2 Fill exposed frame anchors and surfaces with imperfections with metallic paste filler and sand to a uniform smooth finish.

3.5 Glazing

.1 Install glazing for doors and frames in accordance with Section 08 80 50 – Glazing.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Work Included in This Section

.1 Supply & installation of finishing hardware by Allowance; reference Section 01 21 00.

1.3 Coordination

.1 Coordinate the hardware with other allied trades such as carpentry, millwork, aluminium door and screens, hollow metal doors and frames, electrical and others.

1.4 Handling and Storage

.1 Handle and store materials on job site in such a manner that no damage will be done to the materials.
.2 Deliver and store materials undamaged in a dry area.
.3 Wrap all hardware in separate packages complete with all trimming and screws required for each item, distinctly labelled and numbered for each opening to correspond with the final reviewed Finish Hardware Schedule.

1.5 Hardware Reinforcement

.1 Reference *Door and Frame Schedule* for typical hardware to be used on this project. Provision of hardware reinforcing required providing a firm support for hardware is under other sections of these specifications. Report any doors, frames or panels which have not been adequately reinforced.

1.6 Fire and Building Codes

.1 All hardware shall comply with applicable fire and building codes and requirements of local authority having jurisdiction over hardware. All electrical items must have CSA approval.

1.7 Barrier Free Requirements

.1 The building is designed to meet the needs of barrier free access. All hardware shall be supplied and installed in accordance with the Ontario Building Code (OBC).

1.8 Submittals

.1 Shop Drawings
  .1 Prepare and submit to the Consultant for review, 1 electronic copy of the hardware schedule & 1 electronic copy of the electrical elevation coordination drawings showing all hardware required for each opening.
.2 For Maintenance Use: Submit the following to the Consultant:
  .1 One set wrenches for locksets, exit devices and door closers.
  .2 Three sets of manufacturer's installation instructions for locksets.
  .3 Three sets of manufacturer's instructions in regard to proper care of hardware including lubrication of locksets, exit devices and door closers.
  .4 One complete set of template schedules.
  .5 Catalogue cuts of all hardware installed.

1.9 Warranty

.1 Submit a warranty in accordance with Section 01 78 00, covering the repair or replacement of defective work within specified periods.
.2 Provide total warranty of 5 years for locksets and exit devices, 10 years for door closers, and 2 years for other hardware. Hinges require a written warranty from the manufacturer for the lifetime of the hinges.
.3 State in the warranty that any defective (material and operation) item of hardware shall be replaced immediately upon notification that item is defective.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Hardware by Cash Allowance – Reference Section 01 21 00.

.1 The approved finishing hardware schedule will govern final door and frame preparations.

2.2 Keying

.1 Review and establish keying system with Owner.

2.3 Templates

.1 All hardware applied to metal doors and frames shall be made to template. Furnish templates, together with instructions necessary for door and frame preparation.

2.4 Fasteners

.1 Provide screws, rivets, bolts, expansion shields, and other fastening devices as required for the satisfactory installation and operation of the hardware. Provide Robertson or Phillips heads.
.2 Fastening devices shall be of the same finish as the hardware which is to be fastened.
.3 Where a pull is scheduled on one side of the door and a push plate on the other side, issue installation directions to the trade responsible for fixing, so that the pull is secured through the door from the reverse side, and the push plate installed to cover the screws. Supply flush pulls with machine screws for attaching as specified above.
.4 For fastenings in concrete for floor stops and thresholds, use machine screws in expansion shields.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 As specified in Section 01 21 00 – supply and installation of finishing hardware is by Cash Allowance.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 08 11 14 – Metal Doors and Frames.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM C542 – 05(2017), Specification for Lock-Strip Gaskets.
  .2 ASTM E330-02, Test Method for Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
.2 Canadian Door and Window Manufacturers, Certification Program.
.3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB-12.1-2017, Tempered or Laminated Safety Glass.
  .2 CAN/CGSB-12.2-M91 (R2017), Flat, Clear Sheet Glass.
  .3 CAN/CGSB-12.3-M91 (R2017), Flat, Clear Float Glass.
  .4 CAN/CGSB-12.4-M91 (R2017), Heat Absorbing Glass.
  .5 CAN/CGSB-12.5-M86, Mirrors, Silvered.
  .6 CAN/CGSB-12.8-2017, Insulating Glass Units.
  .7 CAN/CGSB-12.9-M91, Spandrel Glass.
  .8 CAN/CGSB-12.10-M76, Glass, Light and Heat Reflecting.
.4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CSA A440.2-14, Energy Performance Evaluation of Windows and Sliding Glass Doors.
.5 North American Fenestration Standard (NAFS-11).
.6 Flat Glass Manufacturers Association (FGMA), Glazing Manual
.7 Laminators Safety Glass Association, Standards Manual.

1.4 Performance Requirements

.1 Provide continuity of building enclosure vapour and air barrier using glass and glazing materials as follows:
  .1 Utilize inner light of multiple light sealed units for continuity of air and vapour seal.
.2 Size glass to withstand wind loads, dead loads and positive and negative live loads as measured in accordance with ANSI/ASTM E 330.

1.5 Shop Drawings

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.

1.6 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate 300mm x 300mm size samples of glass types.

1.7 Closeout Submittals

.1 Provide maintenance data including cleaning instructions for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.

1.8 Quality Assurance

.1 Perform work in accordance with FGMA Glazing Manual IGMAC and Laminators Safety Glass Association - Standards Manual for glazing installation methods.

1.9 Environmental Requirements

.1 Install glazing when ambient temperature is 10°C minimum. Maintain ventilated environment for 24 hours after application.
.2 Maintain minimum ambient temperature before, during and 24 hours after installation of glazing compounds.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials: Flat Glass

.1 Safety glass: to CAN/CGSB-12.1, transparent, 6mm thick.
  .1 Type 2-tempered.
  .2 Class B-float.
.2 Fire rated glass: to CAN/ULC-S-104, laminated fire rated polished and impact safety rated glazing, 8mm thick.
  .1 Approved materials:
    .1 Pyran Platinum L as manufactures by Schott North America Inc.
    .2 FireLite Plus as manufactured by Technical Glass Products.

2.2 Materials

.1 Sealant: to glass manufacturers standard.
  .1 Acceptable material: ECP-45.

2.3 Accessories

.1 Setting blocks: Neoprene, 80-90 Shore A durometer hardness to ASTM D2240, to suit glazing method, glass light weight and area.
.2 Spacer shims: Neoprene, 50-60 Shore A durometer hardness to ASTM D2240, 75mm long x one half height of glazing stop x thickness to suit application. Self adhesive on one face.
.3 Glazing tape: Preformed butyl, 10-15 Shore A durometer hardness to ASTM D2240; coiled on release paper; 3 x 13mm size; black colour.
.4 Lock-strip gaskets: to ASTM C542.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Verify that openings for glazing are correctly sized and within tolerance.
.2 Verify that surfaces of glazing channels or recesses are clean, free of obstructions, and ready to receive glazing.

3.2 Preparation

.1 Clean contact surfaces with solvent and wipe dry.
.2 Seal porous glazing channels or recesses with substrate compatible primer or sealer.
.3 Prime surfaces scheduled to receive sealant.

3.3 Installation: Interior - Dry Method (Tape and Tape)

.1 Cut glazing tape to length and set against permanent stops, projecting 1.6mm above sight line.
.2 Place setting blocks at 1/4 points, with edge block maximum 150mm from corners.
.3 Rest glazing on setting blocks and push against tape for full contact at perimeter of light or unit.
.4 Place glazing tape on free perimeter of glazing in same manner described.
.5 Install removable stop without displacement of tape. Exert pressure on tape for full continuous contact.
.6 Knife trim protruding tape.

3.4 Protection

.1 Provide safety markings to installed glass by attaching streamers or tape to face of sash. Do not apply tape directly to glass. Do not mark the glass with paint or any other substance that is hard to remove or could leave permanent stains.
.2 Take all precautions necessary to protect stored glass and installed glass from lime mortar, water run-off from concrete or copper, weld splatter, acids, roofing tar, solvents, abrasive cleaners, careless handling of construction machinery and equipment, and any other activities that could permanently damage the glass.
.3 Install protective cover to glass where there is a high risk of damage. Use plywood, heavy kraft paper, or non-staining transparent plastic sheet. Do NOT let protective materials contact surface of glass.
.4 Do not rely on use of adhesive plastic films to protect installed glass. When plastic is sheeting is used, it must be transparent, suspended away from the surface of the glass, and be provided with adequate ventilation holes to prevent heat build-up.

3.5 Cleaning

.1 Remove glazing materials from finish surfaces.
.2 Remove labels after work is complete.
.3 Clean all glass and mirrors.
.4 Remove and replace glass that is broken, chipped, cracked, abraded or damaged in other ways during construction period, including natural causes, accidents and vandalism.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 07 92 10 – Joint Sealing.
.2 Section 09 22 16 – Non-Structural Metal Framing.
.3 Section 09 22 27 – Acoustical Suspension.
.4 Section 09 91 10 – Painting.
.5 Mechanical – refer to Mechanical Drawings.
.6 Electrical – refer to Electrical Drawings.

1.3 References

.1 Aluminum Association
  .1 Designation for Aluminum Finishes.
.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM C36, Specification for Gypsum Wallboard.
  .2 ASTM C79, Specification for Gypsum Sheathing Board.
  .3 ASTM C442, Specification for Gypsum Backing Board and Coreboard.
  .4 ASTM C475, Specification for Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board.
  .5 ASTM C514, Specification for Nails for the Application of Gypsum Board.
  .6 ASTM C557, Specification for Adhesives for Fastening Gypsum Wallboard to Wood Framing.
  .7 ASTM C630, Specification for Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board.
  .8 ASTM C840, Specification for Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board.
  .9 ASTM C931/931, Specification for Exterior Gypsum Soffit Board.
  .10 ASTM C954, Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Board.
  .11 ASTM C960, Specification for Predecorated Gypsum Board.
  .12 ASTM C1002, Specification for Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Board or Metal Plaster Bases.
  .13 ASTM C1047, Specification for Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base.
  .14 ASTM C1280, Specification for Application of Gypsum Sheathing Board.
  .15 ASTM C1177, Specification for Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing.
  .16 ASTM C1178, Specification for Glass Mat Water-Resistant Gypsum Backing Board.
.3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB-51.34-M, Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet for Use in Building Construction.
  .2 CAN/CGSB-71.25-M, Adhesive, for Bonding Drywall to Wood Framing and Metal Studs.
.4 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)
  .1 CAN/ULC-S102, Building Materials and Assemblies, Standard Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.
.5 Gypsum Association (GA)
  .1 GA-216, Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board.
  .2 GA-600, Fire Resistance Design Manual.

1.4 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit 300mm long samples of corner and casing beads and reveals.

1.5 Site Environmental Requirements

.1 Maintain temperature minimum 15°C, maximum 21°C for 48 hours prior to and during application of gypsum boards and joint treatment, and for at least 48 hours after completion of joint treatment.
.2 Apply board and joint treatment to dry, frost free surfaces.

1.6 Quality Assurance

.1 Subcontractor executing the Work of this Section shall have adequate plant, equipment and skilled tradesmen to provide installations of work of this type and quality indicated and specified.
.2 Single source responsibility: Obtain gypsum board products from single manufacturer, or from manufacturers recommended by prime manufacturer of gypsum boards.
.3 Fire resistance rating: Where gypsum board systems with fire resistance ratings are indicated or required, provide materials and installations that are identical with those of applicable assemblies tested by fire testing laboratories acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Fire resistant board (GB): Type X to ULC Guide No. 40 U18.23, thickness as noted on drawings, 1220mm wide x maximum practical length, ends square cut, edges tapered, glass mat faced, water resistant treated core.
.2 Glass mat wall board (GB): to ASTM C1177 regular, 15.9mm thick, 1220mm wide x maximum practical length, ends square cut, edges tapered, glass mat faced, water resistant treated core.
.3 Impact resistant glass mat wall board (GB): to ASTM C1177 regular, 15.9mm thick, 1220mm wide x maximum practical length, ends square cut, edges tapered, glass mat faced, water resistant treated core.
.4 Exterior sheathing board: to ASTM C1177/ C1177M-04e1931; thicknesses as indicated on Drawings x maximum practical length. Fibreglass mat faced on front and back sides and long edges, silicon treated water resistant core.
.5 Metal furring runners, hangers, tie wires, inserts, anchors: to ASTM C841.
.6 Drywall furring channels: 0.5mm core thickness galvanized steel channels for screw attachment of gypsum board.
.7 Resilient clips drywall furring: 0.5mm base steel thickness galvanized steel for resilient attachment of gypsum board.
.8 Steel drill screws: to ASTM C1002.
.9 Stud adhesive: to CAN/CGSB-71.25 ASTM C557.
.10 Laminating compound: as recommended by manufacturer, asbestos-free.
.11 Casing beads, corner beads, control joints and edge trim: to ASTM C1047, Zinc metal, zinc-coated by electrolytic process, 0.5mm base thickness, perforated flanges, one piece length per location.
.12 Reveal joints: rigid PVC, sizes as indicated on Drawings.
    .1 Acceptable manufacturer:
        .1 Trimtex, or approved alternate.
.13 Sealants: in accordance with Section 07 92 10 - Joint Sealers.
.14 Acoustic sealant: Refer to Section 07 92 10.

.15 Polyethylene: to CAN/CGSB-51.34, Type 2.
.16 Insulating strip: rubberized, moisture resistant, 3mm thick closed cell neoprene strip, 12mm wide, with self sticking permanent adhesive on one face, lengths as required.
.17 Joint reinforcement tape: 50mm wide, glass fibre mesh.
.18 Joint compound: to ASTM C475, asbestos-free.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Erection

.1 Do application and finishing of gypsum board in accordance with ASTM C840 except where specified otherwise.
.2 Erect hangers and runner channels for suspended gypsum board ceilings in accordance with ASTM C840 except where specified otherwise.
.3 Support light fixtures by providing additional ceiling suspension hangers within 150mm of each corner and at maximum 600mm around perimeter of fixture.
.4 Install work level to tolerance of 1:1200.
.5 Frame with furring channels, perimeter of openings for access panels, light fixtures, diffusers, grilles, etc.
.6 Install furring channels parallel to, and at exact locations of steel stud partition header track.
.7 Furr for gypsum board faced vertical bulkheads within and at termination of ceilings.
.8 Furr above suspended ceilings for gypsum board fire and sound stops and to form plenum areas as indicated.
.9 Install wall furring for gypsum board wall finishes in accordance with ASTM C840, except where specified otherwise.
.10 Furr openings and around built-in equipment, cabinets, access panels, on four sides. Extend furring into reveals. Check clearances with equipment suppliers.
.11 Furr duct shafts, beams, columns, pipes and exposed services where indicated.
.12 Erect drywall resilient furring transversely across studs, spaced maximum 600mm o.c. and not more than 150mm from ceiling/wall juncture. Secure to each support with 25mm drywall screw.
.13 Install 150mm continuous strip of 12.7mm gypsum board along base of partitions where resilient furring installed.

3.2 Application

.1 Do not apply gypsum board until bucks, anchors, blocking, electrical and mechanical work are approved.
.2 Apply single layer gypsum board to metal furring or framing using screw fasteners. Maximum spacing of screws 300mm o.c.
.3 Apply single layer gypsum board to concrete/ concrete block surfaces, where indicated, using laminating adhesive.
.4 Apply impact resistant glass mat wall board on all vertical surfaces.
.5 Apply glass mat board on all other surfaces.
.6 Apply 12mm diameter bead of acoustic sealant continuously around periphery of each face of partitioning to seal gypsum board/structure junction where partitions abut fixed building components. Seal full perimeter of cut-outs around electrical boxes, ducts, etc., in partitions where perimeter sealed with acoustic sealant.

3.3 Installation

.1 Erect accessories straight, plumb or level, rigid and at proper plane. Use full length pieces where practical. Make joints tight, accurately aligned and rigidly secured. Mitre and fit corners accurately, free from rough edges. Secure at 150mm oc.
.2 Install casing beads around perimeter of suspended ceilings.

.3 Install casing beads where gypsum board butts against surfaces having no trim concealing junction and where indicated. Seal joints with sealant.
.4 Install insulating strips continuously at edges of gypsum board and casing beads abutting metal window and exterior door frames, to provide thermal break.
.5 Construct control joints of preformed units set in gypsum board facing and supported independently on both sides of joint.
.6 Provide continuous polyethylene dust barrier behind and across control joints.
.7 Locate control joints where indicated on Drawings, at changes in substrate construction, **and** at approximate 10m spacing on long corridor runs and at approximate 15m spacing on ceilings. **Submit layout of control joints to Consultant for approval prior to commencement of the Work of this Section.**
.8 Install control joints straight and true.
.9 Install access doors to electrical and mechanical fixtures specified in respective Sections.
.1 Rigidly secure frames to furring or framing systems.
.10 Finish face panel joints and internal angles with joint system consisting of joint compound, joint tape and taping compound installed according to manufacturer's directions and feathered out onto panel faces.
.11 Finish corner beads, control joints and trim as required with two coats of joint compound and one coat of taping compound, feathered out onto panel faces.
.12 Fill screw head depressions with joint and taping compounds to bring flush with adjacent surface of gypsum board so as to be invisible after surface finish is completed.
.13 Sand lightly to remove burred edges and other imperfections. Avoid sanding adjacent surface of board.
.14 Completed installation to be smooth, level, plumb, free from waves and other defects and ready for surface finish.
.15 Mix joint compound slightly thinner than for joint taping.
.16 Where required by surface imperfections, apply thin coat to entire surface using trowel or drywall broad knife to fill surface texture differences, variations or tool marks.
.17 Allow skim coat to dry completely.
.18 Remove ridges by light sanding or wiping with damp cloth.

3.4 Fire Dampers

.1 Refer to Mechanical Drawings for locations of fire dampers.
.2 Coordinate opening sizes for dampers to ULC clearance requirements.
.3 Line openings for dampers with type X board prior to damper installation.

3.5 Cleaning

.1 Clean adjacent surfaces and remove excess materials, droppings and debris.
.2 Protect unfinished work.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 07 92 10 – Joint Sealing.
.2 Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM C645 - 14e1, Standard Specification for Nonstructural Steel Framing Members.
  .2 ASTM C754 - 18, Standard Specification for Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products.
.2 CAN/CGSB-19.21-M87, Sealing and Bedding Compound Acoustical.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Non-load bearing channel stud framing: to ASTM C645, stud size as indicated on drawings, roll formed with minimum base steel thickness 0.455mm of hot dipped galvanized steel sheet, for screw attachment of gypsum board. Knock-out service holes at 460mm centres. **For walls over 3000mm in height, minimum base steel thickness to be 0.836mm.**
.2 Floor and ceiling tracks: to ASTM C645, in widths to suit stud sizes, 32mm flange height.
.3 Metal channel stiffener: 19mm x 9.5mm size, 1.4mm thick cold rolled steel, coated with rust inhibitive coating.
.4 Acoustical sealant: to CAN/CGSB-19.21. Refer also to Section 07 92 00.
.5 Insulating strip: rubberized, moisture resistant 3mm thick foam strip, 12mm wide, with self sticking adhesive on one face, lengths as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Erection

.1 Align partition tracks at floor and ceiling and secure at 600mm o.c. maximum. Allow for 20mm deflection of floor and roof slabs.
.2 Install dampproof course under stud shoe tracks of partitions on slabs on grade.
.3 Place studs vertically at 400mm o.c. and not more than 50mm from abutting walls, and at each side of openings and corners. Position studs in tracks at floor and ceiling. Cross brace steel studs as required to provide rigid installation to manufacturer's instructions.
.4 Erect metal studding to tolerance of 1:1000.
.5 Attach studs to bottom and ceiling track using screws.

.6 Co-ordinate simultaneous erection of studs with installation of service lines. When erecting studs ensure web openings are aligned.

.7 Co-ordinate erection of studs with installation of door/ window frames and special supports or anchorage for work specified in other Sections.

.8 Provide two studs extending from floor to ceiling at each side of openings wider than stud centres specified. Secure studs together, 50mm apart using column clips or other approved means of fastening placed alongside frame anchor clips.

.9 Install heavy gauge single jamb studs at openings.

.10 Erect track at head of door/ window openings and sills of sidelight/ window openings to accommodate intermediate studs. Secure track to studs at each end, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Install intermediate studs above and below openings in same manner and spacing as wall studs.

.11 Frame openings and around built-in equipment, cabinets, access panels, on four sides. Extend framing into reveals. Check clearances with equipment suppliers.

.12 Provide 40mm stud or furring channel secured between studs for attachment of fixtures behind lavatory basins, toilet and bathroom accessories, and other fixtures including grab bars and towel rails, attached to steel stud partitions.

.13 Install steel studs or furring channel between studs for attaching electrical and other boxes.

.14 Extend **all** partitions to underside of structural deck.

.15 Maintain clearance under beams and structural slabs to avoid transmission of structural loads to studs. Use 50mm leg ceiling deflection tracks, with 75mm leg top track within. Attach studs to 75mm track.

.16 Install continuous insulating strips to isolate studs from uninsulated surfaces.

.17 Install two continuous beads of acoustical sealant under studs and tracks around perimeter of **all** partitions.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies.
.2 Section 09 51 13 – Acoustical Ceilings.
.3 Divisions 21-23 – Mechanical: Trim for recessed mechanical fixtures.
.4 Divisions 26-28 – Electrical: Trim for recessed electrical fixtures.

1.3 References

.1 ASTM C635/ C635M - 17, Specifications for the Manufacture, Performance and Testing of Metal Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panel Ceilings.
.2 ASTM C636 / C636M - 13, Practice for Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-In Panels.

1.4 Design Requirements

.1 Maximum deflection: 1/360th of span to ASTM C635 deflection test.

1.5 Extra Materials

.1 Provide maintenance materials of acoustic tile ceiling panels in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
.2 Provide 2% of each colour, pattern and type ceiling tile required for this project for maintenance use.
.3 Extra materials to be from same production run as installed materials.
.4 Clearly identify each container of ceiling tile.
.5 Deliver to site, upon completion of the work of this section.
.6 Store where directed by Consultant.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Intermediate duty system to ASTM C 635.
.2 Basic materials for suspension system: commercial quality cold rolled steel zinc-coated.
.3 Suspension system: fire rated, for acoustical ceilings, made up as follows:
  .1 main tees:
    .1 0.53mm thick cold rolled steel, double web, with rectangular bulb section at least 43mm high. Fabricate with punched cross tee holes at not greater than 150mm o.c. and hanger wire holes at 50mm o.c. Exposed flange shall be 23.8mm wide cold rolled steel.
  .2 cross tees:
    .1 double web design with rectangular bulb, web extending to form a positive interlock with main tees, lower flange extended and offset to provide a flush intersection.
  .3 Exposed tee bar grid components: die cut, shop painted satin sheen white.

.4 Suspension system: non fire rated for gypsum board ceilings, made up as follows:
  .1 main beams:
    .1 0.53mm thick cold rolled steel, double web, with peaked roof top bulb at least 42.8mm high. Fabricate with punched cross tee holes at not greater than 150mm o.c. and hanger wire holes at 50mm o.c. Flange shall be 38mm wide knurled cold rolled steel.
  .2 cross tees:
    .1 double web design with peaked roof top bulb 38mm high, web extending to form a positive interlock with main tees. Flange shall be 38mm wide knurled cold rolled steel.

.5 Hanger wire: galvanized soft annealed steel wire.
  .1 3.6mm diameter to support max. weight of 110 kg/hanger.
  .2 2.6mm diameter to support max. weight of 68 kg/hanger.
  .3 galvanized annealed steel rod: 4.8mm diameter to support max. weight of 250kg/ hanger.

.6 Hanger inserts: purpose made.

.7 Accessories: splices, clips, wire ties, retainers, and angle wall moulding.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 Installation: in accordance with ASTM C636 except where specified otherwise.

.2 Install suspension system to manufacturer's instructions and Certification Organizations tested design requirements.

.3 Install fire rated gid system in ceilings requiring a fire rating, as noted on Drawings.

.4 Do not erect ceiling suspension system until work above ceiling has been inspected by Consultant.

.5 Secure hangers to overhead structure. Do not use fasteners that will fracture structural members.

.6 Install hangers spaced at maximum 1200mm centres and within 150mm from ends of main tees.

.7 Lay out centre line of ceiling both ways, to provide balanced borders at room perimeter with border units not less than 50% of standard unit width if no reflected ceiling plan is provided.

.8 Ensure suspension system is co-ordinated with location of related components.

.9 Install wall moulding and trim to provide correct ceiling height.

.10 Completed suspension system to support super-imposed loads, such as lighting fixtures diffusers, grilles and speakers.

.11 Support at light fixtures and diffusers with additional ceiling suspension hangers within 150mm of each corner and at maximum 600mm around perimeter of fixtures.

.12 Interlock cross member to main runner to provide rigid assembly.

.13 Frame at openings for light fixtures, air diffusers, speakers and at changes in ceiling heights.

.14 Finished ceiling system to be square with adjoining walls and level within 1:1000.

3.2 Cleaning

.1 Touch up scratches, abrasions, voids and other defects in painted surfaces.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Masonry Units.
.2 Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealing.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM C144, Standard Specification for Aggregate for Masonry Mortar.
  .2 ASTM 207, Standard Specification for Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes.
.2 American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
  .1 ANSI A118.1, Specifications for Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar.
.3 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CGSB 71-GP-22M, Adhesive, Organic, for Installation of Ceramic Wall Tile.
  .2 CAN/CGSB-75.1- M88, Tile, Ceramic.
.4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CAN/CSA-A5/A8/A362, Portland Cement/ Masonry Cement/ Blended Hydraulic Cement.

1.4 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate samples of each colour, texture, size, and pattern of tile.

1.5 Extra Material

.1 Provide maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
.2 Provide minimum 2% of each type and colour of tile required for project for maintenance use. Store where directed.
.3 Maintenance material to be of same production run as installed material.

1.6 Environmental Conditions

.1 Maintain air temperature and structural base temperature at ceramic tile installation area above 12°C for 48 h before, during, and 48 h after, installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Wall Tile

.1 Ceramic tile (CT): to CAN2-75.1, Type 4, Class MR4, 100 x 300 x 6mm size, cushion edge, glazed, glossy finish and matt. Provide all trims, nosings, coves etc. necessary for complete installation.
  .1 Approved products:
    .1 ARKITEKT as distributed by Centura; allow for two Group 2 colours. Pattern and colours to be provided by Consultant.
    .2 PLAIN as distributed by Olympia Tile; allow for two Group 2 colours. Pattern and colours to be provided by Consultant.
    .3 COLOR WHEEL LINEAR as distributed by Daltile; allow for two Group 2 colours. Pattern and colours to be provided by Consultant.

2.2 Mortar, Grout Additives, Adhesives and Accessories

.1 Concrete Block Walls: TTMAC Detail 303W-2012/2014.
- .1 Trowelable Underlayment and Patching Compound: Latricrete 3701, Mapei Mapecem mixed with Planicrete 50, or TA 305 Fast Set Deep Patch by TEC, HB Fuller.
- .2 Thinset Mortar: Latricrete 4237 latex additive plus 211 Crete filler powder, Mapei Ultraflex LFT, or TA 382 Ultimate LFT by TEC, HB Fuller.
- .3 Grout: Mapei UltracolourPlus wall grout or PowerGrout by TEC, HB Fuller; or Laticrete or Bostik approved equivalent.

2.3 Miscellaneous Materials

.1 Sealants: in accordance with Section 07 92 00 – Joint Sealing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Workmanship

.1 Do tile work in accordance with TTMAC (Terrazzo Tile and Marble Association of Canada) Specification Guide, Tile Installation Manual.
.2 Apply tile or backing coats to clean and sound surfaces.
.3 Fit tile around corners, fitments, fixtures, drains and other built-in objects. Maintain uniform joint appearance. Cut edges smooth and even.
.4 Maximum surface tolerance 1:800.
.5 Make joints between tile uniform and approximately 1.5mm wide, plumb, straight, true, even and flush with adjacent tile.
.6 Lay wall tile in stack bond pattern.
.7 Lay out tiles so perimeter tiles are minimum 1/2 size.
.8 Sound tiles after setting and replace hollow-sounding units to obtain full bond.
.9 Make internal angles square, external angles bullnosed. Use bullnose edged tiles at termination of wall tile panels, except where panel abuts projecting surface or differing plane.
.10 Clean installed tile surfaces after installation and grouting cured.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies.
.2 Section 09 22 27 – Acoustical Suspension.
.3 Divisions 21-23 – Mechanical.
.4 Divisions 26-28 – Electrical.

1.3 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate full size samples of acoustical units.

1.4 Environmental Requirements

.1 Permit wet work to dry before commencement of installation.
.2 Maintain uniform minimum temperature of 15°C and humidity of 20-40% before and during installation.
.3 Store materials in work area 48 hours prior to installation.

1.5 Extra Materials

.1 Provide extra materials of acoustic units in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
.2 Provide acoustical units amounting to 2% of gross ceiling area for each pattern and type required for project.
.3 Extra materials to be from same production run as installed materials.
.4 Clearly identify each type of acoustic unit, including colour and texture.
.5 Deliver to Owner, upon completion of the work of this section.
.6 Store as directed on site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Acoustic Units for suspended ceiling system:
  .1 ACT; Minaboard, Dune Fireguard, white, square edge, 610mm x 1220mm x 15.9mm, by Armstrong World Industries, Product Number 1851.
  .2 Acceptable Alternatives: CertainTeed, or Canadian Gypsum Company Limited; to match specified products.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Do not install acoustical panels and tiles until work above ceiling has been inspected by Consultant.

3.2 Installation

.1 Install acoustical panels in ceiling suspension system.

3.3 Application

.1 Install acoustical units parallel to building lines with edge unit not less than 50% of unit width. Refer to Reflected Ceiling Plans.
.2 Remove damaged and badly marked units and replace with new unmarked material.
.3 Install components to form a level ceiling with all parts flush and true, parallel to the module lines and the pattern shown. Install panels in level, uniform plane free from twist, warp, dents and flush, without gaps. Fit border units neatly against abutting surfaces.
.4 Scribe acoustic units to fit adjacent work. Butt joints tight, terminate edges with moulding.
.5 Install retention clips at each panel as indicated in Room finish Schedule. Adapt installation to provide ceiling access where required for services.

3.4 Interface with Other Work

.1 Co-ordinate ceiling work to accommodate components of other sections, such as light fixtures, diffusers, speakers, sprinkler heads, to be built into acoustical ceiling components.

3.5 Cleaning

.1 After installation, clean and touch up minor surface defects on acoustical tile.
.2 Remove damaged and badly marked units and replace with new unmarked material.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Divisions 20-23 and 26-28: Floor access covers.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM F 1066- 95a, Specification for Vinyl Composition Floor tile.
.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB-25.20- 95, Surface Sealer for Floors.

1.4 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate tile in size specified, 300mm long base, nosing, treads, edge strips.

1.5 Closeout Submittals

.1 Provide maintenance data for resilient flooring for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

1.6 Environmental Requirements

.1 Maintain air temperature and structural base temperature at flooring installation area above 20°C for 48 hours before, during and for 48 hours after installation.

1.7 Extra Materials

.1 Provide maintenance materials of resilient tile flooring, base and adhesive in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
.2 Provide 2% of each colour, pattern and type flooring material required for this project for maintenance use.
.3 Extra materials to be from same production run as installed materials.
.4 Clearly identify each container of floor tile and each container of adhesive.
.5 Deliver to site, upon completion of the work of this section.
.6 Store where directed by Consultant.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Floor Patch
  .1 Portland cement-based compound that has a minimal resistance to compression of 246 kg/cm^2 (3,500 lbs/sq. in.) to fill, smooth or level subfloor imperfections.

.2 Resilient Sheet Flooring (RSF): to ASTM F 1913, 2000mm wide x 25000mm long roll, 2mm thickness homogenous sheet vinyl flooring, in standard colour selected by Consultant.
  .1 IQ OPTIMA as manufactured by Tarkett.
  .2 SPHERA ELEMENT, as manufactured by Forbo.
  .3 MIPOLAM AFFINITY, as manufactured by Gerflor.
  .4 PALETTONE, as manufactured by Polyflor.

.3 Rubber Wall Base (RB): to ASTM F1861, nominal thickness: 3mm (0.125") min. thickness; thermoset rubber (TS), coved, standard toe; height of new locations; 100mm high, existing locations to be reviewed for heights to ensure coverage of old base line, 150mm high (RB1). Colour: As selected by Consultant from manufacturer's complete range.
  .1 PINNACLE as manufactured by Roppe.
  .2 BASEWORKS as manufactured by Tarkett.
  .3 OPTIMUM EDGE as manufactured by Mannington.

.4 Primers and adhesives: waterproof, recommended by flooring manufacturer for specific material on applicable substrate, above, at or below grade.

.5 Sub-floor filler and leveller: white premix latex requiring water only to produce cementitious paste as recommended by flooring manufacturer for use with their product.

.6 Metal edge strips: aluminum extruded, smooth, polished with lip to extend under floor finish, shoulder flush with top of adjacent floor finish.

.7 Reducer strips: wheelchair accessible rubber reducer strips by Johnsonite. Colour to be selected.

.8 Sealer: type as recommended by flooring manufacturer.

.9 Wax: type as recommended by flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Examine the subfloor before installation to ensure that the surface is clean, dry, smooth, structurally sound, and free from foreign substances, powder, scaling that may adversely affect adhesion or cause discoloration. Furthermore, ensure that the subfloor is free of paint, varnish, adhesive, oil, grease, solvent including treatment compounds, sealers and curing compounds that may adversely affect adhesion or alter the appearance or durability of the flooring.

.2 Slabs that have been either using a curing agent or a sealer will have to be treated to ensure that the adhesion has not been impaired.

.3 Measure the humidity and pH levels in the concrete in compliance with the following standards before installation:
  .1 ASTM F2170, Relative Humidity (RH) test using in situ probes. The maximum allowable reading is 85% RH.
  .2 ASTM F710, pH levels (test procedure 5.3.1). Preferred readings between 8 & 11.
  .3 The ASTM test frequency recommendation is 3 tests for the first 92.9 sq. m and one test for each additional 92.9 sq. m.

.4 Submit test results to Consultant in writing.

.5 Report and rectify all unsatisfactory conditions. Do not start flooring installation until all rectifications have been completed.

3.2 Preparation

.1 Mechanically remove all surface contaminants such as paint, varnish, adhesive, oil, grease, solvent as well as various other products such as treatment compounds.

.2 Clean floor of dust, mold, mildew, alkaline salts, and other foreign material. Vacuum substrate.
.3 Level all rough surfaces and fill cracks and marks with floor patch as specified. Trowel and float to leave a smooth, flat hard surface.
.4 Ensure Moisture, Relative Humidity and pH tests have all been conducted and measurements meet manufacturer's recommendations.
.5 In case of doubt, test the adhesion on the concrete subfloor or other surface that will be covered by the flooring. Do the test using the specified flooring and recommended adhesive.
.6 Where floor substrate flatness and levelness tolerances do not meet minimum requirements to begin installation, prepare substrate in accordance with NFCA Floor Covering Reference Manual.

3.3 Application: Sheet Flooring

.1 Provide a high ventilation rate, with maximum outside air, during installation, and for 48 to 72 hours after installation. If possible, vent directly to the outside. Do not let contaminated air recirculate through a district or whole building air distribution system. Maintain extra ventilation for at least one month following building occupation.
.2 Apply adhesive uniformly using recommended trowel. Do not spread more adhesive than can be covered by flooring before initial set takes place.
.3 Lay flooring to produce a minimum number of seams. Border widths to be minimum 1/3 width of full material.
.4 Run sheets in direction of traffic. Double cut sheet joints and heat weld joints according to manufacturer's written instructions.
.5 As installation progresses, and after installation roll flooring with 45kg minimum roller to ensure full adhesion.
.6 Cut flooring neatly around fixed objects.
.7 Install flooring in pan type floor access covers. Maintain floor pattern.
.8 Continue flooring over areas which will be under built-in furniture.
.9 Terminate flooring at centreline of door in openings where adjacent floor finish or colour is dissimilar.
.10 Refer to Drawings for patterns/ insets. Patterns may include up to four different colours.
.11 Install metal edge strips at unprotected or exposed edges where flooring terminates.

3.4 Base Application

.1 Lay out base to keep number of joints at minimum. Base joints at maximum length available or at internal or premoulded corners.
.2 Clean substrate and prime with one coat of adhesive.
.3 Apply adhesive to back of base.
.4 Set base against wall and floor surfaces tightly by using 3 kg hand roller.
.5 Install straight and level to variation of 1:1000.
.6 Scribe and fit to door frames and other obstructions.
.7 Cope internal corners. Use premoulded corner units for right angle external corners. Use formed straight base material for external corners of other angles, minimum 300 mm each leg.

3.5 Initial Cleaning and Waxing

.1 Remove excess adhesive from floor, base and wall surfaces with products and procedures recommended by manufacturer, without damage.
.2 Clean, seal and wax floor and base surface to flooring manufacturer's instructions.

3.6 Protection of Finished Work

.1 Protect new floors from time of final set of adhesive to after initial waxing until final waxing to final inspection.

.2 Prohibit traffic on floor for 48 hours after installation.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Unit Masonry.
.2 Section 06 40 00 – Architectural Woodwork.
.3 Section 08 11 14 – Metal Doors and Frames.
.4 Section 09 21 16 – Gypsum Board Assemblies.
.5 Divisions 21-23/ 26-28: Mechanical and Electrical.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
  .1 ASTM D 3960 – 05(2013), Practice for Determining Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Paints and Related Coatings.
.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
  .1 CAN/CGSB-1.36-97, General Purpose Interior Varnish.
  .2 CAN/CGSB-1.38-2000, Interior Enamel Undercoater.
  .3 CAN/CGSB-1.100-99, Interior Latex Type, Flat Paint.
  .4 CAN/CGSB-1.119-2000, Primer-Sealer, Wall, Interior Latex Type.
  .5 CAN/CGSB-1.145-97, Solvent-Based Pigmented Stain.
  .6 CAN/CGSB-1.146-99, Cold Curing, Gloss Epoxy Coating.
  .7 CAN/CGSB-1.150-M91, Clear Lacquer for Wood Furniture.
  .8 CAN/CGSB-1.165-2004, Cold Curing Epoxy Primer.
  .9 CAN/CGSB-1.188-2004, Emulsion Type Filler Masonry Block.
  .10 CAN/CGSB-1.195-99, Interior Semigloss Latex Paint.
  .11 CAN/CGSB-1.198-2001, Cementitious Primer (for Galvanized Surfaces).
  .12 CAN/CGSB-1.209-2003, Low Sheen Latex Interior Paint.
  .13 CAN/CGSB-85.10-99, Shop Painting Structural Steel.
.3 Master Painters Institute (MPI).
  .1 Architectural Painting Specification Manual.
.4 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
  .1 CSA Z760-94 (R2001), Life Cycle Assessment.
.5 Society for protective Coatings (SSPC).
  .1 SSPC Painting Manual.

1.4 Description

.1 Read carefully all other Sections of the Specifications to determine the extent of prime and finish coats applied by other Sections.
.2 See Mechanical Divisions 21-23 and Electrical Division 26-28 for instructions on painting work to be done by Section 09 91 10 on surface provided by those Divisions.
.3 Gloss range: paint and varnish textures are specified by their gloss type, which is defined by the dried film sheen factor. Refer to:
  .1 MPI Painting Specification Manual - GLOSSARY OF TERMS to determine Sheen Factor for various gloss types.
  .2 Locations A: Vest./ Corridors/ Stairs/ Washrooms/ Custodial/ Storage Areas
    (1) block - MPI Gloss Level 7 (high gloss)
    (2) gypsum board - MPI Gloss Level 3 (eggshell)
    (3) doors/ frames - MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi gloss)
    (4) wood - MPI Gloss level 5 (semi gloss)

.3 Locations B: Remaining Areas
(1) block - MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi gloss)
(2) gypsum board - MPI Gloss Level 3 (eggshell)
(3) doors/ frames - MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi gloss)
(4) wood - MPI Gloss level 5 (semi gloss)

1.5 Product Data

.1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit full records of all products used. List each product in relation to finish formula and include the following:
.1 Finish formula designation.
.2 Product type and use.
.3 CGSB number.
.4 Manufacturer's product number.
.5 Colour numbers.
.6 Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
.7 Maximum VOC classification.
.3 Submit manufacturer's application instructions for each product specified.

1.6 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate 300mm x 200mm sample panels of each paint, stain, clear coating, formula, type, colour, and texture specified.
.3 Submit full range of available colours where colour availability is restricted.
.4 Use 3mm plate steel for finishes over metal surfaces. Use 12.5mm maple plywood for finishes over wood surfaces. Use 12.5mm gypsum board for finishes over gypsum board and other smooth surfaces.

1.7 Quality Assurance

.1 Retain purchase orders, invoices and other documents to prove that all materials utilized in this contract meet requirements of the specifications. Produce documents when requested by Consultant.
.2 Standard of Acceptance:
.1 Walls: No defects visible from a distance of 1000mm at 90º to surface.
.2 Ceilings: No defects visible from floor at 45º to surface when viewed using final lighting source.
.3 Final coat to exhibit uniformity of colour and uniformity of sheen across full surface area.

1.8 Delivery, Storage and Handling

.1 Deliver, store, handle and protect materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 – Basic Product Requirements.
.2 Deliver and store materials in original containers, sealed, with labels intact.
.3 Indicate on containers or wrappings:
.1 Manufacturer's name and address.
.2 Type of paint.
.3 Compliance with applicable standard.
.4 Colour number in accordance with established colour schedule.
.4 Remove damaged, opened and rejected materials from site.
.5 Provide and maintain dry, temperature controlled, secure storage.
.6 Observe manufacturer's recommendations for storage and handling.
.7 Store materials and supplies away from heat generating devices.
.8 Store materials and equipment in a well ventilated area with temperature range 7 - 30°C.

.9 Store temperature sensitive products above minimum temperature as recommended by manufacturer.
.10 Keep areas used for storage, cleaning and preparation, clean and orderly to approval of Consultant. After completion of operations, return areas to clean condition to approval of Consultant.
.11 Remove only in quantities required for same day use.
.12 Fire Safety Requirements:
.1 Store oily rags, waste products, empty containers and materials subject to spontaneous combustion in ULC approved, sealed containers and remove from site on a daily basis.
.2 Handle, store, use and dispose of flammable and combustible materials in accordance with the National Fire Code of Canada.

1.9 Environmental Requirements

.1 Safety: comply with requirements of Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) regarding use, handling storage, and disposal of hazardous materials.
.2 Apply paint finishes only when temperature at location of installation can be satisfactorily maintained within manufacturer's recommendations.
.3 Substrate and ambient temperature must be within limits prescribed in paint standard and by manufacturer to approval of Consultant.
.4 Maintain minimum substrate and ambient air temperature of 7°C for latex paints. Maximum relative humidity 85%. Maintain supplemental heating until paint has cured sufficiently.
.5 Provide temporary heating where permanent facilities are not available to maintain minimum recommended temperatures.
.6 Apply paint finish only in areas where dust is no longer being generated by related construction operations such that airborne particles will not affect the quality of the finished surface.
.7 Apply paint only when surface to be painted is dry, properly cured and adequately prepared.
.8 Provide minimum 270 lx on surfaces to be painted.

1.10 Extra Materials

.1 Submit maintenance materials in accordance with Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.
.2 Submit one - four litre can of each type and colour of finish coating. Identify colour and paint type in relation to established colour schedule and finish formula.
.3 Deliver to Site and store where directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Paint Materials

.1 Qualified products: only paint materials listed on the MPI Qualified Products List are acceptable for use on this project.
.2 Qualified products: only varnish, stain, enamel, lacquer and filler materials listed on the MPI Approved Product Lists are acceptable for use on this project producing a flame spread rating of less 150.
.3 Paint materials for each coating formula to be products of a single manufacturer.
.4 Low odour products: Whenever possible, select products exhibiting low odour characteristics.

2.2 Paint Colours

.1 Colours will be selected by Consultant. Note: There will be up to 6 different colours used.
.2 Perform **all** colour tinting operations prior to delivery of paint to site.
.3 Second coat in a three coat system to be tinted slightly lighter colour than top coat to show visible difference between coats.

2.3 Paint Finishes - INTERIOR

.1 Concrete and Lightweight Block - Locations A – INT 4.2J Epoxy – Modified Latex, Interior, MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi-gloss)
  .1 Two coats MPI #4; spray applied and back rolled to fill **all** pin holes, and as required by block texture.
  .2 Two coats MPI #215; approved Devoe Coatings Tru-Glaze WB 4426 waterborne.
.2 Concrete and Lightweight Block - Locations B – INT 4.2D Latex, Interior, High Performance Architectural, MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi-gloss)
  .1 Two coats MPI #4; spray applied and back rolled to fill **all** pin holes, and as required by block texture.
  .2 Two coats MPI #153; Interior, Acrylic #13210.
.3 Gypsum Drywall – walls below 2400mm above finish floor – INT 9.2B Latex, Interior, High Performance Architectural, MPI Gloss Level 3 (eggshell)
  .1 One coat MPI #50; Interior, Latex #59113
  .2 Two coats MPI #153; Interior, Acrylic #13210.
.4 Gypsum Drywall – walls above 2400mm above finish floor/ bulkheads/ ceilings – INT 9.2M Latex, Interior, Institutional, Low Odour/ VOC, MPI Gloss Level 1 (flat)
  .1 One coat MPI #149; Interior, Latex #59113
  .2 Two coats MPI #143; Interior, Acrylic #59111.
.5 Metal (Ferrous) – INT 5.1B – Light Industrial Coating, Interior, Water Based, MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi-gloss)
  .1 One coat MPI #107; approved – Pitt-Tech Int/Ext DTM Industrial #90-712
  .2 Two coats MPI #153; approved – Dulux Diamond Interior Acrylic #13210.
.6 Wood – Opaque Finish (P) – INT 6.3A – Latex High Performance Architectural, MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi-gloss)
  .1 One coat primer; MPI #39; approved – Dulux Gripper #60000
  .2 Two coats MPI #141; approved – Dulux Diamond Interior Acrylic #13210.
.7 Exposed Insulated Pipes and Ductwork – INT 10.1A – Latex, Interior, Institutional, Low Odour/ VOC, MPI Gloss Level 1 (flat)
  .1 One coat MPI #149; Interior, Latex #59113
  .2 Two coats MPI # 143; Interior Acrylic #59111
.8 Interior Copper and Aluminum (Mill Finish) – INT 5.4M - Latex, Interior, High Performance Architectural, MPI Gloss Level 5 (semi gloss)
  .1 One coat MPI #95; approved Devoe Devguard #4630, Low VOC
  .2 Two coats MPI #153; approved DULUX Diamond, Interior, Acrylic #13210
.9 High Temperature Pipe and Fittings – INT 5.2 - Heat Resistant Enamel, 205°C (400°F)
  .1 Two coats MPI #21; approved Devoe HT-4H High Temperature Silicone Acrylic.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 General

.1 Perform all painting operations in accordance with CAN/CGSB-85.100 except where specified otherwise.
.2 Perform all painting operations in accordance with MPI Painting Specifications Manual except where specified otherwise.
.3 Apply all paint materials in accordance with paint manufacturer's written application instructions.

3.2 Preparation

.1 Remove electrical cover plates, light fixtures, surface hardware on doors, door stops, bath accessories and all other surface mounted fittings and fastenings prior to undertaking any painting operations. Store for re-installation after painting is completed.
.2 Move and cover furniture and portable equipment as necessary to carry out painting operations. Replace as painting operations progress.
.3 As painting operations progress, place "WET PAINT" signs in occupied areas to approval of Consultant.

3.3 Protection

.1 Protect existing building surfaces not to be painted from paint spatters, markings and other damage. If damaged, clean and restore such surfaces as directed by Consultant.
.2 Cover or mask floors, windows and other ornamental hardware adjacent to areas being painted to prevent damage and to protect from paint drops and splatters. Use non-staining coverings.
.3 Protect items that are permanently attached such as Fire Labels on doors and frames.
.4 Protect factory finished products and equipment.
.5 Protect passing pedestrians, building occupants and the general public in and about the building.

3.4 Conditions of Work

.1 Investigate existing substrates for problems related to proper and complete preparation of surfaces to be painted. Report all damage, defects, unsatisfactory or unfavourable conditions before proceeding with work.
.2 Investigate moisture content of surfaces to be painted and report findings. Do not proceed with work until conditions fall within acceptable range as recommended by manufacturer.
.3 Maximum moisture content as follows:
    .1 Plaster and wallboard: 12%.
    .2 Masonry/Concrete: 12%.
    .3 Concrete Block/Brick: 12%.
    .4 Wood: 15%.

3.5 Cleaning

.1 Clean all surfaces to be painted as follows:
    .1 Remove all dust, dirt, and other surface debris by vacuuming, wiping with dry, clean cloths or compressed air.
    .2 Wash surfaces with solution of T.S.P. and clean warm water using a stiff bristle brush to remove dirt, oil and other surface contaminants.
    .3 Rinse scrubbed surfaces with clean water until foreign matter is flushed from surface.
    .4 Allow surfaces to drain completely and allow to dry thoroughly.
    .5 To prepare surfaces for water-based painting, water-based cleaners should be used in place of organic solvents.
    .6 Use trigger operated spray nozzles for water hoses.
    .7 Many water-based paints cannot be removed with water once dried. However, minimize the use of kerosene or any such organic solvents to clean up water-based paints.
.2 Prevent contamination of cleaned surfaces by salts, acids, alkalis, other corrosive chemicals, grease, oil and solvents before prime coat is applied and between applications of remaining coats. Apply primer, paint, or pre-treatment as soon as possible after cleaning and before deterioration occurs.
.3 Sand existing surfaces with intact, smooth, high gloss coatings to provide adequate adhesion for new finishes.

3.6 Surface Preparation

.1 Prepare new wood surfaces to CGSB 85-GP-1M.
.2 Where possible, prime all surfaces of new wood surfaces before installation. Use same primers as specified for exposed surfaces.
.3 Prepare previously painted wood surfaces to CGSB 85-GP-2M.
.1 Apply vinyl sealer to CAN/CGSB-1.126 over knots, pitch, sap and resinous areas.
.2 Apply wood filler to nail holes and cracks.
.3 Tint filler to match stains for stained woodwork.
.4 Prepare stucco, brick, concrete masonry and concrete surfaces to CGSB 85-GP-31M.
.5 Prepare concrete floors to CGSB 85-GP-32M. Prepare new concrete floor by acid etching. Rinse with clean water and thoroughly dry.
.6 Prepare plaster and wallboard surfaces to CGSB 85-GP-33M.

3.7 Surface Preparation - Metal

.1 Clean new metal surfaces to be painted by: removing rust, loose mill scale, welding slag, dirt, oil, grease and other foreign substances in accordance with the following:
.1 Solvent cleaning: SSPC-SP-1.
.2 Hand tool cleaning: SSPC-SP-2.
.3 Power tool cleaning: SSPC-SP-3.
.4 Commercial blast cleaning: SSPC-SP-6.
.5 Brush-off blast cleaning: SSPC-SP-7.
.2 Touch up shop primer to CGSB 85-GP-10M with primer as specified in applicable section. Touch-up to include cleaning and painting of field connections, welds, rivets, nuts, washers, bolts, and damaged or defective paint and rusted areas.
.3 Prepare galvanized steel and zinc coated steel surfaces to CGSB 85-GP-16M.
.4 Prepare copper and copper alloys surfaces to CGSB 85-GP-20M.
.5 Prepare new steel surfaces exposed normally to dry conditions to CGSB 85-GP-14M.
.6 Prepare previously painted steel surfaces exposed normally to dry conditions to CGSB 85-GP-15M.
.7 Prepare steel surfaces exposed to industrial environments to CGSB 85-GP-13M.
.8 Prepare steel surfaces exposed to water or high humidity levels to CGSB 85-GP-11M CGSB 85-GP-18M.
.9 Ductwork:
Wash thoroughly all ductwork to be exposed and painted in completed work with mineral spirits and wipe dry with completely clean cloths. Phosphatize galvanized metal surfaces using CGSB-31-GP-116 pretreatment or prime with galvanized metal primer.
.10 Do not apply paint until prepared surfaces have been accepted by Consultant.

3.8 Mixing Paint

.1 Mix ingredients in container before and during use and ensure breaking up of lumps, complete dispersion of settled pigment, and uniform composition.
.2 Thin paint for spraying according to manufacturer's instructions. If directions are not on container, obtain instructions in writing from manufacturer and provide copy of instructions to Consultant.
.3 Do not use kerosene or any such organic solvents to thin water-based paints.

3.9 Application

.1 Method of application to be as approved by Consultant. Apply paint by brushroller except where spraying is necessary to achieve acceptable finish. Conform to paint manufacturer's application instructions unless specified otherwise.
.2 Brush/ roller application.
.1 Work paint into cracks, crevices and corners. Paint surfaces not accessible to brushes by spray, daubers or sheepskins.
.2 Brush out runs and sags.

.3 Remove runs, sags and brush marks from finished work and repaint.

.3 Spray application.

.1 Provide 6mil poly dust curtains around rooms being sprayed to prevent transfer of paint and odour to other rooms.

.2 Provide and maintain equipment that is suitable for intended purpose, capable of properly atomizing paint to be applied, and equipped with suitable pressure regulators and gauges.

.3 Keep paint ingredients properly mixed in containers during paint application either by continuous mechanical agitation or by intermittent agitation as frequently as necessary.

.4 Apply paint in a uniform layer, with overlapping at edges of spray pattern.

.5 Brush out immediately all runs and sags.

.6 Use brushes to work paint into cracks, crevices and places which are not adequately painted by spray.

.4 Use dipping, sheepskins or daubers only when no other method is practical in places of difficult access and only when specifically authorized by Consultant.

.5 Apply each coat of paint as a continuous film of uniform thickness. Repaint thin spots or bare areas before next coat of paint is applied.

.6 Allow surfaces to dry and properly cure after cleaning and between subsequent coats for minimum time period as recommended by manufacturer.

.7 Sand and dust between each coat to remove visible defects.

.8 Finish tops of cupboards, cabinets and projecting ledges, both above and below sight lines as specified for surrounding surfaces.

.9 Finish inside of cupboards and cabinets as specified for outside surfaces.

.10 Finish closets and alcoves as specified for adjoining rooms.

.11 Finish top, bottom, edges and cutouts of doors after fitting as specified for door surfaces.

.12 Apply final coat of paint after inspection and correction of deficiencies and installation of flooring have been completed.

3.10 Mechanical and Electrical Equipment

.1 In finished areas: paint exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment. Colour and texture to match adjacent surfaces, except as noted otherwise.

.2 In boiler room, mechanical and electrical rooms: paint exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment.

.3 In other unfinished areas: leave exposed conduits, piping, hangers, ductwork and other mechanical and electrical equipment in original finish and touch up scratches and marks.

.4 Touch up scratches and marks on factory painted finishes and equipment with paint as supplied by manufacturer of equipment.

.5 Do not paint over nameplates.

.6 Keep sprinkler heads free of paint.

.7 Paint inside of ductwork where visible behind grilles, registers and diffusers with primer and one coat of matt black paint.

.8 Paint disconnect switches for fire alarm system and exit light systems in red enamel.

.9 Paint all fire protection piping red, unless directed otherwise.

.10 Paint all natural gas piping yellow, unless directed otherwise.

.11 Paint both sides and edges of backboards for telephone and electrical equipment before installation. Leave equipment in original finish except for touch-up as required, and paint conduits, mounting accessories and other unfinished items.

3.11 Field Quality Control

.1 Field inspection of painting operations to be carried out by independent inspection firm as designated by Consultant.

.2 Advise Consultant when each applied coating is ready for inspection. Do not proceed with subsequent coats until previous coat has been approved.

.3 Co-operate with inspection firm and provide access to all areas of the work.

3.12 Restoration

.1 Clean and re-install all hardware items that were removed before undertaken painting operations.
.2 Remove protective coverings and warning signs as soon as practical after operations cease.
.3 Remove paint splashings on exposed surfaces that were not painted. Remove smears and spatter immediately as operations progress, using compatible solvent.
.4 Protect freshly completed surfaces from paint droppings and dust to approval of Consultant. Avoid scuffing newly applied paint.
.5 Restore areas used for storage, cleaning, mixing and handling of paint to clean condition as approved by Consultant.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 – General Requirements.

1.2 Reference Standards

.1 American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
  .1 ANSI A208.2, Medium Density Fibreboard for Interior Use.
.2 ASTM International:
  .1 ASTM A924/A924M, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Sheet Steel, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.
.3 Porcelain Enamel Institute (PEI):
  .1 PEI 501 Properties of Porcelain Enamel.
.4 Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada (ULC):
  .1 CAN/ULC-S706.1:2020, Standard for Insulating Wood Fibre Boards for Buildings.

1.3 Related Sections

.1 Section 04 22 00 – Concrete Unit Masonry.

1.4 Approved Manufacturers

.1 The following manufacturers are approved subject to meeting requirements of this Section:
  .1 ASI Group Canada Inc.; 866-858-0083; info@asigroup-canada.com.
  .2 CPE Design Solutions Inc.; 905-844-3535; info@claridge.ca.
  .3 Global School Products; 905-212-9314; ofajardo@globalschoolproducts.com; wayne@globalshoolproducts.com.

1.5 Submittals

.1 Submit in accordance with 01 33 00 – Submittal Procedures and as follows:
  .1 Product Data:
    .1 Submit manufacturer's instructions, printed product literature and data sheets for visual display boards and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish, and limitations.
  .2 Shop Drawings:
    .1 Submit drawings that include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
    .2 Indicate location, type, size, panel arrangement, backing, hardware, anchor or mounting details, frame or trim, and accessories.
  .3 Samples:
    .1 Submit a 300mm square sample of each type of display board including face sheets and core material.

1.6 Quality Assurance

.1 Certificates: Submit product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.

1.7 Pre-Installation Meeting

.1 Conduct a meeting 2-3 weeks prior to installation commencing with the Owner and Consultant, and general contractor in accordance with 01 31 00 – Project Managing and Coordination to review the following:
  .1 Review locations of all visual display boards.
  .2 Review height requirements located in primary versus senior grades.

1.8 Environmental Requirements

.1 Deliver, store, and handle materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 – Product Requirements, with manufacturer's written instructions.

1.9 Close-Out Submittals

.1 Submit maintenance data for incorporation into Operations and Maintenance manual in accordance with Section 01 78 10 – Close-Out Submittals and Requirements.
  .1 Include maintenance and cleaning data for each visual display board.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Whiteboard:
  .1 Finish: Porcelain enamel coating to comply with PEI 501 for durability, smoothness, colour continuity, and satin (matte) gloss factor. Colour; white
  .2 Face sheet: commercial grade, 0.38mm (28ga) minimum thickness to ASTM A924M with Z275 zinc coating.
  .3 Core material: fibreboard to CAN/ULC-S706, 11mm (0.44") thick, impregnated.
  .4 Backer Sheet: commercial grade, 0.38mm (28ga) minimum thickness to ASTM A924M with Z275 zinc coating.
.2 Chalkboard:
  .1 Finish: Porcelain enamel coating to comply with PEI 501 for durability, smoothness, colour continuity, and matte gloss factor. Colour; black
  .2 Face sheet: commercial grade, 0.38mm (28ga) minimum thickness to ASTM A924M with Z275 zinc coating.
  .3 Core material: fibreboard to CAN/ULC-S706, 11mm (0.44") thick, impregnated.
  .4 Backer Sheet: commercial grade, 0.38mm (28ga) minimum thickness to ASTM A924M with Z275 zinc coating.
.3 Tackboard:
  .1 Face sheet: 6mm (1/4") thick, single layer natural cork, large granular sheet. Colour; natural.
  .2 Core material: 6mm (1/4") thick, Medium Density Fibreboard to ANSI A208.2.
  .3 Backer Sheet: none.
.4 Laminating adhesive: to manufacturer's recommendations.
.5 Framing: extruded aluminum to alloy AA6063-T5, 1.5mm (1/16") thick minimum perimeter trim or frame of manufacturer's standard sections. Finish; clear anodized.
  .1 Flat tray: extruded aluminum to alloy AA6063-T5, 3mm (1/8") thick minimum, bottom trim with integral tray 90mm (3.5") deep with end closures, running full length of panel bottom of manufacturer's standard sections. Finish; clear anodized.

.6 Anchor clips, brackets, and fasteners: concealed type recommended by manufacturer for fixed mounting.

2.2 Fabrication

.1 Fabricate visual display panels to sizes indicated on drawings.
.2 Factory laminate visual display panels, consisting of facing sheet, core material, and backing sheet of balanced thicknesses (same thickness) to prevent panel warpage using adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
.3 Make finished panels flat and rigid, this is critical as panels may be used to project a video image onto the surface without distortion of the image.
.4 Install trim on panels in factory. Make corner mitres and joints to hair-line fit, free of rough edges. Use concealed brackets to reinforce and hold joints tight and flush.
.5 Overlap trim 6mm (1/4") onto panels.
.1 Include closed ends for trays and open-end extrusions.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

.1 Verification of Conditions: verify that conditions of substrate previously installed under other Sections are acceptable for visual display board installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
.1 Inform General Contractor and Consultant of unacceptable conditions immediately upon discovery.
.2 Proceed with installation only after unacceptable conditions have been remedied.

3.2 Manufacturer's Instructions

.1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written data, including product technical bulletins, product catalogue installation instructions, product carton installation instructions, and data sheets.

3.3 Installation

.1 Install visual display boards in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, parallel to floor, plumb and level, to provide rigid, secure writing surface.
.1 Special care to be used when whiteboards are being used as a projection screen to ensure projected image remains true and flat without any distortion. Shim panel as necessary to ensure panel remains flat, true, and smooth.
.2 Install trim around visual display boards.
.1 Install appropriate trays where required along bottom of board.
.2 Make mitres and joints to hair-line fit, free of rough edges.
.3 Use concealed brackets to reinforce and hold joints tight and flush.
.4 Overlap trim 6mm onto panels.
.3 Mechanical attachment:
.1 To concrete or solid masonry: use lag screw and expansion bolts or screws and lead expansion shields as appropriate for stresses involved.
.2 To hollow masonry: Use toggle bolts or screws and lead expansion shields as appropriate for stresses involved.
.3 To sheet metal: use screws secured into framing members in stud walls.

3.4 Cleaning

.1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 00 – Cleaning and Waste Management.
  .1 Leave work area clean at the end of each day.
.2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 00 – Cleaning and Waste Management.

3.5 Protection

.1 Protect installed products and components from damage during construction.
.2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by visual display board installation.
.3 Remove protective film on visual display boards just prior to occupancy of building.
  .1 Chalk-in chalkboards by chalking entire face of each chalkboard.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 10 28 10 - Washroom Accessories.

1.3 References

.1 ASTM A167 – 99(2009) Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
.2 CSA-B651-18 Barrier-Free Design.
.3 CSA O112 M Series 1977 (R2006) CSA Standards for Wood Adhesives.
.4 CAN/CGSB-71.20-M88 Adhesive, Contact, Brushable.

1.4 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Submit duplicate 300mm x 300mm samples of panel showing finish on both sides, two finished edges and core construction.
.3 Submit duplicate representative samples of each hardware item, including brackets, fastenings and trim.

1.5 Approved Manufacturers

.1 The specifications are based upon Hadrian Elite Series floor mounted overhead braced metal toilet partitions.
.2 Approved manufacturers are approved, subject to total compliance with this Specification:
.1 Shanahan's O.B. Overhead Braced.

1.6 Shop Drawings

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Requirements.
.2 Indicate fabrication details, plans, elevations, hardware, and installation details.

1.7 Closeout Submittals

.1 Provide maintenance data for plastic laminate for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.

1.8 Storage and Protection

.1 Deliver, store, handle and protect materials in accordance with Section 01 61 00 - Basic Product Requirements.
.2 Protect finished surfaces during shipment and installation. Do not remove until immediately prior to final inspection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Sheet steel; commercial quality to ASTM A653/A653M with Z275 designation zinc coating.
.2 Stainless steel sheet metal: to ASTM A 167, Type 304 with No. 4 finish.
.3 Attachment: stainless steel tamper proof type screws and bolts.

2.2 Components

.1 Hinges:
  .1 Heavy duty.
  .2 Material/finish: stainless steel casting.
  .3 Swing: inward and outward – refer to Drawings.
  .4 Return movement: gravity.
  .5 Emergency access feature.
.2 Latch set: built-in, combination latch, door-stop, keeper and bumper, stainless steel, emergency access feature.
.3 Wall and connecting brackets: continuous stainless steel extrusion or casting.
.4 Pilaster shoe: 75mm high #430 stainless steel with #4 polish.
.5 Attachment: stainless steel tamperproof type screws and bolts.
.6 Door pull: Barrier-free type suited for outswinging doors, stainless steel.
.7 All hardware to be installed with tamperproof screws and through-bolted.

2.3 Fabrication

.1 Doors shall be 1613mm high x 25mm thick with a 100mm x 1445mm solid particle board reinforcement down the full length of the door on the hinge side, plus a 75mm x 865mm solid piece of structural honeycomb next to the particle board. A 150mm x 300mm solid piece of particle board reinforcement is located where the slide latch is to be positioned. The remainder of the door will be filled with a honeycomb core. All the reinforcement shall be bonded under pressure using waterproof adhesive between the 0.9mm (20 gauge) galvanneal steel sheets formed to interlock with each other. The overlapping steel edges shall be mitered and welded at the corners.
.2 Panels: Dividing Panels shall be 1613mm high x 25mm thick constructed of a honeycomb core bonded under pressure using waterproof adhesive between the 0.9mm (20 gauge) galvanneal steel sheets formed to interlock with each other. The overlapping steel edges shall be mitered and welded at the corners.
.3 Pilasters shall be 32mm thick and shall be constructed of a honeycomb core, bonded under pressure between two 0.9mm (20 gauge) galvanneal steel sheets formed to interlock with each other.
.4 Headrail shall be 25mm x 41mm extruded anodized aluminum with double-ridge anti-grip design. Wall thickness to be 1.5mm and shall be securely attached to wall and pilasters with manufacturer's fittings in such a way as to make a strong and rigid installation. All joints in headrails shall be made at pilaster.
.5 Finish: All galvanneal steel surfaces shall be pretreated with an iron phosphate corrosion inhibitor and finished with an abrasion and graffiti resistant polymer powder coating cured to ensure a tough and durable finish. Colour shall be selected from the Manufacturer’s standard colour chart.
.6 Provide internal reinforcement at areas of attached hardware and fittings. Temporarily mark location of reinforcement for grab bars, where shown.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 Ensure supplementary anchorage, if required, is in place.
.2 Do work in accordance with CAN/CSA-B651.

3.2 Erection

.1 Partition erection.
  .1 Install partitions secure, plumb and square, 305mm above floor.
  .2 Leave 12mm space between wall and panel or end pilaster.
  .3 Anchor mounting brackets to masonry or concrete surfaces using screws and shields: to hollow walls using bolts and toggle type anchors.
  .4 Attach panel and pilaster to brackets with through type sleeve bolt and nut.
  .5 Provide for adjustment of floor variations with screw jack through steel saddles made integral with pilaster. Conceal floor fixings with stainless steel shoes.
  .6 Equip each door with hinges and latch set. Adjust and align hardware for proper function. Set door open position at 30° to front full open. Install door bumper door mounted.
  .7 Caulk partition bases to floor surfaces, colourless.
  .8 Equip outswinging doors with door pulls on inside and outside of door in accordance with CAN/CSA-B651.
  .9 Install hardware.

3.3 Cleaning

.1 Clean surfaces after installation using manufacturer’s recommended cleaning procedures.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 General

.1 Conform to Division 01 - General Requirements.

1.2 Related Sections

.1 Section 10 21 14 – Metal Toilet Compartments.

1.3 References

.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- .1 ASTM A167 - 99(2009), Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip.
- .2 ASTM B456 - 17, Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Copper Plus Nickel Plus Chromium and Nickel Plus Chromium.
- .3 ASTM A 653/ A653M - 17, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- .4 ASTM A924/ A924M - 17a, Standard Specification for General Requirements for Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip Process.

.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
- .1 CAN/CGSB-1.81-M90, Air Drying and Baking Alkyd Primer for Vehicles and Equipment.
- .2 CAN/CGSB-1.88-92, Gloss Alkyd Enamel, Air Drying and Baking.
- .3 CAN/CGSB-12.5-M86, Mirrors, Silvered.
- .4 CGSB 31-GP-107Ma, Non-inhibited Phosphoric Acid Base Metal Conditioner and Rust Remover.

.3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
- .1 CAN/CSA-B651-12 (R2017), Barrier-Free Design.
- .2 CAN/CSA-G164-M92 (R2003), Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.

1.4 Shop Drawings

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Submittal Requirements.
.2 Indicate size and description of components, base material, surface finish inside and out, hardware and locks, attachment devices, description of rough-in-frame, building-in details of anchors for grab bars.

1.5 Samples

.1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 Submittal Requirements.
.2 Samples to be returned for inclusion into work.

1.6 Closeout Submittals

.1 Provide maintenance data for toilet and bath accessories for incorporation into manual specified in Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.

1.7 Extra Materials

.1 Provide special tools required for accessing, assembly/disassembly or removal for toilet accessories in accordance with requirements specified in Section 01 78 00 – Closeout Submittals.
.2 Deliver special tools to Owner.

1.8 Acceptable Products

.1 Products listed are based on Bobrick model numbers, unless noted otherswise.
.2 Products manufactured by Saferail and Watrous/ ASI meeting or exceeding specified performance are acceptable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Materials

.1 Sheet steel: to ASTM A 653/A653M with G90 designation zinc coating.
.2 Stainless steel sheet metal: to ASTM A 167, Type 302, with No.4 finish.
.3 Stainless steel tubing: Type 304, commercial grade, seamless welded, 1.2mm wall thickness.
.4 Fasteners: concealed screws and bolts hot dip galvanized, exposed fasteners to match face of unit. Expansion shields fibre, lead or rubber as recommended by accessory manufacturer for component and its intended use.

2.2 Components

.1 Toilet tissue dispenser: Supplied by Owner, installed by Contractor.
.2 Soap dispenser: Supplied by Owner, installed by Contractor.
.3 Paper towel dispenser: Supplied by Owner, installed by Contractor.
.4 Feminine napkin disposal bin: Supplied by Owner, installed by Contractor.
.5 Grab bars: 38mm dia x 1.6mm wall tubing of stainless steel, 76mm diameter wall flanges, concealed screw attachment, flanges welded to tubular bar, provided with steel back plates and all accessories. Knurl bar at area of hand grips. Grab bar material and anchorage to withstand downward pull of 2.2 kN.
  .1 Acceptable material: Type GB1: Bobrick Model No: 5898.99; Type GB2: Bobrick Model No. B-5806.99x24.
.6 Mirror (MIR1): wall mounted unit, fixed framed mirror 6mm to CAN/CGSB-12.5, stainless steel frame.
  .1 Acceptable material: Bobrick - Model No. B-165 2448.

2.3 Fabrication

.1 Weld and grind joints of fabricated components flush and smooth. Use mechanical fasteners only where approved.
.2 Wherever possible form exposed surfaces from one sheet of stock, free of joints.
.3 Brake form sheet metal work with 1.5mm radius bends.
.4 Form surfaces flat without distortion. Maintain flat surfaces without scratches or dents.
.5 Back paint components where contact is made with building finishes to prevent electrolysis.
.6 Hot dip galvanize concealed ferrous metal anchors and fastening devices to CSA G164.
.7 Shop assemble components and package complete with anchors and fittings.
.8 Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to job site at appropriate time for building-in. Provide templates, details and instructions for building in anchors and inserts.
.9 Provide steel anchor plates and components for installation on studding and building framing.

2.4 Finishes

.1 Chrome and nickel plating: to ASTM B456, satin finish.
.2 Manufacturer's or brand names on face of units not acceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Installation

.1 Install and secure accessories rigidly in place as follows:
  .1 Stud walls: install wood blocking to/ between studs prior to plaster or drywall finish.
  .2 Hollow masonry units or existing plaster/drywall: use toggle bolts drilled into cell/wall cavity.
.2 Install grab bars on built-in anchors provided by bar manufacturer. Install rod supports provide by manufacturer for swing up grab bars in part steel stud/ gypsum board partition walls.
.3 Use tamper proof screws/bolts for fasteners.
.4 Fill units with necessary supplies shortly before final acceptance of building.

3.2 Schedule

.1 Locate accessories where indicated on Drawings. Exact locations determined by Consultant.

END OF SECTION

Division 22 Plumbing

Contract Requirements for Plumbing

22 02 51 Plumbing General Requirements
22 02 61 Plumbing Occupancy Requirements

Common Work Results for Plumbing

22 05 11 Plumbing Work Requirements
22 05 21 Plumbing Demolition and Renovation
22 05 31 Plumbing Expansion Joints, Anchors, and Guides
22 05 34 Plumbing Bases, Hangers, and Supports (Indoor)
22 05 53 Identification of Plumbing Services

Commissioning for Plumbing

22 05 65 Plumbing Contractor Commissioning Requirements

Plumbing Insulation

22 07 19 Plumbing Piping Insulation

Facility Water Distribution

22 11 16 Domestic Water Piping – Copper
22 11 20 Backflow and Cross Connection Measures
22 11 31 Potable Water Auxiliary Equipment

Facility Sanitary Sewerage

22 13 13 Sanitary Drains
22 13 16 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping – Cast Iron and Copper
22 13 17 Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping - Plastic

Facility Storm Drainage

22 14 15 Storm Drainage Piping – Cast Iron and Copper
22 14 16 Storm Drainage Piping – Plastic
22 14 26 Storm Drains

Plumbing Auxiliary Equipment

22 36 13 Plumbing Auxiliary Equipment

Fire Extinguishers

22 37 13 Portable Fire Extinguishers

Plumbing Fixtures Combined With Drawing Schedule

22 44 13 Plumbing Fixtures Combined With Drawing Schedule

Division 23 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)

Common Contract Requirements for HVAC

23 02 51 HVAC General Requirements
23 02 61 HVAC Occupancy Requirements

Common Work for HVAC

23 05 11 General HVAC Work Requirements
23 05 21 HVAC Demolition and Renovation

23 05 31 HVAC Expansion Joints, Anchors, and Guides
23 05 34 Bases, Hangers and Supports (Indoor)
23 05 35 Bases, Hangers, and Supports (Outdoor)
23 05 49 HVAC Vibration and Noise Control Measures
23 05 53 Identification of HVAC Services

Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing

23 07 11 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB) of HVAC Systems

Commissioning for HVAC

23 08 11 HVAC Contractor Commissioning Requirements

HVAC Insulation

23 10 13 Duct Insulation
23 10 19 HVAC Piping Insulation

Hydronic Piping and Pumps

23 21 11 Hydronic Accessories
23 21 13 Hydronic Piping - Screwed/Welded
23 21 14 Hydronic Piping - Rolled Grooved Heating (Victaulic)

Refrigerant Piping

23 23 13 Refrigerant Piping and Specialties

HVAC Water Treatment

23 25 13 Water Treatment for Closed-Loop Hydronic Systems

HVAC Ducts and Casings

23 31 13 Metal Ducts

Air Duct Accessories

23 33 13 Duct Accessories
23 33 14 Volume-Control Dampers
23 33 16 Fire Dampers
23 33 17 Smoke Control Dampers
23 33 18 Operating Dampers
23 33 46 Flexible Ducts
23 33 53 Duct Liners

Air Outlets and Inlets

23 37 13 Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles
23 37 23 Louvres, Intakes, and Exhaust

Convection Heating and Cooling Units

23 82 23 Hydronic Unit Ventilators
23 82 29 Radiators, Convectors, and Cabinet Heaters

Division 25 Integrated Automation

Control Systems

25 40 11 Building Control System

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

.1 This section covers items common to all sections of Plumbing Division.

.2 Conform to Division 1 General Conditions.

.3 Furnish labour, materials, and equipment necessary for completion of work as described in contract documents.

.4 Unless specifically indicated, all materials and equipment provided under this contract shall be new and shall be manufactured in the project year.

.5 The term “Mechanical Contractor” shall remain active and shall mean a “single contractor” performing plumbing, drainage, heating, cooling, ventilation, and control services.

.6 When quoting as a subcontractor this contractor shall explicitly state the services they are providing i.e. Mechanical (all services), Plumbing (water and drainage systems) or HVAC (including hydronic and air systems).

.7 Contractors shall be explicit to identify whether Fire Protection is included or omitted from the mechanical scope.

1.2 INTENT

.1 Mention herein or indication on Drawings of articles, materials, operations or methods requires: supply of each item mentioned or indicated, of quality, or subject to qualifications noted; installation according to conditions stated: and, performance of each operation prescribed with furnishing of necessary labour, equipment, and incidentals for plumbing work.

.2 Where used, words “Section” and “Division” shall also include other Subcontractors engaged on site to perform work to make building and site complete in all respects.

.3 Where used, word “supply” shall mean furnishing to site in location required or directed complete with accessory parts.

.4 Where used, word “install” shall mean secured in place and connected up for operation as noted or directed.

.5 Where used, word “provide” shall mean supply and install as each is described above.

1.3 REGULATIONS, PERMITS, AND FEES

.1 All materials and quality of work shall meet all current and latest Provincial, Municipal and Fire Marshall requirements, regulations, codes, and by-laws in force in the area of the project.

.2 Each contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain all necessary permits, and pay all fees in order that the work shown or specified may be carried out. Each contractor shall furnish any certificates necessary as evidence that the work installed conforms with the laws and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction.

.3 In the event that changes, or alterations are required on completed work by authorized inspectors, these changes shall be made at the contractor's expense.

.4 Special equipment which does not have a standard CSA label shall be inspected by the local electrical authority having jurisdiction and the Approval Certificate shall be submitted to the Consultant as soon as possible. All costs and fees for inspections shall be borne by this contractor.

1.4 DRAWINGS

.1 The drawings and this specification have been assembled together as a responsibility of the consultant. The same is true for the other consultants, i.e. architect, structural engineer, civil engineer, fire protection engineer, electrical engineer, etc.

.2 The drawings and specifications are not assembled together for responsibility/division between subcontractors. The division of work between subcontractors remains the responsibility of the buildings' contractor (also known as the prime contractor or general contractor).

.3 All subcontractors are encouraged to perform work amicably utilizing all of the drawings and specifications published by all of the consultants.

.4 Plumbing and Mechanical Drawings do not show structural and related details. Take information involving accurate measurement of building from building drawings, or at building. Make, without additional charge, any necessary changes, or additions to runs of piping, conduits, and ducts to accommodate structural conditions. Location of pipes, ducts, conduits and other equipment may be altered by Consultant without extra charge provided change is made before installation and does not necessitate major additional material.

.5 As work progresses and before installing piping, ductwork, heating units, registers, diffusers, fixtures and any other fittings and equipment which may interfere with interior treatment and use of building, provide detail drawings, or obtain directions for exact location of such equipment and fittments.

.6 Plumbing and Mechanical Drawings indicate general location and route of pipes, ducts and conduits which are to be installed. Where required work is not shown or only shown diagrammatically, install same at maximum height in space to conserve head room (minimum 2200 mm (88") clear) and interfere as little as possible with free use of space through which they can pass. Follow building lines, conceal piping, conduits and ducts in furred spaces, ceilings and walls unless specifically shown otherwise. Install work close to structure so furring will be small as practical.

.7 Install piping and ductwork to clear structural members and any fireproofing. Locate plumbing work to permit installation of specified insulation. Do not remove or damage structural fireproofing. Leave space to permit fireproofing and insulation to be inspected and repaired.

.8 Before commencing work, check and verify all sizes, locations, grade and invert elevations, levels, and dimensions to ensure proper and correct installation. Verify existing/municipal services.

.9 Locate all plumbing, mechanical, and electrical equipment in such a manner as to facilitate easy and safe access to and maintenance and replacement of any part.

.10 In every place where there is indicated space reserved for future or other equipment, leave such space clear, and install piping and other work so that necessary installation and connections can be made for any such apparatus. Obtain instructions whenever necessary for this purpose.

.11 Relocate equipment and/or material installed but not coordinated with work of other Sections and/or installed incorrectly as directed, without extra charge.

.12 Where drawings are done in metric and product not available in metric, the corresponding imperial trade size shall be utilized.

1.5 INTERFERENCE AND COORDINATION DRAWINGS

.1 Prepare interference and equipment placing drawings to ensure that all components will be properly accommodated within the constructed spaces provided.

.2 Prepare drawings to indicate coordination and methods of installation of a system with other systems where their relationship is critical. Ensure that all details of equipment apparatus, and connections are coordinated.

.3 Ensure that clearances required by jurisdictional authorities and clearances for proper maintenance are indicated on drawings.

.4 Upon consultant's request submit copies of interference drawings to consultant.

.5 Due to the nature of the building and the complexity of the building systems provide the following:

.1 Interference drawings, showing coordination of architectural, structural, plumbing, mechanical, and electrical systems for the consultant's review prior to fabrication.

.2 Detailed layout drawings, clearly showing fasteners and hangers.

.6 Provide CAD drawings (minimum file version AutoCAD 2013) in addition to hard copies.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Perform work in accordance with applicable provisions of local Plumbing Code, Gas Ordinances, and adoptions thereof for all plumbing systems. Provide materials and labor necessary to comply with rules, regulations, and ordinances.

.2 In case of differences between building codes, provincial laws, local ordinances, utility company regulations, and Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern. Promptly notify Consultant in writing of such differences.

1.7 ALTERNATES AND SUBSTITUTIONS

.1 Each bidder may elect to use "Alternate or equal Equipment" manufacturers from lists of Alternates where listed. Include for any additional costs including all costs for revisions to electrical contract to suit Alternate used. Prices are not required in Tender for Alternates listed except where specifically noted as "Separate Price" in which case contractor will complete the Supplementary Tender Form.

.2 It is responsibility of this Division to ensure “Alternate Equipment” fits space allocated and gives performance specified. If an “Alternate Equipment” nor “equal” specified product unit is proposed and does not fit space allotted in Consultant’s opinion, supply of specified described equipment will be required without change in Contract amount. Should electrical characteristics for “alternate” or “equal” equipment differ from equipment specified it shall be the responsibility of the equipment manufacturer to pay all costs associated with the revisions to the electrical contract. Only manufacturers listed will be accepted for their product listing. All other manufacturers shall be quoted as substitution stating conditions and credit amount.

.3 If pipe or item, of size or weight indicated, is unobtainable, supply next larger size or heavier weight without additional charge.

1.8 EXAMINATION

.1 Site Reviews

.1 Examine premises to understand conditions which may affect performance of work of this Division before submitting proposals for this work.

.2 No subsequent allowance for time or money will be considered for any consequence related to failure to examine site conditions.

.2 Drawings:

.1 Plumbing and Mechanical Drawings show general arrangement of piping, ductwork, equipment, etc. Follow as closely as actual building construction and work of other trades will permit.

.2 Consider Architectural and Structural Drawings part of this work insofar as these drawings furnish information relating to design and construction of building. These drawings take precedence over Plumbing, Mechanical, and Fire Protection Drawings.

.3 Because of small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, and accessories, which may be required. Investigate structural and finish conditions affecting this work and arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, valves, and accessories required to meet conditions.

.3 Ensure that items to be furnished fit space available. Make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements including those for connections and furnish and install equipment of size and shape so final installation shall suit true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. If approval is received by Addendum or Change Order to use other than originally specified items, be responsible for specified capacities and for ensuring that items to be furnished will fit space available.

1.9 SEQUENCING SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION

.1 It is understood that while Drawings are to be followed as closely as circumstances permit, this Division will be held responsible for installation of systems according to the true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. Anything not clear or in conflict will be explained by making application to Consultant. Should conditions arise where certain changes would be advisable, secure Consultant's approval of these changes before proceeding with work.

.2 Coordinate work of various trades in installing interrelated work. Before installation of plumbing items, make proper provision to avoid interferences in a manner approved by Consultant. Each Contractor shall refer to all sections of the specification for their responsibilities with other trades. Changes required in work specified in Plumbing Division caused by neglect to do so shall be made at no cost to Owner.

.3 Arrange pipes, ducts, and equipment to permit ready access to valves, unions, traps, starters, motors, control components, and to clear openings of doors and access panels.

.4 Furnish and install inserts and supports required by Plumbing Division unless otherwise noted. Furnish sleeves, inserts, supports, and equipment that are an integral part of other Divisions of the Work to Sections involved in sufficient time to be built into construction as the Work proceeds. Locate these items and see that they are properly installed. Expense resulting from improper location or installation of items above shall be borne by Plumbing Division.

.5 Be responsible for required excavation, backfilling, cutting, and patching incident to work of this Division and make required repairs afterwards to satisfaction of Consultant. Cut carefully to minimize necessity for repairs to existing work. Do not cut beams, columns, or trusses.

.1 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.

.2 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.

.3 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.

.6 Adjust locations of pipes, ducts, equipment, fixtures, etc., to accommodate work from interferences anticipated and encountered. Determine exact route and location of each pipe and duct prior to fabrication.

.1 Make offsets, transitions, and changes in direction of pipes, ducts, and electrical raceways as required to maintain proper head room and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on Drawings.

.2 Furnish and install traps, air vents, sanitary vents, pull boxes, etc., as required to affect these offsets, transitions, and changes in direction.

.7 Slots and openings through floors, walls, ceilings, and roofs shall be provided by this contractor but performed by a trade specializing in this type of work. This Division shall see that they are properly located and do any cutting and patching caused by its neglect to do so.

1.10 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) PROCEDURES

.1 RFIs shall be submitted to the consultant minimum two (2) weeks prior to answer being required. Failure to submit an RFI in a timely manner will forfeit delay claims and schedule extension requests by the contractor.

.2 All RFIs will be submitted with the following information:

.1 RFI number
.2 Name of project
.3 Date of initiation
.4 Date response required by (minimum two (2) weeks)
.5 Subject
.6 Submitter's name
.7 Drawing/specification reference
.8 Photograph of the issue (if applicable)
.9 Description of the issue
.10 Contractor's proposed resolution

1.11 CONTRACT BREAKDOWN

.1 Provide breakdown of contract exclusive of HST to acceptance of consultants prior to first draw submission.

.2 Provide labour and material cost for each item.

.3 Breakdown shall indicate total contract amount.

.4 Contract breakdown shall be as follows as a minimum.

.1 Mobilization and shop drawings (max. $2,000.00)
.2 Demolition
.3 Above grade rough-in plumbing and drainage
.4 Roof drainage system
.5 Plumbing fixtures
.6 Plumbing equipment storage
.7 Domestic piping
.8 Piping insulation
.9 Firestopping
.10 Plumbing contractor closeout requirements (min. of 3% for the first $500,000.00, 1% from $500,000.00 to $5,000.000.00, and 0.5% beyond. Shall not be less than $5,000.00).

.5 Progress claims, when submitted are to be itemized against each item of the contract breakdown, this shall be done in table form showing contract amount, work complete to date, previous draw, amount this draw and balance.

.6 Mobilization amount may only be drawn when all required shop drawings have been reviewed by the consultant.

1.12 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Furnish complete catalog data for manufactured items of equipment to be used in the Work to Consultant for review within 14 days after award of Contract.

.2 Upon receipt of reviewed shop drawing, product is to be ordered immediately.

.3 Provide a complete list of shop drawings to be submitted prior to first submission.

.4 Before submitting to the Consultant, review all shop drawings to verify that the products illustrated therein conform to the Contract Documents. By this review, the Contractor agrees that it has determined and verified all field dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalogue numbers, and similar data and that it has checked and coordinated each shop drawing with the requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents. The Contractor's review of each shop drawings shall be indicated by stamp, date and signature of a qualified and responsible person possessing by the appropriate authorization.

.5 If material or equipment is not as specified or submittal is not complete, it will be rejected by Consultant.

.6 Additional shop drawings required by the contractor for maintenance manuals, site copies etc., shall be photocopies of the "reviewed" shop drawings. All costs to provide additional copies of shop drawings shall be borne by the contractor.

.7 Submit all shop drawings for the project as a package. Partial submittals will not be accepted.

.8 Catalog data or shop drawings for equipment, which are noted as being reviewed by Consultant or their Engineer shall not supersede Contract Documents.

.9 Review comments of Consultant shall not relieve this Division from responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents unless Consultant's attention has been called to such deviations in writing at time of submission, nor shall they relieve this Division from responsibility for errors in items submitted.

.10 Check work described by catalog data with Contract Documents for deviations and errors.

.11 Shop drawings and product data shall show:

.1 Mounting arrangements.

.2 Operating and maintenance clearances. e.g., access door swing spaces.

.12 Shop drawings and product data shall be accompanied by:

.1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.

.2 Acoustical sound power data, where applicable.

.3 Points of operation on performance curves.

.4 Manufacturer to certify as to current model production.

.5 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.

.13 State sizes, capacities, brand names, motor HP, accessories, materials, gauges, dimensions, and other pertinent information. List on catalog covers page numbers of submitted items. Underline applicable data.

.14 Shop drawings shall be submitted electronically as per the following directions:

.1 Electronic Submissions:

.1 Electronically submitted shop drawings shall be prepared as follows:

.1 Use latest software to generate PDF files of submission sheets.

.2 Scanned legible PDF sheets are acceptable. Image files are not acceptable.

.3 PDF format shall be of sufficient resolution to clearly show the finest detail.

.4 PDF page size shall be standardized for printing to letter size (8.5"x11"), portrait with no additional formatting required by the consultant. Submissions requiring larger detail sheets shall not exceed 11"x17".

.5 Submissions shall contain multiple files according to section names as they appear in Specification.

.6 File names shall include consultant project number and description of shop drawing section submitted.

.7 Each submission shall contain an index sheet listing the products submitted, indexed in the same order as they appear in the Specification. Include associated PDF file name for each section.

.8 On the shop drawing use an “electronic mark” to indicate what is being provided.

.9 **Each file shall bear an electronic representation of the “company stamp” of the contractor. If not stamped the file submission will not be reviewed.**

.2 Email submissions shall include subject line to clearly identify the consultants project number and the description of the shop drawings submitted.

.3 Electronic attachments via email shall not exceed 10MB. For submissions larger than 10MB, multiple email messages shall be used. Denote related email messages by indicating “1 of 2” and “2 of 2” in email subject line for the case of two messages.

.4 Electronic attachments via web links (URL) shall directly reference PDF files. Provide necessary access credentials within link or as username/password clearly identified within body of email message.

.5 On site, provide one (1) copy of the “reviewed” shop drawings in a binder as noted above.

.6 Contractor to print copies of “reviewed” shop drawings and compile into maintenance manuals in accordance with requirements detailed in this section.

1.13 EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

.1 Between the manufactures design published literature, the shop drawing submission literature, and the nameplate data on the equipment, they can all read differently.

.2 Most of the confusion and differences are coming out of the electrical power installation.

.3 The contractors installing and connecting the equipment are responsible for the coordination of this data through the construction period.

.4 The contractors shall share and/or request this information through out the project and monitor/make adjustments, provide recommendations accordingly based on any discrepancies.

.5 The contractors are responsible for any cost associated with the changing data.

.6 The final installation must meet the “Nameplate Data” on the equipment on site.

1.14 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

.1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual as in submittals’ requirements.

.2 Operation and maintenance manual to be approved by, and final copies deposited with, Consultant before final inspection.

.3 Submit one (1) copy of Operation and Maintenance Manual to Consultant for approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless directed by Consultant. Submission can be done electronically in PDF format or as a hard copy.

.1 Electronic submission/PDF file is required to be bookmarked. Any submission received without bookmarking will be immediately returned as unacceptable.

.2 Hard copy submission shall be in a three-ring binder (minimum 50 mm (2") ring) and labelled as ‘Operation and Maintenance Manual’ with project name and location. Dividers are to be used for binder organization.

.4 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by Consultant.

.5 Operation data to include:

.1 Control schematics for each system including environmental controls.

.2 Description of each system and its controls.

.3 Operation instruction for each system and each component.

.4 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.

.5 Valves schedule and flow diagram.

.6 Colour coding chart.

.7 Spare parts equipment list.

.8 Manufacturers standard or extended warranty information.

.6 Maintenance data shall include:

.1 Servicing, maintenance, operation, and trouble-shooting instructions for each item of equipment.

.2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.

.7 Performance data to include:

.1 Equipment manufacturer's performance data sheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.

.2 Equipment performance verification test results.

.3 Special performance data as specified elsewhere.

.4 Testing, adjusting and balancing reports as specified in Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Section.

.5 Copy of all substantial performance final certificates.

.8 Miscellaneous data to include:

.1 Letter of contractor's warranty and guarantee.

.2 WRDSB Project Asset and Warranty Card for all assets replaced, newly installed, and removed.

.3 Index sheet.

.4 Tabbed format for each section.

.5 Manufacturers approved shop drawings.

.6 Spare parts list and source.

.7 List of Manufacturers and suppliers address for each piece of equipment.

.9 Final Submittals:

.1 Upon acceptance of Operation and Maintenance Manual by the Consultant, provide the following:

.1 Provide two (2) copies of final Operation and Maintenance Manuals, as well as a PDF file of the entire approved manual on a USB stick. Only one (1) USB stick is to be provided containing both the approved manual and as-built drawings.

1.15 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

.1 Site records:

.1 Contractor shall provide two (2) sets of reproducible plumbing drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of the work. Mark thereon all changes as work progresses and as changes occur. This shall include changes to existing plumbing systems, control systems, and low voltage control wiring.

.2 On a weekly basis, transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show all work as actually installed.

.3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.

.4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection at all times.

.2 As-built drawings submittal for TAB and review:

.1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB), finalize production of as-built drawings.

.2 Identify **each drawing** in lower right-hand corner in letters at least 3 mm (1/8") high as follows: - "AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW PLUMBING SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Company Name) (Signature of Contractor) (date).

.3 TAB to be performed using as-built drawings.

.4 Submit copy to Consultant for review and approval. When returned, make corrections as directed.

.3 As-built drawings final submittal:

.1 Once approved, submit completed, reproducible paper as-built drawings as well as a scanned PDF file copy on USB stick with Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.16 WARRANTIES

.1 In addition to guarantee specified in General Conditions, guarantee plumbing systems to be free from noise in operation that may develop from failure to construct system in accordance with Contract Documents.

.2 Provide certificates of warranty for each piece of equipment made out in favor of Owner. Clearly record "start-up" date of each piece of equipment on certificate. Include certificates as part of Operation & Maintenance Manual.

.4 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies unless otherwise noted.

.5 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

1.17 READY FOR TAKEOVER

.1 Complete the following to the satisfaction of the consultant prior to request for ready for takeover.

.1 As-built Drawings
.2 Maintenance Manuals
.3 System Start up
.4 TAB Reports
.5 Plumbing Systems Commissioning
.6 Instructions to Owners

1.18 REVISION TO CONTRACT

.1 Provide the following:

.1 Itemized list of material with associated costs.
.2 Labour rate and itemized list of labour for each item.
.3 Copy of manufacturers/supplier’s invoice if requested.

1.19 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

.1 Follow Manufacturer's directions in delivery, storage, and protection, of equipment and materials. Contractor to include all costs associated with delivery storage and handling in tender price.

.2 Deliver equipment and material to site and tightly cover and protect against dirt, water, and chemical or environmental damages but have readily accessible for inspection. Store items subject to moisture damage (such as controls) in dry, heated space.

.3 Remove all damaged materials from site.

1.20 DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

.1 If designated substances and/or hazardous materials are suspected or identified cease all work in the immediate area in accordance with OHSA and notify consultant.

.2 Each contractor and on site employee of the contractor shall have "asbestos awareness training".

.3 The Contractor shall ensure that employees who may come into contact with designated substances and/or hazardous materials due to the nature of the work that they perform, have received training that enables them to recognize designated substances and/or hazardous materials and that enables them to react in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and regulations thereto should contact with designated substances and/or hazardous materials occur during the course of their work.

.4 It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the designated substances and/or hazardous materials book in the building prior to starting any work.

.5 Existing occupied buildings (depending upon their age) may contain designated substances and/or hazardous materials in thermal insulating materials and some manufactured products, such as vinyl asbestos floor tile. Any insulating materials, on pipes, fittings, boilers, tanks, ductwork, etc. may contain designated substances and/or hazardous materials and shall not be disturbed.

.6 A survey of each building documenting the location and condition of designated substances and/or hazardous materials -containing materials is available for your mandatory review prior to commencing any work on premises.

1.21 PHASING OF WORK

.1 This work for this project shall be constructed in phases. Refer to the architectural drawings for phasing information and details. Misinterpretation of the drawings with respect to the extent of the phasing of the work shall not relieve the contractor of the work required to complete the entire contract.

.2 Provide all necessary services or temporary services to suit phasing of construction with respect to all plumbing services and fire protection.

.3 Life safety systems in the building are to remain fully operational in occupied areas for building staff and occupants during renovations.

.4 Provide all necessary tests and certificates at completion of each phase to suit requirements of local authorities and consultants for occupancy of completed areas.

1.22 ENERGY EFFICIENCY

.1 The systems of this building must achieve the energy efficiency levels by conforming to ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 "Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings" and Chapter 2 of Division 3 of SB-10 prescriptive method from the Ontario Building Code.

.2 All equipment, products, and installations must conform to the Codes and Standards.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

.1 The contractor shall provide the following documentation to the consultant's satisfaction prior to receiving occupancy. Failure to provide the proper documentation will result in the occupancy not being granted. List of required documentation:

.1 Final Certificates (required prior to consultant's release of conformance letter).

.1 Potable Water Test (Refer to domestic water piping – Copper section – Part 3)

Part 2 Products

2.1 Not Used

Part 3 Execution

3.1 Not Used

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 TESTS

.1 Give 48 hours written notice of date for tests.

.2 Insulate or conceal work only after testing and approval by Consultant.

.3 Conduct tests in presence of Consultant.

.4 Bear costs including retesting and making good.

.5 Piping:

.1 General: maintain test pressure without loss for 4 h unless otherwise specified.

.2 Test drainage, waste and vent piping to Ontario Building Code and authorities having jurisdiction.

.3 Test domestic hot, cold and recirculation water piping at 1-1/2 times system operating pressure or minimum 860 kPa (124.8 psi), whichever is greater.

.6 Equipment: test as specified in relevant sections.

1.2 SYSTEM START UP

.1 Provide adjusting testing and start up of all equipment prior to testing and balancing (TAB) specified elsewhere.

.2 Provide consultant with written notice verifying all equipment operation and installation is complete.

.3 Start up shall be in presence of the following: owner or representative, contractor, building automation systems (BAS) contractor, and manufacturer's representative. Each person shall witness and sign off each piece of equipment. Consultant's attendance will be determined by consultant.

.4 Simulate system start up and shut down and verify operation of each piece of equipment.

.5 Arrange with all parties and provide 72 hours notice for start up procedure.

.6 Arrange with building automation systems contractor to sequence all components and ensure system operation.

1.3 COMMISSIONING

.1 Co-ordinate and direct each step of the commissioning process and recommend acceptance or non-acceptance to the Owner/Owner's Representative.

.2 Prepare, in writing, documentation of any deficiencies discovered during the commissioning process. Submit to consultant and Owner/Owner's Representative.

.3 The Commissioning Process is detailed in *ASHRAE Guideline 1-1996 HVAC Commissioning Process.* The commissioning plan may be modified to reflect the actual construction schedule and design.

.4 Provide a pre-functional test of all plumbing system and sub-system elements, including control devices, shall be checked for the following:

.1 Verify that each element has been properly installed, properly identified, and that all connections (including electrical) have been made correctly.

.2 Verify that each element has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, flow direction, or other conditions which may cause damage or reduce system performance.

.3 Verify that tests, meter readings, and specific plumbing/mechanical/electrical performance characteristics agree with those required by equipment or system manufacturer.

.4 Controls calibration to be completed in accordance with the specification.

.5 The TAB shall be done in accordance with the specifications.

.5 Reports:

.1 The contractor shall be responsible for recording, documenting, and maintaining detailed inspection and testing data on the test documentation reports. The data record shall be comprehensive and concise.

.2 All data must be recorded as soon as possible during the course of the inspection and testing.

.3 All documentation shall have the date, time, and names of persons participating in the inspection and testing.

.6 Plumbing System Execution:

.1 Operate equipment and systems shall be tested in the presence of the owner's representative and the consultant to demonstrate compliance with specified requirements. To minimize the time of Commissioning Team members, testing shall be done in four seasonal single blocks of time insofar as possible.

.2 Notify the consultant, in writing, fourteen (14) days prior to tests scheduled under requirements of this Section.

.3 Testing shall be conducted under specified design operating conditions as recommended or approved by the consultant.

.4 All elements of systems shall be tested to demonstrate that total systems satisfy all requirements of these Specifications. Testing shall be accomplished on hierarchical basis. Test each piece of equipment for proper operation, followed by each sub-system, followed by entire system, followed by any inter-ties of other major systems.

.5 All special testing materials and equipment shall be provided by the appropriate contractor.

.6 Provide three copies of all test reports and records to the consultant.

.7 The verification testing procedures shall address all operating characteristics of all plumbing equipment and systems.

1.4 DEMONSTRATION AND OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

.1 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.

.2 Plumbing contractor to schedule and coordinate the demonstration all on the same day, starting at a pre-approved time and continuing consequently until complete.

.3 Where specified elsewhere in this Division, qualified manufacturers' representatives who are knowledgeable about the project to provide demonstrations and instructions.

.4 Use operation and maintenance manual, as-built drawings, audio visual aids, etc. as part of instruction materials.

.5 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.

.6 Where deemed necessary, Consultants may record these demonstrations on video tape for future reference.

1.5 TRIAL USAGE

.1 Consultant or owner may use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.

.2 Trial usage to apply to following equipment and systems:

.1 Domestic water

.2 Plumbing and drainage.

1.6 DEFICIENCIES

.1 During the course of construction, the consultants will monitor construction and provide written reports of work progress, discussions, and instruction to correct work.

.2 Instruction to correct work shall be done within the work period before the next review.

.3 The contractor shall not conceal any work until inspected.

.4 The contractor shall expedite 100% complete rough-in work and have inspected prior to concealing services and equipment especially above ceiling.

.5 Upon completion of the project the consultant will do a final review. Upon receiving the final inspection report, the contractor must correct and sign back the inspection report indicating the deficiencies are completed. A re-inspection will only be done once consultant receives this in writing.

1.7 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS

.1 Unions or flanges: provide for ease of maintenance and disassembly.

.2 Space for servicing, disassembly and removal of equipment and components: provide as recommended by manufacturer or as indicated.

.3 Equipment drains: pipe to floor drains.

.4 Install equipment, rectangular cleanouts and similar items parallel to or perpendicular to building lines.

1.8 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

.1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise. Coordinate with block coursing (if applicable).

.2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.

.3 Install plumbing equipment at following heights unless indicated otherwise.

.1	Standard water closets	350 (14") to top of bowl
.2	Barrier-free water closets	400 (16") to top of bowl
	Urinals (Senior Elementary)	**475 (19") to rim**
	Urinals (Junior Elementary)	**425 (17") to rim**

Also follow direction of architectural drawings and where discrepancies occur clarify prior to rough-in.

1.9 ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

.1 Supply anchor bolts and templates for installation by other Divisions.

1.10 PROTECTION OF OPENINGS

.1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

1.11 ELECTRICAL

.1 Electrical work to conform to Electrical Division including the following:

.1 Supplier and installer responsibility and related plumbing responsibility is indicated in Equipment Schedule on plumbing/mechanical and/or electrical drawings.

.2 Power wiring and conduit is specified in Electrical Division except for conduit, wiring and connections below 50 V which are related to control systems. Follow Electrical Division for quality of materials and workmanship.

.3 Electrically operated equipment shall be C.S.A. approved label. Special Inspection Label of Provincial Authority having jurisdiction will be accepted in lieu of C.S.A. approval. Each motor shall have an approved starter. Starter will be supplied and installed by Electrical Division unless otherwise indicated.

1.12 CONTROL WIRING

.1 Furnish and install all components, devices, and control wiring for all plumbing, fire protection, HVAC equipment, HVAC systems, lighting, and other electrical loads to make all equipment operable to satisfaction of owner and consultant and to manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.

.2 All electrical wiring and installations shall comply with local and national electrical codes.

.3 Supply and install wiring as required for all devices and systems. Install wiring in EMT conduit and otherwise comply with all requirements of the Electrical Division. Approved plenum wire may be used for sensor and network communication wiring where it complies with appropriate building codes and regulatory authorities.

.4 All wiring concealed in walls and chases, and all exposed wiring shall be run in conduit.

.5 Provide recessed conduit and backer boxes where controls are wall mounted. Surface mounted boxes and conduit are acceptable in service rooms.

.6 Free-run plenum rated cable shall be run in cable hangers where provided by Electrical Division or tied neatly to pipe and duct hangers in the ceiling. Avoid wiring that droops. Follow building lines and do not run wiring “as the crow flies”.

1.13 SLEEVES

.1 Pipe sleeves: at points where pipes pass through masonry, concrete or fire rated assemblies and as indicated. Grout sleeves in place.

.2 Schedule 40 steel pipe.

.3 Sleeves with annular fin continuously welded at midpoint:

.1 Through foundation walls.

.2 Where sleeve extends above finished floor.

.3 Through fire rated walls and floors.

.4 Sizes: minimum 6 mm (1/4") clearance all around, between sleeve and uninsulated pipe or between sleeve and insulation.

.5 Terminate sleeves flush with surface of concrete and masonry walls, concrete floors on grade and 25 mm (1") above other floors.

.6 Fill voids around pipes:

.1 Caulk between sleeve and pipe in foundation walls and below grade floors with waterproof fire retardant non-hardening mastic.

.2 Where sleeves pass through walls or floors, provide space for firestopping. Where pipes/ducts pass through fire rated walls, floors and partitions, maintain fire rating integrity.

.3 Ensure no contact between copper tube or pipe and ferrous sleeve.

.4 Fill future-use sleeves with lime plaster or other easily removable filler.

.5 Coat exposed exterior surfaces of ferrous sleeves with heavy application of zinc rich paint to CGSB 1-GP-181M+Amdt-Mar-78.

.7 Provide minimum 20 gauge duct sleeves where ducts pass through masonry concrete or fire rated assemblies. Maintain minimum 25 mm clearance all around or to the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. Seal at wall as indicated.

1.14 FIRE STOPPING

.1 This contractor shall work with all other contractors on the project in providing one common method of fire stopping all penetrations made in fire rated assemblies.

.2 Approved fire stopping and smoke seal material in all fire separations and fire ratings within annular space between pipes, ducts, insulation and adjacent fire separation and/or fire rating.

.3 Do not use cementitious or rigid seals around penetrations for pipe(s) or other equipment at all wall, floor, or ceiling penetrations.

.4 Insulated pipes and ducts: ensure integrity of insulation and vapour barrier at fire separation.

.5 Provide materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke and gases. Ensure continuity and integrity of fire separation.

.6 Comply with the requirements of CAN4-S115-M35, and do not exceed opening sized for which they have been tested.

.7 Systems to have an F or FT rating (as applicable) not less than the fire protection rating required for closures in a fire separation. Provide “fire wrap” blanket around services penetrating fire walls. Extent of blanket must correspond to ULC recommendations.

.8 The fire stopping materials are not to shrink, slump or sag and to be free of asbestos, halogens and volatile solvents.

.9 Firestopping materials are to consist of a component sealant applied with a conventional caulking gun and trowel.

.10 Fire stop materials are to be capable of receiving finish materials in those areas which are exposed and scheduled to receive finishes. Exposed surfaces are to be acceptable to consultant prior to application of finish.

.11 Firestopping shall be inspected and approved by local authority prior to concealment or enclosure.

.12 Install material and components in accordance with ULC certification, manufacturers instructions and local authority.

.13 Submit product literature and installation material on fire stopping in shop drawing and product data manual. Maintain copies of these on site for viewing by installers and consultant.

.14 Manufacturer of product shall provide certification of installation. Submit letter to the consultant.

.15 Acceptable Alternate Manufacturers to approval of local authority:

- .1 Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing
- .2 Fryesleeve Industries Inc.
- .3 General Electric Pensil Firestop Systems
- .4 International Protective Coatings Corp.
- .5 Rectorseal Corporation (Metacaulk)
- .6 Proset Systems
- .7 3M
- .8 AD Systems
- .9 Hilti

.16 Ensure firestop manufacturer representative performs onsite inspections and certifies installation. Submit inspection reports/certification at time of substantial completion.

1.15 ESCUTCHEONS

.1 On pipes and ductwork passing through walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in exposed finished areas and on water and drain pipes inside millwork and cabinets.

.2 Chrome or nickel plated brass or Type 302 stainless steel, one piece type with set screws.

.3 Outside diameter to cover opening or sleeve.

.4 Inside diameter to fit around finished pipe.

1.16 PAINTING

.1 Refer to Section Interior Painting and specified elsewhere.

.2 Apply at least one coat of corrosion resistant primer paint to ferrous supports and site fabricated work.

.3 Apply two coats of paint to exposed piping service in service room(s). Base colour as specified in Pipe Identification Section.

.4 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.

.5 Restore to new condition, or replace equipment at discretion of consultant, finishes which have been damaged too extensively to be merely primed and touched up.

1.17 ACCESS DOORS

.1 Provide access doors to concealed plumbing equipment for operating, inspecting, adjusting and servicing.

.2 Flush mounted 600 x 600 mm (24" x 24") for body entry and 300 x 300 mm (12" x 12") for hand entry unless otherwise noted. Doors to open 180°, have rounded safety corners, concealed hinges, screwdriver latches and anchor straps.

.3 Material:

.1 Special areas such as tiled or marble surfaces: use stainless steel with brushed satin or polished finish as directed by Consultant.

.2 Remaining areas: use prime coated steel.

.3 Fire rated areas: provide ULC listed access doors.

.4 Washrooms or high moisture area ceilings: Aluminum with mill finish suitable for painting.

.4 Installation:

.1 Locate so that concealed items are accessible.

.2 Locate so that hand or body entry (as applicable) is achieved.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Le Hage

.2 Zurn

.3 Acudor

.4 Nailor Industries Inc.

1.18 DIELECTRIC COUPLINGS

.1 General:

.1 To be compatible with and to suit pressure rating of piping system.

.2 Where pipes of dissimilar metals are joined.

.2 Pipes NPS 50 mm (2") and under: isolating unions.

.3 Pipes NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over: isolating flanges.

1.19 DRAIN VALVES

.1 Locate at low points and at section isolating valves unless otherwise specified.

.2 Minimum NPS 20 mm (3/4") unless otherwise specified: bronze, with hose end male thread and complete with vacuum air breaker and chain with cap.

.3 Drain valves on potable water systems shall be complete with vacuum breaker.

1.20 REPAIRS, CUTTING, AND RESTORATION

.1 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.

.2 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, and repairing to install their work and/or replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.

.3 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.

.4 All patching, painting and making good of the existing walls, floors, ceilings, partitions and roof will be at the expense of this Contractor, but performed by the Contractor specializing in the type of work involved unless otherwise noted.

1.21 EXISTING SYSTEMS

.1 Connections into existing systems to be made at time approved by Consultant. Request written approval of time when connections can be made.

.2 Be responsible for damage to existing plant by this work.

1.22 CLEANING

.1 Clean interior and exterior of all systems including strainers.

.2 In preparation for final acceptance, clean and refurbish all equipment and leave in operating condition.

1.23 DISCONNECTION AND REMOVAL

.1 Disconnect and/or remove equipment, piping, etc. as indicated.

.2 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.

.3 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for his acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site, which the owner does not retain.

.4 Store equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.

1.24 OWNER SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT

.1 Connect to equipment supplied by the owner and make operable.

1.25 DEMOLITION

.1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.

.2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.

.3 Demolition of existing ceiling, walls etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.

.4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing plumbing systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.

.5 All new holes and openings to facilitate plumbing systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.

.6 Protect all existing furnishings materials and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.

.7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.

.8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.

.9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, invert elevations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitates changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Divisions.

1.26 EXCAVATING AND BACKFILLING

.1 Provide all excavating and backfilling inside and outside the building for plumbing pipes, drains and equipment. All backfilling shall be new clean granular 'A' fill brought in specifically for the purpose of backfilling to the underside of floor slab. All backfilling shall be compacted at intervals not more than 150 mm (6") layer to the satisfaction of the Consultant.

1.27 EXISTING SYSTEM DRAINAGE

.1 Drain all existing piping and drainage systems including all related equipment as required to facilitate system renovations.

.2 Disposal of existing system shall be to the requirements of the local and/or provincial regulations.

1.28 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

.1 Give full cooperation to other trades and furnish in writing to other trades, with copies to the engineer, any information necessary to permit the work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily and with the least possible interference or delay.

.2 Where plumbing work will be installed in close proximity to, or will interfere with work of other trades, assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. Prepare composite working drawings and sections at a suitable scale, not less than ¼ inches = 1-foot – 0-inches, clearly showing how the plumbing work is to be installed in relation to the work of other trades. If work is installed before coordinating with other trades, or if it causes any interference with work of other trades, make the necessary changes in the work to correct the conditions and bear all costs.

.3 Furnish to other trades necessary templates, patterns, setting drawings, and shop details for the proper installation of work and for coordinating adjacent work.

1.29 WATERPROOFING SEAL MATERIALS

.1 Modular, expanding mechanical seal assemblies consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between pipe and pipe sleeve or wall opening, assembled with stainless steel bolts and pressure plates and designed so when bolts are tightened the links expand to seal the opening watertight. Select seal assemblies to suit pipe size and sleeve size or wall opening size.

.2 Standard of quality assurance manufacturers are:

.1 Thunderline Corp. (Power Plant Supply Co.) “Link Seal” Model S-316

.2 The Metraflex Co. “MetraSeal” type ES

.3 Or approved equivalent.

1.30 SLEEVE, CUT, AND FORMED OPENING LOCATION DRAWINGS

.1 Prepare and submit for review, drawings indicating size and location of required sleeves, recesses, and formed openings in poured or precast concrete work.

.2 Such drawings are to be completely and accurately dimensioned and relate sleeve, recesses, and formed openings to suitable grid lines and elevation datum, and are to take into account structural items such as grade beams, column caps, and column drop slabs.

.3 Begin to prepare such drawings immediately upon notification of acceptance of bid and award of Contract.

1.31 SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION

.1 Construction Waste Management:

.1 Recycle all waste materials to avoid land fill sites where possible.

.2 All metal contents shall be recycled.

.3 All cardboard and paper shall be recycled.

.4 All plastic packaging shall be recycled.

.5 All wood shall be directed to the appropriate recycled wood section at the landfill site.

.2 This contractor is responsible for their own waste management system and cost associated with the disposal. This can be their own on site system, daily removal, back to shop, or a communal system shared with other contractors on site.

.3 In all cases the cost to remove materials on site are the cost of this contractor.

1.32 FREEZE PROTECTION

.1 Do not run lines in outside walls, or locations where freezing may occur. Piping next to outside walls shall be in furred spaces with insulation between the piping and the outside wall. Insulation of piping shall not be considered freeze protection.

1.33 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING, AND HOISTING

.1 Provide all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished; remove same from premises when no longer required. Conform to OSHA requirements and standards.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

.1 Conform to the General Provisions of General Requirements Section.

.2 This project is one of a retrofit nature in part, and which will require some demolition.

.3 Allow for all remedial work in areas indicated on the drawings and as generally defined in the relevant sections of the specifications.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

.1 Electrical Division.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

.1 The scope of work is essentially the selected disconnection and/or removal of services and/or equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. as indicated or required to complete the work.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 This Division is to liaise with the Owners or Consultant for equipment being removed that may be suitable for reuse to that specified or handed over to the Owner.

.2 This Division is to take full responsibility for any special tools or equipment required to disassemble or remove material from building.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

.1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.

.2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.

.3 Demolition of existing ceilings, walls, etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.

.4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing plumbing systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.

.5 All new holes and openings to facilitate plumbing systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.

.6 Protect all existing furnishings, materials, and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.

.7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.

.8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.

.9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, invert elevations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitate changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Division's.

.10 Disconnect and/or remove equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. as indicated.

.11 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.

.12 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the Owner, for their acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site which the Owner does not retain.

.13 Maintain equipment to be retained by Owner on site where directed by Consultant.

.14 Demolition of all parts of the work must be completed within the confines of the work area and in such a way as the dust produced and risk to injury of will not adversely affect the building users.

.15 Demolished areas of the existing building will remain in their current use in some cases. Demolition in these areas must be kept to the minimum required to complete the work.

.16 Demolition shall take place within areas isolated from all other areas with appropriate hoarding, scaffolding, netting, fencing or other means of security between building users and the work.

.17 Co-ordinate making safe electrical devices, capping plumbing and removal of fixtures prior to commencement of demolition.

.18 All piping and equipment to be removed and/or abandoned shall be drained prior to capping and/or abandoning. Disposal of all liquids shall be to the approval of authority of having jurisdiction and/or provincial regulations.

3.2 EXISTING SYSTEM DRAINAGE

.1 Drain all existing piping systems including all related equipment as required to facilitate system renovations.

.2 Disposal of existing system shall be to the requirements of the local and/or provincial regulations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 American Society for Testing and Materials

.1 ASTM A53/A53M, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.

.2 ASTM A105/A105M, Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications.

.3 MSS SP 58 (Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fitting Industry – Pipe Hangers and Supports, Materials, Design and Manufacture).

1.2 DELEGATED ENGINEERING DESIGN AND PRODUCT SUBMITTAL

.1 Provide a delegated engineering design for all hydronic and domestic water risers to good engineering practice.

.1 Design Limitation: No more than 1,800 lbs shall be point loaded per core slab plank per floor.

.2 The design shall include analysis documentation signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer with a minimum of five (5) years of experience in the design of piping risers and associated support systems.

.3 Submittal Requirements:

.1 Submit detailed calculations addressing thermal expansion, and where applicable to project location, seismic restraint requirements for the piping systems.

.2 Submit schematic drawing of the installed Riser system indicating components used and locations.

.3 Submit maximum anchor reaction loads for review and approval by the Structural Engineer of Record.

.4 Provide detailed drawings for each anchor, including dimensions and attachment method to the building structure.

.5 Provide detailed drawings and specifications for field assembly and structural attachment of pipe alignment guides.

.6 Provide product submittals for each required guide, anchor and expansion device.

.1 Manufacturer, model number, line contents, pressure and temperature rating.

.2 Movement handled; axial, lateral, angular and the amounts of each.

.3 Nominal size and dimensions including details of construction and assembly.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit maintenance data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit sign off letter from Professional Engineer who completed the expansion compensation design.

.3 Data to include:

.1 Servicing requirements, including any special requirements, stuffing box packing, lubrication and recommended procedures.

Part 2 Products

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MATERIALS

.1 All materials furnished under this section shall be from a single supplier, designed and engineered as a complete system:

.1 Mason Industries

.2 Kinetics Noise Control Inc.

.3 Flex Pression Ltd.

2.2 ANCHORS AND GUIDES

.1 Anchors:

.1 Provide as indicated in expansion compensation design drawings.

.2 Alignment guides:

.1 Provide as indicated in expansion compensation design drawings.

.2 To accommodate specified thickness of insulation.

.3 Vapour barriers, jackets to remain uninterrupted.

2.3 ALIGNMENT GUIDES

.1 Wall Mounted:

.1 Spider type, designed to maintain axial alignment of piping.

.2 Guides shall not carry dead weight loads.

.3 Guides shall allow for movement of insulation with pipe.

.2 Floor Mounted:

.1 Anchored to floor or ceiling and designed to maintain axial alignment of piping.

.2 Guides shall be provided with plastic inserts.

.3 Guides shall not carry dead weight loads.

.4 Guides shall allow for movement of insulation with pipe.

2.4 SLIP TYPE EXPANSION JOINTS

.1 Application: For axial pipe movement, as indicated.

.2 Repacking: Under full line pressure.

.3 Body and packing housings: Class 150, 1Mpa carbon steel pipe to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B. Wall thickness to match pipe and with raised face slip-on flanges to match pipe. One-piece body construction.

.4 Slip or traverse sleeves: Carbon steel pipe to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B, hard chrome plated.

.5 Anchor base: Construction steel, welded to body.

.6 Guides (internal and external): Embody into packing housing with concentric alignment of slip or traverse sleeve with packing housing.

.7 Extension limit stop: Stainless steel, to prevent over-extension with accessible and removable pins.

.8 Packing rings: 6 minimum, P7FE (teflon) or graphite impregnated non-asbestos fiber.

.9 Thermal plastic packing: P7FE (teflon) or graphite impregnated non-asbestos fiber slug supplied loose.

.10 Lubricating fittings: Pet cocks with grease nipple.

.11 Plunger body and plunger:

.1 Plunger body: heavy wall carbon steel welded to body.

.2 Plunger: carbon steel with hex head for use with socket wrench.

.12 Lubricant: To manufacturer's recommendations.

.13 Lubricant gun: Complete with hose assembly.

.14 Drip connection: 20 MPa (2900 psi) forged steel to ASTM A105. Include half coupling with drain plug.

.15 Lubricant fittings, plunger, gun not required for low friction self lubricating packing.

2.5 BELLOWS TYPE EXPANSION JOINTS

.1 For axial, lateral or angular movements, as indicated.

.2 Maximum operating pressure: 1034 kPa (150 psi).

.3 Maximum operating temperature: 200°C (392°F).

.4 Type A: Free flexing, factory tested to 1½ times maximum working pressure. Furnish test certificates.

.5 Type B: Externally pressurized, constant volume, pressure balanced, designed to eliminate pressure thrust, factory tested to 1.5 times maximum working pressure. Furnish test certificates.

.6 Bellows:

.1 Multiple bellows, hydraulically formed, two ply, austenitic stainless steel for specified fluid, pressure and temperature, water treatment and pipeline cleaning procedures.

.7 Reinforcing or control rings:

.1 2 piece nickel iron.

.8 Ends:

.1 Slip-on flanges to match pipe.

.9 Liner:

.1 Austenitic stainless steel in direction of flow.

.10 Shroud:

.1 Carbon steel, painted.

2.6 EXPANSION LOOPS

.1 Steel braided hoses, U-loop assembly.

.2 Corrugated metal inner hoses, braided outer sheaths, braid retaining collar and 90 degree elbows.

.3 321 or 316 stainless steel corrugated hose

.4 304 or 316 stainless steel braid and braid collar

.5 Operating conditions:

.1 Working pressure: 1034 kPa (150 psi).

.2 Working temperature: 250°C (482°F).

.3 To match system requirements.

2.7 EXPANSION COMPENSATORS (EXP)(2"-4")

.1 All welded packless guided construction complete with multi ply stainless steel bellows.

.2 Operating temperature (700°F).

.3 Provide model HP3 for steel pipe and model HBFF3 for copper pipe.

.4 Movement capability of 4" axial. Welded ends.

.5 Material to match piping system.

.6 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Metraflex HP

.2 Mark David Canada

.3 Senior Flexonics

.4 Flexi-craft

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install expansion joints with cold setting, as indicated as instructed by Consultant. Make record of cold settings.

.2 Install expansion joints and flexible connections in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.3 Install pipe anchors and guides as indicated. Anchors to withstand 150% of axial thrust.

.4 All isolators shall be adjusted to the preset dimensions provided as part of the engineered expansion system design prior to system filling.

.5 Once the system is filled and loaded and operating at its normal temperature all restrained spring isolators shall be inspected and where/if they remain preloaded, the nuts shall be backed off the minimum amount to ensure contract with preloaded screws no longer exists.

.6 No rigid connections shall be made between the system and structure where it will degrade either the seismic or expansion performance of the engineered system.

3.2 SITE REVIEW

.1 The Professional Engineer who stamps the submitted expansion compensation shop drawings shall be responsible to conduct periodic site reviews of the installed systems.

.2 The Professional Engineer shall provide written confirmation that the systems are installed to manufacturer recommendations and their design prior to project closeout.

3.3 APPLICATION

.1 Provide on all vibration isolated equipment.

.2 Provide where requested by equipment manufacturers installation manuals.

.3 Install in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.4 THERMAL EXPANSION

.1 Provide in long runs of hot water mains exceeding 100 ft. in length.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 American National Standards Institute/ American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ANSI/ASME)

.1 ANSI/ASME B31.1, Power Piping, (SI Edition).

.3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

.1 ASTM A 125, Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated.

.2 ASTM A 307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.

.3 ASTM A 563, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.

.4 Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valves and Fittings Industry (MSS)

.1 MSS SP-58, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture Selection, Application, and Installation.

1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

.1 Construct pipe hanger and support to manufacturer's recommendations utilizing manufacturer's regular production components, parts and assemblies.

.2 Base maximum load ratings on allowable stresses prescribed by ASME B31.1 or MSS SP-58.

.3 Ensure that supports, guides, anchors do not transmit excessive quantities of heat to building structure.

.4 Design hangers and supports to support systems under all conditions of operation, allow free expansion and contraction, prevent excessive stresses from being introduced into pipework or connected equipment.

.5 Provide for vertical adjustments after erection and during commissioning. Amount of adjustment to be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit shop drawings and product data for following items:

.1 All bases, hangers and supports.

.2 Connections to equipment and structure.

.3 Structural assemblies.

1.4 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 Fabricate hangers, supports and sway braces in accordance with ANSI B31.1 and MSS-SP-58.

.2 Use components for intended design purpose only. Do not use for rigging or erection purposes.

2.2 PIPE HANGERS

.1 Finishes:

.1 Pipe hangers and supports: to ANSI & ULC requirements

.2 Ensure steel hangers in contact with copper piping are copper plated.

.2 Upper attachment structural: Suspension from upper flange of I-Beam or joist.

.1 Cold piping NPS 50 mm (2") maximum: Ductile iron C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip.

.1 Rod: 10 mm (3/8") UL listed

.2 Cold piping NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") or greater, all hot piping: Malleable iron beam clamp, eye rod, jaws and extension with carbon steel retaining clip, tie rod, nuts and washers, UL listed & FM approved.

.3 Upper attachment structural: Suspension from upper flange of I-Beam.

.1 Cold piping NPS 50 mm (2") maximum: Ductile iron top-of-beam C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip, UL listed.

.2 Cold piping NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") or greater, all hot piping: Malleable iron top-of-beam jaw-clamp with hooked rod, spring washer, plain washer and nuts.

.4 Upper attachment to concrete.

.1 Ceiling: Carbon steel welded eye rod, clevis plate, clevis pin and cotters with weldless forged steel eye nut. Ensure eye 6 mm (1/4") minimum greater than rod diameter.

.2 Concrete inserts: wedge shaped body with knockout protector plate ULC listed. Note: Rapidex and Siporex are not considered concrete. Should one of these systems be encountered, piping/ductwork and/or equipment shall be supported from adjacent walls or from supplemental steel provided by this contractor attached to the adjacent walls/structure.

.5 Shop and field-fabricated assemblies.

.1 Trapeze hanger assemblies: ASME B31.1.

.2 Steel brackets: ASME B31.1.

.6 Hanger rods: threaded rod material to MSS SP-58.

.1 Ensure that hanger rods are subject to tensile loading only.

.2 Provide linkages where lateral or axial movement of pipework is anticipated.

.7 Pipe attachments: material to MSS SP-58.

.1 Attachments for steel piping: carbon steel.

.2 Attachments for copper piping: copper plated black steel.

.3 Use insulation shields for all piping.

.4 Oversize pipe hangers and supports to accommodate thermal insulation. Provide 1.5 mm (16 gauge) saddles.

.8 Adjustable clevis: material to MSS SP-58 UL listed, clevis bolt with nipple spacer and vertical adjustment nuts above and below clevis.

.1 Ensure "U" has hole in bottom for rivetting to insulation shields.

2.3 INSULATION PROTECTION SHIELDS

.1 Insulated cold piping:

.1 64 kg/m² (13.12 lbs/ft²) density insulation plus insulation protection shield to: MSS SP-69, galvanized sheet carbon steel. Length designed for maximum 3 m (10') span.

.2 Insulated hot piping:

.1 Curved plate 300 mm (12") long, with edges turned up, welded-in centre plate for pipe sizes NPS 300 mm (12") and over, carbon steel to comply with MSS SP-58.

2.4 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

.1 Fabricate equipment supports not provided by equipment manufacturer from structural grade steel meeting requirements of miscellaneous metals, specified herein. Submit calculations with shop drawings.

2.5 OTHER EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

.1 From structural grade steel meeting requirements of structural steel section specified herein.

.2 Submit structural calculations with shop drawings.

2.6 MANUFACTURER

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Grinnell

.2 Anvil

.3 Myatt

.4 Taylor

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with:

.1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

.2 Clamps on riser piping:

.1 Support independent of connected horizontal pipework using riser clamps and riser clamp lugs welded to riser.

.2 Bolt-tightening torques to be to industry standards.

.3 Steel pipes: Install below coupling or shear lugs welded to pipe.

.4 Cast iron pipes: Install below joint.

.3 Clevis plates:

.1 Attach to concrete with 4 minimum concrete inserts at each corner.

.4 Provide supplementary structural steelwork where structural bearings do not exist or where concrete inserts are not in correct locations.

3.2 HANGER SPACING

.1 Plumbing piping: most stringent requirements of Canadian Plumbing Code, Provincial Code, or authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Copper piping: up to NPS 15 mm (1/2"): every 1.5 m (5').

.3 Within 300 mm (12") of each elbow and:

Maximum Pipe Size: NPS	Spacing Steel	Maximum Spacing Copper
up to 32 mm (1 1/4")	2.1 m (7')	1.8 m (6')
40 mm (1 1/2")	2.7 m (9')	2.4 m (8')
50 mm (2")	3.0 m (10')	2.7 m (9')
65 mm (2 1/2")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
80 mm (3")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
90 mm (3 1/2")	3.9 m (13')	3.3 m (11')
100 mm (4")	4.2 m (14')	3.6 m (12')
125 mm (5")	4.8 m (16')	
150 mm (6")	5.1 m (17')	

3.3 HANGER INSTALLATION

.1 Install hanger so that rod is vertical under operating conditions.

.2 Adjust hangers to equalize load.

.3 Support from structural members. Where structural bearing does not exist or inserts are not in suitable locations, provide supplementary structural steel members.

.4 Do “NOT” support piping, ductwork and equipment from roof deck, on bottom chord of floor and/or roof joist and/or from OWSJ bridging. Provide structural member between joist.

3.4 HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT

.1 Angularity of rod hanger resulting from horizontal movement of pipework from cold to hot position not to exceed 4mm (5/32") from vertical.

.2 Where horizontal pipe movement is less than 15 mm (1/2"), offset pipe hanger and support so that rod hanger is vertical in the hot position.

3.5 FINAL ADJUSTMENT

.1 Adjust hangers and supports:

.1 Ensure that rod is vertical under operating conditions.

.2 Equalize loads.

.2 Adjustable clevis:

.1 Tighten hanger load nut securely to ensure proper hanger performance.

.2 Tighten upper nut after adjustment.

.3 C-clamps:

.1 Follow manufacturer's recommended written instructions and torque values when tightening C-clamps to bottom flange of beam.

.4 Beam clamps:

.1 Hammer jaw firmly against underside of beam.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).

.1 CAN/CGSB-1.60, Interior Alkyd Gloss Enamel.

.2 CAN/CGSB-24.3, Identification of Piping Systems.

.3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

.1 Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code CSA B149.1.

.4 National Fire Protection Association

.1 NFPA 13, Installation of Sprinkler Systems.

.2 NFPA 14, Standpipe and Systems.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with General Requirements.

.2 Product data to include paint colour chips, all other products specified in this section.

1.3 PRODUCT LITERATURE

.1 Submit product literature in accordance with General Requirements.

.2 Product literature to include nameplates, labels, tags, lists of proposed legends.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURER'S EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATES

.1 Metal or plastic lamicoid nameplate mechanically fastened to each piece of equipment by manufacturer.

.2 Lettering and numbers to be raised or recessed.

.3 Information to include, as appropriate:

.1 Equipment: Manufacturer's name, model, size, serial number, capacity.

.2 Motor: voltage, Hz, phase, power factor, duty, frame size.

2.2 SYSTEM NAMEPLATES

.1 Colours:

.1 Black letters, white background (except where required otherwise by applicable codes).

.2 Construction:

.1 3 mm (1/8") thick laminated plastic, matte finish, with square corners, letters accurately aligned and machine engraved into core.

.3 Sizes:

.1 Conform to following table:

Size	No. of Sizes mm (")	Height of Line mm (")	Letters mm (")
1	10 x 50 (3/8" x 2")	1 (3/64")	3 (1/8")
2	15 x 75 (1/2" x 3")	1 (3/64")	6 (1/4")
3	15 x 75 (1/2" x 3")	2 (5/64")	3 (1/8")
4	20 x 100 (3/4" x 4")	1 (3/64")	10 (3/8")
5	20 x 100 (3/4" x 4")	2 (6/64")	6 (1/4")
6	20 x 200 (3/4" x 8")	1 (3/64")	10 (3/8")
7	25 x 125 (1" x 5")	1 (3/64")	15 (1/2")
8	25 x 125 (1" x 5")	2 (5/64")	10 (3/8")
9	32 x 200 (1¼" x 8")	1 (3/64")	20 (3/4")

.2 Use maximum of 25 letters/numbers per line.

.4 Locations:

.1 Equipment in Mechanical Rooms: Use size #9.

.2 Equipment above ceiling: use size #1 riveted to ceiling suspension system.

2.3 EXISTING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

.1 Apply existing identification system to new work.

.2 Where existing identification system does not cover for new work, use identification system specified this section.

2.4 IDENTIFICATION OF PIPING SYSTEMS

.1 Identify contents by background colour marking, pictogram (as necessary), legend; direction of flow by arrows. To CAN/CGSB 24.3 except where specified otherwise.

.2 Legend:

.1 Block capitals to sizes and colours listed in CAN/CGSB-24.3.

.3 Arrows showing direction of flow:

.1 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation less than 75 mm (3"): 100 mm (4") long x 50 mm (2") high.

.2 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation 75 mm (3") and greater: 150 mm (6") long x 50 mm (2") high.

.3 Use double-headed arrows where flow is reversible.

.4 Extent of background colour marking:

.1 To full circumference of pipe or insulation.

.2 Length to accommodate pictogram, full length of legend and arrows.

.5 Materials for background colour marking, legend, arrows:

.1 Pipes and tubing 20 mm (3/4") and smaller: Waterproof and heat-resistant pressure sensitive plastic marker tags.

.2 All other pipes: Pressure sensitive vinyl with protective overcoating, waterproof contact adhesive undercoating, suitable for ambient of 100% RH and continuous operating temperature of 150°C (300°F) and intermittent temperature of 200°C (395°F).

.6 Colours and Legends:

.1 Where not listed, obtain direction from Consultant.

.2 Colours for legends, arrows: To following table:

Background colour:	Legend:	Arrows:
Yellow	White	Black
Green	White	Black
Red	White	Black

.7 Background colour marking and legends for piping systems:

CONTENTS	BACKGROUND COLOUR MARKING	LEGEND
Domestic hot water supply	Green	DOM. HW SUPPLY
Dom. HW recirculation	Green	DOM. HW CIRC
Domestic cold water supply	Green	DOM. CWS
Domestic tempered supply	Green	DOM. TEMPERED
Trap Primer	Green	TRAP PRIMER
Storm water	Green	STORM
Sanitary	Green	SAN
Plumbing vent	Green	SAN. VENT

2.5 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

.1 Brass tags with 15 mm (1/2") stamped identification data filled with black paint.

.2 Include flow diagrams for each system, of approved size, showing charts and schedules with identification of each tagged item, valve type, service, function, normal position, location of tagged item.

.3 Provide adhesive coloured tab (max. size 15 mm) indication on ceiling to locate valves/equipment above. Same applies to grid. Colour to be approved by consultant.

2.6 LANGUAGE

.1 Identification to be in English.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 TIMING

.1 Provide identification only after all painting specified has been completed.

3.2 INSTALLATION

.1 Perform work in accordance with CAN/CGSB-24.3 except as specified otherwise.

.2 Provide ULC and/or CSA registration plates as required by respective agency.

3.3 NAMEPLATES

.1 Locations:

.1 In conspicuous location to facilitate easy reading and identification from operating floor.

.2 Standoffs:

.1 Provide for nameplates on hot and/or insulated surfaces.

.3 Protection

.1 Do not paint, insulate or cover in any way.

3.4 LOCATION OF IDENTIFICATION ON PIPING SYSTEMS

.1 On long straight runs in open areas in boiler rooms, equipment rooms, galleries, tunnels not more than 1.7 m (5'-8") intervals and more frequently if required to ensure that at least one is visible from any one viewpoint in operating areas and walking aisles.

.2 Adjacent to each change in direction.

.3 At least once in each small room through which piping or ductwork passes.

.4 On both sides of visual obstruction or where run is difficult to follow.

.5 On both sides of separations such as walls, floors, partitions.

.6 Where system is installed in pipe chases, ceiling spaces, galleries, other confined spaces, at entry and exit points, and at each access opening.

.7 At beginning and end points of each run and at each piece of equipment in run.

.8 Identification to be easily and accurately readable from usual operating areas and from access points.

.1 Position of identification to be approximately at right angles to most convenient line of sight, considering operating positions, lighting conditions, risk of physical damage or injury and reduced visibility over time due to dust and dirt.

3.5 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

.1 Valves and operating controllers, except at plumbing fixtures, or where in plain sight of equipment they serve: Secure tags with non-ferrous chains or closed "S" hooks.

.2 Install one copy of flow diagrams, valve schedules mounted in frame behind non-glare glass where directed by Consultant. Provide one copy (reduced in size if required) in each operating and maintenance manual.

.3 Number valves in each system consecutively. Where existing numbering system is installed start new numbering system at 100.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

.1 Conform to General Requirements Section for shop drawings and as-built drawings requirements.

1.2 INSTALLATION INSPECTION AND EQUIPMENT VERIFICATION

.1 The Plumbing Contractor shall co-ordinate with the Consultant who will inspect the plumbing installation.

.2 The Plumbing Contractor shall complete the equipment verification forms for each piece of equipment. The forms shall be included in the operating and maintenance manual. The equipment data shall include:

- Manufacturers name, address and telephone number
- Distributors name, address and telephone number
- Make, model number and serial number
- Pumps - RPM, impeller sizes, rated flow
- Electrical - volts, amps, fuse size, overload size
- Any other special characteristics.

1.3 PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE SYSTEM TESTING

.1 The plumbing and drainage system shall be tested in accordance with the Plumbing Code under the Ontario Water Resources Act and the specification.

.2 The Mechanical Contractor shall notify the Building Inspector when systems are available for testing. The Mechanical Contractor shall document all tests performed and shall arrange for the Building Inspector to sign for tests completed. The forms shall be forwarded to the Consultant.

1.4 THE CONTRACTOR'S TESTING OF PIPING SYSTEMS

.1 Test all piping systems in accordance with all applicable plumbing codes and General Requirements section.

.2 All tests for the systems shall be performed in the presence of the Consultant or Commissioning Consultant. Complete the testing forms and forward to the Consultant.

1.5 THE INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS TESTING AND BALANCING OF WATER SYSTEMS

.1 Conform with the specification section, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

.2 The Independent Contractor shall be hired by the plumbing contractor and shall report to the Commissioning Consultant.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SCHEDULE

.1 The Plumbing Contractor shall include the schedule for all tests and equipment start-up tests in the construction schedule.

.2 All testing forms and reports associated with the plumbing systems shall be directed to the Consultant with copies to the Owner and Consultant.

.3 The forms and reports to be issued shall include:

- Shop drawings, issued and accepted
- Equipment verification forms
- Testing forms
- Reports resulting from tests
- Testing schedule
- Equipment Start-up Forms

1.7 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

.1 Conform to General Requirements section for the Operating and Maintenance Manual requirements.

1.8 PLUMBING SYSTEM DEMONSTRATION AND TURNOVER

.1 Refer to General Requirements section, Mechanical Project Completion.

.2 The system demonstration and turnover to The Owner shall occur when:

- The installation is complete
- The acceptance test conducted by the Mechanical Consultant has been completed successfully
- The Commissioning Consultant system performance testing has been completed successfully
- Training has been completed
- Operating and Maintenance Manuals have been accepted
- Shop-drawings have been updated
- As-built drawings have been completed

.3 The systems demonstration shall be conducted by the Mechanical Contractor and the manufacturers. The demonstration shall cover a demonstration of equipment installation and operation.

1.9 WARRANTIES

.1 Equipment and system warranties shall not begin until the system demonstration and turnover has been conducted successfully and accepted by The Owner.

.2 The Mechanical Contractor shall fill out the warranty form listing the equipment and systems and the start and finishing dates for warranty.

.3 Refer to the general conditions specification section for the requirements during the warranty period.

1.10 CLOSEOUT PROCESS ALLOCATION

.1 The mechanical contractor closeout process shall be as follows:

.1 3% for the first $500,000 of contract value.

.2 1% of the contract value for value between $500,000 to $5,000,000.

.3 0.5% of contract value for the value in excess of $5,000,000.

.4 Minimum Allocation for Close Out Documents is $5,000.

.2 The Mechanical Contractor shall submit all test and verification forms. The Consultant will use these forms to calculate percentage complete.

.3 The monies shall not be paid out until the performance testing, O & M manuals, systems demonstration, and training including all required paperwork have been completed to the satisfaction of the consultant. Refer to General Requirements section for contract breakdown.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)

.1 ASTM C553, Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.

.2 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma, Vapour Barrier Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.

.3 CAN/CGSB-51.53, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Jacketing Sheet, for Insulating Pipes, Vessels and Round Ducts.

.3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

.1 CAN/ULC-S102, Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

.4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

.1 ASTM C547, Type I and IV, Standard Specifications for Mineral Fibre Pipe Insulation.

.2 ASTM C 335, Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Pipe Insulation.

.3 ASTM C177, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Proprieties by Means of the Guarded Hot-Plate Apparatus.

.4 ASTM C518, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Proprieties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.

.5 ASTM C 921, Practice for Determining the Properties Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.

.6 ASTM C1695, Standard Specification for Fabrication of Flexible, Removable, and Reusable Blanket Insulation for Hot Service.

.7 ASTM C1729 Standard Specification for Aluminium Jacketing for Insulation.

.5 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).

.1 ASHRAE Standard 90.1.

.6 Manufacturer's Trade Associations

.1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC), North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit for approval manufacturer's catalogue literature related to installation, fabrication for pipe, fittings, valves, and jointing recommendations.

.3 Submit properly completed detail plates from the North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards manual, applicable to installation types required by this specific section.

1.3 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Installation instructions to include procedures to be used, installation standards to be achieved.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

.1 Installer to have successfully completed apprenticeship program.

.2 Installer to be specialist in performing work of this section and have at least three (3) years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards of TIAC.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

.1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

.2 Protect from weather, construction traffic.

.3 Protect against damage from any source.

.4 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.

1.6 DEFINITIONS

.1 For purposes of this section:

.1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.

.2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as defined herein.

.3 "ASJ+" – All Service Jacket – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper, with outer poly film leaving no paper exposed.

.4 "ASJ" – All Service Jacket (no outer film) – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper outer layer.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIAL LIMITATIONS

.1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

2.2 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

.1 In accordance with CAN/ULC-S102:

.1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.

.2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.3 INSULATION

.1 Mineral fibre as specified herein includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.

.2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24°C (75°F) mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C335, ASTM C177 or ASTM C518.

.3 Type A-1: Rigid moulded or wound mineral fibre with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.

.1 Mineral fibre: to ASTM C547 Type I and IV.

.2 Jacket: to ASTM C1136, Type I, II, III, IV, X.

.3 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C547.

.4 Type A-2: Mineral fibre faced with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.

.1 Mineral fibre: to ASTM C553.

.2 Jacket: to CGSB 51-GP-52 Ma.

.3 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C553.

.5 Type A-5: Fiberglass pipe and tank insulation:

.1 Segmented, flexible fiberglass board bonded to laminated vapor retarder, ASJ or FSK.

.2 Complying with ASTM C1393, Type II or Type III Category 2.

.3 Maximum "k" value: 0.037W/M (or less) x C°@100°F (38°C) is 0.26BTU x IN/H FT^2 x °F

.4 Jacket: specified in 'Factory-Applied Jackets' Article

.6 Materials:

.1 All materials must be supplied by the same manufacturer.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Johns Manville
.2 Knauf
.3 Manson
.4 Owens Corning

2.4 INSULATION SECUREMENT

.1 Tape: Self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 50 mm (2") wide minimum.

.2 Contact adhesive: Quick setting.

.3 Canvas adhesive: Washable.

2.5 CEMENT

.1 Thermal insulating and finishing cement:

.1 Hydraulic setting or Air drying on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449M.

2.6 VAPOUR RETARDER LAP ADHESIVE

.1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.

2.7 INDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

.1 Compatible with insulation.

2.8 JACKETS

.1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC):

.1 Minimum thickness: 20 mm (0.020")

.2 One-piece moulded type [and sheet] to CAN/CGSB-51.53 with pre-formed shapes as required.

.3 Colours: white.

.4 Minimum service temperatures: -29°C (-20°F).

.5 Maximum service temperature: 65°C (150°F).

.6 Moisture vapour transmission: 0.05 perm.

.7 Fastenings:

.1 Use solvent weld adhesive compatible with insulation to seal laps and joints.

.2 Tacks are not to be used below ambient temperature (cold) operating systems.

.3 Pressure sensitive vinyl tape of matching colour.

.2 Aluminum:

.1 To ASTM C 1729

.2 Thickness: 0.50 mm (0.020") sheet.

.3 Finish: Smooth.

.4 Joining: Longitudinal and circumferential slip joints with 50 mm (2") laps.

.5 Fittings: 0.50 mm (0.020") thick die-shaped fitting covers with factory-attached protective liner.

.6 Metal jacket banding and mechanical seals: stainless steel, 20 mm (3/4") wide, 0.50 mm (0.020") thick at 300 mm (12") spacing.

2.9 CAULKING FOR JACKETS

.1 Caulking: Silicone clear caulking.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT

.1 Pressure testing of piping systems and adjacent equipment to be complete, witnessed, and certified.

.2 Surfaces to be clean, dry, free from foreign material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with TIAC, North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.

.2 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and this specification.

.3 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.

.1 Hangers, supports to be outside vapour retarder jacket.

.4 Supports, Hangers:

.1 Apply high compressive strength insulation, suitable for service, at oversized saddles and shoes where insulation saddles have not been provided.

.5 Below ambient/chilled water installation:

.1 All pipes, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other pipe system components and spec must be properly insulated with correctly completed vapor retarder applied.

.2 All insulation material must have properly installed and sealed vapor retarding jacket, including circumferential and longitudinal seams.

.3 All penetrations, tears, and punctures must be repaired and sealed with a vapor retarding material with a 0.02 or lower perm rating.

.4 Vapor stops must be installed at 18' intervals at all pipe insulation termination points including fittings, flanges, and other changes in direction or other types of piping specialties.

.5 All fitting insulation must be of the same type, thickness, and density of the pipe insulation, be premoulded insulation covers or fabricate from the same material as the pipe insulation. Full thickness must be maintained over all fitting surfaces. Blanket insulation with a factory applied vapor retarder facing is unacceptable.

.6 A complete vapor retarder must be installed on insulation over fittings before applying final finish. Vapor retarder must extend onto and be sealed to the vapor retarder of the pipe insulation.

.7 Additional fitting covers, PVC, or metal must have a vapor retarder seal applied to all longitudinal and circumferential seams in addition to the vapor retarder applied to the fitting insulation.

.8 Additional field applied to jackets must not use staples, screws, tacks, or rivets for attachment to avoid puncturing vapor retarder underneath.

.9 Insulating support inserts are to be high compressive strength insulation with a rigid shield. No calcium silicate is to be used for insulation on below-ambient operation piping.

3.3 REMOVABLE, PRE-FABRICATED, INSULATION AND ENCLOSURES

.1 Application: At expansion joints, valves, primary flow measuring elements, flanges, and unions at equipment.

.2 Flexible removable blanket insulation covers are not acceptable for below-ambient (cold) operation piping systems. Rigid removable insulation jackets that are vapor retarder exterior material, that can be vapor sealed at the seams, are acceptable on below-ambient (cold) operation piping systems.

.3 Design: To permit movement of expansion joint and to permit periodic removal and replacement without damage to adjacent insulation.

.4 Insulation:

.1 Insulation, fastenings and finishes: same as system.

.2 Jacket: As per adjacent insulation.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

.1 Insulation to remain dry at all times. Overlaps to manufacturers instructions. Ensure tight joints.

.2 Provide vapour retarder as recommended by manufacturer.

3.5 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULES

.1 Includes valves, valve bonnets, strainers, flanges, and fittings unless otherwise specified.

.2 Install insulator and jackets to applicable TIAC codes.

.3 Insulate ends of capped piping with type and thickness indicated for capped service.

.4 Thickness of insulation to be as listed in following table:

.1 Do not insulate exposed runouts to plumbing fixtures, chrome plated piping, valves, fittings.

.2 All storm piping including all vertical and horizontal piping shall be insulated.

Application	Type	Pipe sizes through (NPS) and insulation thickness mm (")				
		to 25 (1")	32 (1¼") 40 (1½")	50 (2") 80 (3")	105 (4") 150 (6")	200 (8") & over
Domestic Water Piping	A-1	25 (1")	25 (1")	40 (1½")	40 (1½")	40 (1½")
Storm Piping	A-1/A-5	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")
Cooling Coil cond. Drain	A-1	25 (1")	25(1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")
Roof Drain sumps	A-2/A-5	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")
Horizontal Cast Iron Sanitary Piping	A-1/A-5	N/A	N/A	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")
Trap Primer Piping	A-1	15 (½")	15 (½")	25 (1")		

.5 Finishes: Conform to the following table:

Application	Piping	Valves & Fittings
Exposed indoors	PVC	PVC
Exposed in mech. rooms	PVC	PVC
Concealed indoors	N/A	PVC
Exposed Outdoors	Aluminum	Aluminum

.6 Connection: To appropriate TIAC code.

.7 Finish attachments: SS bands, @ 150 mm (6") oc. seals: closed.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ANSI/ASME B16.15, Cast Copper Alloy Threaded Fittings, Classes 125 and 250.

.3 ANSI B16.18, Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings.

.4 ANSI/ASME B16.22, Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure Fittings.

.5 ANSI B16.24, Cast Copper Alloy, Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings: Classes 150, 300, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500.

.6 ASTM B88M, Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube (Metric).

.7 MSS-SP-70, Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

.8 MSS-SP-71, Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

.9 MSS-SP-80, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawing data in accordance with general requirements.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPING

.1 Domestic hot, cold and recirculation systems, within building.

.1 Above ground: copper tube, hard drawn, type L: to ASTM B88M.

2.2 FITTINGS

.1 Bronze pipe flanges and flanged fittings, Class 150 and 300: to ANSI B16.24.

.2 Cast bronze threaded fittings, Class 125 and 250: to ANSI/ASME B16.15.

.3 Cast copper, solder type: to ANSI B16.18.

.4 Wrought copper and copper alloy, solder type: to ANSI/ASME B16.22.

.5 Tee drill NPS 25 mm (1") and larger.

2.3 JOINTS

.1 Solder: 95/5.

.2 Teflon tape: for threaded joints.

.3 Dielectric connections between dissimilar metals: dielectric fitting to ASTM F1545, complete with thermoplastic liner.

.4 Tee drill fittings shall be brazed with silver solder, 45% Ag - 15% Cu or copper phosphorous, 95% Cu, 5% P and non-corrosive flux.

2.4 VALVES

.1 All valves shall be of commercial grade and of same manufacturer, Lead-Free.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Milwaukee

.2 Crane

.3 Kitz

.4 Apollo

2.5 BALL VALVES

.1 All valves shall be of commercial grade and of same manufacturer.

.2 NPS 80 mm (3") and under, soldered:

.1 To ANSI B16.18, Class 150.

.2 Bronze body, full port stainless steel ball, PTFE Teflon adjustable packing, brass gland and PTFE Teflon seat, steel lever handle, with NPT to copper adaptors.

2.6 SWING CHECK VALVES

.1 NPS 50 mm (2") and under, soldered:

.1 To MSS SP-80, Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi), bronze body, bronze swing disc, screw in cap, regrindable seat.

2.7 BALANCING VALVES

.1 Provide brass balancing valves suitable for potable water.

.2 Brass body, EDPM O-Ring, Polytetrafluoroethylene slip washer and stainless steel spring.

.3 Connect with dielectric connections.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Cut square, ream and clean tubing and tube ends, clean recesses of fittings and assemble without binding.

.3 Assemble all piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.

.4 Install tubing close to building structure to minimize furring, conserve headroom and space. Group exposed piping and run parallel to walls.

.5 Install CWS piping below and away from HWS and HWC and all other hot piping so as to maintain temperature of cold water as low as possible.

.6 Connect to fixtures and equipment in accordance with manufacturers instructions unless otherwise indicated.

.7 Bent tubing is not acceptable.

3.2 VALVES

.1 Isolate equipment, fixtures and branches with ball valves.

.2 Balance recirculation system using lockshield globe valves. Mark settings and record on as-built drawings on completion.

3.3 PRESSURE TESTS

.1 Conform to requirements of general requirements.

.2 Test pressure: greater of 1½ times maximum system operating pressure or 860 kPa (125 psi).

3.4 FLUSHING AND DISINFECTING

.1 Maintain testable RP backflow preventor between municipal water and new plumbing system.

.2 Ensure a minimum of 90% of plumbing fixtures are installed.

.3 Flush water mains through available outlets with a sufficient flow of potable water to produce a velocity of 1.5 m/s, within pipe for 10 min, or until foreign materials have been removed and flushed water is clear with backflow protection.

.4 Provide connections and pumps for flushing as required.

.5 Open and close valves, and operate fixtures to ensure thorough flushing.

.6 When flushing has been complete to satisfaction of Consultant introduce a strong solution of Chlorine into water system and ensure that it is distributed throughout entire system.

.7 Rate of chlorine application to be proportional to rate of water entering pipe.

.8 Chlorine injection to be close to point of filling water main or at building water service and to occur simultaneously.

.9 Confirm adequate chlorine residual not less than 50 ppm has been obtained, leave system charged with chlorine solution for 24 h. After 24 h, further samples shall be taken to ensure that there is still not less than 10 ppm of chlorine residual remaining throughout system.

.10 Upon 10 ppm confirmation and 24 hr elapsed time flush line to remove chlorine solution.

.11 Measure chlorine residuals at extreme end of pipe-line being tested.

.12 Perform bacteriological tests on water main, after chlorine solution has been flushed out. Take samples daily for minimum of two days. Should contamination remain or reoccur during this period, repeat disinfecting procedure. Specialist contractor shall submit certified copy of test results.

.13 Take water samples at remote fixtures and service connections.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 CAN/CSA – B64.10/B64.10.1 – Selection and Installation of Backflow Preventers/Maintenance and Field Testing of Backflow Preventers.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

.1 Complete the required cross connection survey form and submit to authority having jurisdiction. Provide a copy to the consultant.

.2 Incorporate data into maintenance manual.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 Provide backflow prevention devices in all new and existing fixtures and equipment as indicated and as required by the authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:
Watts
Wilkins

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install devices in accordance with acceptable engineering practices, the requirements of the Ontario Building Code and the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.

3.2 TESTING

.1 Provide testing to requirements of authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Provide copy of test report for each device in the maintenance manual.

.3 Provide tag on each device.

.4 Provide a list of devices complete with tag number on a framed chart. Locate chart in Water Entrance Room.

.5 Provide additional testing on all devices at two year warranty period. Provide documentation to owner and consultant.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM A126, Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings.

.3 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.

.4 PDI-WH201, Water Hammer Arresters.

.5 CAN/CSA-B64 Series, Backflow Preventers and Vacuum Breakers.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 For shop drawings, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials.

.3 For product data, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials for all items specified herein.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

.2 Data to include:

.1 Description of plumbing specialties and accessories, giving manufacturers name, type, model, year and capacity.

.2 Details of operation, servicing and maintenance.

.3 Recommended spare parts list.

Part 2 Products

2.1 VACUUM BREAKERS

.1 To CAN/CSA-B64 Series.

.2 Atmospheric vacuum breaker (A-VB):

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Watts 288A

.2 Conbraco 38-103 Series

.3 Wilkins 35

.3 Hose connection vacuum breaker (HCVB):

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Watts Series 8

.2 Conbraco 38-304-AS

.3 Wilkins BFP-8

.4 Laboratory faucet intermediate vacuum breaker (LFVB):

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Watts N-LF9

.2 Conbraco 38-502-01

2.2 HOSE BIBBS AND SEDIMENT FAUCETS

.1 Bronze construction complete with integral back flow preventer, hose thread spout, replaceable composition disc, and chrome plated in finished areas.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Watts BD series

.2 Emco

.3 Chicago

.4 Zurn

2.3 WATER METERS (CHECK METERS)

.1 To latest AWWA Standard C700-77

.2 Direct reading registrar, cast bronze main case, positive displacement.

.3 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Neptune t-10

2.4 STRAINERS

.1 860 kPa (125 psi), Y type with 20 mm (3/4") mesh, bronze or stainless steel removable screen.

.2 NPS 50 mm (2") and under, bronze body, screwed ends, with brass cap.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Watts Series 777SI

.2 Crane/Powers

.3 Colton 125 YTB

.4 Wilkins S Series

.3 NPS 65 mm (2½") and over, cast iron body, flanged ends, with bolted cap.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Watts 77F-D (77F-D-FDA for water service)

.2 Crane/Powers

.3 Colton 125 YTB

.4 Wilkins FS Series

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with provincial codes, and local authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified.

3.2 HOSE BIBBS AND SEDIMENT FAUCETS

.1 Install at bottom of all risers, at low points to drain systems, and as indicated.

3.3 STRAINERS

.1 Install with sufficient room to remove basket.

.2 Strainer size to match pipe size.

3.4 COMMISSIONING

.1 In context of this paragraph, "verify" to include "demonstrate" to Consultant.

.2 Timing: commission only after start-up deficiencies rectified.

.3 Access doors: verify size and location relative to items to be services.

.4 Adjust to suit site conditions, including, but not necessarily limited to, following:

- .1 Water hammer arrestors:
  - .1 Verify accessibility.
- .2 Hose bibbs, sediment faucets:
  - .1 Verify operation.
- .3 Pipeline strainers:
  - .1 Verify accessibility of basket.
  - .2 Clean out during commissioning until system clean.

.5 Commissioning reports:

- .1 Record all results on approved report forms.
- .2 Include signature of tester and supervisor.
- .3 To be countersigned by Consultant.

.6 Verification:

- .1 Notify Consultant 48 h before commencing tests.
- .2 All tests and procedures to be witnessed by Consultant.
- .3 All reported results subject to verification by consultant.

.7 Training:

- .1 Train O&M personnel in start-up, operation, monitoring, servicing, maintenance and shut-down procedures.

.8 Demonstrations:

- .1 Demonstrate full compliance with Design Criteria.
- .2 Demonstrations also to show completeness of O&M personnel training.

3.5 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM A126, Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings.

.3 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.

.4 CAN/CSA-B79, Commercial and Residential Drains and Cleanouts.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 For shop drawings, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials.

.3 For product data, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials for all items specified herein.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

.2 Data to include:

.1 Description of plumbing specialties and accessories, giving manufacturers name, type, model, year, and capacity.

.2 Details of operation, servicing, and maintenance.

.3 Recommended spare parts list.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FLOOR DRAINS

.1 Floor drains and trench drains: to CAN/CSA-B79.

.2 Refer to schedule for types and acceptable manufacturer.

2.2 CLEANOUTS

.1 Cleanout plugs: heavy cast iron male ferrule with brass screws and threaded brass or bronze plug. Sealing-caulked lead seat or neoprene gasket.

.2 Wall access: face or wall type, stainless steel round cover with flush head securing screws, bevelled edge frame complete with anchoring lugs.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZSS-1469

.2 Mifab C1400-RD

.3 Watts CO-480-RD-3

.4 Jay R. Smith 4710

.3 Floor access: rectangular, round, as indicated, cast iron body and frame with adjustable secured 15 mm (½") thick flush mounted heavy duty nickel bronze top and:
Plugs: bolted bronze with neoprene gasket.

.1 Cover for unfinished concrete floors: nickel bronze round, gasket, vandal-proof screws.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400 – HD or Zurn ZXN-1612

.2 Mifab C1100-XR-6

.3 Watts CO-200-RX-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-XNBCO-SP-U

.2 Cover for terrazzo finish: round polished nickel bronze with recessed cover for filling with terrazzo, vandal-proof locking screws.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400-Z

.2 Mifab C1100-UR-6

.3 Watts CO-200-U-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-NBRT-SP-U

.3 Cover for VCT tile and linoleum floors: square polished nickel bronze with 15 mm (1/2") thick flush mounted heavy duty nickel bronze cover, complete with vandal-proof locking screws.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400-T – HD

.2 Mifab C1100-TS-6

.3 Watts CO-200-TS-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith 4200-U

.4 Cover for ceramic tile floors: 15 mm (½") thick heavy duty nickel bronze square, cover complete with gasket, vandal-proof screws, for flush finish.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400 – T-HD or Zurn ZXN-1612

.2 Mifab C1100-S-6

.3 Watts CO-200-S-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-NBCO-SP-U-Y

2.3 SOLENOID VALVES (HEADER TRAP SEAL PRIMER)

.1 Two (2) way normal closed all bronze construction.

.2 With integral adjustable cycle time clock control. Timer control to have two dial functions, time between cycles and time held in “open position”.

.3 Suitable for 120V.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Asco

2.4 INLINE FLOOR DRAIN TRAP SEAL

.1 Waterless inline floor drain trap seal, commercial grade UV and ozone resistant PVC (XFR) plastic housing with proprietary EPDM rubber diaphragm and soft rubber sealing gasket.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Sure Seal

.2 Trap Guard

.3 BMEC ProSet

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with provincial codes, and local authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified.

3.2 CLEANOUTS

.1 In addition to those required by code, and as indicated, install at base of all soil and waste stacks.

.2 Bring cleanouts to wall or finished floor unless serviceable from below floor.

.3 Building drain cleanout and stack base cleanouts: line size to maximum NPS 100 mm (4").

3.3 INLINE FLOOR DRAIN TRAP SEAL

.1 Only to be used with permission from local plumbing inspector. Obtain prior to backfill.

.2 Provide inline trap seal where indicated. Permissible for use in residential suites and auxiliary storage rooms. Product not to be used for mechanical and electrical service rooms.

3.4 COMMISSIONING

.1 In context of this paragraph, "verify" to include "demonstrate" to Consultant.

.2 Timing: Commission only after start-up deficiencies rectified.

.3 Access doors: Verify size and location relative to items to be services.

.4 Adjust to suit site conditions, including, but not necessarily limited to, following:

.1 Floor, hub and trench drains:

.1 Verify proper operation of trap primer, flushing features.

.2 Verify security and removability of strainers.

.2 Cleanouts:

.1 Verify covers are gastight, secure and easily removable.

.2 Verify that cleanout rods can probe as far as next cleanout.

.3 Trap seal primers:

.1 Verify operation.

.2 Adjust flow rate to suit site conditions.

.5 Commissioning reports:

.1 Record all results on approved report forms.

.2 Include signature of tester and supervisor.

.3 To be countersigned by Consultant.

.6 Verification:

.1 Notify Consultant 48 h before commencing tests.

.2 All tests and procedures to be witnessed by Consultant.

.3 All reported results subject to verification by consultant.

.7 Training:

.1 Train O&M personnel in start-up, operation, monitoring, servicing, maintenance and shut-down procedures.

.8 Demonstrations:

.1 Demonstrate full compliance with Design Criteria.

.2 Demonstrations also to show completeness of O&M personnel training.

3.5 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM B32, Specification for Solder Metal.

.3 ASTM B306, Specification for Copper Drainage Tube (DWV).

.4 ASTM C564, Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.

.5 CAN/CSA-B70, Cast Iron Soil Pipe, Fittings and Means of Joining.

.6 CAN/CSA-B125.3, Plumbing Fittings.

Part 2 Products

2.1 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

.1 Above ground sanitary, and vent, maximum 65 mm (2½") Type DWV copper to: ASTM B306.

- .1 Fittings.
  - .1 Cast brass: to CAN/CSA B125.3.
  - .2 Wrought copper: to CAN/CSA B125.3.
- .2 Solder: tin-lead, 50:50, to ASTM B32, type 50A.

2.2 CAST IRON PIPING AND FITTINGS

.1 Above and below ground sanitary, and vent, minimum NPS 80 mm (3"), cast iron to: CAN/CSA-B70.

- .1 Mechanical joints (vents)
  - .1 Neoprene or butyl rubber compression gaskets: to ASTM C564 or CAN/CSA-B70.
  - .2 Stainless steel clamps (2 band).
- .2 Mechanical joints (sanitary)
  - .1 Heavy duty neoprene or butyl rubber compression gaskets to: ASTM C1540.
  - .2 Stainless steel clamps (4 band min).

2.3 VENT FLASHINGS

.1 Thaler or equal spun aluminum complete with insulation, cap, and rubber gasket.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 APPLICATION

.1 Install copper or cast iron drainage on first 10'-0" (3.0 m) of all fixtures discharging waste above 110°F.

3.2 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Install above ground piping parallel and close to walls and ceilings to conserve headroom and space, and to grade as indicated.

.3 Place Cleanouts

- .1 Where shown on Drawings and near bottom of each stack and riser.
- .2 At every 90 degree change of direction for horizontal lines.
- .3 Every 15 m (50') of horizontal run.
- .4 Extend clean out to accessible surface. Do not place cleanouts in carpeted floors. In such locations, use wall type cleanouts.

.4 Each fixture and appliance discharging water into sanitary sewer or building sewer lines shall have a seal trap in connection with a complete venting system so gases pass freely to atmosphere with no pressure or syphon condition on water seal.

.5 Vent entire waste system to atmosphere.

- .1 Discharge 500 mm (20") above roof. Join lines together in fewest practicable number before projecting above roof.
- .2 Set back vent lines so they will not pierce roof near an edge or valley.
- .3 Venting shall be 7.5 m (25'-0") from any outdoor air intakes.
- .4 Provide copper vent piping through roof as per detail.

.6 Use torque wrench to obtain proper tension in cinch bands when using hubless cast iron pipe. Butt ends of pipe against centering flange of coupling.

.7 Flash pipes passing through roof with 453 g (16 oz) sheet copper flashing fitted snugly around pipes and caulk between flashing and pipe with flexible waterproof compound.

- .1 Flashing base shall be at least 600 mm (24") square.
- .2 Flashing may be a 24 kg/m^2 (5 lb/ft^2) lead flashing fitted around pipes and turned down into pipe 15 mm (½") with turned edge hammered against pipe wall.

.8 Before piping is covered, conduct tests in presence of Consultant and correct leaks or defective work. Conduct test prior to placing floor slab but after backfill is placed.

- .1 Do not caulk threaded work.
- .2 Fill waste and vent system to roof level [a minimum of 3,100 mm - (10')] with water and show no leaks for 2 hours.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM D2235, Specification for Solvent Cement for Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.

.3 ASTM D2564, Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl-Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.

.4 CAN/CSA-B181.1, ABS Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

.5 CAN/CSA-B181.2, PVC and CPVC Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

.6 CAN/CSA-B182.1, Plastic Drain and Sewer Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPING AND FITTINGS

.1 Buried sanitary, and vent piping to:

- .1 80 mm (3") and smaller: ABS drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.1.
- .2 100 mm (4") and larger: SDR-35 PVC drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.2.
- .3 Vent piping: any size, PVC-DWV plastic drain and sewer pipe and fittings CAN/CSA-B181.2.

.2 Above grade sanitary and vent piping:

- .1 80 mm (3") and smaller: IPEX: PVC-XFR drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.2.
- .2 100 mm (4") and larger: IPEX: PVC-XFR drain waste and vent pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.2.
- .3 Vent piping: any size, IPEX: PVC-XFR plastic drain and sewer pipe and fittings CAN/CSA-B181.2.

.3 Use plastic XFR – DWV in pipe chase for urinal piping to 1.5 M (5' –0") above finished floor.

.4 Where piping pierces a fire separation an approved fire stop system to the approval of authority having jurisdiction shall be used.

2.2 JOINTS

.1 Solvent weld for PVC: to ASTM D2564.

.2 Solvent weld for ABS: to ASTM D2235.

2.3 EXPANSION

.1 Provide solvent welded expansion joints as required by manufacturer's recommendations.

2.4 VENT FLASHINGS

.1 Thaler Stack Jack spun aluminum complete with insulation, cap, and rubber gasket.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.2 Installation of underground pipe

.1 Provide all excavation, bedding, backfill, and compaction.

.2 Install materials in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.

.3 Use jacks to make-up gasketed joints.

.4 Stabilize unstable trench bottoms.

.5 Bed pipe true to line and grade with continuous support from firm base.

.1 Bedding depth - 100 mm to 150 mm (4" to 6").

.2 Material and compaction to meet ASTM standard noted above.

.6 Excavate bell holes into bedding material so pipe is uniformly supported along its entire length. Blocking to grade pipe is forbidden.

.7 Trench width at top of pipe -

.1 Minimum 450 mm (18") or diameter of pipe plus 300 mm (12"), whichever is greater.

.2 Maximum - Outside diameter of pipe plus 600 mm (24").

.8 Piping and joints shall be clean and installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. Break down contaminated joints, clean seats and gaskets and reinstall.

.9 Do not use back hoe or power equipment to assemble pipe.

.10 Initial backfill shall be 300 mm (12") above top of pipe with material specified in referenced ASTM standard.

.3 Place Cleanouts

.1 Where shown on Drawings and near bottom of each stack and riser.

.2 At every 90 degree change of direction for horizontal lines.

.3 Every 15 m (50') of horizontal run.

.4 Extend clean out to accessible surface. Do not place cleanouts in carpeted floors. In such locations, use wall type cleanouts

.4 Each fixture and appliance discharging water into sanitary sewer or building sewer lines shall have a seal trap in connection with a complete venting system so gases pass freely to atmosphere with no pressure or syphon condition on water seal.

.5 Before piping is covered, conduct tests in presence of Consultant and correct leaks or defective work. Conduct test prior to placing floor slab but after backfill is placed.

.1 Fill waste and vent system a minimum of 1.8 m (6') above finished floor with water and show no leaks for 2 hours.

.2 Conduct ball test in presence of consultant to ensure proper grade and clear of obstructions.

.6 Install solvent welded expansion joints as per manufacturer's recommendation. Care is to be taken to accommodate ambient temperatures at time of install.

.7 Vent entire waste system to atmosphere.

.1 Discharge 350 mm (14") above roof. Join lines together in fewest practicable number before projecting above roof.

.2 Set back vent lines so they will not pierce roof near an edge or valley.

.3 Venting shall be 7.5 m (25'-0") from any outdoor air intakes.

.8 Flash pipes passing through roof with Thaler insulated Stack Jack flashing.

.1 Flashing base shall be at least 600 mm (24") square.

.9 Install above ground piping parallel and close to walls and ceilings to conserve headroom and space, and to grade as indicated.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM B32, Specification for Solder Metal.

.3 ASTM B306, Specification for Copper Drainage Tube (DWV).

.4 ASTM C564, Specification for Rubber Gaskets for Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings.

.5 CAN/CSA-B70, Cast Iron Soil Pipe, Fittings and Means of Joining.

.6 CAN/CSA-B125.3, Plumbing Fittings.

Part 2 Products

2.1 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

.1 Above ground storm maximum 65 mm (2½") Type DWV copper to: ASTM B306.

.1 Fittings.

.1 Cast brass: to CAN/CSA B125.3.

.2 Wrought copper: to CAN/CSA B125.3.

.2 Solder: tin-lead, 50:50, to ASTM B32, type 50A.

2.2 CAST IRON PIPING AND FITTINGS

.1 Above ground storm minimum NPS 80 mm (3"), cast iron to: CAN/CSA-B70.

.1 Mechanical joints (storm)

.1 Heavy duty neoprene or butyl rubber compression gaskets to: ASTM C1540.

.2 Stainless steel clamps (4 band min).

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Install above ground piping parallel and close to walls and ceilings to conserve headroom and space, and to grade as indicated.

.3 Place Cleanouts

.1 Where shown on Drawings and near bottom of each stack and riser.

.2 At every 90 degree change of direction for horizontal lines.

.3 Every 15 m (50') of horizontal run.

.4 Extend clean out to accessible surface. Do not place cleanouts in carpeted floors. In such locations, use wall type cleanouts.

.4 Use torque wrench to obtain proper tension in cinch bands when using hubless cast iron pipe. Butt ends of pipe against centering flange of coupling.

.5 Before piping is covered, conduct tests in presence of Consultant and correct leaks or defective work. Conduct test prior to placing floor slab but after backfill is placed.

.1 Do not caulk threaded work.

.2 Fill waste and vent system to roof level [a minimum of 3,100 mm (10')] with water and show no leaks for 2 hours.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM D2235, Specification for Solvent Cement for Acrylonitrille-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Pipe and Fittings.

.3 ASTM D2564, Specification for Solvent Cements for Poly(Vinyl-Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Piping Systems.

.4 CAN/CSA-B181.1, ABS Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

.5 CAN/CSA-B181.2, PVC and CPVC Drain, Waste and Vent Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

.6 CAN/CSA-B182.1, Plastic Drain and Sewer Pipe and Pipe Fittings.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPING AND FITTINGS

.1 Above grade storm piping:

.1 80 mm (3") and smaller: IPEX: PVC-XFR fire rated drain storm pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.1.

.2 100 mm (4") and larger: IPEX: PVC-XFR storm pipe to CAN/CSA-B181.2.

.2 Where piping pierces a fire separation an approved fire stop system to the approval of authority having jurisdiction shall be used.

2.2 JOINTS

.1 Solvent weld for PVC: to ASTM D2564.

.2 Solvent weld for ABS: to ASTM D2235.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with Provincial Plumbing Code and local authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Installation of underground pipe

.1 Provide all excavation, bedding, backfill, and compaction.

.2 Install materials in accordance with Manufacturer's instructions.

.3 Use jacks to make-up gasketed joints.

.4 Stabilize unstable trench bottoms.

.5 Bed pipe true to line and grade with continuous support from firm base.

.1 Bedding depth - 100 mm to 150 mm (4" to 6").

.2 Material and compaction to meet ASTM standard noted above.

.6 Excavate bell holes into bedding material so pipe is uniformly supported along its entire length. Blocking to grade pipe is forbidden.

.7 Trench width at top of pipe -

.1 Minimum 450 mm (18") or diameter of pipe plus 300 mm (12"), whichever is greater.

.2 Maximum - Outside diameter of pipe plus 600 mm (24").

.8 Piping and joints shall be clean and installed according to manufacturer's recommendations. Break down contaminated joints, clean seats and gaskets and reinstall.

.9 Do not use back hoe or power equipment to assemble pipe.

.10 Initial backfill shall be 300 mm (12") above top of pipe with material specified in referenced ASTM standard.

.3 Place Cleanouts

.1 Where shown on Drawings and near bottom of each stack and riser.

.2 At every 90 degree change of direction for horizontal lines.

.3 Every 15 m (50 ft) of horizontal run.

.4 Extend clean out to accessible surface. Do not place cleanouts in carpeted floors. In such locations, use wall type cleanouts

.4 Before piping is covered, conduct tests in presence of Consultant and correct leaks or defective work. Conduct test prior to placing floor slab but after backfill is placed.

.1 Fill waste and vent system a minimum of 1.8 m (6 ft) above finished floor with water and show no leaks for 2 hours.

.2 Conduct ball test in presence of consultant to ensure proper grade and clear of obstructions.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM A126, Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges and Pipe Fittings.

.3 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.

.4 CAN/CSA-B79, Commercial and Residential Drains and Cleanouts.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 For shop drawings, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials.

.3 For product data, indicate dimensions, construction details and materials for all items specified herein.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

.2 Data to include:

.1 Description of plumbing specialties and accessories, giving manufacturers name, type, model, year and capacity.

.2 Details of operation, servicing and maintenance.

.3 Recommended spare parts list.

Part 2 Products

2.1 ROOF DRAINS

.1 As indicated on schedules.

2.2 CLEANOUTS

.1 Cleanout plugs: heavy cast iron male ferrule with brass screws and threaded brass or bronze plug. Sealing-caulked lead seat or neoprene gasket.

.2 Wall access: face or wall type, stainless steel round cover with flush head securing screws, bevelled edge frame complete with anchoring lugs.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZSS-1469

.2 Mifab C1400-RD

.3 WATTS CO-480-RD-3

.4 Jay R. Smith SQ-A-1753-XNBCO-SP-U

.3 Floor access: rectangular, round, as indicated, cast iron body and frame with adjustable secured 15 mm (½") thick flush mounted heavy duty nickel bronze top and:
Plugs: bolted bronze with neoprene gasket.

.1 Cover for unfinished concrete floors: nickel bronze round, gasket, vandal-proof screws.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400 – HD or Zurn ZXN-1612

.2 Mifab C1100-XR-6

.3 WATTS CO-200-RX-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-XNBCO-SP-U

.2 Cover for terrazzo finish: round polished nickel bronze with recessed cover for filling with terrazzo, vandal-proof locking screws.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400-Z

.2 Mifab C1100-UR-6

.3 WATTS CO-200-TS-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-NBRT-SP-U

.3 Cover for VCT tile and linoleum floors: square polished nickel bronze with 15 mm (1/2") thick flush mounted heavy duty nickel bronze cover, complete with vandal-proof locking screws.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400-T – HD

.2 Mifab C1100-TS-6

.3 WATTS CO-200-S-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith 4200-U

.4 Cover for ceramic tile floors: 15 (½") thick heavy duty nickel bronze square, cover complete with gasket, vandal-proof screws, for flush finish.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn ZN-1400 – T-HD or Zurn ZXN-1612

.2 Mifab C1100-S-6

.3 WATTS CO-200-RC-1-6

.4 Jay R. Smith SQ-4-1753-NBCO-SP-U-Y

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with provincial codes, and local authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and as specified.

.3 Install roof drains in lowest point of roof. Co-ordinate location with architectural, structural, and mechanical drawings.

3.2 CLEANOUTS

.1 In addition to those required by code, and as indicated, install at base of all soil and waste stacks, and rainwater leaders.

.2 Bring cleanouts to wall or finished floor unless serviceable from below floor.

.3 Building drain cleanout and stack base cleanouts: line size to maximum NPS 100 mm (4").

3.3 COMMISSIONING

.1 In context of this paragraph, "verify" to include "demonstrate" to Consultant.

.2 Timing: commission only after start-up deficiencies rectified.

.3 Access doors: verify size and location relative to items to be services.

.4 Adjust to suit site conditions, including, but not necessarily limited to, following:

.1 Roof drains:

.1 Verify installation at low points in roof.

.2 Verify security and removability of dome.

.3 Adjust weirs to suit actual roof slope and meet requirements of design.

.4 Verify provision for movement of roof and integrity of roof drain piping system.

.2 Cleanouts:

.1 Verify covers are gastight, secure and easily removable.

.2 Verify that cleanout rods can probe as far as next cleanout.

.5 Commissioning reports:

.1 Record all results on approved report forms.

.2 Include signature of tester and supervisor.

.3 To be countersigned by Consultant.

.6 Verification:

.1 Notify Consultant 48 h before commencing tests.

.2 All tests and procedures to be witnessed by Consultant.

.3 All reported results subject to verification by consultant.

.7 Training:

.1 Train O&M personnel in start-up, operation, monitoring, servicing, maintenance and shut-down procedures.

.8 Demonstrations:

.1 Demonstrate full compliance with Design Criteria.

.2 Demonstrations also to show completeness of O&M personnel training.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 CSA B51, Boiler, Pressure Vessel, and Pressure Piping Code.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate:

.1 Equipment, including connections, fittings, control assemblies and ancillaries, identifying factory and field assembled.

.2 Wiring and schematic diagrams.

.3 Dimensions and recommended installation.

.4 Pump performance and efficiency curves.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Provide maintenance and engineering data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements

.2 Data to include:

.1 Manufacturer’s name, type, model year, capacity, and serial number.

.2 Details of operation, servicing, and maintenance.

.3 Recommended spare parts list with names and addresses.

Part 2 Products

2.1 THERMOSTATIC WATER CONTROLLER (3 Port)

.1 1/2" inlets 1/2" outlets thermostatic controller with swivel action check stops, removable cartridge with strainer, stainless steel piston and liquid fill thermal motor with bellows mounted out of water. Volume control shut off valve, bimetal dial thermometer (3" face, range 20° – 240°F), brass pipe, fittings and unions. Standard valve and piping finish is rough bronze.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Bradley

.2 Guardian

Part 3 Execution

3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

.1 Manufacturer's factory trained, certified Engineer to start up and commission DHW heaters.

.2 Check power supply.

.3 Check starter protective devices.

.4 Start up, check for proper and safe operation.

.5 Check settings and operation of all hand-off-auto selector switch, operating, safety and limit controls, audible and visual alarms, over-temperature and other protective devices.

.6 Adjust flow from water-cooled bearings.

.7 Adjust impeller shaft stuffing boxes, packing glands.

.8 Demonstrate equipment operation as directed by consultant.

.9 Demonstrate water softener regeneration controls.

3.2 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

.1 Conform to Sections of Division 1 and to General Mechanical Requirements Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Perform work in accordance with the recommendations of and the requirements of:

.1 Local and district bylaws and regulations.

.2 N.F.P.A.14 “Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems".

.3 The Ontario Building Code.

.4 U.L.C. or Factory Mutual approval for hose, valve and extinguisher requirements.

.5 N.F.P.A.10 “Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers”.

.6 The Ontario Fire Code.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit shop drawings and maintenance data in accordance with general requirements.

1.4 COORDINATION

.1 Confirm fire extinguisher cabinet locations and quantities from both architectural and mechanical drawings and report any discrepancies to consultant prior to bid close.

.2 Coordinate location of cabinet with other trades and provide protection against damage during construction.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MULTI-PURPOSE DRY CHEMICAL EXTINGUISHERS (CLASS ABC)

.1 Stored pressure rechargeable type with hose and shut off nozzle, ULC labelled for A, B and C class protection as indicated. Size of extinguishers shall be as follows:

.1	Storage Rooms	10 lb	ABC rating
.2	Corridor/Gym/Finished Areas	5 lb	ABC rating complete with cabinet

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Wilson & Cousins

.2 National

2.2 IDENTIFICATION

.1 Identify extinguishers in accordance with recommendations of NFPA 10.

.2 Attach tag or label to extinguishers indicating month and year of installation and provide space for the addition of recording service dates.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Provide portable fire extinguisher cabinets and mount in wall during construction. Cabinet to be surface or recessed mounted as indicated on the drawings. Install cabinets so that the door will not obstruct normal traffic when open.

.2 Hang extinguishers in cabinets with wall mounting bracket.

.3 Prior to installing the extinguisher cabinets, confirm the mounting height and exact location with the Consultant. Mount extinguisher so top of unit is not more than 1.5 m (5').

.4 Install wall mounted fire extinguishers complete with wall mounting bracket where indicated and/or directed on site by consultant.

.5 Caulk perimeter of fire extinguisher cabinets after acceptance.

3.2 TESTS

.1 Fire protection equipment shall be tested to the requirements of NFPA10, NFPA13, NFPA14 and comply with the requirements of the authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 FIRE BLANKET

.1 Hang blanket on wall in cabinet as indicated, to manufacturers' recommendations.

.2 Fire blanket next to each NFPA 96 hood mounted on wall.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 CAN/CSA B45S1, Supplement #1 to CAN/CSA B-45 Series Plumbing Fixtures.

.3 CAN/CSA-B45 Series, CSA Standards on Plumbing Fixtures.

.4 CAN/CSA-B125.3, Plumbing Fittings.

.5 CAN/CSA-B651, Accessible Design for the Built Environment.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate, for all fixtures and trim:

.1 Dimensions, construction details, roughing-in dimensions.

.2 Factory-set water consumption per flush at recommended pressure.

.3 For water closets, urinals: minimum pressure required for flushing.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Provide maintenance data including monitoring requirements for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

.2 Include:

.1 Description of fixtures and trim, giving manufacturer's name, type, model, year, capacity.

.2 Details of operation, servicing, maintenance.

.3 List of recommended spare parts.

1.4 PRODUCTS INSTALLED BUT NOT SUPPLIED UNDER THIS SECTION

.1 Install rough-in for equipment supplied by others, complete with valves on hot and cold water supplies, waste and vent.

.2 Equipment installed by others.

.1 Connect with unions.

.3 Equipment not installed.

.1 Capped with valves for future connection by others.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURED UNITS

.1 Fixtures: manufacture in accordance with CAN/CSA-B45 series.

.2 Trim, fittings: manufacture in accordance with CAN/CSA-B125.3.

.3 Exposed plumbing brass to be chrome plated.

.4 Number, locations: Architectural drawings to govern.

.5 Fixtures in any one location to be product of one manufacturer and of same type.

.6 Trim in any one location to be product of one manufacturer and of same type.

2.2 FIXTURE CARRIERS

.1 Provide factory manufactured floor-mounted carrier systems for all wall-mounted fixtures.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Zurn

.2 Smith

.3 Ancon

2.3 PLUMBING FIXTURES

.1 Refer to plumbing fixture schedule on the drawings for fixture type, manufacturer, trim, drainage supply, and accessories.

2.4 FIXTURE PIPING

.1 Hot and cold water supplies to each fixture/faucet:

.1 Chrome plated flexible supply pipes each with screwdriver stop, reducers, escutcheon and chrome plated nipple.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Delta 47T900 Series

.2 McGuire

.2 Waste:

.1 Open grid strainer, or pop up as indicated, offset open grid strainer on Barrier-Free fixtures, cast brass fittings with tubular piping, chrome plated, rubber gasket compression fitting, and overflow flange.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Delta 33T200 Series

.2 McGuire

.3 ‘P’ Traps:

.1 Cast brass P trap with cleanout on each fixture not having integral trap.

.2 Chrome plated in all exposed places.

.3 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Delta 33T300 Series

.2 McGuire

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Mounting heights:

- .1 Standard: to comply with manufacturer's recommendations unless otherwise indicated or specified. Confirm mounting height(s) with consultant prior to rough-in.
- .2 Wall-hung fixtures: measured from finished floor.
- .3 Physically Barrier-Free: to comply with most stringent of either NBCC or CAN/CSA B651.

.2 Drinking fountains:

- .1 In accordance with CAN/CSA B45S1.

3.2 ADJUSTING

.1 Conform to water conservation requirements specified this section.

.2 Adjustments.

- .1 Adjust water flow rate to design flow rates.
- .2 Adjust pressure to fixtures to ensure no splashing at maximum pressures.
- .3 Adjust flush valves to suit actual site conditions.
- .4 Adjust urinal flush timing mechanisms.
- .5 Adjust water cooler, drinking fountain flow stream to ensure no spillage.
- .6 Automatic flush valves for water closets and urinals: set controls to prevent unnecessary flush cycles during silent hours.

.3 Checks.

- .1 Water closets, urinals: flushing action.
- .2 Aerators: operation, cleanliness.
- .3 Vacuum breakers, backflow preventors: operation under all conditions.
- .4 Wash fountains: operation of flow-actuating devices.
- .5 Refrigerated water coolers: operation, temperature settings.

.4 Thermostatic controls.

- .1 Verify temperature settings, operation of control, limit and safety controls.

.5 Floor and wall mounted fixtures: caulk to floor or wall using silicone caulking to make water tight, colour to match fixture.

.6 Counter mounted fixtures: lay fixtures into bead of caulking to ensure excess moisture does not reach the cut edge of the countertop. Clean excess caulking off outside the sink.

3.3 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

.1 This section covers items common to all sections of Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Division.

.2 Conform to Division 1 General Conditions.

.3 Furnish labour, materials, and equipment necessary for completion of work as described in contract documents.

.4 Unless specifically indicated, all materials and equipment provided under this contract shall be new and shall be manufactured in the project year.

.5 The term “Mechanical Contractor” shall remain active and shall mean a “single contractor” performing plumbing, drainage, heating, cooling, ventilation, and control services.

.6 When quoting as a subcontractor this building contractor shall explicitly state the services they are providing i.e. Mechanical (all services), Plumbing (water and drainage systems) or HVAC (including hydronic and air systems).

.7 Contractors shall be explicit to identify whether Fire Protection is included or omitted from the mechanical scope.

1.2 INTENT

.1 Mention herein or indication on Drawings of articles, materials, operations or methods requires: supply of each item mentioned or indicated, of quality, or subject to qualifications noted; installation according to conditions stated: and performance of each operation prescribed with furnishing of necessary labour, equipment, and incidentals for HVAC work.

.2 Where used, words “Section” and “Division” shall also include other Subcontractors engaged on site to perform work to make building and site complete in all respects.

.3 Where used, word “supply” shall mean furnishing to site in location required or directed complete with accessory parts.

.4 Where used, word “install” shall mean secured in place and connected up for operation as noted or directed.

.5 Where used, word “provide” shall mean supply and install as each is described above.

1.3 REGULATIONS, PERMITS, AND FEES

.1 All materials and quality of work shall meet all current and latest Provincial, Municipal and Fire Marshall requirements, regulations, codes, and by-laws in force in the area of the project.

.2 Each contractor shall give all necessary notices, obtain all necessary permits, and pay all fees in order that the work shown or specified may be carried out. Each contractor shall furnish any certificates necessary as evidence that the work installed conforms with the laws and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction.

.3 In the event that changes, or alterations are required on completed work by authorized inspectors, these changes shall be made at the contractor's expense.

.4 Special equipment which does not have a standard CSA label shall be inspected by the local electrical authority having jurisdiction and the Approval Certificate shall be submitted to the Consultant as soon as possible. All costs and fees for inspections shall be borne by this contractor.

1.4 DRAWINGS

.1 The drawings and this specification have been assembled together as a responsibility of the consultant. The same is true for the other consultants, i.e. architect, structural engineer, civil engineer, fire protection engineer, electrical engineer, etc.

.2 The drawings and specifications are not assembled together for responsibility/division between subcontractors. The division of work between subcontractors remains the responsibility of the buildings' contractor (also known as the prime contractor or general contractor).

.3 All subcontractors are encouraged to perform work amicably utilizing all of the drawings and specifications published by all of the consultants.

.4 Plumbing and HVAC Drawings do not show structural and related details. Take information involving accurate measurements of building from building drawings, or at building. Make, without additional charge, any necessary changes, or additions to runs of piping, conduits, and ducts to accommodate structural conditions. Location of pipes, ducts, conduits and other equipment may be altered by Consultant without extra charge provided change is made before installation and does not necessitate major additional material.

.5 As work progresses and before installing piping, ductwork, heating units, registers, diffusers, fixtures and any other fittings and equipment which may interfere with interior treatment and use of building, provide detail drawings, or obtain directions for exact location of such equipment and fitments.

.6 Plumbing and HVAC drawings indicate general location and route of pipes, ducts and conduits which are to be installed. Where required work is not shown or only shown diagrammatically, install same at maximum height in space to conserve head room (minimum 2200 mm (88") clear) and interfere as little as possible with free use of space through which they can pass. Follow building lines, conceal piping, conduits and ducts in furred spaces, ceilings and walls unless specifically shown otherwise. Install work close to structure so furring will be small as practical.

.7 Install piping and ductwork to clear structural members and any fireproofing. Locate HVAC work to permit installation of specified insulation. Do not remove or damage structural fireproofing. Leave space to permit fireproofing and insulation to be inspected and repaired.

.8 Before commencing work, check and verify all sizes, locations, grade and invert elevations, levels, and dimensions to ensure proper and correct installation. Verify existing/municipal services.

.9 Locate all HVAC and electrical equipment in such a manner as to facilitate easy and safe access to and maintenance and replacement of any part.

.10 In every place where there is indicated space reserved for future or other equipment, leave such space clear, and install piping and other work so that necessary installation and connections can be made for any such apparatus. Obtain instructions whenever necessary for this purpose.

.11 Relocate equipment and/or material installed but not coordinated with work of other Sections and/or installed incorrectly as directed, without extra charge.

.12 Where drawings are done in metric and product not available in metric, the corresponding imperial trade size shall be utilized.

1.5 INTERFERENCE AND COORDINATION DRAWINGS

.1 Prepare interference and equipment placing drawings to ensure that all components will be properly accommodated within the constructed spaces provided.

.2 Prepare drawings to indicate coordination and methods of installation of a system with other systems where their relationship is critical. Ensure that all details of equipment apparatus, and connections are coordinated.

.3 Ensure that clearances required by jurisdictional authorities and clearances for proper maintenance are indicated on drawings.

.4 Upon consultant's request submit copies of interference drawings to consultant.

.5 Due to the nature of the building and the complexity of the building systems provide the following:

.1 Interference drawings, showing coordination of architectural, structural, plumbing, HVAC, and electrical systems for the consultant's review prior to fabrication.

.2 Detailed layout drawings, clearly showing fasteners and hangers.

.6 Provide CAD drawings (minimum file version AutoCAD 2013) in addition to hard copies.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Perform work in accordance with applicable provisions of local plumbing code, gas ordinances, and adoptions thereof for all HVAC systems. Provide materials and labor necessary to comply with rules, regulations, and ordinances.

.2 In case of differences between building codes, provincial laws, local ordinances, utility company regulations, and Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern. Promptly notify Consultant in writing of such differences.

1.7 ALTERNATES AND SUBSTITUTIONS

.1 Throughout HVAC Divisions are lists of "Alternate and equal Equipment" manufacturers acceptable to Consultant if their product meets characteristics of specified described equipment.

.2 Each bidder may elect to use "Alternate or equal Equipment" manufacturers from lists of Alternates where listed. Include for any additional costs including all costs for revisions to electrical contract to suit Alternate used. Prices are not required in Tender for Alternates listed except where specifically noted as "Separate Price" in which case contractor will complete the Supplementary Tender Form.

.3 It is responsibility of this Division to ensure “Alternate Equipment” fits space allocated and gives performance specified. If an “Alternate Equipment” nor “equal” specified product unit is proposed and does not fit space allotted in Consultant’s opinion, supply of specified described equipment will be required without change in Contract amount. Should electrical characteristics for “alternate” or “equal” equipment differ from equipment specified it shall be the responsibility of the equipment manufacturer to pay all costs associated with the revisions to the electrical contract. Only manufacturers listed will be accepted for their product listing. All other manufacturers shall be quoted as substitution stating conditions and credit amount.

.4 If pipe or item, of size or weight indicated, is unobtainable, supply next larger size or heavier weight without additional charge.

1.8 EXAMINATION

.1 Site Reviews

.1 Examine premises to understand conditions which may affect performance of work of this Division before submitting proposals for this work.

.2 No subsequent allowance for time or money will be considered for any consequence related to failure to examine site conditions.

.2 Drawings

.1 Plumbing and HVAC Drawings show general arrangement of piping, ductwork, equipment, etc. Follow as closely as actual building construction and work of other trades will permit.

.2 Consider Architectural and Structural Drawings part of this work insofar as these drawings furnish information relating to design and construction of building. These drawings take precedence over Plumbing, HVAC, and Fire Protection Drawings.

.3 Because of small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, and accessories, which may be required. Investigate structural and finish conditions affecting this work and arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, valves, and accessories required to meet conditions.

.3 Ensure that items to be furnished fit space available. Make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements including those for connections and furnish and install equipment of size and shape so final installation shall suit true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. If approval is received by Addendum or Change Order to use other than originally specified items, be responsible for specified capacities and for ensuring that items to be furnished will fit space available.

1.9 SEQUENCING SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION

.1 It is understood that while Drawings are to be followed as closely as circumstances permit, this Division will be held responsible for installation of systems according to the true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. Anything not clear or in conflict will be explained by making application to Consultant. Should conditions arise where certain changes would be advisable, secure Consultant's approval of these changes before proceeding with work.

.2 Coordinate work of various trades in installing interrelated work. Before installation of HVAC items, make proper provision to avoid interferences in a manner approved by Consultant. Each Contractor shall refer to all sections of the specification for their responsibilities with other trades. Changes required in work specified in HVAC Division caused by neglect to do so shall be made at no cost to Owner.

.3 Arrange pipes, ducts, and equipment to permit ready access to valves, unions, traps, starters, motors, control components, and to clear openings of doors and access panels.

.4 Furnish and install inserts and supports required by HVAC Division unless otherwise noted. Furnish sleeves, inserts, supports, and equipment that are an integral part of other Divisions of the Work to Sections involved in sufficient time to be built into construction as the Work proceeds. Locate these items and see that they are properly installed. Expense resulting from improper location or installation of items above shall be borne by HVAC Division.

.5 Be responsible for required excavation, backfilling, cutting, and patching incident to work of this Division and make required repairs afterwards to satisfaction of Consultant. Cut carefully to minimize necessity for repairs to existing work. Do not cut beams, columns, or trusses.

.1 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.

.2 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.

.3 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.

.6 Adjust locations of pipes, ducts, equipment, fixtures, etc., to accommodate work from interferences anticipated and encountered. Determine exact route and location of each pipe and duct prior to fabrication.

.1 Make offsets, transitions, and changes in direction of pipes, ducts, and electrical raceways as required to maintain proper head room and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on Drawings.

.2 Furnish and install traps, air vents, sanitary vents, pull boxes, etc., as required to effect these offsets, transitions, and changes in direction.

.7 Slots and openings through floors, walls, ceilings, and roofs shall be provided by this contractor but performed by a trade specializing in this type of work. This Division shall see that they are properly located and do any cutting and patching caused by its neglect to do so.

1.10 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) PROCEDURES

.1 RFIs shall be submitted to the consultant minimum two (2) weeks prior to answer being required. Failure to submit an RFI in a timely manner will forfeit delay claims and schedule extension requests by the contractor.

.2 All RFIs will be submitted with the following information:

.1 RFI number
.2 Name of project
.3 Date of initiation
.4 Date response required by (minimum two (2) weeks)
.5 Subject
.6 Submitter's name
.7 Drawing/specification reference
.8 Photograph of the issue (if applicable)
.9 Description of the issue
.10 Contractor's proposed resolution

1.11 CONTRACT BREAKDOWN

.1 Provide breakdown of Contract exclusive of HST to acceptance of consultants prior to first draw submission.

.2 Provide labour and material cost for each item.

.3 Breakdown shall indicate total contract amount.

.4 Contract breakdown shall be as follows as a minimum.

.1 Mobilization and shop drawings (max. $2,000.00)
.2 Demolition
.3 Heating piping
.4 Piping insulation
.5 Ductwork
.6 Duct insulation
.7 Grilles and diffusers
.8 Fire stopping
.9 HVAC system commissioning
.10 HVAC equipment storage
.11 Building automation systems
.12 Testing, adjusting, and balancing
.13 Refrigeration piping
.14 HVAC contractor closeout requirements (min. of 3% for the first $500,000.00, 1% from $500,000.00 to $5,000.000.00, and 0.5% beyond. Shall not be less than $5,000.00.)

.5 Progress claims, when submitted are to be itemized against each item of the contract breakdown, this shall be done in table form showing contract amount, work complete to date, previous draw, amount this draw and balance.

.6 Mobilization amount may only be drawn when all required shop drawings have been reviewed by the consultant.

1.12 COMMISSIONING CONTRACT BREAKDOWN

.1 This contractor shall work with the HVAC system commissioning contractor as specified elsewhere. The following commissioning breakdown shall be indicated on the contract breakdown draw.

1.13 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Furnish complete catalog data for manufactured items of equipment to be used in the Work to Consultant for review within 14 days after award of Contract.

.2 Upon receipt of reviewed shop drawing, product is to be ordered immediately.

.3 Provide a complete list of shop drawings to be submitted prior to first submission.

.4 Before submitting to the Consultant, review all shop drawings to verify that the products illustrated therein conform to the Contract Documents. By this review, the Contractor agrees that it has determined and verified all field dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalogue numbers, and similar data and that it has checked and coordinated each shop drawing with the requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents. The Contractor's review of each shop drawings shall be indicated by stamp, date and signature of a qualified and responsible person possessing by the appropriate authorization.

.5 If material or equipment is not as specified or submittal is not complete, it will be rejected by Consultant.

.6 Additional shop drawings required by the contractor for maintenance manuals, site copies etc., shall be photocopies of the "reviewed" shop drawings. All costs to provide additional copies of shop drawings shall be borne by the contractor.

.7 Submit all shop drawings for the project as a package. Partial submittals will not be accepted.

.8 Catalog data or shop drawings for equipment, which are noted as being reviewed by Consultant or their Engineer shall not supersede Contract Documents.

.9 Review comments of Consultant shall not relieve this Division from responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents unless Consultant's attention has been called to such deviations in writing at time of submission, nor shall they relieve this Division from responsibility for errors in items submitted.

.10 Check work described by catalog data with Contract Documents for deviations and errors.

.11 Shop drawings and product data shall show:

.1 Mounting arrangements.

.2 Operating and maintenance clearances. e.g., access door swing spaces.

.12 Shop drawings and product data shall be accompanied by:

.1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.

.2 Acoustical sound power data, where applicable.

.3 Points of operation on performance curves.

.4 Manufacturer to certify as to current model production.

.5 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.

.13 State sizes, capacities, brand names, motor HP, accessories, materials, gauges, dimensions, and other pertinent information. List on catalog covers page numbers of submitted items. Underline applicable data.

.14 Shop drawings shall be submitted electronically as per the following directions:

.1 Electronic Submissions:

.1 Electronically submitted shop drawings shall be prepared as follows:

.1 Use latest software to generate PDF files of submission sheets.

.2 Scanned legible PDF sheets are acceptable. Image files are not acceptable.

.3 PDF format shall be of sufficient resolution to clearly show the finest detail.

.4 PDF page size shall be standardized for printing to letter size (8.5"x11"), portrait with no additional formatting required by the consultant. Submissions requiring larger detail sheets shall not exceed 11"x17".

.5 Submissions shall contain multiple files according to section names as they appear in Specification.

.6 File names shall include consultant project number and description of shop drawing section submitted.

.7 Each submission shall contain an index sheet listing the products submitted, indexed in the same order as they appear in the Specification. Include associated PDF file name for each section.

.8 On the shop drawing use an “electronic mark” to indicate what is being provided.

.9 **Each file shall bear an electronic representation of the “company stamp” of the contractor. If not stamped the file submission will not be reviewed.**

.2 Email submissions shall include subject line to clearly identify the consultant’s project number and the description of the shop drawings submitted.

.3 Electronic attachments via email shall not exceed 10MB. For submissions larger than 10MB, multiple email messages shall be used. Denote related email messages by indicating “1 of 2” and “2 of 2” in email subject line for the case of two messages.

.4 Electronic attachments via web links (URL) shall directly reference PDF files. Provide necessary access credentials within link or as username/password clearly identified within body of email message.

.5 On site, provide one (1) copy of the “reviewed” shop drawings in a binder as noted above.

.6 Contractor to print copies of “reviewed” shop drawings and compile into maintenance manuals in accordance with requirements detailed in this section.

1.14 EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

.1 Between the manufactures design published literature, the shop drawing submission literature, and the nameplate data on the equipment, they can all read differently.

.2 Most of the confusion and differences are coming out of the electrical power installation.

.3 The contractors installing and connecting the equipment are responsible for the coordination of this data through the construction period.

.4 The contractors shall share and/or request this information through out the project and monitor/make adjustments, provide recommendations accordingly based on any discrepancies.

.5 The contractors are responsible for any cost associated with the changing data.

.6 The final installation must meet the “Nameplate Data” on the equipment on site.

1.15 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

.1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual as in submittals’ requirements.

.2 Operation and maintenance manual to be approved by, and final copies deposited with, Consultant before final inspection.

.3 Submit one (1) copy of Operation and Maintenance Manual to Consultant for review and approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless directed by Consultant. Submission can be done electronically in PDF format or as a hard copy.

.1 Electronic submission/PDF file is required to be bookmarked. Any submission received without bookmarking will be immediately returned as unacceptable.

.2 Hard copy submission shall be in a three-ring binder (minimum 50 mm (2") ring) and labelled as ‘Operation and Maintenance Manual’ with project name and location. Dividers are to be used for binder organization.

.4 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by Consultant.

.5 Operation data to include:

.1 Control schematics for each system including environmental controls.

.2 Description of each system and its controls.

.3 Description of operation of each system at various loads together with reset schedules and seasonal variances.

.4 Operation instruction for each system and each component.

.5 Description of actions to be taken in event of equipment failure.

.6 Valves schedule and flow diagram.

.7 Colour coding chart.

.8 Spare parts equipment list.

.9 Manufacturers standard or extended warranty information.

.6 Maintenance data shall include:

.1 Servicing, maintenance, operation, and trouble-shooting instructions for each item of equipment.

.2 Data to include schedules of tasks, frequency, tools required and task time.

.7 Performance data to include:

.1 Equipment manufacturer's performance data sheets with point of operation as left after commissioning is complete.

.2 Equipment performance verification test results.

.3 Special performance data as specified elsewhere.

.4 Testing, adjusting, and balancing reports as specified in Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Section.

.5 Copy of all substantial performance final certificates.

.8 Miscellaneous data to include:

.1 Letter of contractor’s warranty and guarantee.

.2 WRDSB Project Asset and Warranty Card for all assets replaced, newly installed, and removed.

.3 Index sheet.

.4 Tabbed format for each section.

.5 Manufacturers approved shop drawings.

.6 Spare parts list and source.

.7 List of Manufacturers and suppliers address for each piece of equipment.

.9 Final Submittals:

.1 Upon acceptance of Operation and Maintenance Manual by the Consultant, provide the following:

.1 Provide two (2) copies of final Operation and Maintenance Manuals, as well as a PDF file of the entire approved manual on a USB stick. Only one (1) USB stick is to be provided containing both the approved manual and as-built drawings.

1.16 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

.1 Site records:

.1 Contractor shall provide two (2) sets of reproducible HVAC drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of the work. Mark thereon all changes as work progresses and as changes occur. This shall include changes to existing HVAC systems, control systems, and low voltage control wiring.

.2 On a weekly basis, transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show all work as actually installed.

.3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.

.4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection at all times.

.2 As-built drawings submittal for TAB and review:

.1 Prior to start of Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing (TAB), finalize production of as-built drawings.

.2 Identify **each drawing** in lower right-hand corner in letters at least 3 mm (1/8") high as follows: - "AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW HVAC SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Company Name) (Signature of Contractor) (date).

.3 TAB to be performed using as-built drawings.

.4 Submit copy to Consultant for review and approval. When returned, make corrections as directed.

.3 As-built drawings final submittal:

.1 Once approved, submit completed, reproducible paper as-built drawings as well as a scanned PDF file copy on USB stick with Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.17 WARRANTIES

.1 In addition to guarantee specified in General Conditions, guarantee heating, cooling, and plumbing systems to be free from noise in operation that may develop from failure to construct system in accordance with Contract Documents.

.2 Provide certificates of warranty for each piece of equipment made out in favor of Owner. Clearly record "start-up" date of each piece of equipment on certificate. Include certificates as part of Operation and Maintenance Manual.

.3 Contractor shall rectify any installation deficiencies in the boiler or pressurized other systems identified by a TSSA Inspector for a period of three (3) years from ready for takeover.

.4 Warranty period shall start from date of ready for takeover. Warranty period shall start from date of ready for takeover. Warranty start date based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.5 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies unless otherwise noted.

.6 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

1.18 READY FOR TAKEOVER

.1 Complete the following to the satisfaction of the consultant prior to request for ready for takeover.

.1 As-built Drawings

.2 Maintenance Manuals

.3 System Start up

.4 TAB Reports

.5 HVAC System Commissioning

.6 Instructions to Owners

1.19 REVISION TO CONTRACT

.1 Provide the following:

.1 Itemized list of material with associated costs.

.2 Labour rate and itemized list of labour for each item.

.3 Copy of manufacturers/supplier's invoice if requested.

1.20 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

.1 Follow Manufacturer's directions in delivery, storage, and protection of equipment and materials. Contractor to include all costs associated with delivery storage and handling in tender price.

.2 Deliver equipment and material to site and tightly cover and protect against dirt, water, and chemical or environmental damaging conditions but have readily accessible for inspection. Store items subject to moisture damage (such as controls) in dry, heated space.

.3 Remove any damaged materials from the site.

1.21 DESIGNATED SUBSTANCES AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

.1 If designated substances and/or hazardous materials are suspected or identified cease all work in the immediate area in accordance with OHSA and notify consultant.

.2 Each contractor and on site employee of the contractor shall have "asbestos awareness training".

.3 The Contractor shall ensure that employees who may come into contact with designated substances and/or hazardous materials due to the nature of the work that they perform, have received training that enables them to recognize designated substances and/or hazardous materials and that enables them to react in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and regulations thereto should contact with designated substances and/or hazardous materials occur during the course of their work.

.4 It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the designated substances and/or hazardous materials book in the building prior to starting any work.

.5 Existing occupied buildings (depending upon their age) may contain designated substances and/or hazardous materials in thermal insulating materials and some manufactured products, such as vinyl asbestos floor tile. Any insulating materials, on pipes, fittings, boilers, tanks, ductwork, etc. may contain designated substances and/or hazardous materials and shall not be disturbed.

.6 A survey of each building documenting the location and condition of designated substances and/or hazardous materials -containing materials is available for your mandatory review prior to commencing any work on premises.

1.22 PHASING OF WORK

.1 This work for this project shall be constructed in phases. Refer to the architectural drawings for phasing information and details. Misinterpretation of the drawings with respect to the extent of the phasing of the work shall not relieve the contractor of the work required to complete the entire contract.

.2 Provide all necessary services or temporary services to suit phasing of construction with respect to all HVAC services and fire protection.

.3 Life safety systems in the building are to remain fully operational in occupied areas for building staff and occupants during renovations.

.4 Provide all necessary tests and certificates at completion of each phase to suit requirements of local authorities and consultants for occupancy of completed areas.

1.23 TSSA INSPECTION

.1 Prior to final completion of the project, this contractor shall make application, arrange, and pay for a TSSA inspection of all piping systems and equipment installations, including, but not limited to medical gasses, refrigeration, fuel piping, compressed air, heating plant, cooling plant, and associated equipment installed under the contract.

.2 Provide a copy of the TSSA report in the maintenance manuals for each system.

1.24 CONFINED SPACES

.1 Certain areas of the building may be defined as a “Confined Space”. Any personnel working in these areas must have confined space training, appropriate equipment and undertake all work in conformance with appropriate codes and standards.

.2 Refer to building documentation for any spaces deemed “Confined Space”.

1.25 ENERGY EFFICIENCY

.1 The HVAC systems of this building must achieve the energy efficiency levels by conforming to ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 “Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings” and Chapter 2 of Division 3 of SB-10 prescriptive method from the Ontario Building Code.

.2 All equipment, products, and installations must conform to the Codes and Standards.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

.1 The contractor shall provide the following documentation to the consultant's satisfaction prior to receiving occupancy. Failure to provide the proper documentation will result in the occupancy not being granted. List of required documentation:

.1 Final Certificates (required prior to consultant's release of conformance letter).

.1 TSSA Certificate of Authorization for split refrigeration systems ***exceed 3 tons

.2 Contractor letter verifying all refrigeration leak detection systems and their interlocks to downstream devices have been installed and tested.

Part 2 Not Used

Part 3 Not Used

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 TESTS

.1 Give 48 hours' written notice of date for tests.

.2 Insulate or conceal work only after testing and approval by Consultant.

.3 Conduct tests in presence of Consultant.

.4 Bear costs including retesting and making good.

.5 Piping:

.1 General: Maintain test pressure without loss for 4 h unless otherwise specified.

.2 Hydraulically test steam and hydronic piping systems at 1-1/2 times system operating pressure or minimum 860 kPa, whichever is greater.

.3 Test natural gas systems to CSA-B149.1-00, TSSA requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

.6 Equipment: Test as specified in relevant sections.

.7 Prior to tests, isolate all equipment or other parts which are not designed to withstand test pressures or test medium.

1.2 SYSTEM START UP

.1 Provide adjusting testing and start up of all equipment prior to testing and balancing (TAB) specified elsewhere.

.2 Provide Consultant with written notice verifying all equipment operation and installation is complete.

.3 Start up shall be in presence of the following: Owner or Representative, Contractor, Building Automation Systems (BAS) Contractor, and Manufacturer's Representative. Each person shall witness and sign off each piece of equipment. Consultant's attendance will be determined by Consultant.

.4 Simulate system start up and shut down and verify operation of each piece of equipment.

.5 Arrange with all parties and provide 72 hours' notice for start up procedure.

.6 Arrange with building automation systems contractor to sequence all components and ensure system operation.

1.3 COMMISSIONING

.1 Co-ordinate and direct each step of the commissioning process and recommend acceptance or non-acceptance to the Owner/Owner's Representative.

.2 Prepare, in writing, documentation of any deficiencies discovered during the commissioning process. Submit to Consultant and Owner/Owner's Representative.

.3 The Commissioning Process is detailed in *ASHRAE Guideline 1-1996 HVAC Commissioning Process.* The commissioning plan may be modified to reflect the actual construction schedule and design.

.4 Provide a pre-functional test of all HVAC system and sub-system elements, including control devices, shall be checked for the following:

.1 Verify that each element has been properly installed, properly identified, and that all connections (including electrical) have been made correctly.

.2 Verify that each element has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, flow direction, or other conditions which may cause damage or reduce system performance.

.3 Verify that tests, meter readings, and specific HVAC/electrical performance characteristics agree with those required by equipment or system manufacturer.

.4 Controls calibration to be completed in accordance with the specification.

.5 The TAB shall be done in accordance with the specifications.

.5 A functional performance testing shall be done during two separate periods – one during the cooling season and one during the heating season. The first (cooling) testing period shall occur as soon after completion of installation as practical. The heating testing period shall occur as soon as weather conditions make it practical to test warm-up, zone heating and economizer functions. These tests ensure that all equipment and systems operate in accordance with design intent. The tests are dynamic tests and test the systems through all possible modes of operation.

.6 Reports:

.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for recording, documenting, and maintaining detailed inspection and testing data on the test documentation reports. The data record shall be comprehensive and concise.

.2 All data must be recorded as soon as possible during the course of the inspection and testing.

.3 All documentation shall have the date, time, and names of persons participating in the inspection and testing.

.4 All test instruments shall be documented for valid calibration.

.5 The recording work sheets, inspection check lists, and Performance Testing plans must all be approved by the Engineer and the Owner's Representative prior to the start of the testing.

.6 Include all commissioning documentation in the maintenance manuals.

.7 HVAC System Execution:

.1 Operate equipment and systems shall be tested in the presence of the Owner's Representative and the Consultant to demonstrate compliance with specified requirements. To minimize the time of Commissioning Team members, testing shall be done in four seasonal single blocks of time insofar as possible.

.2 Notify the consultant, in writing, fourteen (14) days prior to tests scheduled under requirements of this Section.

.3 Testing shall be conducted under specified design operating conditions as recommended or approved by the Consultant.

.4 All elements of systems shall be tested to demonstrate that total systems satisfy all requirements of these Specifications. Testing shall be accomplished on hierarchical basis. Test each piece of equipment for proper operation, followed by each sub-system, followed by entire system, followed by any inter-ties of other major systems.

.5 All special testing materials and equipment shall be provided by the appropriate contractor.

.6 Provide three copies of all test reports and records to the Consultant.

.8 The verification testing procedures shall address all operating characteristics of all HVAC equipment and systems, including:

Equipment Checklist	System Checklist
Controllers/Valves/Dampers	Pumps
Relays/Sensors/Transducers	

1.4 DEMONSTRATION AND OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTION

.1 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, troubleshooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.

.2 HVAC Contractor to schedule and coordinate the demonstration all on the same day, starting at a pre-approved time and continuing consequently until complete.

.3 Where specified elsewhere in HVAC Division, qualified manufacturers' representatives who are knowledgeable about the project to provide demonstrations and instructions.

.4 Use operation and maintenance manual, as-built drawings, audio visual aids, etc. as part of instruction materials.

.5 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.

.6 Where deemed necessary, Consultants may record these demonstrations on video tape for future reference.

1.5 TRIAL USAGE

.1 Consultant or Owner may use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.

.2 Trial usage to apply to following equipment and systems:

.1 HVAC

.2 Exhaust air

.3 Hydronic water systems

.4 Boilers and pumps

.5 Control systems

1.6 DEFICIENCIES

.1 During the course of construction, the Consultants will monitor construction and provide written reports of work progress, discussions, and instruction to correct work.

.2 Instruction to correct work shall be done within the work period before the next review.

.3 The Contractor shall not conceal any work until inspected.

.4 The Contractor shall expedite 100% complete rough-in work and have inspected prior to concealing services and equipment especially above ceiling.

.5 Upon completion of the project, the Consultant will do a final review. Upon receiving the final inspection report, the Contractor must correct and sign back the inspection report indicating the deficiencies are completed. A re-inspection will only be done once Consultant receives this in writing.

1.7 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATIONS

.1 Unions or flanges: Provide for ease of maintenance and disassembly.

.2 Space for servicing, disassembly and removal of equipment and components: Provide as recommended by manufacturer or as indicated.

.3 Equipment drains: Pipe to floor drains.

.4 Install equipment, rectangular cleanouts and similar items parallel to or perpendicular to building lines.

1.8 ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

.1 Supply anchor bolts and templates for installation by other divisions.

1.9 PROTECTION OF OPENINGS

.1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

1.10 ELECTRICAL

.1 Electrical work to conform to Electrical Division including the following:

.1 Supplier and installer responsibility and related HVAC responsibility is indicated in Equipment Schedule on HVAC and/or electrical drawings,

.2 Power wiring and conduit is specified in Electrical Division except for conduit, wiring and connections below 50 V which are related to control systems specified in HVAC Division. Follow Electrical Division for quality of materials and workmanship.

.3 Electrically operated equipment shall be C.S.A. approved label. Special Inspection Label of Provincial Authority having jurisdiction will be accepted in lieu of C.S.A. approval. Each motor shall have an approved starter. Starter will be supplied and installed by Electrical Division unless otherwise indicated.

1.11 CONTROL WIRING

.1 Furnish and install all components, devices, and control wiring for all HVAC equipment, HVAC systems, lighting, and other electrical loads to make all equipment operable to satisfaction of Owner and Consultant and to manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.

.2 All electrical wiring, HVAC wiring and installations shall comply with local and national electrical and HVAC codes.

.3 Supply and install wiring as required for all devices and systems. Install wiring in EMT conduit and otherwise comply with all requirements of the Electrical Division. Approved plenum wire may be used for sensor and network communication wiring where it complies with appropriate building codes and regulatory authorities.

.4 All wiring concealed in walls and chases, and all exposed wiring shall be run in conduit.

.5 Provide recessed conduit and backer boxes where controls are wall mounted. Surface mounted boxes and conduit are acceptable in service rooms.

.6 Free-run plenum rated cable shall be run in cable hangers where provided by electrical division or tied neatly to pipe and duct hangers in the ceiling. Avoid wiring that droops. Follow building lines and do not run wiring "as the crow flies".

1.12 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

.1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise. Coordinate with block coursing (if applicable).

.2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.

.3 Install equipment at following heights unless indicated otherwise.

.1	Thermostats (Operable, Barrier Free)	1200 mm (47.2")
.2	Thermostats (Non Barrier Free)	1500 mm (59")

.4 Also follow direction of architectural drawings and where discrepancies occur clarify prior to rough-in.

1.13 PIPING AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

.1 Equipment supports supplied by equipment manufacturer: Specified elsewhere in HVAC Division.

.2 Piping and equipment supports not supplied by equipment manufacturer: Fabricate from structural grade steel meeting requirements of - Structural Steel Section. Submit structural calculations with shop drawings.

.3 Mount base mounted equipment on chamfered edge housekeeping pads, minimum of 100 mm (4") high and 150 mm (6") larger than equipment dimensions all around. Concrete specified elsewhere.

.4 Where housekeeping pads incorporate existing pads provide 10 mm dowels into existing pads. New pad height shall match existing.

1.14 SLEEVES

.1 Pipe sleeves: at points where pipes pass through masonry, concrete or fire rated assemblies and as indicated. Grout sleeves in place.

.2 Schedule 40 steel pipe.

.3 Sleeves with annular fin continuously welded at midpoint:

.1 Through foundation walls.

.2 Where sleeve extends above finished floor.

.3 Through fire rated walls and floors.

.4 Sizes: minimum 6 mm (1/4") clearance all around, between sleeve and uninsulated pipe or between sleeve and insulation.

.5 Terminate sleeves flush with surface of concrete and masonry walls, concrete floors on grade and 25 mm (1") above other floors.

.6 Fill voids around pipes:

.1 Caulk between sleeve and pipe in foundation walls and below grade floors with waterproof fire retardant non-hardening mastic.

.2 Where sleeves pass through walls or floors, provide space for firestopping. Where pipes/ducts pass through fire rated walls, floors and partitions, maintain fire rating integrity.

.3 Ensure no contact between copper tube or pipe and ferrous sleeve.

.4 Fill future-use sleeves with lime plaster or other easily removable filler.

.5 Coat exposed exterior surfaces of ferrous sleeves with heavy application of zinc rich paint to CGSB 1-GP-181M+Amdt-Mar-78.

.7 Provide minimum 20 gauge duct sleeves where ducts pass through masonry concrete or fire rated assemblies. Maintain minimum 25 mm clearance all around or to the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. Seal at wall as indicated.

1.15 FIRE STOPPING

.1 This contractor shall work with all other contractors on the project in providing one common method of fire stopping all penetrations made in fire rated assemblies.

.2 Approved fire stopping and smoke seal material in all fire separations and fire ratings within annular space between pipes, ducts, insulation and adjacent fire separation and/or fire rating.

.3 Do not use cementitious or rigid seals around penetrations for pipe or ductwork where penetrating through walls, floors, ceilings, etc.

.4 Insulated pipes and ducts: ensure integrity of insulation and vapour barrier at fire separation.

.5 Provide materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke and gases. Ensure continuity and integrity of fire separation.

.6 Comply with the requirements of CAN4-S115-M35, and do not exceed opening sized for which they have been tested.

.7 Systems to have an F or FT rating (as applicable) not less than the fire protection rating required for closures in a fire separation. Provide “fire wrap” blanket around services penetrating fire walls. Extent of blanket must correspond to ULC recommendations.

.8 The fire stopping materials are not to shrink, slump or sag and to be free of asbestos, halogens and volatile solvents.

.9 Firestopping materials are to consist of a component sealant applied with a conventional caulking gun and trowel.

.10 Fire stop materials are to be capable of receiving finish materials in those areas which are exposed and scheduled to receive finishes. Exposed surfaces are to be acceptable to consultant prior to application of finish.

.11 Firestopping shall be inspected and approved by local authority prior to concealment or enclosure.

.12 Install material and components in accordance with ULC certification, manufacturers instructions and local authority.

.13 Submit product literature and installation material on fire stopping in shop drawing and product data manual. Maintain copies of these on site for viewing by installers and consultant.

.14 Manufacturer of product shall provide certification of installation. Submit letter to the consultant.

.15 Acceptable Alternate Manufacturers to approval of local authority:

.1 Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing
.2 Fryesleeve Industries Inc.
.3 General Electric Pensil Firestop Systems
.4 International Protective Coatings Corp.
.5 Rectorseal Corporation (Metacaulk)
.6 Proset Systems
.7 3M
.8 AD Systems
.9 Hilti

.16 Ensure firestop manufacturer representative performs onsite inspections and certifies installation. Submit inspection reports/certification at time of substantial completion.

1.16 ESCUTCHEONS

.1 On pipes and ductwork passing through walls, partitions, floors and ceilings in exposed finished areas and on water and drain pipes inside millwork and cabinets.

.2 Chrome or nickel plated brass or Type 302 stainless steel, one piece type with set screws.

.3 Outside diameter to cover opening or sleeve.

.4 Inside diameter to fit around finished pipe.

1.17 PAINTING

.1 Refer to Section Interior Painting and specified elsewhere.

.2 Apply at least one coat of corrosion resistant primer paint to ferrous supports and site fabricated work.

.3 Apply two coats of paint to exposed piping service in service room, base colour as specified in HVAC Identification Section.

.4 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.

.5 Restore to new condition, or replace equipment at discretion of consultant, finishes which have been damaged too extensively to be merely primed and touched up.

1.18 SPARE PARTS

.1 Furnish spare parts in accordance with general requirements and as follows:

.1 One filter cartridge or set of filter media for each filter or filter bank in addition to final operating set.

.2 Provide list of equipment in maintenance manuals indicating corresponding spare parts required. List of spare parts to be signed off by receiving personnel.

1.19 SPECIAL TOOLS

.1 Provide one set of special tools required to service equipment as recommended by manufacturers and in accordance with Maintenance Materials Special Tools and Spare Parts.

1.20 ACCESS DOORS

.1 Provide access doors to concealed HVAC equipment for operating, inspecting, adjusting and servicing.

.2 Flush mounted 600 x 600 mm (24" x 24") for body entry and 300 x 300 mm (12" x 12") for hand entry unless otherwise noted. Doors to open 180°, have rounded safety corners, concealed hinges, screwdriver latches and anchor straps.

.3 Material:

.1 Special areas such as tiled or marble surfaces: Use stainless steel with brushed satin or polished finish as directed by Consultant.

.2 Remaining areas: Use prime coated steel.

.3 Fire rated areas: Provide ULC listed access doors.

.4 Washrooms or high moisture area ceilings: Aluminum with mill finish suitable for painting.

.4 Installation:

.1 Locate so that concealed items are accessible.

.2 Locate so that hand or body entry (as applicable) is achieved.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Le Hage

.2 Zurn

.3 Acudor

.4 Nailor Industries Inc.

1.21 DIELECTRIC COUPLINGS

.1 General:

.1 To be compatible with and to suit pressure rating of piping system.

.2 Where pipes of dissimilar metals are joined.

.2 Pipes NPS 50 mm (2") and under: Isolating unions.

.3 Pipes NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over: Isolating flanges.

1.22 DRAIN VALVES

.1 Locate at low points and at section isolating valves unless otherwise specified.

.2 Minimum NPS 20 mm (3/4") unless otherwise specified: bronze, with hose end male thread and complete with cap and chain.

.3 Drain valves on potable water systems shall be complete with vacuum breaker.

1.23 REPAIRS, CUTTING, AND RESTORATION

.1 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.

.2 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, and repairing to install their work and/or replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.

.3 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.

.4 All patching, painting and making good of the existing walls, floors, ceilings, partitions and roof will be at the expense of this Contractor, but performed by the Contractor specializing in the type of work involved unless otherwise noted.

1.24 EXISTING SYSTEMS

.1 Connections into existing systems to be made at time approved by Consultant. Request written approval of time when connections can be made.

.2 Be responsible for damage to existing plant by this work.

1.25 CLEANING

.1 Clean interior and exterior of all systems including strainers. Vacuum interior of ductwork and air handling units prior to turn over to owner.

.2 In preparation for final acceptance, clean and refurbish all equipment and leave in operating condition including replacement of all filters in all air and piping systems.

1.26 DISCONNECTION AND REMOVAL

.1 Disconnect and/or remove equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. as indicated.

.2 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.

.3 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for his acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site, which the owner does not retain.

.4 Store equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.

1.27 OWNER SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT

.1 Connect to equipment supplied by the owner and make operable.

1.28 DEMOLITION

.1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.

.2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.

.3 Demolition of existing ceiling, walls etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.

.4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing HVAC systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.

.5 All new holes and openings to facilitate HVAC systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.

.6 Protect all existing furnishings, materials, and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.

.7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.

.8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.

.9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, invert elevations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitate changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Division's.

1.1 TSSA INSPECTION

.1 Prior to final completion of the project, this contractor shall make application, arrange, and pay for a TSSA inspection of all piping systems and equipment installations, including, but not limited to medical gasses, refrigeration, fuel piping, compressed air, heating plant, cooling plant, and associated equipment installed under the contract.

.2 Provide a copy of the TSSA report in the maintenance manuals for each system.

1.2 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS TESTING

.1 HVAC systems in this building, including but not limited to smoke control dampers, smoke control fans, high speed low velocity ceiling fans, makeup air units, and heat tracing for fire protection systems may be subject to Integrated Life Safety Systems testing.

.2 The HVAC Contractor shall co-ordinate with the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing Agent as follows:

.1 Confirm which HVAC systems are to be included as part of the testing process.

.2 Verify in writing to the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing Agent that HVAC commissioning of the affected systems/devices is complete prior to the scheduled testing date(s).

.3 Participate in the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing to confirm proper operation of all associated systems.

.4 This contractor shall work with the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing Agent to reset all systems back to normal operating mode after the testing is complete.

.3 Include all costs associated with Integrated Life Safety System Testing in the tender value.

.4 Refer to Division 1/Division 26 Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing specifications for additional information/requirements.

1.3 REFRIGERANT CONTAINING EQUIPMENT

.1 A2L refrigerants are classified as mildly flammable. CSA B52-2023 has specific safety clauses related to the use of refrigerants with this classification within buildings.

.2 This Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the installation requirements of CSA B52-2023 are met.

.3 Throughout this specification various pieces of equipment have been specified with refrigerant leak detection systems. Field wiring of the alarm status of this system to various downstream system components is required under Annex P of the standard and is the responsibility of this Contractor. These devices include the following:

.1 Open all zone dampers connected to the affected system.

.2 Disable electric reheat coils within the affected system.

.3 Activate field installed safety shut off valves on the affected refrigeration systems.

.4 De energize any potential sources of ignition with the ductwork system of the affected system.

.5 Energize fans within the ductwork system.

.6 Activate any designated refrigeration leak ventilation systems.

1.4 FREEZE PROTECTION

.1 Do not run lines in outside walls, or locations where freezing may occur. Piping next to outside walls shall be in furred spaces with insulation between the piping and the outside wall. Insulation of piping shall not be considered freeze protection.

1.5 SCAFFOLDING, RIGGING, AND HOISTING

.1 Provide all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting, and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished; remove same from premises when no longer required. Conform to OSHA requirements and standards.

1.6 COOPERATION WITH OTHER TRADES

.1 Give full cooperation to other trades and furnish in writing to other trades, with copies to the engineer, any information necessary to permit the work of all trades to be installed satisfactorily and with the least possible interference or delay.

.2 Where plumbing work will be installed in close proximity to, or will interfere with work of other trades, assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. Prepare composite working drawings and sections at a suitable scale, not less than ¼ inches = 1-foot – 0-inches, clearly showing how the HVAC work is to be installed in relation to the work of other trades. If work is installed before coordinating with other trades, or if it causes any interference with work of other trades, make the necessary changes in the work to correct the conditions and bear all costs.

.3 Furnish to other trades necessary templates, patterns, setting drawings, and shop details for the proper installation of work and for coordinating adjacent work.

1.7 WATERPROOFING SEAL MATERIALS

.1 Modular, compressed seal assemblies consisting of interlocking synthetic rubber links shaped to continuously fill annular space between pipe and pipe sleeve or wall opening, assembled with stainless steel bolts and pressure plates and designed so when bolts are tightened the links expand to seal the opening watertight. Select seal assemblies to suit pipe size and sleeve size or wall opening size.

.2 Standard of quality assurance manufacturers are:

.1 Thunderline Corp. (Power Plant Supply Co.) “Link Seal” Model S-316

.2 The Metraflex Co. “MetraSeal” type ES

.3 Or approved equivalent.

1.8 SLEEVE, CUT, AND FORMED OPENING LOCATION DRAWINGS

.1 Prepare and submit for review, drawings indicating size and location of required sleeves, recesses, and formed openings in poured or precast concrete work.

.2 Such drawings are to be completely and accurately dimensioned and relate sleeve, recesses, and formed openings to suitable grid lines and elevation datum, and are to take into account structural items such as grade beams, column caps, and column drop slabs.

.3 Begin to prepare such drawings immediately upon notification of acceptance of bid and award of Contract.

1.9 SUSTAINABLE CONSTRUCTION

.1 Construction Waste Management:

.1 Recycle all waste materials to avoid land fill sites where possible.

.2 All metal contents shall be recycled.

.3 All cardboard and paper shall be recycled.

.4 All plastic packaging shall be recycled.

.5 All wood shall be directed to the appropriate recycled wood section at the landfill site.

.2 This Contractor is responsible for their own waste management system and cost associated with the disposal. This can be their own on site system, daily removal, back to shop, or a communal system shared with other contractors on site.

.3 In all cases the cost to remove materials on site are the cost of this Contractor.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

.1 Conform to the General Provisions of General Requirements Section.

.2 This project is one of a retrofit nature in part, and which will require some demolition.

.3 Allow for all remedial work in areas indicated on the drawings and as generally defined in the relevant sections of the specifications.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

.1 Electrical Division.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

.1 The scope of work is essentially the selected disconnection and/or removal of services and/or equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. as indicated or required to complete the work.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 This Division is to liaise with the Owners or Consultant for equipment being removed that may be suitable for reuse to that specified or handed over to the Owner.

.2 This Division is to take full responsibility for any special tools or equipment required to disassemble or remove material from building.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

.1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.

.2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.

.3 Demolition of existing ceilings, walls, etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.

.4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing HVAC systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.

.5 All new holes and openings to facilitate HVAC systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.

.6 Protect all existing furnishings, materials, and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.

.7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.

.8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.

.9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, invert elevations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitate changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Division's.

.10 Disconnect and/or remove equipment, piping, ductwork, etc. as indicated.

.11 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.

.12 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the Owner, for his acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site which the Owner does not retain.

.13 Maintain equipment to be retained by Owner on site where directed by Consultant.

.14 Demolition of all parts of the work must be completed within the confines of the work area and in such a way as the dust produced and risk to injury of will not adversely affect the building users.

.15 Demolished areas of the existing building will remain in their current use in some cases. Demolition in these areas must be kept to the minimum required to complete the work.

.16 Demolition shall take place within areas isolated from all other areas with appropriate hoarding, scaffolding, netting, fencing or other means of security between building users and the work.

.17 Co-ordinate making safe electrical devices, capping plumbing and removal of fixtures prior to commencement of demolition.

.18 All piping and equipment to be removed and/or abandoned shall be drained prior to capping and/or abandoning. Disposal of all liquids shall be to the approval of authority of having jurisdiction and/or provincial regulations.

3.2 EXISTING SYSTEM DRAINAGE

.1 Drain all existing piping systems including all related equipment as required to facilitate system renovations.

.2 Disposal of existing system shall be to the requirements of the local and/or provincial regulations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 American Society for Testing and Materials

.1 ASTM A53/A53M, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.

.2 ASTM A105/A105M, Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Applications.

.3 MSS SP 58 (Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fitting Industry – Pipe Hangers and Supports, Materials, Design and Manufacture).

1.2 DELEGATED ENGINEERING DESIGN AND PRODUCT SUBMITTAL

.1 Provide a delegated engineering design for all hydronic and domestic water risers to good engineering practice.

.1 Design Limitation: No more than 1,800 lbs shall be point loaded per core slab plank per floor.

.2 The design shall include analysis documentation signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer with a minimum of five (5) years of experience in the design of piping risers and associated support systems.

.3 Submittal Requirements:

.1 Submit detailed calculations addressing thermal expansion, and where applicable to project location, seismic restraint requirements for the piping systems.

.2 Submit schematic drawing of the installed Riser system indicating components used and locations.

.3 Submit maximum anchor reaction loads for review and approval by the Structural Engineer of Record.

.4 Provide detailed drawings for each anchor, including dimensions and attachment method to the building structure.

.5 Provide detailed drawings and specifications for field assembly and structural attachment of pipe alignment guides.

.6 Provide product submittals for each required guide, anchor and expansion device.

.1 Manufacturer, model number, line contents, pressure and temperature rating.

.2 Movement handled; axial, lateral, angular and the amounts of each.

.3 Nominal size and dimensions including details of construction and assembly.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit maintenance data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit sign off letter from Professional Engineer who completed the expansion compensation design.

.3 Data to include:

.1 Servicing requirements, including any special requirements, stuffing box packing, lubrication and recommended procedures.

Part 2 Products

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MATERIALS

.1 All materials furnished under this section shall be from a single supplier, designed and engineered as a complete system:

.1 Mason Industries

.2 Kinetics Noise Control Inc.

.3 Flex Pression Ltd.

2.2 ANCHORS AND GUIDES

.1 Anchors:

.1 Provide as indicated in expansion compensation design drawings.

.2 Alignment guides:

.1 Provide as indicated in expansion compensation design drawings.

.2 To accommodate specified thickness of insulation.

.3 Vapour barriers, jackets to remain uninterrupted.

2.3 ALIGNMENT GUIDES

.1 Wall Mounted:

.1 Spider type, designed to maintain axial alignment of piping.

.2 Guides shall not carry dead weight loads.

.3 Guides shall allow for movement of insulation with pipe.

.2 Floor Mounted:

.1 Anchored to floor or ceiling and designed to maintain axial alignment of piping.

.2 Guides shall be provided with plastic inserts.

.3 Guides shall not carry dead weight loads.

.4 Guides shall allow for movement of insulation with pipe.

2.4 SLIP TYPE EXPANSION JOINTS

.1 Application: For axial pipe movement, as indicated.

.2 Repacking: Under full line pressure.

.3 Body and packing housings: Class 150, 1Mpa carbon steel pipe to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B. Wall thickness to match pipe and with raised face slip-on flanges to match pipe. One-piece body construction.

.4 Slip or traverse sleeves: Carbon steel pipe to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B, hard chrome plated.

.5 Anchor base: Construction steel, welded to body.

.6 Guides (internal and external): Embody into packing housing with concentric alignment of slip or traverse sleeve with packing housing.

.7 Extension limit stop: Stainless steel, to prevent over-extension with accessible and removable pins.

.8 Packing rings: 6 minimum, P7FE (teflon) or graphite impregnated non-asbestos fiber.

.9 Thermal plastic packing: P7FE (teflon) or graphite impregnated non-asbestos fiber slug supplied loose.

.10 Lubricating fittings: Pet cocks with grease nipple.

.11 Plunger body and plunger:

.1 Plunger body: heavy wall carbon steel welded to body.

.2 Plunger: carbon steel with hex head for use with socket wrench.

.12 Lubricant: To manufacturer's recommendations.

.13 Lubricant gun: Complete with hose assembly.

.14 Drip connection: 20 MPa (2900 psi) forged steel to ASTM A105. Include half coupling with drain plug.

.15 Lubricant fittings, plunger, gun not required for low friction self lubricating packing.

2.5 BELLOWS TYPE EXPANSION JOINTS

.1 For axial, lateral or angular movements, as indicated.

.2 Maximum operating pressure: 1034 kPa (150 psi).

.3 Maximum operating temperature: 200°C (392°F).

.4 Type A: Free flexing, factory tested to 1½ times maximum working pressure. Furnish test certificates.

.5 Type B: Externally pressurized, constant volume, pressure balanced, designed to eliminate pressure thrust, factory tested to 1.5 times maximum working pressure. Furnish test certificates.

.6 Bellows:

.1 Multiple bellows, hydraulically formed, two ply, austenitic stainless steel for specified fluid, pressure and temperature, water treatment and pipeline cleaning procedures.

.7 Reinforcing or control rings:

.1 2 piece nickel iron.

.8 Ends:

.1 Slip-on flanges to match pipe.

.9 Liner:

.1 Austenitic stainless steel in direction of flow.

.10 Shroud:

.1 Carbon steel, painted.

2.6 EXPANSION LOOPS

.1 Steel braided hoses, U-loop assembly.

.2 Corrugated metal inner hoses, braided outer sheaths, braid retaining collar and 90 degree elbows.

.3 321 or 316 stainless steel corrugated hose

.4 304 or 316 stainless steel braid and braid collar

.5 Operating conditions:

.1 Working pressure: 1034 kPa (150 psi).

.2 Working temperature: 250°C (482°F).

.3 To match system requirements.

2.7 EXPANSION COMPENSATORS (EXP)(2"-4")

.1 All welded packless guided construction complete with multi ply stainless steel bellows.

.2 Operating temperature (700°F).

.3 Provide model HP3 for steel pipe and model HBFF3 for copper pipe.

.4 Movement capability of 4" axial. Welded ends.

.5 Material to match piping system.

.6 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Metraflex HP

.2 Mark David Canada

.3 Senior Flexonics

.4 Flexi-craft

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install expansion joints with cold setting, as indicated as instructed by Consultant. Make record of cold settings.

.2 Install expansion joints and flexible connections in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.3 Install pipe anchors and guides as indicated. Anchors to withstand 150% of axial thrust.

3.2 SITE REVIEW

.1 The Professional Engineer who stamps the submitted expansion compensation shop drawings shall be responsible to conduct periodic site reviews of the installed systems.

.2 The Professional Engineer shall provide written confirmation that the systems are installed to manufacturer recommendations and their design prior to project closeout.

3.3 APPLICATION

.1 Provide on all vibration isolated equipment.

.2 Provide where requested by equipment manufacturers installation manuals.

.3 Install in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations.

3.4 THERMAL EXPANSION

.1 Provide in long runs of heating mains exceeding 100 ft. in length.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 American National Standards Institute/ American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ANSI/ASME)

.1 ANSI/ASME B31.1, Power Piping, (SI Edition).

.3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

.1 ASTM A 125, Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated.

.2 ASTM A 307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.

.3 ASTM A 563, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.

.4 Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valves and Fittings Industry (MSS)

.1 MSS SP-58, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture Selection, Application, and Installation.

1.2 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

.1 Construct pipe hanger and support to manufacturer's recommendations utilizing manufacturer's regular production components, parts and assemblies.

.2 Base maximum load ratings on allowable stresses prescribed by ASME B31.1 or MSS SP-58.

.3 Ensure that supports, guides, anchors do not transmit excessive quantities of heat to building structure.

.4 Design hangers and supports to support systems under all conditions of operation, allow free expansion and contraction, prevent excessive stresses from being introduced into pipework or connected equipment.

.5 Provide for vertical adjustments after erection and during commissioning. Amount of adjustment to be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit shop drawings and product data for following items:

.1 All bases, hangers and supports.

.2 Connections to equipment and structure.

.3 Structural assemblies.

1.4 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 Fabricate hangers, supports and sway braces in accordance with ANSI B31.1 and MSS-SP-58.

.2 Use components for intended design purpose only. Do not use for rigging or erection purposes.

2.2 PIPE HANGERS

.1 Finishes:

.1 Pipe hangers and supports: to ANSI & ULC requirements

.2 Ensure steel hangers in contact with copper piping are copper plated.

.2 Upper attachment structural: Suspension from upper flange of I-Beam or joist.

.1 Cold piping NPS 50 mm (2") maximum: Ductile iron C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip.

.1 Rod: 10 mm (3/8") UL listed

.2 Cold piping NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") or greater, all hot piping: Malleable iron beam clamp, eye rod, jaws and extension with carbon steel retaining clip, tie rod, nuts and washers, UL listed & FM approved.

.3 Upper attachment structural: Suspension from upper flange of I-Beam.

.1 Cold piping NPS 50 mm (2") maximum: Ductile iron top-of-beam C-clamp with hardened steel cup point setscrew, locknut and carbon steel retaining clip, UL listed.

.2 Cold piping NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") or greater, all hot piping: Malleable iron top-of-beam jaw-clamp with hooked rod, spring washer, plain washer and nuts.

.4 Upper attachment to concrete.

.1 Ceiling: Carbon steel welded eye rod, clevis plate, clevis pin and cotters with weldless forged steel eye nut. Ensure eye 6 mm (1/4") minimum greater than rod diameter.

.2 Concrete inserts: wedge shaped body with knockout protector plate ULC listed. Note: Rapidex and Siporex are not considered concrete. Should one of these systems be encountered, piping/ductwork and/or equipment shall be supported from adjacent walls or from supplemental steel provided by this contractor attached to the adjacent walls/structure.

.5 Shop and field-fabricated assemblies.

.1 Trapeze hanger assemblies: ASME B31.1.

.2 Steel brackets: ASME B31.1.

.6 Hanger rods: threaded rod material to MSS SP-58.

.1 Ensure that hanger rods are subject to tensile loading only.

.2 Provide linkages where lateral or axial movement of pipework is anticipated.

.7 Pipe attachments: material to MSS SP-58.

.1 Attachments for steel piping: carbon steel.

.2 Attachments for copper piping: copper plated black steel.

.3 Use insulation shields for all piping.

.4 Oversize pipe hangers and supports to accommodate thermal insulation. Provide 1.5 mm (16 gauge) saddles.

.8 Adjustable clevis: material to MSS SP-58 UL listed, clevis bolt with nipple spacer and vertical adjustment nuts above and below clevis.

.1 Ensure "U" has hole in bottom for rivetting to insulation shields.

2.3 INSULATION PROTECTION SHIELDS

.1 Insulated cold piping:

.1 64 kg/m² (13.12 lbs/ft²) density insulation plus insulation protection shield to: MSS SP-69, galvanized sheet carbon steel. Length designed for maximum 3 m (10') span.

.2 Insulated hot piping:

.1 Curved plate 300 mm (12") long, with edges turned up, welded-in centre plate for pipe sizes NPS 300 mm (12") and over, carbon steel to comply with MSS SP-58.

2.4 CONSTANT SUPPORT SPRING HANGERS

.1 Springs: alloy steel to ASTM A 125, shot peened, magnetic particle inspected, with +/- 5% spring rate tolerance, tested for free height, spring rate, loaded height and provided with CMTR.

.2 Load adjustability: [10]% minimum adjustability each side of calibrated load. Adjustment without special tools. Adjustments not to affect travel capabilities.

.3 Provide upper and lower factory set travel stops.

.4 Provide load adjustment scale for field adjustments.

.5 Total travel to be actual travel + 20%. Difference between total travel and actual travel 25 mm (1") minimum.

.6 Individually calibrated scales on each side of support calibrated prior to shipment, complete with calibration record.

2.5 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

.1 Fabricate equipment supports not provided by equipment manufacturer from structural grade steel meeting requirements of miscellaneous metals, specified herein. Submit calculations with shop drawings.

2.6 EQUIPMENT ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

.1 Provide templates to ensure accurate location of anchor bolts.

2.7 OTHER EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

.1 From structural grade steel meeting requirements of structural steel section specified herein.

.2 Submit structural calculations with shop drawings.

2.8 MANUFACTURER

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Grinnell

.2 Anvil

.3 Myatt

.4 Taylor

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with:

.1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

.2 Vibration Control Devices:

.1 Install on piping systems at pumps, boilers, chillers, cooling towers, elsewhere as indicated.

.3 Clamps on riser piping:

.1 Support independent of connected horizontal pipework using riser clamps and riser clamp lugs welded to riser.

.2 Bolt-tightening torques to be to industry standards.

.3 Steel pipes: Install below coupling or shear lugs welded to pipe.

.4 Cast iron pipes: Install below joint.

.4 Clevis plates:

.1 Attach to concrete with 4 minimum concrete inserts at each corner.

.5 Provide supplementary structural steelwork where structural bearings do not exist or where concrete inserts are not in correct locations.

3.2 HANGER SPACING

.1 Plumbing piping: most stringent requirements of Canadian Plumbing Code, Provincial Code, or authority having jurisdiction.

.2 Fire protection: to applicable fire code.

.3 Gas and fuel oil piping: up to NPS 15 mm (1/2"): every 1.8 m (6').

.4 Copper piping: up to NPS 15 mm (1/2"): every 1.5 m (5').

.5 Within 300 mm (12") of each elbow and:

Maximum Pipe Size: NPS	Spacing Steel	Maximum Spacing Copper
up to 32 mm (1 1/4")	2.1 m (7')	1.8 m (6')
40 mm (1 1/2")	2.7 m (9')	2.4 m (8')
50 mm (2")	3.0 m (10')	2.7 m (9')
65 mm (2 1/2")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
80 mm (3")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
90 mm (3 1/2")	3.9 m (13')	3.3 m (11')
100 mm (4")	4.2 m (14')	3.6 m (12')
125 mm (5")	4.8 m (16')	
150 mm (6")	5.1 m (17')	
200 mm (8")	5.7 m (19')	
250 mm (10")	6.6 m (22')	
300 mm (12")	6.9 m (23')	

.6 Pipework greater than NPS 300 mm (12"): to MSS SP-69.

3.3 HANGER INSTALLATION

.1 Install hanger so that rod is vertical under operating conditions.

.2 Adjust hangers to equalize load.

.3 Support from structural members. Where structural bearing does not exist or inserts are not in suitable locations, provide supplementary structural steel members.

.4 Do “NOT” support piping, ductwork and equipment from roof deck, on bottom chord of floor and/or roof joist and/or from OWSJ bridging. Provide structural member between joist.

3.4 HORIZONTAL MOVEMENT

.1 Angularity of rod hanger resulting from horizontal movement of pipework from cold to hot position not to exceed 4mm (5/32") from vertical.

.2 Where horizontal pipe movement is less than 15 mm (1/2"), offset pipe hanger and support so that rod hanger is vertical in the hot position.

3.5 FINAL ADJUSTMENT

.1 Adjust hangers and supports:

.1 Ensure that rod is vertical under operating conditions.

.2 Equalize loads.

.2 Adjustable clevis:

.1 Tighten hanger load nut securely to ensure proper hanger performance.

.2 Tighten upper nut after adjustment.

.3 C-clamps:

.1 Follow manufacturer's recommended written instructions and torque values when tightening C-clamps to bottom flange of beam.

.4 Beam clamps:

.1 Hammer jaw firmly against underside of beam.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 American National Standards Institute/ American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ANSI/ASME)

.1 ANSI/ASME B31.1, Power Piping, (SI Edition).

.3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

.1 ASTM A 125, Specification for Steel Springs, Helical, Heat-Treated.

.2 ASTM A 307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile Strength.

.3 ASTM A 563, Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts.

.4 Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valves and Fittings Industry (MSS)

.1 MSS SP-58, Pipe Hangers and Supports - Materials, Design, Manufacture Selection, Application, and Installation.

.5 CSA B272-93 – Prefabricated Self-Sealing Roof Vent Flashings

.6 CRCA (Canadian Roofing Contractor’s Association)

.7 SPRI (Single Ply Roofing Institute)

.8 CUFCA (Canadian Urethane Foam Contractor’s Association) and CGSB-51-GP-46MP, Manual for “Installers of Spray Polyurethane Foam Thermal Insulation”

.9 CSA G40.21-M1987, M350W, and M300W (Structural Quality Steels)

.10 CSA W47.1-1983 (Certificate of Companies for Fusion Welding of Structural Steel)

.11 CSA W59-M1989 (Welded Steel Construction – Metal Arc Welding)

.12 CSA G164-M1981 (Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles)

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 03300 – Cast-in-place Concrete

.2 Section 05210 – Steel Joists

.3 Section 05300 – Metal Deck

.4 Section 06100 – Rough Carpentry

.5 Section 07200 – Thermal Protection

.6 Section 07500 – Membrane Roofing

.7 Section 07900 – Joint Sealers

1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

.1 Construct support systems to manufacturer's recommendations utilizing manufacturer's regular production components, parts and assemblies.

.2 Base maximum load ratings on allowable stresses prescribed by ASME B31.1 or MSS SP-58.

.3 Design supports to support systems under all conditions of operation, allow free expansion and contraction, prevent excessive stresses from being introduced into pipework or connected equipment.

.4 Provide for vertical adjustments after erection and during commissioning. Amount of adjustment to be in accordance with MSS SP-58.

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit shop drawings and product data for following items:

.1 All bases, hangers and supports.

.2 Connections to equipment and structure.

.3 Structural assemblies.

.3 Manufacturer's installation instruction.

1.5 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Roof accessories manufactures to have minimum five (5) years documented experience in the design and fabrication of roofing specialties and accessories.

1.7 SPECIAL WARRANTY

.1 Warrant products installed under this section of work to be free of leaks, condensation, and defects in materials and/or manufacture for a period of twenty (20) years when installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPE/SUPPORT

.1 Pipe/Support:

.1 Adjustable height 6061-T6, hollow aluminum with mill finish, urethane insulated supports, 2" (51 mm) diameter.

.2 Stack Jack Flashing:

.1 Height to suit application.

.2 Fully urethane insulated.

.3 Aluminum construction.

.4 Complete with EPDM triple pressure grommet seal and EPDM base seal and other accessories as required to suit roof type.

.3 Provide appropriate stainless steel mounting hardware to suit supported pipe/equipment.

.4 Provide appropriate system support as specified in this section to suit application.

.1 Single Plain Pipe: Type 304 stainless steel pipe roller assembly to suite actual 0.D pipe.

.2 Double Plain Pipe: Type 304 stainless steel pipe roller assemblies sized to suit actual 0.D pipe.

.3 Single Insulated Pipe: Type 304 stainless steel pipe cradle assembly sized to suit actual 0.D of insulated pipe.

.4 Double insulated Pipe: Type 304 stainless steel pipe cradle assemblies sized to suit actual 0.D of insulated pipe.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Thaler MERS 600 series.

.2 Acceptable equals if submitted and approved during tender period.

2.2 EQUIPMENT ANCHOR BOLTS AND TEMPLATES

.1 Provide templates to ensure accurate location of anchor bolts.

2.3 ROOF CURB MOUNTED EQUIPMENT

.1 Install as per manufacturer's instructions on roof curbs provided by manufacturer as indicated.

.2 Provide all necessary continuous pressure treated wood blocking and 24 gauge metal liner on all exposed wood as required to install roof curb level.

2.4 MANUFACTURED ROOF SUPPORTS

.1 Single piece injection moulded polypropylene support.

.2 Type 3-20 psi extruded polystyrene UV protected base glued to the support.

.3 Minimum base dimension of 300 x 225 (12" x 9") and be 140 mm (5.5") high.

.4 Pull test of 1.4 KN (315 lbs) using two #14-10 screws on pipe strap.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Quick Block

.2 Erico

2.5 ALUMINUM ROOF SUPPORTS

.1 450 mm high aluminum pipe support.

.2 Adjustable leg assembly, base plate, roller assembly.

.3 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Thaler Mers-600A Series.

2.6 PIPING THROUGH ROOF

.1 Provide Thaler MEF-9 or equal gas piping flashing where pipe and/or relief vent penetrates roof.

2.7 ROOF MOUNTED PIPE SUPPORT

.1 Provide zero penetration pipe support on roof where indicated.

.2 Base shall be made of high density polypropylene with UV protection. Maximum loading shall be 50 lb/sq.ft.

.3 Frames shall be galvanized. All fastenings, rods, nuts, washers, hangers, etc. shall be stainless steel.

.4 Provide shop drawings as specified. Install to manufacturers recommendations.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Portable pipe hanger

.2 Bigfoot systems

.3 Miro rooftop supports

.4 Walravin BIS Yeti

.5 Ecofoot

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Roof support install in accordance with:

.1 Manufacturer's instructions and recommendations.

.2 Provide protection against deterioration due to contact of dissimilar metals.

.2 Flashing Installation:

.1 Install roof support flashing in accordance with manufacturer’s printed instructions.

.3 Vibration Control Devices:

.1 Install as indicated and at all roof mounted equipment that is not internally isolated.

.4 Clevis plates:

.1 Attach to concrete with 4 minimum concrete inserts at each corner.

.5 Provide supplementary structural steelwork where structural bearings do not exist or where concrete inserts are not in correct locations.

3.2 PIPE SUPPORT SPACING

.1 Within 300 mm (12") of each elbow and:

Maximum Pipe Size: NPS	Spacing Steel	Maximum Spacing Copper
up to 32 mm (1 1/4")	2.1 m (7')	1.8 m (6')
40 mm (1 1/2")	2.7 m (9')	2.4 m (8')
50 mm (2")	3.0 m (10')	2.7 m (9')
65 mm (2 1/2")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
80 mm (3")	3.6 m (12')	3.0 m (10')
90 mm (3 1/2")	3.9 m (13')	3.3 m (11')
100 mm (4")	4.2 m (14')	3.6 m (12')
125 mm (5")	4.8 m (16')	
150 mm (6")	5.1 m (17')	
200 mm (8")	5.7 m (19')	
250 mm (10")	6.6 m (22')	
300 mm (12")	6.9 m (23')	

.2 Pipework greater than NPS 300 mm (12"): to MSS SP-69.

.3 Gas and fuel oil piping: every 1.8 m (6').

3.3 EXAMINATION

.1 Report to the contractor in writing, defects of work prepared by other trades and other unsatisfactory site conditions. Verify site dimensions. Commencement of work will imply acceptance of prepared work.

3.4 ADJUSTING

.1 Verify that all manufactured units have been installed in accordance with specifications and details and will function as intended. Adjust any items where necessary to ensure proper operation.

3.5 CLEANING

.1 Clean manufactured units using materials and methods approved by manufacturer. Do not use cleaning techniques which could impair performance of the roofing system.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASHRAE Handbook (2013) – Noise and Vibration Control chapter.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Provide separate shop drawings for each isolated system complete with performance and product data.

.3 Provide detailed engineered shop drawings, outlining the manufacturer's recommended product for each piece of mechanical equipment. Submission shall be specific to the reviewed and returned shop drawings for equipment on the project.

1.3 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 Size and shape of bases type and performance of vibration isolation to be as indicated.

.2 To be of the same manufacturer for all isolation.

.3 Acceptable materials:

.1 Kinetics Noise Control

.2 Korfund

.3 Mason Industries

2.2 BASE TYPES

.1 Provide Base Type as indicated in Table under section 2.4 of this specification.

.2 Type A: No base, isolators attached directly to equipment. Refer to section 2.3 of this specification for isolator details.

2.3 ISOLATOR TYPES

.1 Provide Isolator Type as indicated in Table under section 2.4 of this specification.

.2 Type 1 (Neoprene and Fiberglass Isolation Pads)

.1 Type A:

.1 Isolation pads shall be single ribbed or crossed, double ribbed elastomer-in-shear pads, in combination with steel shims when required, having minimum static deflections as tabulated. All pads shall be true elastomer-in-shear using alternately higher and lower ribs to provide effective vibration isolation, and shall be molded using 2500 PSI (176 kg/cm2) tensile strength, oil resistant compounds with no color additives. Pads shall be 45 to 65 durometer and designed to permit 60 or 120 PSI (4.2 or 8.4 kg/cm2) loading at maximum rated deflections. When two isolation pads are laminated, they shall be separated by, and bonded to, a galvanized steel shim plate.

2.4 ROOF CURB ACOUSTIC LINING

.1 Design Basis: Kinetics RT-7

.2 Factory laminated acoustic panel. Panels to be sectional and modular, designed for easy and accurate field assembly.

.3 Panels to be minimum 7 – ¼" thick and comprised of alternating fiberglass absorption media and acoustically dampened sheet rock. Integrate additional layers as required to meet required STC rating.

.4 Provide on all HVAC equipment over 4,000 cfm capacity.

.5 Required STC Rating: 60.

2.5 MINIMUM DEFLECTION REQUIREMENTS BASED ON EQUIPMENT TYPE

.1 The following table is to be used to reference required base and isolator types, following the tagging convention outlined in Parts 2.2 and 2.3 above. Reference notes are detailed after the table.

				Equipment Location												
				Slab on Grade			Up to 20 ft (6 m) Floor Span			20 to 30 ft (6-9 m) Floor Span			30 to 40 ft (9-12 m) Floor Span			
Equipment Type	Equipment Category	Horsepower and Other	RPM	Base Type	Isolator Type	Min. Defl., in. (mm)	Base Type	Isolator Type	Min. Defl., in. (mm)	Base Type	Isolator Type	Min. Defl., in. (mm)	Base Type	Isolator Type	Min. Defl., in. (mm)	Reference Notes
Condensing Units	All	All	All	A	1	0.25	A	4	0.75	A	4	1.50	A/D	4	1.50	

Base Types:

A. No base, isolators attached directly to equipment (Note 28)
B. Structural steel rails or base (Notes 29 and 30)
C. Concrete inertia base (Note 31)

Isolator Type:

1. Pad, rubber, or glass fiber
2. Rubber floor isolator or hanger
3. Spring floor isolator or hanger
4. Restrained spring isolator
5. Thrust restraint
6. Air spring

.2 Notes accompanying table:

.1 Cooling Towers: These are normally isolated with restrained spring isolators (type 4) directly under the tower or lower dunnage. High deflection isolators proposed for use directly under the motor-fan assembly must be used with extreme caution ensure stability and safety under all weather conditions. See Note 5.

.2 For large equipment capable of generating substantial vibratory forces and structure borne noise, increase isolator deflection, if necessary, so isolator stiffness is less than one-tenth the stiffness of the supporting structure, as defined by the deflection due to load at the equipment support.

.3 Pumps: Concrete inertia bases (type C) are preferred for all flexible-coupled pumps and are desirable for most close-coupled pumps, although steel bases (type B) can be used. Close-coupled pumps should not be installed directly on individual isolators (type A) because the impeller usually overhangs the motor support base, causing the rear mounting to be in tension. The primary requirements for type C bases are strength and shape to accommodate base elbow supports. Mass is not usually a factor, except for pumps over 55 kW, where extra mass helps limit excess movement due to starting torque and forces. Concrete bases (type C) should be designed for a thickness of one-tenth the longest dimension with minimum thickness as follows: (1) for up to 20 kW, 150 mm; (2) for 30 to 55 kW, 200 mm; and (3) for 75 kW and up, 300 mm. Pumps over 55 kW and multistage pumps may exhibit excessive motion at start-up (“heaving”); supplemental re-straining devices can be installed if necessary. Pumps over 90 kW may generate high starting forces; a vibration specialist should be consulted.

.4 Certain designs cannot be installed directly on individual isolators (type A), and the equipment manufacturer should be consulted on the need for supplemental support (base type).

.5 Wind load conditions must be considered. Provide restrained spring isolators (type 4), supplemental bracing, snubbers, or limit stops.

.6 Compressors: Base-mounted compressors through 5 HP and horizontal tank-type air compressors through 10 HP can be installed directly on spring isolators (type 3) with structural bases (type B) if required, and compressors 15 to 100 HP on spring isolators (type 3) with inertia bases (type C) with a mass 1 to 2 times the compressor mass.

.7 Fans and Air-Handling Equipment:

.1 For fans operating under 300 rpm, select isolator deflection so the isolator natural frequency is 40% or less than the fan speed.

.2 Flexible duct connectors must be installed at the intake and discharge of all fans and air-handling equipment to reduce vibration transmission

.3 Inertia bases (type C) are required for all class 2 and 3 fans and air-handling equipment.

.8 To avoid isolator resonance problems, select isolator deflection so that resonance frequency is 40% or less of the lowest normal operating speed of equipment. Equipment such as variable-frequency drives, and high-speed equipment, such as screw chillers and vane axial fans, contain very-high-frequency vibration. To reduce high-frequency vibration transmission, add a 25 mm thick pad (type 1) to the base plate of spring isolators (type 3).

.9 To limit undesirable movement, thrust restraints (type 5) are required for all ceiling-suspended and floor-mounted units operating at 1500 Pa or more total static pressure.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install vibration isolation equipment in accordance with manufacturers instructions and adjust mountings to level equipment.

.2 Provide Roof Curb acoustic lining on all HVAC equipment above 4,000 cfm / 10 tonnes capacity.

.3 Ensure piping, ducting and electrical connections to isolated equipment do not reduce system flexibility and that piping, conduit and ducting passage through walls and floors do not transmit vibrations.

.4 Unless indicated otherwise, support piping connected to isolated equipment with spring mounts or spring hangers with 25 mm (1") minimum static deflection as follows:

.1 Up to NPS 100 mm (4"): first 3 points of support. NPS 125 mm (5") to NPS 200 mm (8"): first 4 points of support. NPS 250 mm (10") and Over: first 6 points of support.

.2 First point of support shall have a static deflection of twice deflection of isolated equipment, but not more than 50 mm (2").

.5 Where isolation is bolted to floor use vibration isolation rubber washers.

.6 Block and shim level bases so that ductwork and piping connections can be made to a rigid system at the operating level, before isolator adjustment is made. Ensure that there is no physical contact between isolated equipment and building structure.

.7 Rooftop Units and Central Air Handling Units

.1 Packaged rooftop units shall be provided with standard curb mounted spring rails.

.2 Central air handling units (10,000 cfm or greater) shall be provided with spring isolation roof curbs.

.8 Spring isolators shall not be used in series to ensure no harmonics issues. This contractor shall review internally isolated equipment against method of spring isolation and ensure no overlap.

3.2 SITE VISIT

.1 Manufacturer to visit site and provide written certification that installation is in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and submit report to Consultant.

.2 Provide Consultant with notice 24 h in advance of visit.

.3 Make adjustments and corrections in accordance with written report.

3.3 TESTING

.1 Experienced and competent sound and vibration testing professional engineer to take vibration measurement for HVAC systems after start up and TAB of systems to Testing Adjusting and Balancing Section.

.2 Vibration measurements shall be taken for equipment-listed below:

.3 Provide Consultant with notice 48 h in advance of commencement of tests.

.4 Establish adequacy of equipment isolation and acceptability of noise levels in occupied areas and where appropriate, remedial recommendations including sound curves.

.5 Submit complete report of test results including sound curves.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).

.1 CAN/CGSB-1.60, Interior Alkyd Gloss Enamel.

.2 CAN/CGSB-24.3, Identification of Piping Systems.

.3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

.1 Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code CSA B149.1.

.4 National Fire Protection Association

.1 NFPA 13, Installation of Sprinkler Systems.

.2 NFPA 14, Standpipe and Systems.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with General Requirements.

.2 Product data to include paint colour chips, all other products specified in this section.

1.3 PRODUCT LITERATURE

.1 Submit product literature in accordance with General Requirements.

.2 Product literature to include nameplates, labels, tags, lists of proposed legends.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURER'S EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATES

.1 Metal or plastic lamicoid nameplate mechanically fastened to each piece of equipment by manufacturer.

.2 Lettering and numbers to be raised or recessed.

.3 Information to include, as appropriate:

.1 Equipment: Manufacturer's name, model, size, serial number, capacity.

.2 Motor: voltage, Hz, phase, power factor, duty, frame size.

2.2 SYSTEM NAMEPLATES

.1 Colours:

.1 Hazardous: red letters, white background.

.2 Elsewhere: black letters, white background (except where required otherwise by applicable codes).

.2 Construction:

.1 3 mm (1/8") thick laminated plastic, matte finish, with square corners, letters accurately aligned, and machine engraved into core.

.3 Sizes:

.1 Conform to following table:

Size	No. of Sizes mm (")	Height of Line mm (")	Letters mm (")
1	10 x 50 (3/8" x 2")	1 (3/64")	3 (1/8")
2	15 x 75 (1/2" x 3")	1 (3/64")	6 (1/4")
3	15 x 75 (1/2" x 3")	2 (5/64")	3 (1/8")
4	20 x 100 (3/4" x 4")	1 (3/64")	10 (3/8")
5	20 x 100 (3/4" x 4")	2 (6/64")	6 (1/4")
6	20 x 200 (3/4" x 8")	1 (3/64")	10 (3/8")
7	25 x 125 (1" x 5")	1 (3/64")	15 (1/2")
8	25 x 125 (1" x 5")	2 (5/64")	10 (3/8")
9	32 x 200 (1¼" x 8")	1 (3/64")	20 (3/4")

.2 Use maximum of 25 letters/numbers per line.

.4 Locations:

.1 Terminal cabinets, control panels: Use size #5.

.2 Equipment in Mechanical Rooms: Use size #9.

.3 Roof top equipment: use size #9.

.4 Equipment above ceiling: use size #1 riveted to ceiling suspension system.

2.3 FIRE DAMPER/FIRE STOP FLAP NAMEPLATES/FIRE SMOKE DAMPER

.1 Colours:

.1 Black letters, yellow background.

.2 Construction:

.1 Self adhesive 50 mm x 25 mm, matte finish, with round corners.

.3 Locations:

.1 Install on adjacent ceiling grid. Where fire stop flap is installed in gypsum ceiling install on diffuser/grille frame. Where fire damper is installed above gypsum ceiling install on adjacent wall.

2.4 EXISTING IDENTIFICATION SYSTEMS

.1 Apply existing identification system to new work.

.2 Where existing identification system does not cover for new work, use identification system specified this section.

.3 Before starting work, obtain written approval of identification system from Consultant.

.4 Upon completion of this project all references to room names and numbering shall be to the Owner's requirements which may or may 'NOT' be the numbering system used on the drawings. Each contractor shall verify the proper numbering scheme to be used prior to project completion.

.5 All equipment shall be identified in sequence from the existing equipment and "NOT" duplicate numbering of equipment.

2.5 PIPING SYSTEMS GOVERNED BY CODE

.1 Identification:

.1 Natural and propane gas: To CSA B149.1-00 and authority having jurisdiction and as indicated elsewhere.

.2 Sprinklers: To NFPA 13.

.3 Standpipe and hose systems: To NFPA 14.

2.6 IDENTIFICATION OF PIPING SYSTEMS

.1 Identify contents by background colour marking, pictogram (as necessary), legend; direction of flow by arrows. To CAN/CGSB 24.3 except where specified otherwise.

.2 Legend:

.1 Block capitals to sizes and colours listed in CAN/CGSB-24.3.

.3 Arrows showing direction of flow:

.1 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation less than 75 mm (3"): 100 mm (4") long x 50 mm (2") high.

.2 Outside diameter of pipe or insulation 75 mm (3") and greater: 150 mm (6") long x 50 mm (2") high.

.3 Use double-headed arrows where flow is reversible.

.4 Extent of background colour marking:

.1 To full circumference of pipe or insulation.

.2 Length to accommodate pictogram, full length of legend and arrows.

.5 Materials for background colour marking, legend, arrows:

.1 Pipes and tubing 20 mm (3/4") and smaller: Waterproof and heat-resistant pressure sensitive plastic marker tags.

.2 All other pipes: Pressure sensitive vinyl with protective overcoating, waterproof contact adhesive undercoating, suitable for ambient of 100% RH and continuous operating temperature of 150°C (300°F) and intermittent temperature of 200°C (395°F).

.6 Colours and Legends:

.1 Where not listed, obtain direction from Consultant.

.2 Colours for legends, arrows: To following table:

Background colour:	Legend:	Arrows:
Yellow	White	Black
Green	White	Black
Red	White	Black

.7 Background colour marking and legends for piping systems:

CONTENTS	BACKGROUND COLOUR MARKING	LEGEND
Condensate	Green	CONDENSATE
Refrigeration suction	Yellow	REF. SUCTION
Refrigeration liquid	Yellow	REF. LIQUID
Conduit for low voltage Control wiring	White	CONTROL WIRING___VOLTS

2.7 IDENTIFICATION DUCTWORK SYSTEMS

.1 50 mm (2") high stencilled letters and directional arrows 150 mm (6") long x 50 mm (2") high.

.2 Colours: Black, or co-ordinated with base colour to ensure strong contrast.

2.8 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

.1 Brass tags with 15 mm (1/2") stamped identification data filled with black paint.

.2 Include flow diagrams for each system, of approved size, showing charts and schedules with identification of each tagged item, valve type, service, function, normal position, location of tagged item.

.3 Provide adhesive coloured tab (max. size 15 mm) indication on ceiling to locate valves/equipment above. Same applies to grid. Colour to be approved by consultant.

2.9 CONTROLS COMPONENTS IDENTIFICATION

.1 Identify all systems, equipment, components, controls, sensors with system nameplates specified in this section.

.2 Inscriptions to include function and (where appropriate) fail-safe position.

.3 Provide equipment identification and/or indication on ceiling to locate devices/equipment above ceiling. Install identification on grid. Colours to be approved by consultant.

2.10 LANGUAGE

.1 Identification to be in English.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 TIMING

.1 Provide identification only after all painting specified has been completed.

3.2 INSTALLATION

.1 Perform work in accordance with CAN/CGSB-24.3 except as specified otherwise.

.2 Provide ULC and/or CSA registration plates as required by respective agency.

3.3 NAMEPLATES

.1 Locations:

.1 In conspicuous location to facilitate easy reading and identification from operating floor.

.2 Standoffs:

.1 Provide for nameplates on hot and/or insulated surfaces.

.3 Protection

.1 Do not paint, insulate or cover in any way.

3.4 LOCATION OF IDENTIFICATION ON PIPING AND DUCTWORK SYSTEMS

.1 On long straight runs in open areas in boiler rooms, equipment rooms, galleries, tunnels not more than 1.7 m (5'-8") intervals and more frequently if required to ensure that at least one is visible from any one viewpoint in operating areas and walking aisles.

.2 Adjacent to each change in direction.

.3 At least once in each small room through which piping or ductwork passes.

.4 On both sides of visual obstruction or where run is difficult to follow.

.5 On both sides of separations such as walls, floors, partitions.

.6 Where system is installed in pipe chases, ceiling spaces, galleries, other confined spaces, at entry and exit points, and at each access opening.

.7 At beginning and end points of each run and at each piece of equipment in run.

.8 At point immediately upstream of major manually operated or automatically controlled valves, dampers, etc. Where this is not possible, place identification as close as possible, preferably on upstream side.

.9 Identification to be easily and accurately readable from usual operating areas and from access points.

.1 Position of identification to be approximately at right angles to most convenient line of sight, considering operating positions, lighting conditions, risk of physical damage or injury and reduced visibility over time due to dust and dirt.

3.5 VALVES, CONTROLLERS

.1 Valves and operating controllers, except at plumbing fixtures, radiation, or where in plain sight of equipment they serve: Secure tags with non-ferrous chains or closed "S" hooks.

.2 Install one copy of flow diagrams, valve schedules mounted in frame behind non-glare glass where directed by Consultant. Provide one copy (reduced in size if required) in each operating and maintenance manual.

.3 Number valves in each system consecutively. Where existing numbering system is installed start new numbering system at 100.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

.1 TAB means to test, adjust and balance to perform in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents and to do all other work as specified in this section including all air handling systems and equipment, all plumbing systems and equipment and all temperature controls system, building automation systems and equipment.

.2 This contractor must co-ordinate their work with that of the TAB contractor.

1.2 QUALIFICATIONS OF TAB AGENCIES

.1 Names of all personnel it is proposed to perform TAB to be submitted to and approved by Consultant within 30 days of start of work.

.2 Provide documentation confirming qualifications, successful experience.

.3 Only the following NEBB (National Environmental Balancing Bureau) TAB contractors may quote:

GROUP A – STANDARD NEBB

.1 Air Audit Inc.
110 Turnbull Court, Unit 11
Cambridge, ON N1T 1K6
(519) 740-0871

.2 Air Velocities Control Ltd.
206 Lawlor Avenue
Toronto, ON M4E 3M1
(905) 279-4433

.3 Flowset Balancing Ltd.
431 Willis Drive .
Oakville, ON L6L 4V6
(416) 410-9793

.4 Clark Balancing Ltd.
8094 Esquesing Line
Milton, ON L9T 2X9
(905) 693-1518

GROUP B – AUXILIARY NEBB CERTIFIED TRIALING – SMALL PROJECTS ONLY

.5 Dynamic Flow Balancing Ltd.
1200 Speers Road, Unit 36
Oakville, ON L6L 2X4
(905) 338-0808

GROUP D – CLIENT SPECIFIC (SIMCOE BOARD)

.6 Airwaso Canada Inc. (WRDSB)
3365 Paulpeel Avenue
London, ON N6L 0A4
(519) 652-4040

1.3 PURPOSE OF TAB

.1 Test to verify proper and safe operation, determine actual point of performance, evaluate qualitative and quantitative performance of equipment, systems and controls at design, average (95% design) and low (75% of design) loads using actual or simulated loads. TAB contractor to perform equipment evaluation upon start up and once during each season in the first year of operation.

.2 Adjust and regulate equipment and systems so as to meet specified performance requirements and to achieve specified interaction with all other related systems under all normal and emergency loads and operating conditions. Confirm all equipment interlocks and functions of associated systems.

.3 Balance systems and equipment to regulate flow rates to match load requirements over full operating ranges and temperatures. Refer to BAS for system operating functions.

1.4 EXCEPTIONS

.1 TAB of systems and equipment regulated by codes, standards to be to satisfaction of authority having jurisdiction.

1.5 CO-ORDINATION

.1 Schedule time required for TAB (including repairs, re-testing) into project construction and completion schedule so as to ensure completion before acceptance of project.

.2 Do TAB of each system independently and subsequently, where interlocked with other systems, in unison with those systems. Co-ordinate with other trades to ensure all systems are interlocked as indicated elsewhere prior to TAB.

1.6 PRE-TAB REVIEW

.1 Review contract documents before project construction is started and confirm in writing to Consultant adequacy of provisions for TAB and all other aspects of design and installation pertinent to success of TAB.

.2 Review specified standards and report to Consultant in writing all proposed procedures which vary from standard.

.3 During construction, co-ordinate location and installation of all TAB devices, equipment, accessories, measurement ports and fittings.

.4 During construction indicate all tolerances of piping, ductwork etc conforms to specifications.

1.7 START-UP

.1 Follow start-up procedures as recommended by equipment manufacturer unless specified otherwise.

.2 Follow special start-up procedures specified elsewhere in the Mechanical Division.

1.8 OPERATION OF SYSTEMS DURING TAB

.1 Operate systems for length of time required for TAB and as required by Consultant for verification of TAB reports.

1.9 START OF TAB

.1 Notify Consultant in writing 3 days prior to start of TAB.

.2 Start TAB only when building is essentially completed, including:

.1 Installation of ceilings, doors, windows, other construction affecting TAB.

.2 Application of weather-stripping, sealing, caulking.

.3 All pressure, leakage, other tests specified elsewhere in the Mechanical Division.

.4 All provisions for TAB installed and operational.

.5 Start-up, verification for proper, normal and safe operation of all mechanical and associated electrical and control systems affecting TAB including but not limited to:

.1 Proper thermal overload protection in place for electrical equipment.

.2 Air systems:

.1 Filters in place, clean.

.2 Duct systems clean.

.3 Ducts, air shafts, ceiling plenums are airtight to within specified tolerances.

.4 Correct fan rotation.

.5 Fire, smoke, volume control dampers installed and open.

.6 Coil fins combed, clean.

.7 Access doors, installed, closed.

.8 All outlets installed, volume control dampers open.

.3 Liquid systems:

.1 Flushed, filled, vented.

.2 Correct pump rotation.

.3 Strainers in place, baskets clean.

.4 Isolating and balancing valves installed, open.

.5 Calibrated balancing valves installed, at factory settings.

.6 Chemical treatment systems complete, operational.

.7 Control valves are properly piped.

.8 Coils and radiation are properly piped.

.9 BAS in operation.

1.10 APPLICATION TOLERANCES

.1 Do TAB to following tolerances of design values:

.1 HVAC systems: plus 10%, minus 5%.

.2 Hydronic systems: plus or minus 10%.

1.11 ACCURACY TOLERANCES

.1 Measured values to be accurate to within plus or minus 2% of actual values.

1.12 INSTRUMENTS

.1 Prior to TAB, submit to Consultant list of instruments to be used together with serial numbers.

.2 Calibrate in accordance with requirements of most stringent of referenced standard for either applicable system or HVAC system.

.3 Calibrate within 3 months of TAB. Provide certificate of calibration to Consultant.

1.13 SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit, prior to commencement of TAB:

.1 Proposed methodology and procedures for performing TAB if different from referenced standard.

1.14 PRELIMINARY TAB REPORT

.1 Submit for checking and approval of Consultant, prior to submission of formal TAB report, sample of rough TAB sheets. Include:

.1 Details of instruments used.

.2 Details of TAB procedures employed.

.3 Calculations procedures.

.4 Summaries.

1.15 TAB REPORT

.1 Format to be in accordance with NEBB, AABC, or SMACNA.

.2 The following additional information shall be provided for all air systems:

.1 Minimum damper position (MAD/Economizer) and the corresponding BAS signal and the voltage to the actuator to meet the full ASHRAE occupied ventilation requirements.

.2 Minimum damper position (MAD/Economizer) and the corresponding BAS signal and the voltage to the actuator to meet the full ASHRAE unoccupied ventilation requirements.

.3 Static pressure reading for each HVAC/AHU unit with VAV/VVT boxes open to 80% of design airflow and bypass damper closed to 0%. Provide reading at normal MAD/economizer damper position, dampers fully closed and dampers fully open.

.3 TAB report to show all results in SI or imperial units as indicated on plans and to include:

.1 Project as-built drawings.

.2 System schematics.

1.16 VERIFICATION

.1 All reported results subject to verification by Consultant.

.2 Provide manpower and instrumentation to verify up to 30% of all reported results.

.3 Number and location of verified results to be at discretion of Consultant.

.4 Bear costs to repeat TAB as required to satisfaction of Consultant.

1.17 SETTINGS

.1 After TAB is completed to satisfaction of Consultant, replace drive guards, close all access doors, lock all devices in set positions, ensure sensors are at required settings. Replace all ceiling tile etc.

.2 Permanently mark all settings to allow restoration at any time during life of facility. Markings not to be eradicated or covered in any way.

1.18 COMPLETION OF TAB

.1 TAB to be considered complete only when final TAB Report received and approved by Consultant.

1.19 AIR SYSTEMS

.1 Standard: TAB to be to most stringent of TAB standards of NEBB, AABC, SMACNA, ASHRAE.

.2 Do TAB of all systems, equipment, components, controls specified in the Mechanical Division including but not limited to following:

.1 Air handling systems and equipment

.2 Duct testing to SMACNA standards.

.3 Qualifications: personnel performing TAB to be current member in good standing of NEBB.

.4 Quality assurance: Perform TAB under direction of qualified supervisor.

.5 Measurements: to include, but not limited to, following as appropriate for systems, equipment, components, controls: air velocity, static pressure, flow rate, pressure drop (or loss), temperatures (dry bulb, wet bulb, dewpoint), duct cross-sectional area, RPM, electrical power, voltage, noise, vibration.

.6 Locations of equipment measurements: To include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate:

.1 Inlet and outlet of each damper, filter, coil, humidifier, fan, and other equipment causing changes in conditions.

.2 At each controller, controlled device.

.7 Locations of systems measurements to include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate: Each main duct, main branch, sub-branch, grille, register or diffuser.

1.20 HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

.1 Definitions: for purposes of this section, to include low pressure hot water heating, chilled water, condenser water, glycol systems.

.2 Standard: TAB to be the most stringent of TAB standards of NEBB, AABC, SMACNA, ASHRAE.

.3 Do TAB of all systems, equipment, components, controls specified in Mechanical Division including but not limited to hydronic equipment testing.

.4 Qualifications: personnel performing TAB to be current member in good standing of NEBB.

.5 Quality assurance: perform TAB under direction of qualified supervisor.

.6 Measurements: to include, but not limited to, following as appropriate for systems, equipment, components, controls: Flow rate, static pressure, pressure drop (or loss), temperature, specific gravity, density, RPM, electrical power voltage, noise, vibration.

.7 Locations of equipment measurement: To include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate:

.1 Inlet and outlet of each heat exchanger (primary and secondary sides), boiler, chiller, coil, humidifier, cooling tower, condenser, pump, PRV, control valve, other equipment causing changes in conditions.

.2 At each controller, controlled device.

.8 Locations of systems measurements to include, but not be limited to, following as appropriate: Supply and return of each primary and secondary loop (main, main branch, branch, sub-branch of all hydronic systems, inlet connection of make-up water.

1.21 DUCT LEAKAGE TESTING

.1 Co-ordinate leakage testing with the sheet metal contractor. TAB contractor will be responsible for all duct testing.

.2 Duct to be tested in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual and as indicated.

1.22 OTHER TAB REQUIREMENTS

.1 General requirements applicable to all work specified this paragraph:

.1 Qualifications of TAB personnel: as for air systems specified this section.

.2 Quality assurance: as for air systems specified this section.

.3 Smoke management systems:

.1 Test for proper operation of all smoke and fire dampers installed as component parts of air systems specified.

.4 Provide duct testing as specified.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

.1 The Mechanical Contractor shall provide the labour and material to conduct the closeout process as outlined in this specification section.

.2 The mechanical contractor shall perform the closeout requirements specified in conjunction with the independent commissioning consultant (CC) retained by the owner.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 The mechanical contractor and manufacturers shall provide all instrumentation and equipment necessary to conduct the tests specified. The Mechanical Contractor shall advise the Mechanical Consultant of instrumentation to be used and the dates the instruments were calibrated.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 THE CONTRACT CLOSE OUT PROCESS

.1 The mechanical contractor close out process shall consist of:

- Shop Drawings and As-built Drawings
- Installation inspection and equipment verification
- Plumbing and drainage system testing
- Testing of piping systems
- Independent contractor balancing of water systems
- Testing of air systems
- Independent contractor balancing of air systems
- Testing of equipment and systems
- BAS Commissioning
- Verification of refrigeration leak detection systems
- Operating and maintenance manuals
- Training
- Systems Demonstration and turnover
- Testing forms
- Warranties
- Contractor to provide list of equipment maintenance including schedule of maintenance parts, quantities, and model fixtures, etc.

3.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

.1 Conform to General Requirements Section for shop drawings and as-built drawings requirements.

3.3 INSTALLATION INSPECTION AND EQUIPMENT VERIFICATION

.1 The Mechanical Contractor shall co-ordinate with the Consultant who will inspect the mechanical installation.

.2 The Mechanical Contractor shall complete the equipment verification forms for each piece of equipment. The forms shall be included in the operating and maintenance manual. The equipment data shall include:

- Manufacturers name, address and telephone number
- Distributors name, address and telephone number
- Make, model number and serial number
- Pumps - RPM, impeller sizes, rated flow
- Fans - belt type and size, shive type and size
- Electrical - volts, amps, fuse size, overload size
- Any other special characteristics.

3.4 THE CONTRACTOR'S TESTING OF PIPING SYSTEMS

.1 Test all piping systems in accordance with all applicable plumbing codes and General Requirements section.

.2 All tests for the systems shall be performed in the presence of the Consultant or Commissioning Consultant. Complete the testing forms and forward to the Consultant.

3.5 THE INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS TESTING AND BALANCING OF WATER SYSTEMS

.1 Conform with the specification section, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

.2 The Independent Contractor shall be hired by The Mechanical Contractor and shall report to the Commissioning Consultant.

3.6 THE CONTRACTORS TESTING OF AIR SYSTEMS

.1 Conform with the specification section, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

.2 All tests shall be performed in the presence of the Mechanical Consultant or the Commissioning Consultant. Complete the testing forms and forward to the Consultant.

3.7 THE INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS TESTING AND BALANCING OF AIR SYSTEMS

.1 Conform with specification section, Testing, Adjusting and Balancing.

.2 The Independent Contractor shall be hired by The Mechanical Contractor and shall report to the Commissioning Consultant.

3.8 TESTING OF EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

.1 General:

.1 The Mechanical Contractor shall hire the services of the manufacturers technicians to test the equipment and associated systems. The technician shall record the results of the tests on the testing forms. The tests shall be witnessed by the Consultant or Owners representative. When the tests have been completed satisfactorily the technician and witnessing authority shall sign the forms. A copy of the forms shall be forwarded to the Consultant. The original shall be inserted into the operating and maintenance manual.

.2 Should equipment or systems fail a test, the test shall be repeated after repairs or adjustments have been made. The additional tests shall be witnessed.

.3 Tests which have not been witnessed shall not be accepted and shall be repeated.

.4 The equipment and systems to be tested shall include:

- Heat Pumps
- Condensing Units
- Boilers and Pumps
- Air Handling Units
- Cooling Tower
- Life Safety and Fire Protection Systems
- Water Treatment Systems
- Building Automation Systems (BAS)

.2 BAS Testing:

.1 The BAS Contractor shall test the system as described in General Requirements and/or Controls Sections.

.2 Co-ordinate with the Consultant and submit completed test forms monthly.

.3 Demonstrate to the Owner and Consultant the operation of the BAS when all tests have been completed.

.3 Verification of Refrigeration Leak Detection System Operation:

.1 The commissioning process shall include the verification of the refrigeration leak detection system.

.2 All interlocks between leak detection systems installed and system components, as well as interlocks between field installed detection systems and associated safety system components shall be tested and verified to operate as per the requirements of CSA B52. Specifically, the following shall occur for each independent system on registration of a refrigerant leak:

.1 Open all zone dampers in the affected system.

.2 Disable all electric reheat coils within the affected system.

.3 Activate field installed safety shut off valves within the affected refrigeration system.

.4 Energize all fans within the affected ductwork system.

.5 Activate all refrigerant leak system specific ventilation systems.

.6 De-energize any other potential sources of ignition within the affected system.

3.9 CLOSEOUT SCHEDULE

.1 The Mechanical Contractor shall include the schedule for all tests and equipment start-up tests in the construction schedule.

.2 All testing forms and reports associated with the mechanical systems shall be directed to the Consultant with copies to the Owner and Consultant.

.3 The forms and reports to be issued shall include:

- Shop drawings, issued and accepted
- Equipment verification forms
- Testing forms
- Reports resulting from tests
- Testing schedule
- Equipment Start-up Forms

3.10 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

.1 Conform to General Requirements section for the Operating and Maintenance Manual requirements.

3.11 OPERATOR TRAINING

.1 Conform to General Requirements section for requirements for Instruction to Operating Staff.

.2 The training shall be conducted in a classroom and at the equipment or system.

.3 Training will begin when the operating and maintenance manuals have been delivered to The Owner and approved by the Consultant.

.4 Each training session shall be structured to cover:

The operating and maintenance manual
- Operating procedures
- Maintenance procedures
- Trouble-shooting procedures
- Spare parts required
- Submit a course outline to the Mechanical Consultant before training commences. Provide course documentation for up to eight people.

.5 The training sessions shall be scheduled and co-ordinated by the Mechanical Contractor.

.6 Training shall be provided for the following systems:

System	Minimum Training Times
Condensing Units	2 hours
Life Safety & Fire Protection Systems	2 hours
Water Treatment Systems	2 hours
Life Safety & Fire Protection	½ hour

.7 The minimum training for the BAS shall be 16 hours. The training shall include:

- A walk through of the installation for the Building Owner to review the installation and equipment
- Operation of the central computer
- Operation of portable terminals
- Control sequences
- Report set-up and generation
- Managing the system
- Maintenance requirements

Refer to Controls specification section for further information.

.8 The training requirement for the mechanical system shall include a walk-through of the building by the Mechanical Contractor. During the walk through the Mechanical Contractor shall:

- Identify equipment
- Identify starters associated with equipment
- Identify valves and balancing dampers
- Identify access doors
- Review general maintenance of equipment
- Review drain points in pipework systems
- Identify maintenance items

.9 When each training session has been completed The Owner shall sign the associated form to verify completion.

3.12 MECHANICAL SYSTEM DEMONSTRATION AND TURNOVER

.1 Refer to General Requirements section, Mechanical Project Completion.

.2 The system demonstration and turnover to The Owner shall occur when:

- The installation is complete
- The acceptance test conducted by the Mechanical Consultant has been completed successfully
- The Commissioning Consultant system performance testing has been completed successfully
- Training has been completed
- Operating and Maintenance Manuals have been accepted
- Shop-drawings have been updated
- As-built drawings have been completed

.3 The systems demonstration shall be conducted by the Mechanical Contractor and the manufacturers. The demonstration shall cover a demonstration of equipment installation and operation.

3.13 TESTING FORMS

.1 The Mechanical Contractor and manufacturers shall provide forms for testing. The forms must be approved by the Consultant and The Owner before they are used.

3.14 WARRANTIES

.1 Equipment and system warranties shall not begin until the system demonstration and turnover has been conducted successfully and accepted by The Owner.

.2 The Mechanical Contractor shall fill out the warranty form listing the equipment and systems and the start and finishing dates for warranty.

.3 Refer to the general conditions specification section for the requirements during the warranty period.

3.15 CLOSEOUT PROCESS ALLOCATION

.1 The mechanical contractor closeout process shall be as follows:

.1 3% for the first $500,000 of contract value.

.2 1% of the contract value for value between $500,000 to $5,000,000.

.3 0.5% of contract value for the value in excess of $5,000,000.

.4 Minimum Allocation for Close Out Documents is $5,000.

.2 The Mechanical Contractor shall submit all test and verification forms. The Consultant will use these forms to calculate percentage complete.

.3 The monies shall not be paid out until the performance testing, O & M manuals, systems demonstration, and training including all required paperwork have been completed to the satisfaction of the consultant. Refer to General Requirements section for contract breakdown.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)

.1 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma-[89], Vapour Barrier Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.

.3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC).

.1 CAN/ULC-S102, Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

.4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

.1 ASTM C177 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Proprieties by Mean of the Guarded Hot-Plate Apparatus.

.2 ASTM C518 Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Proprieties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus.

.3 ASTM C 449M, Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber-Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and Finishing Cement.

.4 ASTM C1729 Standard Specification for Aluminum Jacketing for Insulation.

.5 ASTM C1290 Standard Specification for Flexible Fibrous Glass Blanket Insulation Used to Externally Insulate HVAC Ducts.

.6 ASTM C1393 Standard Specification for Perpendicularly Oriented Mineral Fiber Roll and Sheet Thermal Insulation for Pipes And Tanks.

.7 ASTM C553, Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.

.8 ASTM C612, Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal Insulation.

.5 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).

.1 ASHRAE Standard 90.1.

.6 Manufacturer's Trade Associations.

.1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC)

.2 North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit for approval manufacturer's catalogue literature related to installation, fabrication for duct jointing recommendations.

.3 Submit completed detail plates from the North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards manual, applicable to installation types required by this specification section.

1.3 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Installation instructions to include procedures to be used, installation standards to be achieved.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

.1 Installer to have successfully completed apprenticeship program.

.2 Installer to be specialist in performing work of this section and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards of TIAC.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

.1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labeled with manufacturer's name, address.

.2 Protect from weather and construction traffic.

.3 Protect against damage from any source.

.4 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.

1.6 DEFINITIONS

.1 For purposes of this section:

.1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services and equipment in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.

.2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as defined herein.

.3 "ASJ+" – All Service Jacket – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper, with outer poly film leaving no paper exposed.

.4 "ASJ" – All Service Jacket (no outer film) – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper outer layer.

.5 “FSK” – Foil Scrim Kraft – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil outer layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a natural kraft paper inner layer.

.2 Insulation systems - insulation material, fasteners, jackets, and other accessories.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

Part 2 Products

2.1 LIMITATION ON MATERIALS

.1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

2.2 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

.1 In accordance with CAN/ULC S102:

.1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.

.2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.3 INSULATION

.1 Mineral fibre as specified herein includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.

.2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24°C (75°F) mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C177 or ASTM C518.

.3 Type C-1: Rigid mineral fibre board to ASTM C612, with factory applied vapour retarder jacket meeting the requirement of ASTM C1136 Type II and IV (FSK):

.1 Jacket: to ASTM C1136 Type II and IV (FSK)

.2 Maximum "k" value: .033 W/M•°C (.23 BTU•IN/HR•FT^2•°F)

.4 Type C-2: Mineral fibre blanket to ASTM C553 Type I, II, and III, ASTM C1136 Type II and IV, and ASTM C1290 Type III:

.1 Jacket: to ASTM C1136, Type II and IV.

.2 Maximum "k" value: 0.042 W/M•°C (.29 BTU•IN/HR•FT^2•°F)

.5 Manufacturers:

.1 All materials must be supplied by the same manufacturer.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Johns Manville

.2 Knauf

.3 Manson

2.4 ACCESSORIES

.1 Vapour retarder lap adhesive:

.1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.

.2 Indoor Vapour Retarder Finish:

.1 Compatible with insulation.

.3 Insulating Cement: hydraulic setting on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449.

.4 ULC Listed Canvas Jacket:

.1 220 g/m^2 (6oz/yd^2) cotton, plain weave, treated with dilute fire retardant lagging adhesive to ASTM C 921.

.5 Tape: self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 75 mm (3") wide minimum.

.6 Contact adhesive: quick-setting Childers CP-82 or equal.

.7 Canvas adhesive: washable.

.8 Tie wire: 1.5 mm (16 gauge) stainless steel.

.9 Facing: 25 mm (1") stainless steel hexagonal wire mesh stitched on one face of insulation

.10 Fasteners: weld pins, length to suit insulation, with 40 mm (1½") diameter clips.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

.1 Pressure testing of ductwork systems to be complete, witnessed, and certified.

.2 Surfaces to be clean, dry, free from foreign material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.

.2 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturers instructions and this specification.

.3 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.

.1 Hangers, supports to be outside vapour retarder jacket.

.4 Supports, Hangers in accordance with general requirements.

.1 Apply high compressive strength insulation where insulation may be compressed by weight of ductwork.

.5 Fasteners: At 300 mm (12") oc. in horizontal and vertical directions, minimum two rows each side.

.6 Provide rigid insulation for exposed ductwork.

3.3 DUCTWORK INSULATION SCHEDULE

.1 Insulation types and thicknesses conform to following table:

Application	Type	Thickness
Rectangular supply air ducts	C-1	25 mm (1")
Round supply air ducts	C-2	25 mm (1")
Supply, return, and fan exhaust ducts exposed (visible) in space being served	None	
Outdoor air ducts (exterior ductwork)	C-1	80 mm (3")
Outdoor air intake ductwork and plenums	C-1	50 mm (2")
Exhaust plenums dampers and louvres	C-1	25 mm (1")
Interior acoustically lined ducts	None	
Last 1.5m of exhaust duct	C-1	25 mm (1")

.2 Exposed round ducts 600 mm (24") and larger, smaller sizes where subject to abuse:

.1 Use TIAC code C-1 insulation, scored to suit diameter of duct.

.3 Finishes: Conform to following table:

Application	Rectangular	Round
Indoor, concealed	None	None

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)

.1 CAN/CGSB-51.53, Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Jacketing Sheet, for Insulating Pipes, Vessels, and Round Ducts.

.3 Underwriters Laboratories of Canada (ULC)

.1 CAN/ULC-S102, Method of Test for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

.4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

.1 ASTM C547, Type I and IV Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Pipe Insulation.

.2 ASTM C177, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Proprieties by Means of the Guarded-Hot-Plate Apparatus.

.3 ASTM C518, Standard Test Method for Steady-State Thermal Transmission Proprieties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus to recognize the correct thermal insulation performance testing for blanket.

.4 ASTM C1393, Standard Specification for Perpendicularly Oriented Mineral Fiber Roll and Sheet Thermal Insulation for Pipes and Tanks

.5 ASTM C1695, Standard Specification for Fabrication of Flexible Removable and Reusable Blanket Insulation for Hot Service.

.6 ASTM C 335, Test Method for Steady State Heat Transfer Properties of Pipe Insulation.

.7 ASTM C 921, Practice for Determining the Properties Jacketing Materials for Thermal Insulation.

.8 ASTM C1729 Standard Specification for Aluminium Jacketing for Insulation.

.9 ASTM C553, Mineral Fiber Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and Industrial Applications.

.10 CGSB 51-GP-52Ma, Vapour Barrier Jacket and Facing Material for Pipe, Duct and Equipment Thermal Insulation.

.5 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).

.1 ASHRAE Standard 90.1.

.6 Manufacturer's Trade Associations

.1 Thermal Insulation Association of Canada (TIAC)

.2 North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Submit properly completed detail plates from the North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards manual, applicable to installation types required by this specific section.

.3 Submit for approval manufacturer's catalogue literature related to installation, fabrication for pipe, fittings, valves, and jointing recommendations.

1.3 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Submit manufacturer's installation instructions in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Installation instructions to include procedures to be used, installation standards to be achieved.

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

.1 Installer to have successfully completed apprenticeship program.

.2 Installer to be specialist in performing work of this section and have at least 3 years successful experience in this size and type of project, qualified to standards of TIAC.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

.1 Deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name, address.

.2 Protect from weather, construction traffic.

.3 Protect against damage from any source.

.4 Store at temperatures and conditions required by manufacturer.

1.6 DEFINITIONS

.1 For purposes of this section:

.1 "CONCEALED" - insulated mechanical services in suspended ceilings and non-accessible chases and furred-in spaces.

.2 "EXPOSED" - will mean "not concealed" as defined herein.

.3 "ASJ+" – All Service Jacket – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper, with outer poly film leaving no paper exposed.

.4 "ASJ" – All Service Jacket (no outer film) – vapor retarder laminate of aluminium foil inner layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a bleached kraft paper outer layer.

.5 “FSK” – Foil Scrim Kraft – vapor retarder laminate of aluminum foil outer layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a natural kraft paper inner liner.

.6 “PSK” – Poly Scrim Kraft – vapor retarder laminate of polypropylene outer layer, reinforced with fiberglass scrim, bonded to a natural kraft paper inner layer.

.7 “PVC” – Poly Vinyl Chloride – polymer used to manufacture a non-metallic final protective finish jacket over insulation systems.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

.2 Products shall be Certified UL GREENGUARD Gold or Indoor Advantage Gold and formaldehyde free.

.3 Recycled content: Mineral fiber products will contain a minimum of 50% recycled glass content certified and UL validated and are to be constructed using bio-based thermosetting binder.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIAL LIMITATIONS

.1 Products shall not contain formaldehyde, asbestos, lead, mercury or mercury compounds or PBDE fire retardants.

2.2 FIRE AND SMOKE RATING

.1 In accordance with CAN/ULC-S102:

.1 Maximum flame spread rating: 25.

.2 Maximum smoke developed rating: 50.

2.3 INSULATION

.1 Mineral fibre as specified herein includes glass fibre, rock wool, slag wool.

.2 Thermal conductivity ("k" factor) not to exceed specified values at 24°C (75°F) mean temperature when tested in accordance with ASTM C335, ASTMC177 or ASTM C518.

.3 Type A-1: Rigid moulded or wound mineral fibre with factory applied vapour retarder jacket.

.1 Mineral fibre: to ASTM C547 Type I and IV.

.2 Jacket: to ASTM C1136, Type I, II, III, IV, X.

.3 Maximum "k" factor: to ASTM C547.

.4 Type A-3: Tubular flexible elastomeric closed cell foam:

.1 Insulation to ASTM C534 Type I.

.2 Maximum “k” factor: to ASTM C534.

.3 To be certified by manufacturer to be free of potential stress corrosion cracking corrodents.

.5 Materials:

.1 All materials must be supplied by the same manufacturer.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Knauf

.2 Manson

.3 Owens Corning

2.4 INSULATION SECUREMENT

.1 Tape: Self-adhesive, aluminum, reinforced, 50 mm (2") wide minimum.

.2 Contact adhesive: Quick setting.

.3 Canvas adhesive: Washable.

.4 Bands: Stainless steel, 20 mm (3/4") wide, 0.5 mm (0.020") thick.

2.5 CEMENT

.1 Thermal insulating and finishing cement:

.1 Air drying on mineral wool, to ASTM C 449M.

.2 Hydraulic setting on mineral wool, to ASTM C165

2.6 VAPOUR RETARDER LAP ADHESIVE

.1 Water based, fire retardant type, compatible with insulation.

2.7 INDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

.1 Compatible with insulation.

2.8 OUTDOOR VAPOUR RETARDER FINISH

.1 Compatible with insulation.

.2 Reinforcing fabric: Open weave fibreglass fabric, with maximum weave of 10 x 10 squares per inch.

2.9 JACKETS

.1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC):

.1 Minimum thickness: 20mil (0.020")

.2 One-piece moulded type [and sheet] to CAN/CGSB-51.53 with pre-formed shapes as required.

.3 Colours: white.

.4 Minimum service temperatures: -29°C (-20°F).

.5 Maximum service temperature: 65°C (150°F).

.6 Moisture vapour transmission: 0.05 perm.

.7 Fastenings:

.1 Use solvent weld adhesive compatible with insulation to seal laps and joints.

.2 Tacks (not to be used on below-ambient temperature systems)

.3 Pressure sensitive vinyl tape of matching colour.

.2 Aluminum:

.1 To ASTM C1729.

.2 Thickness: 0.50 mm (0.020") sheet.

.3 Finish: Smooth.

.4 Joining: Longitudinal and circumferential slip joints with 50 mm (2") laps.

.5 Fittings: 0.50 mm (0.020") thick die-shaped fitting covers with factory-attached protective liner.

.6 Metal jacket banding and mechanical seals: stainless steel, 20 mm (3/4") wide, 0.50 mm (0.020") thick at 300 mm (12") spacing.

2.10 CAULKING FOR JACKETS

.1 Caulking: Silicone clear caulking.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PRE-INSTALLATION REQUIREMENT

.1 Pressure testing of piping systems and adjacent equipment to be complete, witnessed, and certified.

.2 Surfaces to be clean, dry, free from foreign material.

3.2 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with North American Commercial and Industrial Insulation Standards.

.2 Provide continuous insulation for complete systems including all valves, air separators, fittings, and other equipment.

.3 Apply materials in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and this specification.

.4 Maintain uninterrupted continuity and integrity of vapour retarder jacket and finishes.

.1 Hangers, supports to be outside vapour retarder jacket.

.5 Supports, Hangers:

.1 Apply high compressive strength insulation, suitable for service, at oversized saddles and shoes where insulation saddles have not been provided.

.6 Use two layers with staggered joints when required nominal wall thickness exceeds 75 mm (3").

.7 Below ambient/chilled water installation:

.1 All pipes, fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other pipe system components and specialties must be properly insulated with correctly completed vapor retarded applied.

.2 All insulation material must have properly installed and sealed vapor retarding jacket, including circumferential and longitudinal seams.

.3 All penetrations, tears, and punctures must be repaired and sealed with a vapor retarding material with a .02 or lower perm rating.

.4 Vapor stops must be installed at 18' intervals, at all pipe insulation termination points, including fittings, flanges, and other changes in direction or other types of piping specialities.

.5 All fitting insulation must be of the same type, thickness, and density of the pipe insulation, be premoulded insulation covers or fabricated from the same material as the pipe insulation. Full thickness must be factory-applied, vapor-retarder facing is unacceptable.

.6 A complete vapor retarder must be installed on insulation over fittings before applying final finish. Vapor retarder must extend onto and be sealed to the vapor retarder or pipe insulation.

.7 Additional fitting covers, PVC or metal, must have a vapor retarder seal applied to all longitudinal and circumferential seams in addition to the vapor retarder applied to the fitting insulation.

.8 Additional field applied jackets must not use staples, screws, tacks or rivets for attachment, to avoid puncturing vapor retarder underneath.

.9 Insulating support inserts are to be high compressive strength insulation with a rigid shield. No calcium silicate is to be used for insulation on below-ambient operation piping.

3.3 REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED, INSULATION AND ENCLOSURES

.1 Application: At expansion joints, valves, primary flow measuring elements, flanges, and unions at equipment.

.2 Flexible removable insulation covers are not acceptable for below-ambient (cold) operation piping systems. Rigid removable insulation jackets that are vapor retarder exterior material that can be vapor sealed at the seams, are acceptable on below-ambient (cold) operation piping systems.

.3 Insulation:

.1 Insulation, fastenings, and finishes: same as system.

.2 Jacket: As per adjacent insulation.

3.4 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULES

.1 Includes valves, valve bonnets, strainers, flanges, air separators, and fittings unless otherwise specified.

.2 Install insulator and jackets to applicable TIAC codes.

.3 Insulate ends of capped piping with type and thickness indicated for capped service.

.4 Thickness of insulation to be as listed in following table.

.1 Do not insulate exposed runouts to plumbing fixtures, chrome plated piping, valves, fittings.

Application	Type	Pipe sizes through (NPS) and insulation thickness mm (")				
		to 25 (1")	32 (1¼") 40 (1½")	50 (2") 80 (3")	105 (4") 150 (6")	200 (8") & over
Condensate	A-1	40 (1½")	40 (1½")	50 (2")	50 (2")	50 (2")
Hot Water Heating	A-1	40 (1½")	50 (2")	50 (2")	50 (2")	50 (2")
Refrigerant piping	A-3	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")
Cooling Coil cond. Drain	A-1	25 (1")	25(1")	25 (1")	25 (1")	25 (1")

.5 Finishes: Conform to the following table:

Application	Piping	Valves & Fittings
Exposed indoors	PVC	PVC
Concealed indoors	N/A	PVC
Exterior refrigerant piping	Aluminum	Aluminum

.6 Connection: To appropriate TIAC code.

.7 Finish attachments: SS bands, @ 150 mm (6") oc. seals: closed.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

.1 CSA B51, Boiler, Pressure Vessel, and Pressure Piping Code.

.3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

.1 ASTM A47/A47M, Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.

.2 ASTM A278/A278M, Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure-Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650°F (350°C).

.3 ASTM A516/A516M, Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate - and Lower - Temperature Service.

.4 ASTM A536, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.

.5 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.

.4 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

.1 ANSI/ASME, Boiler and Pressure Vessels Code (BPVC).

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate on manufacturers' catalogue literature the following:

.1 Sizes, orientation, capacities, performance, etc.

.2 Accessories

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PIPELINE STRAINER

.1 Pipeline strainer shall provide a means of mechanically removing solids from a flowing fluid. This is accomplished by utilizing a perforated metal mesh.

.2 Strainers shall be installed in pipelines to protect downstream mechanical equipment such as condensers, heat exchangers, pumps, compressors, meters, spray nozzles, turbines, and steam traps from the detrimental effect of sediment, rust, pipe scale, or other extraneous debris.

.3 Types of strainers: Provide strainers that are Y strainer and/or basket strainer.

.4 Strainer end connections shall match the piping specification.

.1 NPS 15 mm to 50 mm (1/2" to 2"): bronze body to ASTM B62, screwed connections.

.2 NPS 65 mm to 300 mm (2 1/2" to 12"): cast steel body to ASTM A278M, Class 30, flanged connections.

.3 NPS 50 mm to 300 mm (2" to 12"): T type with malleable iron body to ASTM A47M, grooved ends.

.5 Strainer components shall include a cover, perforated plate, mesh, wedge wire, gasket, and cover fasteners.

.1 Perforated Plate/Mesh/Wedge Wire: Stainless steel (various grades available).

.2 Gaskets: to suite fluid application.

.3 Fasteners: to match body material.

.6 Mesh sizing:

.1 An extremely important consideration in the selection of a strainer is the size of the perforations, mesh or wire opening used in the fabrication of the straining element. Select holes that are actually needed for the application and specified by the equipment manufacturer's request that is being protected.

.2 The following tables illustrate mesh and their respective straining capability. The main criteria for choosing hole and mesh size is the size and quantity of particles which can pass through downstream equipment without causing damage.

Mesh (Openings/In.)	Wire Diameter (In.)	Opening		Percent Open Area
		Inches	Micron	
10	0.032	0.068	727	56.3
16	0.018	0.045	1130	50.7
18	0.017	0.036	979	48.3
20	0.015	0.035	889.0	49.0
30	0.011	0.0223	566.4	44.8
40	0.009	0.0156	396.2	40.2
50	0.009	0.011	279	30.3
60	0.0065	0.0102	259.1	37.3
80	0.005	0.0075	190.5	36.0
100	0.0045	0.0055	139.7	30.3
120	0.0035	0.0048	123	30.1
150	0.0026	0.0041	103	37.2
170	0.0024	0.0035	79	35.1
200	0.0020	0.0030	76.2	33.6
250	0.0016	0.0024	61	36.0
300	0.0012	0.0021	54.2	29.7
325	0.0012	0.0019	47.7	30.0
400	0.0011	0.0014	35.6	36.0

.7 Capacity: The capacity ratio or open area ratio (OAR) of a strainer influences such operating characteristics as the length of time it can operate without cleaning and the created pressure loss. The OAR is the relationship between internal cross sectional area (flow area) of the pipe and the open flow area of the material which makes up the straining element.

.1 The OAR for wye strainers shall not be less than 2.5:1.

.2 The OAR for basket strainers shall not be less than 7:1.

.3 When considering the OAR of a straining element, there are two accepted methods of analysis used by various specifying agencies and manufacturers. One method maintains “line of sight” reasoning and uses the multiple of the open areas for elements in series. In this method, a 60% open area material in series with a 40% open area material has a resultant combined open area of 24% (i.e. as in accordance with Military Standards). An alternative method allows the open area of the more restrictive element in series to be used. This would be 40% for the example above (i.e. as in accordance with Underwriter Laboratories’ Standards). The method used influences the estimated operating pressure drop, as well as design decisions such as sizing.

.8 Strainers are made with various dimensions and configurations; manufacturers have tested and published pressure drop results.

.1 Provide strainers designed for reasonable velocities that permit approximately 2 psi pressure drop across the strainer.

.2 Provide basket strainers designed for reasonable velocities that permit approximately 0.5 psi pressure drop across the strainer.

.9 To allow the manufacturer to make selection or recommendations for a particular strainer, as much as possible, the following information should be provided by the Contractor to the Supplier:

.1 Physical Characteristics

.1 Pipe size and schedule.

.2 Strainer type required.

.3 End connections.

.4 Material (body, screen, bolting, gaskets).

.5 Pressure rating (design/operating — including shock).

.6 Temperature rating (design, operating, minimum).

.7 Straining element opening size.

.8 Capacity:

.1 Net effective open area required.

.2 Method of net open area calculation.

.9 Special requirements (hinged cover, vent tapping, jacketed, etc.).

.10 Applicable specifications (military specifications, special non-destructive tests or other quality control requirements).

.2 Flow Data

.1 Liquid:

.1 Description of fluid.

.2 Rate of flow – gallons per minute (gpm) or pounds per hour (lbs/hr).

.3 Viscosity – SSU.

.4 Specific gravity or density.

.5 Temperature.

.6 Concentration (if acid or other corrosive).

.2 Gas:

.1 Description of Gas.

.2 Rate of flow – standard cubic feet per minute (scfm) or actual cubic fee per minute (cfm).

.3 Specific gravity.

.4 Temperature and pressure.

.5 Molecular weight.

.3 Steam:

.1 Rate of flow-pounds per hour (lbs/hr).

.2 Temperature.

.3 Pressure.

.4 Density.

.5 State of flow.

.10 Blowdown connection: NPS 25 mm (1").

.11 Screens at pumps: stainless steel with 1.19 mm (50 mil) perforations (16 mesh).

.12 Working pressure: 860 kPa (125 psi).

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

.1 Install as indicated and to manufacturer's recommendations.

.2 Run drain lines (and blow off connections) to terminate above nearest drain.

.3 Maintain proper clearance to permit service and maintenance.

.4 Should deviations beyond allowable clearances arise, request, and follow Consultant's directive.

.5 Check shop drawings for conformance of all tappings for ancillaries and for equipment operating weights.

3.2 STRAINERS

.1 Install in horizontal or down flow lines.

.2 Ensure clearance for removal of basket.

.3 Install ahead each of the following components:

.1 Temperature control valves

.2 Additional locations where indicated on the drawings.

.4 Provide proper mesh strainers for the proper application.

.5 Provide proper mesh strainers as recommended by the manufacturer's product being protected.

.6 Provide basket strainers ahead of all plate heat exchanger or equipment with plate heat exchanger when piping is 100 mm (4") and larger.

.7 The strainer must be installed such that the debris chamber is located at the lowest possible position. A Y strainer in vertical piping must be placed with its screen in the downward position to trap the sediment in the debris collection chamber.

.8 Provide with a blowdown so the element can be flushed out by opening and closing the blowdown valve. This shall be accomplished without flow stoppage or disassembling any piping.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

.1 CSA W47.1, Certification of Companies for Fusion Welding of Steel.

.3 American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

.1 ANSI/ASME B16.1, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.

.2 ANSI/ASME B16.3, Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings, Classes 150 and 300.

.4 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

.1 ASTM A47/A47M, Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.

.2 ASTM A53/A53M, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.

.3 ASTM A536, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.

.4 ASTM B61, Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.

.5 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.

.5 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS).

.1 MSS-SP-67, Butterfly Valves.

.2 MSS-SP-70, Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

.3 MSS-SP-71, Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

.4 MSS-SP-80, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.

.5 MSS-SP-85, Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate on manufacturers' catalogue literature the following:

.1 Piping

.2 Valves

.3 Accessories

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 STEEL PIPE

.1 Steel pipe: to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B, as follows:

.1 NPS 32 mm (1 1/4") and smaller: Schedule 40.

.2 Final connection to copper heating elements.

.1 Type “L” copper with 95/5 solder joints and dielectric couplings. Maximum length 600 mm (24").

.3 Pipe Joints

.1 NPS 32 mm (1 1/4") and under: screwed fittings with pulverized lead paste.

.2 NPS 65 mm (2½") and over: welding fittings and flanges to CSA W47.1.

.3 Flanges: plain or raised face, slip-on.

.4 Flange gaskets: suitable for hydronic heating up to 110°C (220°F).

.5 Pipe thread: taper.

.6 Bolts and nuts: to ANSI B18.2.1 and ANSI/ASME B18.2.2.

.4 Fittings

.1 Screwed fittings: malleable iron, to ANSI/ASME B16.3, Class 150.

.2 Pipe flanges and flanged fittings:

.1 Cast iron: to ANSI/ASME B16.1, Class 125.

.2 Steel: to ANSI/ASME B16.5.

.3 Butt-welding fittings: steel, to ANSI/ASME B16.9.

.4 Unions: malleable iron, to ASTM A47/A47M and ANSI/ASME B16.3.

2.2 VALVES

.1 Connections:

.1 NPS 32 mm (1 1/4") and smaller: screwed ends.

.2 NPS 50 mm (2") and smaller: screwed ends.

.3 NPS 65 mm (2 ½") and larger: flanged ends.

.2 Butterfly valves: Application: Isolating each cell or section of multiple component equipment and where indicated.

.1 NPS 32 mm (1 1/4") and smaller: screwed ends.

.2 NPS 50 mm (2") and smaller: screwed ends.

.3 NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over: Flanged ends.

.3 Drain valves: Gate, Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, with chain and cap.

.4 Swing check valves:

.1 NPS 32 mm (1 1/4") and under:

.1 Class 150, swing, with PFTE disc, as specified. Bronze. Jenkins 4475TJ.

.2 NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over:

.1 Flanged or Grooved ends, Bronze trim, Cast Iron: Gate, Globe, Check.

.5 Ball valves:

.1 NPS 80 mm (3") and under:

.1 Body and cap: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B62.

.2 Pressure rating: Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi) steam, WP = 1.4 MPa (203 psi) WOG.

.3 Connections:

.1 NPS 32 mm (1 1/4") and under screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hex. shoulders.

.2 NPS 65 mm (2½") and over flanged or grooved ends.

.4 Stem: stainless steel tamperproof ball drive.

.5 Ball and seat: replaceable stainless steel solid ball and teflon seats.

.6 Operator: removable lever handle.

.7 Extended handles on chilled water valves.

.8 Full port.

.6 All valves shall be of commercial grade and of same manufacturer.

.7 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Newman Hattersley Canada Ltd.

.2 Jenkins/Crane

.3 Milwaukee

.4 Toyo

.5 Kitz

2.3 BALANCING VALVES

.1 Size 15 mm (1/2") to 32 mm (1 1/4"): Bronze body, brass ball, NPT connections and variable orifice.

.2 Size 65 mm (2 1/2") to larger: Cast iron body, raised flange connections, glove style with brass plug.

.3 Differential pressure readout ports with internal EPT inserts and check values, 6 mm (¼")NPT tapped drain/purge ports, memory stop and calibrated nameplate.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Bell & Gossett Circuit Setters

.2 Armstrong

.3 Taco

.4 Tour & Anderson

.5 Oventrop

2.4 AUTOMATIC AIR VENT

.1 Industrial float vent: cast iron body and NPS 15 mm (1/2") connection and rated at 860 kpa (125 psi) working pressure.

.2 Float: solid material suitable for 115°C (240°F) working temperature.

.3 Plastic vents are not acceptable.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Maid-O-Mist No. 67

.2 Spirax Sarco

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

.1 Installation shall be by a licensed pipe fitter.

.2 Connect to equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instruction unless otherwise indicated.

.3 Install concealed pipes close to building structure to keep furring space to minimum. Install to conserve headroom and space. Run exposed piping parallel to walls. Group piping wherever practical.

.4 Slope piping in direction of drainage and for positive venting.

.5 Use eccentric reducers at pipe size change installed to provide positive drainage or positive venting.

.6 Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access for maintenance of equipment, valves and fittings.

.7 Ream pipes, clean scale and dirt, inside and outside, before and after assembly.

.8 Assemble piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.

.9 Saddle type branch fittings may be used on mains if branch line is no larger than half the size of main. Hole saw or drill and ream main to maintain full inside diameter of branch line prior to welding saddle.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

.1 Install rising stem valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.

.2 Install butterfly valves on chilled water and condenser water lines only.

.3 Install gate or ball valves at branch take-offs and to isolate each piece of equipment, and as indicated.

.4 Install globe valves for balancing and in by-pass around control valves as indicated.

.5 Provide silent check valves on discharge of pumps and in vertical pipes with downward flow and as indicated.

.6 Provide swing check valves in horizontal lines as indicated.

.7 Install chain operators on valves NPS 65 mm (2½") and over where installed more than 2400 mm (96") above floor in Boiler Rooms and Mechanical Equipment Rooms.

.8 Provide ball valves for glycol service.

3.3 AIR VENTS

.1 Install at high points of systems.

.2 Install ball valve on automatic air vent inlet.

.3 Extend vent lines in Mechanical Room with screwdriver stop at 1.8 m AFF.

3.4 CIRCUIT BALANCING VALVES

.1 Install flow measuring stations and flow balancing valves as indicated.

.1 On return side of all heating devices (convectors, panels, force flows, radiation, coils, etc.).

.2 On return side of all water or glycol cooling coils.

.3 On return side of all reverse return piping loops and/or branch circuits.

.2 Install to manufacturers requirements.

.3 Minimum valve size shall be one pipe size smaller than piping or 20 mm (¾"), whichever is larger.

.4 Refer to Testing Adjusting and Balancing Section for applicable procedures.

3.5 FILLING OF SYSTEM

.1 Refill system with clean water adding water treatment as specified.

.2 Co-ordinate filling of system with HVAC water treatment contractor.

3.6 TESTING

.1 Test system in accordance with Mechanical General Requirements Section.

.2 For glycol systems, retest with propylene glycol to ASTM E202, inhibited, for use in building system after cleaning. Repair any leaking joints, fittings or valves.

3.7 FLUSHING AND CLEANING

.1 Scope:

.1 **Flush new piping only.**

.2 Refer to Water Treatment Section

3.8 EXISTING SYSTEM DISPOSAL

.1 Disposal of existing system shall be to the requirements of the local and/or provincial regulations.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

- .1 ANSI/ASME B16.1, Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, 250 and 800.
- .2 ANSI/ASME B16.3, Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings, Classes 150 and 300.
- .3 ANSI B18.2.1, Square, Hex, Heavy Hex, and Askew Head Bolts and Hex, Heavy Hex, Hex Flange, Lobed Head, and Lag Screws (Inch Series).
- .4 ANSI/ASME B18.2.2, Nuts for General Applications: Machine Screw Nuts, Hex, Square, Hex Flange, and Coupling Nuts (Inch Series).
- .5 ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.

.3 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

- .1 ASTM A47/A47M, Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings.
- .2 ASTM A53/A53M, Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc Coated, Welded and Seamless.
- .3 ASTM A536, Specification for Ductile Iron Castings.
- .4 ASTM B61, Specification for Steam or Valve Bronze Castings.
- .5 ASTM B62, Specification for Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings.
- .6 ASTM F-1476, Standard Specification for Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications.

.4 Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS).

- .1 MSS-SP-67, Butterfly Valves.
- .2 MSS-SP-70, Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
- .3 MSS-SP-71, Cast Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.
- .4 MSS-SP-80, Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.
- .5 MSS-SP-85, Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate on manufacturers' catalogue literature the following:

- .1 Piping
- .2 Valves
- .3 Accessories

.4 Grooved joint products shall be shown on drawings and product submittals and shall be specifically identified with the applicable Victaulic style or series number.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.4 APPLICATION

.1 Hydronic heating over 43°C (110°F).

Part 2 Products

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS:

.1 Victaulic

.2 No alternates

2.2 PIPE

.1 Steel pipe: to ASTM A53/A53M, Grade B, as follows:

.1 NPS 40 mm (1 ½") up to 150 mm (6"): Schedule 40.

.2 NPS 150 mm (6") and smaller: Schedule 40.

.2 Final connection to copper heating elements.

.1 Type “L” copper with 95/5 solder joints and dielectric couplings. Maximum length 600 mm (24").

2.3 PIPE JOINTS

.1 NPS 32 mm (1 ¼") and under: screw fittings with pulverized lead paste. Refer to 23 21 13 Hydronic Piping – Screwed, Welded.

.2 NPS 50 mm (2") and under: screwed fittings with pulverized lead paste.

.3 Rolled grooved with Grade E (EPDM) gaskets.

2.4 FITTINGS

.1 Grooved fittings: ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12, ductile iron; ASTM A234, Grade WPB, wrought steel; or factory-fabricated from ASTM A53 steel pipe.

.2 Grooved joint couplings shall consist of two ductile iron housing segments, pressure responsive elastomer gasket, and ASTM A449 zinc-electroplated steel bolts and nuts. Couplings shall comply with ASTM F-1476, Standard Specification for Performance of Gasketed Mechanical Couplings for Use in Piping Applications.

.1 Rigid: Couplings shall be Victaulic Style 107N Installation-Ready with angled bolt pad design to provide system rigidity and support and hanging in accordance with ANSI B31.1 and B31.9. Couplings must be installed with Grade EHP (EPDM-HP) gaskets, rated for water service to 120°C (250°F).

.2 Flexible: Use in locations where vibration attenuation and stress relief are required. Flexible couplings may be used in lieu of flexible connectors at equipment connections. Three couplings, for each connector, shall be placed in close proximity to the vibration source. Basis of Design: Victaulic Style 177 Installation-Ready, and Style 77.

.3 AGS series two-segment couplings with lead-in chamfer on housing key and wide-width FlushSeal gasket. Basis of Design: Victaulic Style W07 (rigid) and Style W77 (flexible).

.3 Flanges: Victaulic Style 741 / W741.

.4 Hole Cut Products and Branch Connections:

.1 Victaulic Style 920 / 920N Mech. Tee

.2 Victaulic Style 923 Vic-Let Outlet

.3 Victaulic Style 924 Vic-O-Well Thermometer Outlet

2.5 VALVES

.1 Connections:

.1 **NPS 32 mm (1 ¼") and smaller: screwed ends.**

.2 **and larger: rolled grooved ends.**

.3 NPS 50 mm (2") and smaller: screwed ends.

.4 NPS 65 mm (2 ½") and larger: rolled grooved ends.

.2 Butterfly valves: Application: Isolating each cell or section of multiple component equipment and where indicated. Valve seat shall be pressure responsive in sizes through NPS 300 mm (12”). The stem shall be offset from the disc centerline to provide complete 360-degree circumferential seating.

.1 NPS 50 mm (2") to **40 mm (1 ½")**: Victaulic Vic 300 MasterSeal

.2 NPS 350 mm (14") and over: Victaulic AGS-Vic300

.3 Drain valves: Gate, Class 125, non-rising stem, solid wedge disc, with chain and cap.

.4 Check valves:

.1 NPS 50 mm (2") **32 mm (1 ¼")** and under:

.1 Class 150, swing, with PFTE disc, as specified.
Bronze. Jenkins 4475TJ.

.2 NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") **40 mm (1 ½")** and over: Victaulic Style 716 Vic – check and AGS W715 for NPS 350 mm (14") and over.

.5 Ball valves:

.1 NPS 50 mm (2") **32 mm (1 ¼")** and under:

.1 Body and cap: cast high tensile bronze to ASTM B62.

.2 Pressure rating: Class 125, 860 kPa (125 psi) steam, WP = 1.4 MPa (203 psi) WOG.

.3 Connections: Screwed ends to ANSI B1.20.1 and with hex. shoulders.

.4 Stem: stainless steel tamperproof ball drive.

.5 Stem packing nut: external to body.

.6 Ball and seat: replaceable stainless steel solid ball and teflon seats.

.7 Stem seal: TFE with external packing nut.

.8 Operator: removable lever handle.

.9 Extended handles on chilled water valves.

.10 Full port.

.11 Jenkins 201SJ.

.6 Strainers:

.1 Tee strainers: NPS 40 mm (1½") and over: Victaulic 730/W730 Tee Type Vic-Strainer.

.2 Wye Strainer: NPS 50 mm (2") and over: Victaulic 732/W732 Wye Type Vic-Strainer.

2.6 BALANCING VALVES

.1 Size 15 mm (1/2") to 50mm (2"): DZR Brass (Ametal®) globe type or bronze body, brass ball, NPT connections and variable orifice. Victaulic Series 786 / 787.

.1 Victaulic Koil-Kits Series 799, 79V, 79A, and 79B may be used at coil connections. The kit shall include a Series 786/787/78K circuit balancing valve or series 76 (where automatic balancing valves are required), Series 78Y Strainer-Ball or Series 78T Union-Ball valve combination, Series 78U Union-Port fitting, and required coil hoses. A Style 793 and/or 794 and/or Pilot R differential pressure controller shall be provided as required. A meter shall be provided by the valve manufacturer that shall remain with the building owner after commissioning.

.2 Combination balancing and control valve: at mechanical contractor and control contractor agreement, combination balancing/control valves will be accepted: ½" – 2" Victaulic TC on/off, Victaulic Series TM Modulating. For sizes 2-1/2" – 6" Fusion C

.3 Pressure Independent balancing and control valve (PIBCV) to be provided where required: Victaulic Series TCP/7CP/Fusion P

.2 Size 65 mm (2 1/2") to larger: Victaulic Tour Anderson Series 788/789.

.3 Differential pressure readout ports with internal EPT inserts and check values, 6 mm (¼")NPT tapped drain/purge ports, memory stop and calibrated nameplate.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Tour & Anderson

.2 No alternates

2.7 AUTOMATIC AIR VENT

.1 Industrial float vent: cast iron body and NPS 15 mm (1/2") connection and rated at 860 kPa (125 psi) working pressure.

.2 Float: solid material suitable for 115°C (240°F) working temperature.

.3 Plastic vents are not acceptable.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Maid-O-Mist No. 67

.2 Spirax Sarco

2.8 EXPANSION JOINTS AND FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

.1 Application: to suit motion.

.2 Minimum length in accordance with manufacturers recommendations to suit offset.

.3 Victaulic Style 150 Mover slip-type expansion joint or Style 155 Expansion Compensators. The expansion joint shall be installed with Style 07 Zero-Flex couplings.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 PIPING INSTALLATION

.1 Installation shall be by a licensed pipe fitter.

.2 Connect to equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instruction unless otherwise indicated.

.3 Install concealed pipes close to building structure to keep furring space to minimum. Install to conserve headroom and space. Run exposed piping parallel to walls. Group piping wherever practical.

.4 Slope piping in direction of drainage and for positive venting.

.5 Use eccentric reducers at pipe size change installed to provide positive drainage or positive venting.

.6 Provide clearance for installation of insulation and access for maintenance of equipment, valves and fittings.

.7 Ream pipes, clean scale and dirt, inside and outside, before and after assembly.

.8 Assemble piping using fittings manufactured to ANSI standards.

.9 Saddle type branch fittings may be used on mains if branch line is no larger than half the size of main. Hole saw or drill and ream main to maintain full inside diameter of branch line prior to welding saddle.

.10 Grooved Joints: Install in accordance with the manufacturer's latest published installation instructions.

.1 Pipe ends shall be clean and free from indentations, projections and roll marks in the area from pipe end to (and including) groove.

.2 Gasket shall be manufactured by the coupling manufacturer and verified as suitable for the intended service.

.3 A manufacturer's factory trained representative shall periodically visit the job site and review the installation for best practices. This shall be at the expense of the installing contractor. The installing Contractor shall correct any identified deficiencies.

.4 Victaulic product that has been examined and has not met the visual inspection criteria for proper installation must be corrected and re-examined by Inspection Services prior to the completion of the project. Any Victaulic product that has not been corrected or was not examined will not be considered as part of the successful completion of Inspection Services.

.5 Upon completion of the manufacturer's inspection of the installation and any identified corrections, the manufacturer will provide the owner or purchaser with a limited warranty on manufacturer's products.

3.2 PIPE END PREPARATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Outside diameter of grooved pipe shall not vary more than the tolerance approved. Any internal or external weld bead or seams in the groove area must be ground smooth and flush. The end of the pipe internally must be cleaned of any material that might interfere with or damage the internal roll.

.3 Pipe surface shall be free from indentations and projections from the end of the pipe to the groove, to provide a leak tight seat for the gasket. All loose paint, scale, dirt, chips, grease and rust must be removed. It is the recommendations of Victaulic that the pipe be square cut.

.4 Bottom of the groove must be free of loose dirt, chips, rust and scale that may interfere with proper coupling assembly.

.5 Groove dimensions shall conform to standard roll groove specifications as published by Victaulic.

.6 Pipe shall be grooved using Victaulic roll grooving system with track enhanced grooving rolls.

3.3 "ZERO-FLEX" COUPLING INSTALLATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.

.3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Apply a thin coat of Victaulic Lubricant to gasket lips and outside of gasket.

.4 Place gasket over pipe end, being sure lip does not overhang pipe end.

.5 Align and bring two pipe ends together and slide gasket into position centered between the grooves on each pipe. No portion of the gasket shall extend into the groove on either pipe.

.6 Loosely assemble all segments leaving one nut and bolt off to allow for “swing-over” feature.

.7 With one nut and one bolt removed, use “swing-over” feature to position housings over gasket and into position into the grooves on both pipes.

.8 Remaining bolt shall be inserted. Bolt track head must engage into housing recess.

.9 Nuts shall be tightened alternately and equally and must maintain metal-to-metal contact at the angle bolt-pads. Tighten securely to assure a rigid joint.

3.4 “REDUCING” COUPLING INSTALLATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.

.3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Gasket must be thoroughly lubricated.

.4 Place large opening of the gasket over the larger pipe ends until the Assembly Washer touches the pipe end.

.5 Align the pipe centerlines and insert the smaller pipe end in the gasket. Assembly washer provided by Victaulic shall be used.

.6 Coupling housings shall be positioned over the gasket into the groove on each pipe.

.7 Insert bolts and apply nuts.

.8 Nuts must be tightened alternately and equal until housing bolt pads are firmly together – metal-to-metal.

3.5 “OUTLET” COUPLING INSTALLATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.

.3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Gasket must be thoroughly lubricated.

.4 Gasket shall be placed on one pipe end so the lips on one side cover the area between the pipe end and the groove. The gasket must not overlap the groove. The pipe ends shall be d to touch the reinforcement ribs inside the gasket.

.5 Bring mating pipe or fitting into position and insert into gasket. The gasket shall not overlap the groove, but fully cover the pipe end.

.6 Housings shall be placed over the gasket and the housing keys must engage into the grooves. Ample lubricant shall be applied to the gasket outlet neck and the upper housing interior.

.7 Insert bolts and apply nuts.

.8 Nuts must be tightened alternately and equally until housing bolt pads are firmly together – metal-to-metal.

3.6 VICTAULIC "FLANGE ADAPTOR" INSTALLATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Pipe must be free from indentation, projections, or roll marks on exterior from the end to the groove, to assure a leak tight seat for the gasket.

.3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade.

.4 Victaulic Flange adaptor shall be opened fully and hinged flange shall be placed around the grooved pipe end with the circular key section locating into the groove.

.5 Standard bolt shall inserted through the mating holes of the Vic-Flange adaptor to secure firmly in the groove.

.6 Gasket shall be fully lubricated and pressed into the cavity between the pipe O.D. and flange recess.

.7 Standard flange bolt shall be place in the hinge hole (opposite the lock bolt) and the bolt assembly shall be directed to mate with the adjoining flange. Remaining flange bolts shall be added and tightened evenly until faces contact firmly.

.8 Where Vic-Flange adaptors do not mate to a hard smooth surface, Victaulic Flange Washers must be used.

3.7 MECHANICAL-T OUTLET INSTALLATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Holes must be drilled.

.3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade.

.4 In preparation for assembly, one nut and bolt shall be removed from the housing. The other nut and bolt shall be loosened until it is flush with the nut and bolt. Remove the tape and lift the gasket from the mechanical-T outlet.

.5 Victaulic lubricant shall be applied to all surfaces of the gasket and the gasket shall be properly repositioned into the housing using alignment tabs.

.6 When assembling the coupling, the lower housing shall be rotated 90 degrees away from the upper housing. Place the upper, or outlet section on to the face of the pipe in line with the outlet hole. The lower section shall then be rotated around the pipe to close the two halves. The locating collar must be in the outlet hole.

.7 Insert bolt and apply nut. Oval neck must engage in recess of the housing.

.8 Nuts shall be tightened alternately and equally until the housing is in complete surface contact in the gasket pocket area and the assembly is rigid.

.9 Where mechanical-T are used as transition pieces between two runs, they must be assembled onto the runs before the branch connections are made.

3.8 VIC-LET STRAPLESS OUTLET & VIC-O-WELL STRAPLESS THERMOMETER & PRESSURE GAUGE INSTALLATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Holes must be drilled.

.3 Do not use for branch piping connections where size may not be available. Use first available size and reducer.

.4 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Victaulic lubricant shall be applied to exposed gasket sealing lip.

.5 Vic-Let outlet toe shall align with pipe. Tilt toe into the hole and drop into the pipe. The Vic-Let outlet must be positioned with the heel inside the pipe.

.6 Collar shall be held in position while nut is being hand tightened. Nut shall then be wrench tightened until collar deforms to contact pipe all around. Maintain collar/gasket alignment to prevent gasket pinching. Do not exceed 200 ft.lbs. Vic-Let outlet shall not be reused after initial installation.

3.9 ROUST-A-BOUT PLAIN END PIPE COUPLING INSTALLATION

.1 Refer to the latest Victaulic installation instructions.

.2 Pipe shall be marked as required.

.3 Gasket supplied must be checked to be certain it is suited for intended service. Colour code identifies gasket grade. Apply a thin coat of Victaulic Lubricant to gasket lips and outside of gasket.

.4 Place gasket over pipe end, being sure lip does not overhang pipe end.

.5 The pipe shall be butt and held in position while slide the gasket back into position. The gasket must be centered between the marks.

.6 Housings shall be placed over the gasket.

.7 Insert bolts and apply nuts.

.8 Nuts must be tightened alternately and equally to standard torque specifications as published by Victaulic. Segments must be assembled with equal gaps between the bolt pads.

3.10 VALVE INSTALLATION

.1 Install valves in upright position with stem above horizontal.

.2 Install butterfly valves on chilled water and condenser water lines only.

.3 Install butterfly or ball valves at branch take-offs and to isolate each piece of equipment, and as indicated.

.4 Install globe valves for balancing and in by-pass around control valves as indicated.

.5 Provide silent check valves on discharge of pumps and in vertical pipes with downward flow and as indicated.

.6 Provide swing check valves in horizontal lines as indicated.

.7 Install chain operators on valves NPS 65 mm (2 1/2") and over where installed more than 2400 mm (96") above floor in Boiler Rooms and Mechanical Equipment Rooms.

.8 Provide ball valves for glycol service.

3.11 AIR VENTS

.1 Install at high points of systems.

.2 Install isolating ball valve on automatic air vent inlet.

3.12 CIRCUIT BALANCING VALVES

.1 Install flow measuring stations and flow balancing valves as indicated.

.1 On return side of all heating devices (convectors, panels, force flows, radiation, coils, etc).

.2 On return side of all water or glycol cooling coils.

.3 On return side of all reverse return piping loops and/or branch circuits.

.2 Install to manufacturers requirements.

.3 Tape joints in prefabricated insulation on valves installed in chilled water mains.

.4 Refer to Testing Adjusting and Balancing Section for applicable procedures.

3.13 FLUSHING AND CLEANING

.1 Coordinate flushing and cleaning of mechanical systems with HVAC water treatment contractor **and HVAC systems commissioning contractor.**

.2 Flush and clean **new** piping system in presence of Consultant.

3.14 FILLING OF SYSTEM

.1 Refill system with clean water adding water treatment as specified.

3.15 TESTING

.1 Test system in accordance with Mechanical General Requirements Section.

.2 For glycol systems, retest with propylene glycol to ASTM E202, inhibited, for use in building system after cleaning. Repair any leaking joints, fittings or valves.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ANSI/ASME B16.22, Wrought Copper Alloy and Copper Alloy Solder - Joint Pressure Fittings: Classes 150, 300, 600, 900, 1500, and 2500.

.3 ANSI/ASME B16.24, Cast Copper Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings.

.4 ANSI/ASME B16.26, Cast Copper Alloy Fittings for Flared Copper Tubes.

.5 ANSI/ASME B31.5, Refrigeration Piping and Heating Transfer Components.

.6 ASTM A307, Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 413.5 mPa (60,000 psi) Tensile Strength.

.7 ASTM B280, Specification for Seamless Copper Tube for Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Field Service.

.8 CSA B52, Mechanical Refrigeration Code.

.9 EPS 1/RA/2, Environmental Code of Practice for Elimination of Fluorocarbon Emissions from Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems.

Part 2 Products

2.1 TUBING

.1 Processed for refrigeration installations, deoxidized, dehydrated and sealed.

.1 Hard copper: to ASTM B280, Type ACR-B.

2.2 FITTINGS

.1 Service: design pressure 2070 kPa (300 psi) and temperature 121°C (250°F).

.2 Brazed:

.1 Fittings: wrought copper to ANSI/ASME B16.22.

.2 Joints: silver solder, 45% Ag-15% Cu or copper-phosphorous, 95% Cu-5%P and non-corrosive flux.

.3 Flanged:

.1 Bronze or brass, to ANSI/ASME B16.24, Class 150 and Class 300.

.2 Gaskets: suitable for service.

.3 Bolts, nuts and washers: to ASTM A307, heavy series.

.4 Flared:

.1 Bronze or brass, for refrigeration, to ANSI/ASME 16.26.

2.3 PIPE SLEEVES

.1 Hard copper or steel, sized to provide 6 mm (1/4") clearance all around between sleeve and uninsulated pipe or between sleeve and insulation.

2.4 VALVES

.1 22 mm (7/8") and under: Class 500, 3.5 MPa (500 psi), globe or angle non-directional type, diaphragm, packless type, with forged brass body and bonnet, moisture proof seal for below freezing applications, brazed connections.

.2 Over 22 mm (7/8"): Class 375, 2.5 MPa (375 psi), globe or angle type, diaphragm, packless type, back-seating, cap seal, with cast bronze body and bonnet, moisture proof seal for below freezing applications, brazed connections.

2.5 FILTER-DRIER

.1 On lines 20 mm (3/4") outside diameter and larger, filter-drier shall be replaceable core type with Schraeder type valve.

.2 On lines smaller than 20 mm (3/4") outside diameter, filter-drier shall be sealed type using flared copper fittings.

.3 Size shall be full line size.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Mueller

.2 Parker

.3 Sporlan

.4 Virginia

2.6 SIGHT GLASS

.1 Combination moisture and liquid indicator with protection cap.

.2 Sight glass shall be full line size.

.3 Sight glass connections shall be solid copper or brass, no copper-coated steel sight glasses allowed.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Mueller

.2 Henry

.3 Parker

.4 Superior

2.7 SUCTION LINE TRAP

.1 Manufactured standard one-piece traps.

2.8 EXPANSION VALVES

.1 For pressure type distributors, externally equalized with stainless steel diaphragm, and same refrigerant in thermostatic elements as in system.

.2 Size valves to provide full rated capacity of cooling coil served. Coordinate selection with evaporator coil and condensing unit.

.3 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Henry

.2 Mueller

.3 Parker

.4 Sporlan

2.9 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

.1 Designed for refrigerant service with bronze seamless corrugated hose and bronze braiding.

.2 Approved Manufacturers:

.1 Anaconda “Vibration Eliminators” by Anamet

.2 Vibration Absorber Model VAF by Packless Industries

.3 Vibration Absorbers by Superior Valve Co

.4 Style “BF” Spring-flex freon connectors by Vibration Mountings.

2.10 ROOF FLASHING

.1 Thaler or equal spun aluminum complete with insulation, cap, and rubber gasket.

2.11 PREFABRICATED PIPE ENTRY DOGHOUSE

.1 Dog House and cover shall be fabricated from 2mm thick aluminum with UV protected powder coated finish is also acceptable.

.2 Cover shall be gasketed to ensure air and water tightness.

.3 Mount in curb shall be full insulated and supplied with Doghouse.

.4 Curb shall be 610 mm (24") high with 89 mm (3.5") wide flange pre-punched for securement to roof deck.

.5 Curb shall be insulated with 50 mm (2") thick glass fibre insulation.

.6 Pipe entry openings shall be provided by the pipe entry chase manufacturer and be specifically made for the application. Minimum acceptable standard:

.1 Sigrist Exit Seal

.2 Vault Exit Seal

.7 Cover shall be removable and be fastened to the curb/body with vandal resistant fasteners. Hardware shall be zinc plated or stainless steel.

.8 Size: To suit required penetrations.

.9 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Sigrist Alta Pipe Chase Housing

.2 Vault Roof Penetration Housing

.3 Other Acceptable Manufacturers if approved by Consultant prior to tender close.

2.12 PIPING SUPPORT ASSEMBLY

.1 All channel members shall be fabricated from structural grade steel conforming to one of the following ASTM specifications: A1011/A1011M, A653/A653M.

.2 All fittings shall be fabricated from steel conforming to one of the following ASTM specifications: A575, A36/A36M or A635/A635M.

.3 Electro galvanized cush clamps with shoulder bolt and molded thermoplastic cushion, size to suit pipe.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Unistrut

.2 Or equal

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

.1 Install in accordance with CSA B52, EPS 1/RA/2 and ANSI/ASME B31.5.

.2 Connect to equipment with isolating valves and unions.

.3 Provide space for servicing, disassemble, and removal of equipment and components all as recommended by manufacturer.

.4 Protect all openings in piping against entry of foreign material.

.5 Provide all necessary equipment including thermal expansion valve, sight glass, solenoid valve, filter dryer, etc., for a complete installed system. Pipe system as per manufacturer's recommendation and requirements.

.6 Provide number of refrigerant circuits and appropriate corresponding piping as per manufacturer's recommendations and requirements.

3.2 PIPING THROUGH FLOORS

.1 Refrigerant piping systems containing refrigerants that pass through floors not served by the system shall be installed as per the requirements of CSA B23-2023:

.1 Refrigerant piping shall be installed through a rigid and tight, continuous fire-resisting pipe (stainless steel, cast iron or similar) without openings into any floors not served by the system.

.2 The pipe shall be vented to the floor served by the system.

.3 Soft copper may be used when the shaft extends beyond two (2) storeys in length.

3.3 BRAZING PROCEDURES

.1 Bleed inert gas into pipe during brazing.

.2 Remove valve internal parts, solenoid valve coils, sight glass.

.3 Do not apply heat near expansion valve and bulb.

3.4 PIPING INSTALLATION

.1 General:

.1 Hard drawn copper tubing: do not bend. Minimize use of fittings.

.2 Soft drawn copper: install in a neat manner without excessive bends or twists. Minimize use of fittings.

.3 Fittings, joints and other connections to equipment shall be minimized in all inaccessible areas, including but not limited to areas above drywall ceilings, shafts etc.

.4 Pitch at least 1:240 down in direction of flow to prevent oil return to compressor during operation.

.5 Provide trap at base of risers greater than 2.4m (8') high and at each 7.6m (25'-0") thereafter.

.6 Provide inverted deep trap at top of each riser.

.7 Provide double risers for compressors having capacity modulation.

.1 Large riser: install traps as specified above.

.2 Small riser: size for 5.1 m/s (1000 ft/min) at minimum load. Connect upstream of traps on large riser.

3.5 PRESSURE AND LEAK TESTING

.1 Close valves on factory charged equipment and other equipment not designed for test pressures.

.2 Leak test to CSA B52 before evacuation to 2 MPa (290 psi) and 1 MPa (145 psi) on high and low sides respectively.

.3 Test Procedure: Build pressure up to 35 kPa (5 psi) with refrigerant gas on high and low sides. Supplement with nitrogen to required test pressure. Test for leaks with electronic or halide detector. Repair leaks and repeat tests.

.4 Testing shall be completed to the standards of CSA B52, section 5.10 so that the exemption contained in Annex N (N.1.2) allowing areas (such as those above fully enclosed drywall ceilings) to have joints and connections installed within them is met.

3.6 DEHYDRATION AND CHARGING

.1 Close service valves on factory charged equipment.

.2 Ambient temperatures to be at least 13°C (55°F) for at least 12 h before and during dehydration.

.3 Use copper lines of largest practical size to reduce evacuation time.

.4 Use 2-stage vacuum pump with gas ballast on 2nd stage capable of pulling 5 Pa (0.02" WC) absolute and filled with dehydrated oil.

.5 Measure system pressure with vacuum gauge. Take readings with valve between vacuum pump and system closed.

.6 Triple evacuate all system components containing gases other than correct refrigerant or having lost holding charge as follows:

.1 Twice to 14 Pa (0.056" WC) absolute and hold for 4 h.

.2 Break vacuum with refrigerant to 14 kPa (0.056" WC).

.3 Final to 5 Pa (0.02" WC) absolute and hold for at least 12 h.

.4 Isolate pump from system, record vacuum and time readings until stabilization of vacuum.

.5 Submit all test results to Consultant.

.7 Charging:

.1 Charge system through filter-drier and charging valve on high side. Low side charging not permitted.

.2 With compressors off, charge only amount necessary for proper operation of system. If system pressures equalize before system is fully charged, close charging valve and start up. With unit operating, add remainder of charge to system.

.3 Re-purge charging line if refrigerant container is changed during charging process.

.8 Checks:

.1 Make all checks and measurements as per manufacturer's operation and maintenance instructions.

.2 Record and report all measurements to Consultant.

3.7 INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Post instructions in frame with glass cover in accordance with Operation and Maintenance Manual Section and CSA B52.

3.8 PREFABRICATED PIPE CHASE

.1 Install on prefabricated, insulated roof curb.

.2 Install pipe chase and pipe entry to manufacturers installation instructions.

.3 Provide field installed insulation on roof deck to match roof insulation thickness.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Plumbing Specialties and Accessories.

.2 Hydronic Systems – Steel.

1.2 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).

.3 ANSI/ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VI.

1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

.1 Submit operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements

.2 Include following:

.1 Log sheets as recommended by manufacturer.

.2 Test reports.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURER

.1 Equipment, chemicals, service by one supplier.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Aquarian Chemicals (905-825-3711) No alternates.

2.2 SHIPPING/ FEEDING CHEMICAL CONTAINERS

.1 High density moulded polyethylene, with liquid level graduations, cover.

.2 Agitators: as required by manufacturer.

2.3 WATER TREATMENT FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

.1 Hot water heating system: existing.

.2 Ten (10) Micron filter for each pot feeder:

.1 Capacity 2% of pump recirculating rate at operating pressure.

.2 Six (6) sets of filter cartridges for each type, size of micron filter.

2.4 CHEMICALS

.1 Provide 1 year supply.

2.5 TEST EQUIPMENT

.1 Provide one set of test equipment for each system to verify performance.

.2 Complete with carrying case, reagents for chemicals, all specialized or supplementary equipment.

2.6 CLEANING CHEMICALS

.1 Provide as required to make system clean.

.2 Cleaner chemical: compatible and of the same manufacturer of the water treatment supplier.

2.7 RECORD MANAGEMENT

.1 Provide cards and card holder mounted on wall adjacent to each pot feeder.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install HVAC water treatment systems in accordance with ASME Boiler Code Section VII, and requirements and standards of authorities having jurisdiction, except where specified otherwise.

.2 Ensure adequate clearances to permit performance of servicing and maintenance of equipment.

3.2 CHEMICAL FEED PIPING

.1 Install crosses at all changes in direction. Install plugs in all unused connections.

3.3 WATER TREATMENT SERVICES

.1 After entire new and existing system is cleaned as specified elsewhere, provide monthly water treatment monitoring and consulting services for period of one year after system start-up. Provide written report to consultant after each visit. Service to include:

.1 Initial water analysis and treatment recommendations.

.2 System start-up assistance.

.3 On site system testing and recording of treated hydronic system.

.4 Operating staff training.

.5 Visit plant every 7 days during first month of operation and as required until system stabilizes and advise consultant in writing on treatment system performance.

.6 Provide monthly visits with reports after system has stabilized to the satisfaction of the owner.

.7 Provide necessary monthly recording charts and log sheets for one year operation.

.8 Provide necessary laboratory and technical assistance.

.9 Instructions and advice to operating staff to be clear, concise and in writing.

3.4 START-UP

.1 Start up water treatment systems in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.5 SYSTEM COMMISSIONING AND TRAINING

.1 Commissioning and training shall be provided by installing water treatment sub-contractor and water treatment supplier.

.2 Timing:

.1 After start-up deficiencies rectified.

.2 After start-up and before TAB of connected systems.

.3 Pre-commissioning Inspections:

.1 Verify:

.1 Presence of test equipment, reagents, chemicals, details of specific tests to be performed, operating instructions.

.2 Suitability of log book.

.3 Currency and accuracy of initial water analysis.

.4 Required quality of treated water.

.4 Commissioning procedures - applicable to all Water Treatment Systems:

.1 Establish, adjust as necessary and record all automatic controls and chemical feed rates.

.2 Monitor performance continuously during commissioning of all connected systems and until acceptance of project.

.3 Establish test intervals, regeneration intervals.

.4 Record on approved report forms all commissioning procedures, test procedures, dates, times, quantities of chemicals added, raw water analysis, treated water analysis, test results, instrument readings, adjustments made, results obtained.

.5 Establish, monitor and adjust automatic controls and chemical feed rates as necessary.

.6 Visit project at monthly intervals after commissioning is satisfactorily completed to verify that performance remains as set during commissioning (more often as required until system stabilizes at required level of performance).

.7 Advise Engineer in writing on all matters regarding installed water treatment systems.

.5 Commissioning procedures - Closed Circuit Hydronic Systems:

.1 Analyse water in system.

.2 Based upon an assumed rate of loss approved by Engineer, establish rate of chemical feed.

.3 Record types, quantities of chemicals applied.

.6 Training:

.1 Commission systems, perform tests in presence of, and using assistance of, assigned O&M personnel.

.2 Train O&M personnel in softener regeneration procedures.

.7 Certificates:

.1 Upon completion, furnish certificates confirming satisfactory installation and performance.

.8 Commissioning Reports:

.1 To include system schematics, test results, test certificates, raw and treated water analyses, design criteria, all other data required by Consultant.

.9 Commissioning activities during Warranty Period:

.1 Check out water treatment systems on regular basis and submit written report to Consultant.

3.6 CLEANING OF MECHANICAL SYSTEM

.1 Coordinate cleaning of mechanical systems with mechanical contractor.

.2 Provide copy of recommended cleaning procedures and chemicals for approval by Consultant.

.3 Procedure:

.1 Flushing and cleaning should only take place after successful piping pressure testing.

.2 Terminal device (reheat coils, heat pumps, perimeter radiation, heat exchangers etc.), air handling unit coils and their associated control and balancing valves should be bypassed during the preliminary flushing and cleaning process.

.3 Instruments such as flow meters; flow metering valves and orifice plates should only be installed after flushing and cleaning.

.4 Timing:

.1 The overall construction schedule identifies piping flushing and cleaning with realistic time allotments.

.2 The mechanical contractor is required to provide a detailed report outlining the processes and procedures for flushing and cleaning per piping system at least 4 to 6 weeks in advance of work.

.3 As a minimum, at least one piping flushing and cleaning procedure shall be witnessed, by the consultant and/or commissioning agent.

.5 The mechanical contractor shall to utilize a qualified water treatment specialist to supervise the flushing and cleaning process and provide the certified water analysis report certifying that the piping systems are clean.

.6 Coordinate flushing and cleaning of mechanical systems with HVAC water treatment contractor.

.7 Flush and clean new piping system in presence of Owner

.8 Flush after pressure test for a minimum of 4 hrs.

.9 Fill system with solution of water and non-foaming, phosphate-free detergent 3% solution by weight. Circulate for minimum of 8 hrs.

.10 Thoroughly flush all new mechanical systems and equipment with approved cleaning chemicals designed to remove deposition from construction such as pipe dope, oils, loose mill scale and other extraneous materials. Chemicals to inhibit corrosion of various system materials and be safe to handle and use.

.11 During circulation of cleaning solution, periodically examine and clean filters and screens and monitor changes in pressure drop across equipment.

.12 Refill system with clean water. Circulate for at least 2 hours. Clean out strainer screens/baskets regularly. Then drain.

.13 Drainage to include drain valves, dirt pockets, strainers, every low point in system.

.14 Drain and flush systems until alkalinity of rinse water is equal to make-up water. Refill with clean water treated to prevent scale and corrosion during system operation.

.15 Reinstall strainer screens/baskets only after obtaining Owner's approval and approval from HVAC water treatment contractor and board chemical treatment technician.

.16 Repeat system drain and flush as often as necessary to have a clean system.

.17 Disposal of cleaning solutions to be approved by authority having jurisdiction.

.18 Isolate new piping system from existing system as required for system cleaning.

3.7 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.

.3 SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.

.4 ASTM A480/A480M, Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip.

.5 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process. (Metric).

.6 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

.7 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.

.8 CSA B228.1, Pipe Ducts and Fittings for Residential Type Air Conditioning Systems.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Section general requirements.

.2 Indicate following:

.1 Sealants

.2 Tape

.3 Proprietary Joints

.4 Fittings

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 DUCTWORK

.1 Galvanized Steel:

.1 Galvanized steel with Z90 designation zinc coating lock forming quality: to ASTM A653/A653M.

.2 Thickness:

Size Type	Class A Gauge	Class B Gauge	Class C Gauge
Square and Rectangular			
Up to 600 mm (24")	22	24	24
625 mm to 1000 mm (25" to 40")	20	22	24
1025 mm to 1800 mm (41" to 72")	18	20	22
1825 mm to 2400 mm (73" to 96")	16	18	20
2450 mm and over (97")	16	16	16
Round and Oval			
Up to 300 mm (12")	24	24	24
325 mm to 600 mm (13" to 24")	22	24	24
625 mm to 900 mm (25" to 36")	20	22	24
925 mm to 1200 mm (37" to 48")	18	20	22
1225 mm (49") and over	18	18	20
Residential Suite Ductwork:			
Square and Rectangular			
Up to 300 mm (12") *	26	26	26
Round and Oval Snap Lock *			
Up to 200mm (8") *	30	30	30

***Following SMACNA for low pressure ductwork.

.3 All ductwork between HVAC unit connections and 3.0 m (10'-0") downstream or to silencers shall be 1.4 mm (18 gauge).

2.2 DUCT CONSTRUCTION

.1 Round and oval:

.1 Ducts: factory fabricated, spiral wound, with matching fittings and specials to SMACNA.

.2 Transverse joints up to 900 mm (36"): slip type with tape and sealants.

.3 Transverse joints over 900 mm (36"): Ductmate or Exanno Nexas Duct System.

.2 Square and rectangular:

.1 Ducts: to SMACNA.

.2 Transverse joints, longest side:

up to and including 750 mm (30"): SMACNA proprietary duct joints.

.3 Ducts with sides over 750 mm (30") to 1200 mm (48"), transverse duct joint system by Ductmate/25, Nexus, or WDCI (Lite) (SMACNA ”E” or “G” Type connection). Weld all corners.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Ductmate Canada Ltd.

.2 Nexus, Exanno Corp.

.3 WDCI

.4 Ducts 1200 mm (48") and larger, Ductmate/35, Nexus, or WDCI (heavy) (SMACNA "J" Type connection). Weld all corners.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Ductmate Canada Ltd.

.2 Nexus, Exanno Corp.

.3 WDCII.

2.3 FITTINGS

.1 Fabrication: to SMACNA.

.2 Radiused elbows:

.1 Rectangular: standard radius and or short radius with single thickness turning vanes Centreline radius: 1.5 times width of duct.

.2 Round:

.1 In exposed areas one-piece smooth radius, 1.5 times diameter.

.2 In concealed areas 3-piece adjustable, 1.5 times diameter.

.3 Mitred elbows, rectangular:

.1 To 400 mm (16"): with double thickness turning vanes.

.2 Over 400 mm (16"): with double thickness turning vanes.

.4 Branches:

.1 Rectangular main and branch: with 45º entry on branch.

.2 Round main and branch: enter main duct at 45º with conical connection.

.3 Provide volume control damper in branch duct near connection to main duct.

.4 Main duct branches: with splitter damper.

.5 Diffuser connection to main:

.1 90º round spin in collars with balancing damper and locking quadrant.

.6 Transitions:

.1 Diverging: 20º maximum included angle.

.2 Converging: 30º maximum included angle.

.7 Offsets:

.1 Full short radiused elbows.

.8 Obstruction deflectors: maintain full cross-sectional area.

2.4 SEAL CLASSIFICATION

.1 Classification as follows:

Maximum Pressure Pa (" w.c.)	SMACNA Seal Class	Acceptable Leakage Classification (Rectangular)	Acceptable Leakage Classification (Round)
2500 (10")	A	4	2
1500 (6")	A	4	2
1000 (4")	A	4	2
750 (3")	A	8	4
500 (2")	B	16	8
250 (1")	B	16	8
125 (0.5")	C	16	8

.2 Seal classification:

.1 Class A: longitudinal seams, transverse joints, duct wall penetrations and connections made airtight with sealant and tape.

.2 Class B: longitudinal seams, transverse joints and connections made airtight with sealant.

.3 Class C: transverse joints and connections made air tight with gaskets, or sealant or combination thereof. Longitudinal seams sealed with foil tape or sealant.

2.5 SEALANT

.1 Sealant: oil resistant, polymer type flame resistant duct sealant. Temperature range of -30°C (-22°F) to plus 93°C (199°F).

.2 Flame-spread rating not more than 25.

.3 Smoke developed classification not more than 50.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne S-2

.2 Foster

2.6 TAPE

.1 Tape: polyvinyl treated, open weave fiberglass tape, 50 mm (2") wide.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne FT-2

2.7 DUCT LEAKAGE

.1 In accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.

2.8 FIRESTOPPING

.1 40 mm x 40 mm x 3 mm (1½" x 1½" x 16ga) retaining angles all around duct, on both sides of fire separation.

.2 Firestopping material and installation must not distort duct.

.3 All ductwork passing through partition walls shall be firestopped.

2.9 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

.1 Band hangers: use on round and oval ducts only up to 500 mm (20") diameter, of same material as duct but next sheet metal thickness heavier than duct.

.2 Trapeze hangers: ducts over 500 mm (20") diameter or longest side, to ASHRAE and SMACNA.

.3 Hangers: galvanized steel angle with black steel rods to ASHRAE and SMACNA following table:

Duct Size mm (")	Angle Size mm (")	Rod Size mm (")
up to 750 (30)	25 x 25 x 3 (1 x 1 x 1/8)	6 (1/4)
>750 to 1050 (>30 to 42)	40 x 40 x 3 (1½ x 1½ x 1/8)	6 (1/4)
>1050 to 1500 (>42 to 60)	40 x 40 x 3 (1½ x 1½ x 1/8)	10 (3/8)
>1500 to 2100 (>60 x 84)	50 x 50 x 3 (2 x 2 x 1/8)	10 (3/8
>2100 to 2400 (>84 x 96)	50 x 50 x 5 (2 x 2 x 1/8)	10 (3/8)
>2400 (96) and over	50 x 50 x 6 (2 x 2 x ¼)	10 (3/8)

.4 Upper hanger attachments:

.1 For concrete: manufactured concrete inserts.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Myatt fig. 485

.2 For steel joist: manufactured joist clamp or steel plate washer.

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Grinnell fig. 61 or 60

.3 For steel beams: manufactured beam clamps:

.1 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Grinnell Fig. 60

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

.1 The following systems shall conform to these requirements:

System	Pressure	Class	Material
Exhaust Plenum	+/-	A	Galvanized steel
HVAC Supply and Return	+/-	B	Galvanized steel

.2 Do work in accordance with ASHRAE and SMACNA.

.3 Do not break continuity of insulation vapour barrier with hangers or rods.

.4 Support risers in accordance with ASHRAE and SMACNA.

.5 Install breakaway joints in ductwork on each side of fire separation.

.6 Install proprietary manufactured flanged duct joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.7 Manufacture duct in lengths to accommodate installation of acoustic duct lining.

3.2 HANGERS

.1 Strap hangers: install in accordance with SMACNA.

.2 Angle hangers: complete with locking nuts and washers.

.3 Hanger spacing: in accordance with ASHRAE, SMACNA and as follows:

Duct Size mm (")	Spacing mm (")
to 1500 (60")	3000 (120")
over 1500 (60")	2500 (100")

.4 Do not support ductwork over 250 mm x 250 mm (10" x 10") from roof deck.

3.3 SEALING

.1 Apply sealant to outside of joint to manufacturer's recommendations.

.2 Bed tape in sealant and recoat with minimum of 1 coat of sealant to manufacturers recommendations.

3.4 LEAKAGE TESTS

.1 Co-ordinate leakage testing with TAB contractor. TAB contractor will be responsible for all duct testing.

.2 Duct to be tested in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Leakage Test Manual.

.3 Leakage tests to be done in sections.

.4 Trial leakage tests to be performed as instructed to demonstrate workmanship.

.5 Install no additional ductwork until trial test has been passed.

.6 Test section to be minimum of 15 m (50'-0") long with not less then 3 branch takeoffs and two 90º elbows. Maximum test length and area to be determined by BAS testing equipment. Allow for twelve (12) tests.

.7 Complete test before insulation or concealment.

.8 Provide all necessary end caps and fittings as required for the TAB contractor. Remove same after successful completion of duct test.

.9 Pressure test ductwork to 1½ times operating pressure (minimum pressure 500 Pa (2" wc) all systems).

3.5 CLEANING

.1 Keep ducts clear from dust and debris

.2 Keep duct liner clean from dust, debris, and moisture.

.3 At completion of project vacuum ducts if dirt or dust is present.

.4 Where new systems connect into existing systems the existing systems shall be cleaned and vacuumed prior to reconnection.

.5 Ensure all systems are clean prior to start up.

3.6 INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

.1 All ductwork is to be protected from the weather and precipitation. The top and sides of all ductwork are to be completely covered with 6mil poly to the satisfaction of the consultant. Maintain protection of the ductwork until the building is made watertight and hollow cores drained. Tape all joints.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.

.3 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.

.4 ANSI/NFPA 96, Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations.

.5 CSA B228.1, Pipes, Ducts and Fittings for Residential Type Air Conditioning.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate the following:

.1 Flexible connections.

.2 Duct access doors.

.3 Turning vanes.

.4 Instrument test ports.

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 Manufacture in accordance with CSA B228.1.

2.2 FLEXIBLE CONNECTIONS

.1 Frame: galvanized sheet metal frame with fabric clenched by means of double locked seams.

.2 Material:

.1 Fire resistant, self extinguishing, neoprene coated glass fabric, temperature rated at -40°C (-40°F) to plus 90°C (194°F), density of 1.3 kg/m.

2.3 ACCESS DOORS IN DUCTS

.1 Non-insulated ducts: sandwich construction of same material as duct, one sheet metal thickness heavier, minimum 0.6 mm (25 gauge) thick complete with sheet metal angle frame.

.2 Insulated ducts: sandwich construction of same material as duct, one sheet metal thickness heavier, minimum 0.6 mm (24 gauge) thick complete with sheet metal angle frame and 25 mm (1") thick rigid glass fibre insulation.

.3 Gaskets: neoprene

.4 Hardware:

.1 Up to 300 mm (12"): 2 sash locks

.2 301 mm to 450 mm (13" to 18"): 4 sash locks Complete with safety chain.

.3 451 mm to 1000 mm (19" to 40"): piano hinge and minimum 2 sash locks.

.4 Doors over 1000 mm (40"): piano hinge and 2 handles operable from both sides.

.5 Hold open devices.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Nailor

.2 E. H. Price

.3 Titus

2.4 PREFABRICATED ROOF CURB

.1 Construction: welded with exposed joints ground flush and smooth.

.2 Material: 1.3 mm (18 gauge) galvanized steel with raised cant and wood nailer.

.3 25 mm (1") insulation 3 lb density.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Greenheck GPR

.2 Penn

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Flexible connections:

.1 Install in following locations:

.1 Inlets and outlets to supply air units and fans. (Unless internally isolated)

.2 Inlets and outlets of exhaust and return air fans.

.3 As indicated.

.2 Length of connection: 100 mm (4").

.3 Minimum distance between metal parts when system in operation: 75 mm (3").

.4 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA.

.5 When fan is running:

.1 Ducting on each side of flexible connection to be in alignment.

.2 Ensure slack material in flexible connection.

.2 Access doors and viewing panels:

.1 Size:

.1 600 mm x 600 mm (24" x 24") for person size entry.

.2 600 mm x 1000 mm (24" x 40") for servicing entry.

.3 300 mm x 300 mm (12" x 12") for viewing.

.4 As indicated.

.2 Location:

.1 At fire and smoke dampers.

.2 At control dampers.

.3 At devices requiring maintenance.

.4 At locations required by code.

.5 At inlet and outlet of reheat coils.

.6 Elsewhere as indicated.

.7 Inlet and outlet of duct mounted coils.

3.2 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements

.2 Indicate the following: performance data.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 Manufacture to SMACNA standards.

2.2 SINGLE BLADE DAMPERS

.1 Of same material as duct, but one sheet metal thickness heavier. V-groove stiffened, minimum 1.6 mm (16 gauge).

.2 Size and configuration to recommendations of SMACNA, except maximum height 100 mm (4").

.3 Shaft extension to accommodate insulation thickness and locking quadrant.

.4 Inside and outside nylon end bearings.

.5 Channel frame of same material as adjacent duct, complete with angle stop.

2.3 MULTI-BLADED DAMPERS

.1 Factory manufactured of material compatible with duct.

.2 Opposed blade: configuration, metal thickness and construction to recommendations of SMACNA.

.3 Maximum blade height:

.1 50 mm (2") up to 375 mm (15") high duct.

.2 100 mm (4") max 400 mm (16") high duct and over.

.4 Bearings: self-lubricating nylon.

.5 Linkage: shaft extension with locking quadrant.

.6 Channel frame of same material as adjacent duct, complete with angle stop.

.7 Shaft extension to accommodate insulation thickness and locking quadrants.

.8 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne
.2 E.H. Price
.3 Nailor
.4 T.A. Morrison
.5 Tamco
.6 Ruskin
.7 Ventex/Alumavent
.8 United Enertech

2.4 LOCKING QUADRANTS

.1 6 mm (1/4") dial regulator with square bearing shaft.

.1 18 gauge oval frame, cadmium plated, clearly shows damper position.
.2 18 gauge formed handle for easy adjustment.
.3 Bolt and wing nut lock damper securely.
.4 Offset mounting holes avoid interference with damper movement and mechanical fastening to duct.

.2 9 mm (3/8") and larger: clamp quadrant with square bearing shaft.

.1 Accommodates and securely locks square rod, bearing fitting and adaptor pins.
.2 Heavily ribbed 16 gauge steel frame, 3 mm (1/8") thick formed steel handle, cadmium-plated.
.3 By tightening nut, bearing is securely locked in handle, preventing slippage and rattle.
.4 Neoprene and steel washer assembly seals bearing opening to eliminate air-leakage.
.5 Screw holes for mechanically fastening to ductwork.

.3 High pressure system locking quadrant:

.1 Airtight, rattle-proof regulator, designed for ZERO leakage at high pressure. Use for applications up to 500°F constant temperature.
.2 Handle design for easy recognition of damper position.
.3 Heavy-gauge, zinc-plated steel, 2 high temperature rubber seals and washers, end bearing support, and 2 end bearings. Pressure loss and damper rattle in ductwork has been a constant annoyance for as long as HVAC ductwork has been installed. Now, a truly air-tight, rattle-proof regulator is available. The SPEC-SEAL regulator utilizes a special high-temperature rubber seal to eliminate leakage and rattle even at many times the pressure found in high pressure.
.4 Soft, comfortable grip handle with a highly-visible, plastic cover which indicates the damper position.
.5 Handle to accommodate 9 mm (3/8") or 12 mm (1/2") to match damper shaft size, square and round bearing shafts.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne

.2 Ductmate

.3 Pottorff

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install where indicated.

.2 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.3 For supply, return and exhaust systems, locate balancing dampers in each branch duct.

.1 Single blade dampers up to 200 mm (8").

.2 Multi-blade dampers over 200 mm (8").

.4 Runouts to registers and diffusers: install single blade damper located as close as possible to main ducts.

.5 All dampers to be vibration free.

.6 Leave all dampers in open position for T.A.B.

.7 Fasten locking quadrants to ductwork and shaft.

.8 Place locking quadrants on standoffs where ductwork insulated.

.9 Lock down quadrant arm in the open position.

3.2 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

.3 CAN/ULC-S112, Standard Method of Fire Test of Fire Damper Assemblies.

.4 CAN/ULC-S112.1, Standard Method of Fire Test of Ceiling Firestop Flap Assemblies.

.5 ULC-S505, Fusible Links for Fire Protection Service.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate the following:

.1 Fire dampers.

.2 Operators.

.3 Firestop flaps.

.4 Fusible links.

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

.1 Provide the following:

.1 Six (6) fusible links of each type.

1.5 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by him from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FIRE DAMPERS (STATIC)

.1 Fire dampers: arrangement as indicated, listed and bear label of ULC, meet requirements of provincial fire authority and authorities having jurisdiction. Fire damper assemblies to be fire tested in accordance with CAN/ULC-S112.

.2 Mild steel, factory fabricated for fire rating requirement to maintain integrity of fire wall and/or fire separation.

.3 Top hinged: offset single damper, round or square; multi-blade hinged or interlocking type; guillotine type; sized to maintain full duct cross section.

.4 Fusible link actuated, weighted to close and lock in closed position when released or having negator-spring-closing operator for multi-leaf type or roll door type in horizontal position with vertical air flow.

.5 40 mm x 40 mm x 3 mm (1½" x 1½" x 16ga) retaining angle iron frame, on full perimeter of fire damper, on both sides of fire separation being pierced.

.6 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Ruskin
.2 Nailor
.3 E.H. Price
.4 T.A. Morrison
.5 Tamco
.6 Ventex/Alumavent
.7 United Enertech
.8 Safeair-Dowco (stainless steel)
.9 Greenheck
.10 Pottorff

2.2 FIRE DAMPERS (DYNAMIC)

.1 Multi blade or roll type, fire damper suitable for HVAC system velocities up to 2000 fpm (610 m/mm), dual direction air flow, max 4" wg pressure.

.2 Mild steel, factory fabricated for fire rating requirement to maintain integrity of fire wall and/or fire separation.

.3 Top hinged: offset single damper, round or square; multi-blade hinged or interlocking type; guillotine type; sized to maintain full duct cross section.

.4 Stainless closure spring to positively close damper upon fusible link release, for horizontal or vertical orientations.

.5 Linkage concealed in frame.

.6 40 mm x 40 mm x 3 mm (1½" x 1½" x 16ga) retaining angle iron frame, on full perimeter of fire damper, on both sides of fire separation being pierced.

.7 Fire damper assemblies and type to meet requirements of provincial fire authority and authority having jurisdiction.

.8 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Ruskin
.2 Nailor
.3 E.H. Price
.4 T.A. Morrison
.5 Tamco
.6 Greenheck

.7 Ventex/Alumavent

.8 Pottorff

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Provide where indicated and at all fire rated partitions indicated, on architectural drawing.

.2 Install in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A and in accordance with conditions of ULC listing.

.3 Maintain integrity of fire separation.

.4 After completion and prior to concealment obtain approvals of complete installation from authority having jurisdiction.

.5 Install access door adjacent to each damper.

.6 Coordinate with installer of firestopping.

.7 Static fire dampers: Only on transfer air ducts where ductwork is not connected to a fan/blower.

.8 Dynamic fire dampers: In all duct work where air is moved by a fan/blower.

3.2 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 CODES AND STANDARDS

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

.3 CAN/ULC-S112, Standard Method of Fire Test of Fire Damper Assemblies.

.4 CAN/ULC-S112.1, Standard Method of Fire Test of Ceiling Firestop Flap Assemblies.

.5 ULC-S505, Fusible Links for Fire Protection Service.

.6 CAN/ULC-S524, Installation of Fire Alarm Systems

.7 CAN/ULC-S1001.11, Integrated Systems Testing of Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements indicating the following:

.1 Damper type

.2 Operators

.3 Fusible links

.4 Smoke detectors

.5 Power requirements

.6 Size, orientation, construction

1.3 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

.1 Provide the following:

.1 Six (6) fusible links of each type.

1.5 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by him from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 COMBINATION FIRE AND SMOKE DAMPERS

.1 Provide a complete system, consisting of the damper, damper actuator, smoke detector with duct sampling tube, sleeve and all other components necessary for a complete and operable system. **The assembly shall be factory assembled as a single unit.** Field assembly shall be permitted at contractor discretion provided all listings are maintained and the installation follows all manufacturer installation guidelines.

.2 Damper

.1 Damper shall be ULC listed and labelled

.2 Both damper and damper actuator to be ULC listed and labelled.

.3 Normally closed smoke/seal: folding blade type. Blade edge seals of flexible stainless steel shall provide required constant sealing pressure. Stainless steel negator springs with locking devices shall ensure positive closure for units.

.4 Damper shall have Class I leakage rating.

.5 Suitable for horizontal or vertical installations.

.6 Damper Material: Damper material shall match ductwork it is installed in (i.e., stainless steel in laboratory). Refer to specification section 23 31 13 Metal Ducts.

.3 Actuator/Link

.1 Actuator shall be ULC listed and labelled

.2 Motorized actuator: 2-position, spring return, normally open with power on. When power is interrupted damper shall close automatically. Upon return of power, damper shall automatically reset open. Actuators are to be located outside of airstream, unless otherwise specified or shown on drawings.

.3 Exterior visualization of damper position.

.4 Damper actuator end switches for monitoring damper position by the BAS.

.5 Combined actuator: electrical control system actuated from smoke sensor or smoke detection system and from fusible link.

.6 Fusible link, or electric re-settable link (ERL).

.7 Electric fire sensor capable of remote openable control is to be provided in place of fusible link where specifically indicated in project documents.

.8 Where ERL or electric fire sensor is used in place of fusible link, this device shall fail closed upon power failure.

.4 Factory sleeve.

.1 Type and style: matching application.

.5 Operating Temperature: 0° Celsius to 99° Celsius ambient temperature rating for 300 fpm to 4000 fpm air velocity.

.6 Smoke Detector:

.1 ULC approved photoelectric duct smoke detector.

.2 Operates from 300 to 3000 ft/min air velocity (fan systems), -4 to 158°F temperature, and 0 to 95% non-condensing humidity;

.3 Operates from 100 to 4000 ft/min air velocity, -4 to 158°F temperature and 0 – 95% non-condensing humidity (transfer ducts)

.4 Test/reset button with LED display;

.5 The detector housing shall be ULC listed specifically for use in air handling systems; capable of local testing via magnetic switch and test button; duct mounted smoke detector with sampling tube, housing

.6 The detector shall incorporate separate 2.0A 30VDC Alarm and Supervisory contacts. Alarm contacts shall be normally open (N.O.) in which closed contacts will indicate an alarm condition to the fire alarm panel. Supervisory contacts shall be normally closed (N.C.) in which open contacts will indicate a trouble condition to the fire alarm panel.

.7 Damper assembly to operate at 120V with single point power connection.

.8 Large damper sizes can be provided in multiple sections. Field assembly is acceptable following manufacturer's installation guidelines.

.9 Fire rating to match wall assembly i.e. 1 hour/1 ½ hour/2 hour/ 3 hour.

.10 Size: as indicated on drawings.

.11 Detectors and electrical components within the airstream shall be classified for use in a Class I, Zone 2 system (as defined by the Electrical Safety Code).

.12 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 E H Price

.2 NCA Ltd.

.3 Nailor Industries Inc.

.4 Ruskin

.5 Alumavent

.6 United Enertech

.7 Pottorff

.8 Safeair-Dowco (stainless steel)

.9 Pottorff

2.2 LOCATION OF SMOKE DETECTORS

.1 Ontario Building Code Section 3.1.8.11 requires the smoke detector to be installed downstream of the damper.

.2 Ship units to site to suit supply or return/exhaust configuration.

.3 The contractor shall be responsible to cover all costs of a qualified Electrician/Fire Alarm Technician should field relocation of the damper components be required.

2.3 NUMBER OF AIR TYPE SMOKE DETECTORS

.1 Where air velocities are greater than 1.5 m/s (300 feet per second), one air duct type detector shall be installed for every 1.5 meters square (16 square feet) of cross-sectional duct area.

.2 Where air velocities are less than 1.5 m/s (300 feet per second), one duct type smoke detector shall be installed for every 0.5 meters square (5.3 square feet) or cross-sectional duct area.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Provide smoke dampers where indicated and at all duct penetrations through smoke barrier partitions indicated on architectural drawings.

.2 Provide combination fire and smoke dampers where indicated and at all duct penetrations through fire rated smoke barrier partitions indicated on architectural drawings. To provide separated fire dampers and smoke dampers, obtain approval from the consultant for the alternate arrangement.

.3 Provide pressure relief doors (both positive and negative as applicable) as follows:

.1 For all systems with a combination fire smoke or smoke damper in the duct main of the system when:

.1 The system operates at static pressure of 1.0 inches w.g. or higher; and

.2 More than 50% of the system airflow passes through the combination fire/smoke or smoke damper.

.2 Where/as indicated on the plans.

.4 Install in accordance with ANSI/NFPA 90A, in accordance with conditions of ULC listing and manufacturer's recommendation.

.5 Maintain integrity of smoke separation and fire rating.

.6 After completion and prior to concealment obtain approvals of complete installation from authority having jurisdiction.

.7 Install access door adjacent to each damper and smoke detector.

.8 Front grille access for through wall dampers that terminate in a grille is acceptable.

.9 Provide proper firestopping and duct seal to fire barrier wall.

.10 Confirm proper operation and test sheets.

.11 Should contractor provide separated devices mount smoke detector downstream of damper and within 1.5 m (5 ft) of damper.

.12 Ensure access doors/panels, fusible links, damper actuators and sensors are easily observed and accessible.

3.2 LOCATION OF SMOKE DETECTORS

.1 Ontario Building Code Section 3.1.8.11 requires the smoke detector to be installed downstream of the damper.

.2 Ship units to site to suit supply or return/exhaust configuration.

.3 The contractor shall be responsible to cover all costs of a qualified Electrician/Fire Alarm Technician should field relocation of the damper components be required.

3.3 PROTECTION

.1 Contractor is to ensure all fire smoke dampers detectors are protected from dust, dirt, humidity, and water at all times during construction. This applies to detectors installed, stored on site or stored in storage containers. Contractor shall seal all open-ended ductwork on site at all times. Failure to properly protect dampers, ductwork and detectors will result in the Contractor cleaning all dampers and ductwork. Any detectors that are damaged or dirty shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.

3.4 WIRING

.1 All fire alarm wiring shall be 1 hour rated and in conduit or as per electrical fire alarm wiring requirement.

3.5 CLEANING

.1 Upon completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools, and equipment.

3.6 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEMS TESTING

.1 Prior to the building Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing the mechanical contractor shall commission/verify the operation of all installed smoke dampers.

.2 Participate in the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing to confirm proper operation of all operating smoke dampers and associated Life Safety Systems (i.e. fire alarm).

.3 This contractor shall work with the Integrated Life Safety Contractor and reset all systems back into proper operation.

.4 Include all costs associated with participation Integrated Life Safety System Testing in the tender value.

3.7 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

.1 This section applies to operating dampers not specified in Controls Section.

1.2 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM A653/A653M, Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.

1.3 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate the following:

.1 Performance data.

1.4 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

1.5 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by him from independent testing agency.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MOTORIZED DAMPERS

.1 Opposed blade type.

.2 Extruded aluminum, interlocking blades, complete with extruded vinyl seals, spring stainless steel side seals, extruded aluminum frame.

.3 Pressure fit self-lubricated bronze bearings.

.4 Linkage: plated steel tie rods, brass pivots and plated steel brackets, complete with plated steel control rod.

.5 Operator: Refer to BAS Section.

.6 Performance:

.1 Leakage: in closed position to be less than 2% of rated air flow at 250 Pa (1" w.c.) differential across damper.

.2 Pressure drop: at full open position to be less than 10 Pa (0.04" w.c.) differential across damper.

.7 Insulated aluminum dampers:

.1 Frames: insulated with extruded polystyrene foam with R factor of 5.0.

.2 Blades: constructed from aluminum extrusions with internal hollows insulated with polyurethane or polystyrene foam, R factor of 5.0.

.3 Use on services to the exterior.

.4 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Honeywell

.2 Johnson

.3 T. A. Morrison

.4 E.H. Price

.5 Tamco

.6 Ruskin

.7 Nailor

.8 Henderson Industrial

.9 Ventex/Alumavent

.10 Pottorff

2.2 DISC TYPE DAMPERS

.1 Frame: brake formed, welded, 1.6 mm (16 gauge) thick, Type Z90 galvanized steel to ASTM A653/A653M.

.2 Disc: spin formed, 1.6 mm (16 gauge) thick, Type Z90 galvanized steel to ASTM A653/A653M.

.3 Gasket: extruded neoprene, field replaceable.

.4 Bearings: roller self lubricated and sealed.

.5 Operator: compatible with damper, linear stroke operator, spring loaded actuator, zinc-aluminum foundry alloy casting cam follower.

.6 Performance:

.1 Leakage: in closed position to be less than 0.001% of rated air flow at 100 kPa (15 psi) pressure differential across damper.

.2 Pressure drop: at full open position to be less than 100 kPa (15 psi) differential across damper.

.7 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne

.2 Henderson Industrial

.3 Pottorff

2.3 BACK DRAFT DAMPERS

.1 Automatic gravity operated, multi leaf, aluminum construction with nylon bearings, centre pivoted or counterweighted, as indicated.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 T.A. Morrison
.2 Tamco Series 7000
.3 Ruskin
.4 Nailor
.5 E.H. Price
.6 Henderson Industrial
.7 Ventex/Alumavent
.8 Pottorff

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install where indicated.

.2 Install in accordance with recommendations of SMACNA and manufacturer's instructions.

.3 Seal multiple damper modules with silicon sealant.

.4 Install access door adjacent to each damper. See Duct Accessories Section.

.5 Insulated dampers on all outside air intake and exhaust damper.

.6 Non-insulated dampers on all interior motorized dampers not exposed to outside air.

3.2 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.
.2 Disk type dampers gasket: Ten (10) years warranty.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 CAN/ULC-S110, Standard Methods of Test for Air Ducts.

.3 UL 181, Factory Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors.

.4 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

.5 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.

.6 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate the following:

.1 Thermal properties.

.2 Friction loss.

.3 Acoustical loss.

.4 Leakage.

.5 Fire rating.

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogue or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 Factory fabricated to CAN/ULC S110.

.2 Pressure drop coefficients listed below are based on relative sheet metal duct pressure drop coefficient of 1.00.

.3 Flame spread rating not to exceed 25. Smoke developed rating not to exceed 50.

2.2 METALLIC –INSULATED

.1 Spiral wound flexible aluminum with factory applied, 25 mm (1") thick flexible glass fibre thermal insulation with vapour barrier and vinyl jacket, Class 1 duct material.

.2 Performance:

.1 Factory tested to 2.5 kPa (10" w.c.) without leakage.

.2 Maximum relative pressure drop coefficient: 3.

.3 Operating pressure: 300 mm (12").

.3 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Flexmaster T/L – VT

.2 Ductmate

Part 3 Execution

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with: SMACNA.

.2 Maximum length of flexible duct: 1.8 m (6' 0").

.3 Minimum length of acoustical ductwork; 1.5 m (5' 0") with minimum of 1 bend.

.4 Provide support at centre of flexible duct with 25 mm (1") wide galvanized hanger.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.

.3 ASTM C1071 Standard Specification for Fibrous Glass Duct Lining Insulation (Thermal and Sound Absorbing Material).

.4 ASTM C916 Standard Specification for Adhesive for Duct Thermal Insulation.

.5 ANSI/NFPA 90A, Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems.

.6 ANSI/NFPA 90B, Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air Conditioning Systems.

.7 CAN/ULC-S102, Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials and Assemblies.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 RECTANGULAR/SQUARE DUCT LINER

.1 General:

.1 Acoustical duct liner to be fibreglass duct liner meeting or exceeding requirements of ASTM C1071, Type I, Flexible or Type II, Rigid, and NFPA 90A/90B.

.2 Bonded with formaldehyde free bio-based binder

.3 Mat faced airstream surface

.4 Factory applied edge coating

.5 Shall not contain formaldehyde, PBDE's, asbestos, mercury, mercury compounds, lead, contain 50% or greater recycled glass content.

.6 Thermal conductivity, ASTM C177/C518/C1114 .24BTU (sf•hr•°F) @ 75°F mean temp).

.7 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) 1.5 PCF 1" = .70, 1 ½ " = .80, 2" =.95
ASTM C423, Type A mounting.

.8 Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC) 2.0 PCF 1/2" = .50, 1" = .70, 1 ½ " = .85
ASTM C423, Type A mounting

.9 Corrosiveness/corrosion, ASTM C665/C1617. Does not accelerate/pass.

.10 Mold and mildew growth/fungi resistance, ASTM C1338, ASTM G21/G22, UL2824. Pass/resistant to mold.

.11 Maximum service temperature, ASTM C411, 250°F (121°C).

.12 Maximum rate air velocity, ASTM C1071, 6,000 ft./min. (30.5 m/sec.)

.13 Water vapor sorption, ASTM C1104, less than 3%.

.14 Surface burning characteristics, ASTM E84, UL 273, CAN/ULC S102, 20/50 flame spread/smoke development.

.15 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Knauf Atmosphere Duct Liner

.2 Manson

.3 Johns Manville

.4 Owen Corning

.2 Rigid:

.1 Use on flat surfaces.

.2 25 mm (1") thick, to CGSB 51-GP-10M, fibrous glass rigid board duct liner.

.3 Density: 96 kg/m^3 (6 lb/ft^3).

2.2 ADHESIVE

.1 Meet requirements of ASTM C916.

.2 Flame spread rating shall not exceed 25. Smoke development rating shall not exceed 50. Temperature range -29°C (-20°F) to 93°C (200°F).

.3 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne 1A-22

.2 Ductmate

2.3 FASTENERS

.1 Weld pins 2.0 mm (14 gauge) diameter, length to suit thickness of insulation. Metal retaining clips, 32 mm (1¼") square.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne

.2 Ductmate

2.4 JOINT TAPE

.1 Poly-Vinyl treated open weave fiberglass membrane 50 mm (2") wide.

.2 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne FT2

.2 Ductmate

2.5 SEALER

.1 Meet requirements of ANSI/NFPA 90A and ANSI/NFPA 90B.

.2 Flame spread rating shall not exceed 25. Smoke development rating shall not exceed 50. Temperature range -68°C (-90F) to 93°C (200°F).

.3 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Duro Dyne 1A-94

.2 Ductmate

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

.1 Do work in accordance with recommendations of MAIMA Fibrous Glass Duct Liner Standards (FGDLS) or SMACNA duct liner standards.

.2 Line inside of ducts where indicated.

.3 Duct dimensions, as indicated, are clear inside duct lining.

.4 Provide an interior of ductwork from fans from minimum distance of 3 m (10'-0").

3.2 DUCT LINER

.1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and as follows:

.1 Fasten to interior sheet metal surface with 100% coverage of adhesive.

.2 In addition to adhesive, install weld pins not less than 2 rows per surface and not more than 300 mm (12") on centres.

.2 Weld pins are to have cupped or beveled heads to prevent damage to lining surface.

.3 Store foam liners away from sunlight.

3.3 JOINTS

.1 Seal all butt joints, exposed edges, weld pin and clip penetrations and all damaged areas of liner with joint tape and sealer. Install joint tape in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, and as follows:

.1 Bed tape in sealer.

.2 Apply 2 coats of sealer over tape.

.2 Replace damaged areas of liner at discretion of Consultant.

.3 Protect leading and trailing edges of each duct section with sheet metal nosing having 15 mm (1/2") overlap and fastened to duct.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate the following:

.1 Capacity.

.2 Throw and terminal velocity.

.3 Noise criteria.

.4 Pressure drop.

.5 Neck velocity.

1.2 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS

.1 Include:

.1 Keys for volume control adjustment.

.2 Keys for air flow pattern adjustment.

1.3 MANUFACTURED ITEMS

.1 Grilles, registers, and diffusers of same generic type to be product of one manufacturer.

1.4 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogued or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by them from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 To meet capacity, pressure drop, terminal velocity, throw, noise level, neck velocity as indicated.

.2 Frames:

.1 Full perimeter gaskets.

.2 Plaster frames where set into plaster or gypsum board and as specified.

.3 Concealed fasteners.

.3 Concealed operators.

.4 Colour and Finish: standard as directed by Consultant.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 E.H. Price

.2 Nailor

.3 Krueger
.4 Titus
.5 Carnes
.6 Seiho
.7 Metalaire
.8 Tuttle and Bailey

2.2 RETURN AND EXHAUST GRILLES

.1 General: with opposed blade dampers as indicated, concealed manual operator and gaskets.

.2 Type, size, and capacity: as indicated. Refer to schedule.

2.3 OPEN MESH SCREEN

.1 15 mm x 15 mm (½" x ½") open mesh screen fastened on 25 mm (1") border, screw fasten.

.2 On all open ends of ductwork and where indicated.

.3 Size: To match ductwork size.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.2 Install with flat head screws in countersunk holes where fastenings are visible.

.3 Bolt grilles, registers and diffusers, in place

.4 Provide concealed safety chain on each grille, register and diffuser in gymnasium, similar game rooms, and on exposed diffusers, and elsewhere as indicated.

.5 Clean grilles upon completion.

.6 Paint ductwork beyond grilles, matte black where visible.

.7 Ensure all grilles, diffusers, etc. match opening sizes as indicated on the drawings and as fabricated on site by the contractor.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 All codes, standards, etc. as referenced shall be the latest edition.

.2 ASTM E90, Method for Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss of Building Partitions, and Elements.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate the following:

.1 Pressure drop.

.2 Face area.

.3 Free area.

.4 Colour and finish.

1.3 CERTIFICATION OF RATINGS

.1 Catalogued or published ratings shall be those obtained from tests carried out by manufacturer or those ordered by him from independent testing agency signifying adherence to codes and standards.

1.4 TEST REPORTS

.1 Submit certified data from independent laboratory substantiating acoustic and aerodynamic performance to ASTM E90.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GRAVITY ROOF OUTSIDE AIR INTAKES AND RELIEF VENTS

.1 Factory manufactured louvred penthouse.

.1 3 mm (1/8") thick stormproof extruded aluminum louvers with mitred corners. Brace and support louvres at 1500 mm (5') intervals.

.2 2 mm (0.081") thick insulated aluminum sheet roof.

.3 Constructed of 50 mm x 50 mm x 6 mm (2" x 2" x ¼") aluminum angles for roof support and corner angle.

.4 15 mm x 15 mm x 0.063 diameter (½" x ½" x 1.6" diameter) intercrimp aluminum screen on back of all sides.

.2 Provide roof curb sized to suit penthouse or flat or sloped roof as required or indicated. Roof curb to be minimum 900 mm (36") above finished roof.

.3 Maximum throat velocity 3.3 m/s (11 ft/s) intake.

.4 Maximum loss through unit: 15 Pa (0.06" in w.c.) static pressure.

.5 Finish: powder coated. Colour selected by Consultant.

.6 Shape and size as indicated.

.7 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Greenheck WRH

.2 Nailor 1720

.3 Carnes GLAB

.4 Penn Barry

.5 Ventex

.6 Pottorff

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 In accordance with manufacturers and SMACNA recommendations.

.2 Reinforce and brace air vents, intakes and goosenecks as indicated.

.3 Anchor securely into opening.

.4 Seal with caulking all around to ensure weather tightness.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

.1 Conform to general provisions for Mechanical Division in General Requirements section.

1.2 SUBMITTAL

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with general requirements,

.2 Indicate the following: complete specifications, wiring diagrams (showing all interconnections); weight; performance details.

.3 Provide data for inclusion in the Operating and Maintenance manuals in accordance with general requirements.

1.3 REFERENCES

.1 C.1 CSA B52-2023, Mechanical Refrigeration Code.

.2 C.2 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No 60335 Safety of Household and similar electrical appliances – Heat Pumps, Air-conditioners and dehumidifiers.

Part 2 Products

2.1 UNIT VENTILATOR

.1 Exterior cabinet panels shall be constructed of heavy gauge steel. Units shall be constructed such that testing and trouble-shooting can be accomplished in the end pockets of the unit without affecting the normal airflow pattern through the unit.

.2 Floor mounted units shall have an integral pipe tunnel for convenient crossover of piping or electrical wiring in accordance with local and National Electric Codes (NEC). The front surface shall consist of three separate, removable panels. Control compartment must be accessible without removing the entire front panel. Unit discharge grille shall be welded continuous bar type with round edged steel bars placed for a 10° vertical deflection. Adjustable side deflection vanes shall be located beneath the continuous bar grille for easy adjustment by maintenance personnel]. A 6 mm (1/4”) painted galvanized mesh screen shall be furnished and located beneath the discharge grille. Unit top surface shall be supplied with a textured paint surface that resists scuffing and hides fingerprints.

Overall unit depth shall be 550 mm (21 7/8”).

.3 Motors shall be direct drive electronically commutated motors (ECM) and be mounted on rubber isolation. Blowers shall be designed specifically for unit ventilator operation. ECM motors shall be programmed to meet the scheduled airflow at the specified external static pressure with additional speed taps for manual adjustment on site during balancing. Motors shall consist of a brushless, permanently lubricated ball bearing construction for maintenance free operation.

.4 Hydronic coils are to be constructed with copper tubes and mechanically bonded aluminum corrugated plate fins. Water coils shall be furnished with a threaded drain plug at the lowest point. A manual air vent shall be provided at the high point of the coil on all floor mounted units. An auto air vent shall be provided at the high point of the coil on all ceiling mounted units. Direct expansion coils (DX) - all DX coils must be supplied with a factory installed thermal expansion valve. The expansion valve must be sized for the manufacturer's matching remote condensing unit.

.5 Air Cooled Condensing Units - The unit ventilator manufacturer shall provide remote air cooled condensing units where indicated on plans. The outdoor unit shall be factory precharged and shall be design matched to the indoor unit.

The installing contractor shall provide and install between indoor and outdoor unit the interconnecting refrigerant tubing of the size recommended by the unit manufacturer. The installing contractor shall evacuate the indoor coil and interconnection tubing and charge the system in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Condensing unit shall have corrosion resistant cabinet, with hermetically sealed compressor with internal spring isolation, external isolation, permanent split capacitor motor and overload protection, copper tube aluminum fin condenser coil, direct drive propeller fan with permanently lubricated ball bearing single phase motor with internal overload protection.

.1 Acceptable manufacturers:

Daikin
Trane
Engineered Air

.6 Microprocessor-based control for each unit ventilator that must be adaptable to future network system. This control must be pre-engineered, preprogrammed and pretested and shall be factory installed before shipment. The microprocessor-based control shall monitor room conditions and automatically adjust unit operations to maintain these requirements. The control sequence shall be on the basis of [ASHRAE Cycle II. The manufacturer shall provide this DDC controller in each unit ventilator. Control shall modulate remote 3-way heating valve and sequence condensing unit to maintain setpoint.

The direct digital controller shall have the following tenant adjustments as an integral part of the device: room temperature setpoint, minimum percent outdoor air setting, and unoccupied setpoint (offset). Each controller shall be furnished with an LED status/fault indicator on board and a communication port to allow monitoring and adjustment from a portable computer.

.7 Ecomomizer Operation: The unit shall have the capacity for 100% outdoor air when outdoor conditions allow. Provide power vent operation.

.8 Separate room air and outdoor air dampers. The room air damper shall be constructed of aluminum and shall be counterbalanced against back pressure. Outdoor air damper shall be two-piece double wall construction with 15 mm (1/2") thick, 1.5 lb. density fiberglass insulation sandwiched between welded 1.0 mm (20 Ga.) galvanized steel blades for rigidity and to inhibit corrosion. Dampers shall be fitted with blended mohair seals along all the sealing edges. Damper bearings shall be made of nylon or other material which does not require lubrication. Dampers shall be factory mounted complete with modulating spring return damper actuator for proportional damper control.

.9 Integral factory installed face and bypass damper. The face and bypass damper shall be constructed of aluminum and have a dead air space to minimize pickup in the bypass position. The long sealing edges of the damper shall be fitted with silicone rubber impregnated glass cloth seals with blended mohair seals on the ends for long life and positive sealing.

.10 Drain pan constructed of stainless steel and shall be insulated. A drain outlet shall be provided on both ends of the pan with one outlet capped. The drain hand of connection shall be easily field-reversed by relocating the cap to the opposite end.

.11 Filters shall be MERV 13.

.12 External intake louvers will be separately supplied by the mechanical contractor. **Louvers shall have 2" blade centers**.

.13 External decorative aluminum wall grille will be separately supplied by the mechanical contractor. Wall grille shall be of heavy gauge with rectangular holes to match louver blade spacing.

.14 Unit manufacturer shall provide an external wall louvre for the outdoor air intake. The louvre and frame shall be of heavy gauge aluminum with 45 deg. blades. The blade profile shall be designed to prevent water penetration. The louvre shall have ½" birdscreen attached to the inner face and shall have a minimum free area of 1.1 sq. ft. The finish on the louver shall be: mill finish / primer coat / a color as per Architect's instruction.

.15 Unit manufacturer shall provide a decorative exterior aluminum wall grille constructed of heavy gauge aluminum with rectangular holes to match louvre blade spacing to maximize the air opening. Grille to be secured to wall louvre/exterior wall. The grille finish shall match the louvre above.

.16 All internal line voltage wiring shall be by the unit manufacturer.

.1 A suitably rated unfused disconnect switch shall be factory installed within the unit.

.17 Control Components

.1 Provide terminal strip ("digital-ready") for standard electric/mechanical controls per Energy Controls.

.18 Unit capacity: As indicated.

.19 Acceptable manufacturers:

Daikin
Trane
Engineered Air

2.2 REFRIGERANTS

.1 Refrigerant shall be an A1 or an A2L classified refrigerant.

.2 Refrigerant charge shall not exceed 3 kg (6.6 lbs)

.3 For all units with refrigerant charge in excess of 3kg provide a leak detection system as follows:

.1 The Refrigerant detection system shall meet the requirements of CSA B52 and have the following functionality:

.1 Utilize a set point, nonadjustable in the field, to generate a digital output signal to initiative mitigation actions to both internal safeties and external components in the ductwork (dampers, electric coils etc.). Signal shall be generated in not more than 30 seconds from sensor exposure to refrigerant concentration of 25% LFL (+0$, -1%)

.2 Sensor within the equipment, near potential source of leaks.

.3 Field calibration of the system is not allowed.

.4 Be capable of detecting the refrigerant used in the system.

.5 Have self diagnostics

.6 Energize fans upon failure of a self-diagnostic check

.7 Activate refrigerant safety shut off valves in the event of a leak being detected.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.2 Install equipment exposed to finished areas after walls and ceiling are finished and painted. Avoid damage.

.3 Protection: Provide finished cabinet units with protective covers during balance of construction.

.4 Unit Ventilators: Locate as indicated, level and shim units, and anchor to structure. Coordinate with existing wall louvre and radiation cabinet. Adjust existing adjacent surfaces as required for a complete finished installation.

.5 Hydronic Units: Install with shut-off valve on supply and lockshield balancing valve on return piping. If not easily accessible, extend vent to exterior surface of cabinet for easy servicing.

.6 Connect drain pan to condensate drain.

.7 Provide refrigerant piping, refrigerant accessories and refrigerant from condensing unit to DX coil.

.8 The mechanical contractor shall charge the refrigeration system after installation and ensure that the cooling system is operating correctly.

3.2 START UP AND INSTRUCTION

.1 Unit Manufacturer shall provide start up and instruction to the owner.

3.3 TRAINING

.1 Provide 2 hours training to owner's staff on the care, maintenance and operation of the equipment. Dedicated visit to site is required as it will not be paired with equipment startup.

3.4 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with general requirements.

.2 Indicate:

.1 Equipment, capacity, piping, and connections.

.2 Dimensions, internal and external construction details, recommended method of installation with proposed structural steel support, sizes and location of mounting bolt holes.

.3 Special enclosures.

.3 Primer coat to be off white.

.4 All hydronic heating shall be by a single manufacturer.

1.2 MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide maintenance data for incorporation into manual specified in general requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 DAMPERS

.1 Factory built, internal damper, complete with operator, at enclosure air outlet grille for each convection type heating unit not thermostatically controlled. Refer to schedules on drawings.

2.2 CAPACITY

.1 As indicated.

2.3 CABINET CONVECTORS

.1 Heating element: seamless copper tubing mechanically expanded into flanged collars of evenly spaced aluminum fins and cast iron headers, steel side plates and supports.

.2 Cabinet: type as indicated, 1.6 mm (16 gauge) thick steel back and ends,manual damper, exposed corners rounded, secured removable front panel, braced and reinforced for stiffness. Provide stamped grill in sloping top, open bottom. Provide damper and operator and access doors for valves. Finish cabinet with factory applied baked primer coat.

.3 Catalogue rating: certified IBR ratings.

.4 Capacity: as indicated.

.5 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 Engineered Air C-1W

.2 Slant Fin

.3 Sigma

2.4 CABINET UNIT HEATERS (H-2)

.1 Cabinet: surface or recessed installation as indicated, 1.6 mm (16 gauge) thick steel with rounded exposed corners and edges, removable panels, glass fiber insulation and integral air outlet and inlet, Arrangement 11

.2 Finish with factory applied primer coat.

.3 Coils: aluminum fins mechanically bonded to copper tubes. Hydrostatically tested to 1 MPa (145 psi).

.4 Fans: centrifugal double width wheels, statically and dynamically balanced, direct driven, sleeve bearings, resilient mounted.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

.2 Install in accordance with piping layout and reviewed shop drawings.

.3 Provide for pipe movement during normal operation.

.4 Maintain sufficient clearance to permit performance of service maintenance.

.5 Check final location with Consultant if different from that indicated prior to installation. Should deviations beyond allowable clearances arise, request and follow Consultant's directive.

.6 Valves

.1 Install valves with stems upright or horizontal unless approved otherwise.

.2 Install isolating gate valves on inlet and balancing valves on outlet of each unit.

.7 Venting:

.1 Install screwdriver vent on cabinet convector, terminating flush with surface of cabinet.

.2 Install standard air vent with cock on continuous finned tube radiation.

.8 Clean finned tubes and comb straight.

.9 Install flexible expansion compensators as indicated.

.10 Mount wall mounted convectors at 200 mm (8") above finish floor.

.11 Mount wall mounted radiation at 200 mm (8") above finish floor unless otherwise indicated.

.12 Thermostats on outside walls: mount on insulated backplates.

.13 On units fed from below floor provide factory manufactured piping shrouds on the exposed piping between base of the radiation cabinet and finished floor. Shroud shall be manufactured by the radiation manufacturer. Shroud shall match finish of the radiation cabinet.

.14 On fan forced units set discharge patterns and fan speeds to suit requirements prior to acceptance.

.15 Provide new filter media.

3.2 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:

.1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.

.2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:

.1 Two year warranty period applies.

.3 Warranty Coverage:

.1 Applies to parts and labour.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 General

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

.1 Conform to General Conditions for Mechanical Trades.

.2 Related Work Specified Elsewhere.
- .1 General Conditions for Mechanical Trades
- .2 Plumbing & Drainage
- .3 Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning
- .4 Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning Equipment
- .5 Electrical

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEM

.1 Furnish and install all components, devices and control wiring for a fully integrated Energy Management and Environmental Control System incorporating Direct Digital Control (DDC), and equipment monitoring. The system shall control/monitor HVAC and plumbing equipment and systems as specified in this section. The work shall include but is not limited to the following:
- .1 All necessary hardware, software, control panels, control wiring, field devices, installation, documentation, and owner training as specified.
- .2 The installed system shall incorporate electronic and digital control devices to perform the control sequences and monitoring outlined herein. Specific control sequence requirements are as detailed elsewhere in this Section of the specification.
- .3 Control and monitoring of the equipment and systems shown on the drawings (refer also to 'Sequence of Operation' for additional details).
- .4 Control valves shall be supplied by this Trade but installed in the piping system by the Mechanical Trade complete with transitions and unions as required.
- .5 Testing, debugging, calibrating, adjustment, programming, and confirmation of total system operation.

1.3 MANUFACTURER AND INSTALLING CONTRACTOR

.1 The temperature control/programmable device manufacturer shall be Distech, integrated to the WRDSB TAC Vista server/BAS system automation.

.2 Energy Controls, the local Distech integrator is available at phone 519-893-2638.

.3 Any new building must be a seamless extension of the current Energy Management and Building Control System.
- .1 The existing TAC Vista software is, and shall continue to be, the only head-end BAS server for the entire School Board.
- .2 The head-end server contains the secure Energy Management Settings (i.e. Master Setpoints & Schedules) that are sent to all schools in real-time. The control system must be an extension of the head-end server and be able to be managed exclusively through the Vista head-end server.

.3 Monitoring of all school board control systems are done in real-time and must be presented at the exclusive Vista head-end server as first-priority data.

.4 The Vista head-end server has all the required controller databases and software to be able to centrally maintain and modify network configuration and controller software for the entire School Board. The Vista head-end server is the only system that can access the LacNet programming variables inside the controllers for real-time configuration of setpoint and time scheduling parameters.

.5 The graphics and controller database must be presented inside the Vista head-end server in its native format in order to preserve the real-time speed, integrity and multi-site administration of the entire system.

1.4 SCOPE OF WORK

.1 Refer to drawings and specification for complete scope.
.3 Removal of existing pneumatic and/or electric thermostats and TCV's with new DDC thermostats and TCV's in renovation spaces.
.4 Remove any redundant or obsolete pneumatic tubing in the area of construction.
.5 Upgrade existing controls in the area of construction.
.8 Thermostats rough-in by Electrical Contractor.
.9 Ventilation lockout.
.10 Minimum outside air schedule.
.11 CO2 controls
.12 Mechanical cooling 24.5degC (+/- 1degC).
.13 Trending.
.14 Summary page in graphics (fan status, MAT, SAT, CO2, Schedule).
.15 Revision summary control drawings.
.16 Controller locations shown on graphics.
.17 Standby schedule for all systems.
.18 Global humidity used on economizers. Humidity reset of outside air high limit shall be done based on closest three (3) RH sensors.

QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 The system components shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc. and Canadian Standards Association.

.2 The system control products shall be stored and handled according to manufacturer' recommendations.

.3 The work shall be performed by skilled technicians all of whom shall be properly trained and qualified for this work.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

.1 Prior to the installation of any equipment, the Contractor shall provide the Consultant with shop drawings and specifications for all devices and equipment used for the complete system installation. Shop drawings shall include the following:

.1 Identified schematic control diagrams for all systems, each diagram indicating or referencing input / output connection points, control components, component catalogue numbers, operation sequence, interlocking and RPU's to which they are connected.

.2 Complete network schematic indicating all programmable controllers and data connections.

.3 Detailed listing of inputs and outputs of each programmable controller.

.4 Control damper schedule indicating damper size, required torque and blade type.

.5 Technical data sheets / manufacturer application manuals of each system component.

.2 Upon completion of the installation and prior to acceptance and Owner training, the Contractor shall furnish the Consultant with three copies of installation and operation manuals for the system. Each manual shall include:

.1 Record drawings, including plan layout indicating major device locations and wiring diagrams as finally installed.

.2 All shop drawings, incorporating all required revisions to reflect as-built conditions.

.3 The Contractor shall also keep one copy of backup programs for the system archived in a software storage vault at their business location.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 The control system shall be a Tour Andover (TAC) Xenta/Distech building automation system (BAS).

.2 The system shall integrate the operation of intelligent building management controllers distributed into the network.

.3 The DDC System shall be generally comprised of the following devices to achieve the control functions described in this section:

.1 Xenta/Distech programmable controllers

.2 Distech input/ output programmable I/O modules.

.3 Control relays.

.4 Control dampers and valves.

.5 Sensors, actuators and other input/output devices.

.4 Controllers shall execute the application programs, calculations, and commands to provide the control function specified for that unit. Each controller shall include its own micro-computer controller, power supply, input/output modules, termination modules and real time clock.

.5 Controllers shall be capable of full control functionality and alarm reporting independently or as a part of the DDC network.

.6 The system shall be stored in flash ram so no batteries are required.

.7 Each control device shall be modular and expandable to provide additional inputs and outputs and control functionality for that device.

.8 Each controller shall be able to transfer and receive data via the network for performance of control functions.

.9 The system shall be modular, permitting expansion by adding hardware and software without changes in communication or processing equipment.

.10 The complete system shall be capable of communication over a LonWorks network.

.11 The controllers shall monitor the status of all overrides and include this information in logs and summaries to inform the operator that automatic control has been inhibited.

.12 Controllers shall continuously perform self-diagnostics, communication diagnosis and diagnosis of all subsidiary equipment and provide both local and remote annunciation of any component failures.

.13 Controllers shall activate an orderly shutdown of their operation in the event of loss of normal electrical power. Non-volatile memory shall be incorporated for all controller configuration data. The controllers shall automatically resume full operation without manual intervention.

.14 The controllers shall have sufficient memory to support their own operating system and data bases including:

- .1 control processes
- .2 energy management applications
- .3 alarm management
- .4 trend data
- .5 operator input/output
- .6 remote communications
- .7 manual override monitoring

.15 Controllers shall incorporate the following software features:

- .1 Energy management:
  - .1 Time of Day Scheduling
  - .2 Calendar Based Scheduling
  - .3 Holiday Scheduling
  - .4 Optimal Start and Stop

.5 Demand Limiting
.6 Heating/Cooling Interlock

.2 Alarm Management:
.1 Alarm Management shall be provided to monitor, buffer and direct alarm reports to operator devices and memory files. The controllers shall perform alarm analysis and filtering to minimize operator interruptions due to non-critical alarms, minimize network traffic and prevent alarms from being lost.
.2 All alarm or point change report shall include the points English language description and the time and date of occurrence.
.3 The user shall be able to define the specific reaction for each point, the priority level (3 in total) and ability to inhibit alarm reporting for each point.
.4 The user shall be able to define conditions under which point changes need to be acknowledged by an operator and logged for analysis at a later date.
.5 The user shall be able to print, display or store a unique 60 character alarm message to more fully describe the alarm condition or direct operator response. The message shall be customizable to describe each individual alarm.
.6 In web access applications only critical alarms shall initiate a call to a remote operator device, otherwise call activity shall be minimized by time stamping and saving reports until a manual request is received or until the buffer space (minimum 50 alarms) is full.

.3 Trend Logs:
.1 Controllers shall provide an automatic roll-over trend log, which stores records up to an operator-selected number at an operator-selected sampling rate and then overwrites the oldest record with each new record.
.2 Sample intervals shall be from 1 minute to 24 hours.
.3 Provide graphical and tabular displays.

.4 Runtime Totalization:
.1 The controllers shall automatically accumulate and store runtime hours for binary points with a sampling resolution of 1 minute. The user shall have the ability to define a warning limit to trigger maintenance or user-defined messages.

.5 Custom Programming:
.1 The controllers shall permit user defined custom control processes based on:
.1 any system measured data or status
.2 any calculated data
.3 any results from other processes
.4 Boolean logic
.2 The custom processes may be triggered by:
.1 Time-of-day
.2 calendar date
.3 events (point alarm etc.)

.16 The control strategy for each control loop shall be performed by software within the controller. The sequence of events required for each control loop is described for each system in the control sequence.

.17 Outdoor air temperature indication shall be available at each controller as an integral part of the control strategies for that controller. Should the network transmission of the common outdoor air temperature (or any other common value) fail, then each controller shall use the last good value received.

.18 Controls and Requirements for VVT Systems

.1 Where VVT controls are specified, units are to operate as part of a Variable Volume/Variable Temperature System complete with all necessary controls including zone dampers, temperature sensors, static pressure sensor probes and bypass damper.

2.2 NETWORK ARCHITECTURE

.1 The controllers on the local network shall communicate via a two wire LonTalk TP/FT-10 network.

2.3 CONTROL PANELS

.1 Control panels shall be fully enclosed cabinets with all steel construction. Cabinets shall have a hinged door with locking latch or bolt-on cover plate. All cabinet locks shall be common keyed. Cabinets shall be finished with two coats of paint.

2.4 TEMPERATURE SENSORS

.1 Provide thermistor temperature sensors, not requiring transmitters, to measure temperature.

.2 Accuracy shall be +/-0.2°C from 0 to 70°C.

.3 Temperature sensors shall be Greystone EC200 series.

.4 Space sensors in occupied areas shall be type AE or equal having an integral push button for unoccupied override and an integral slider to adjust set point (LED display not required).

.5 In corridors and where noted on the drawings, provide stainless steel plate type sensors (push button override and LED display not required), type AS.

.6 Duct temperature sensors shall be type B having a stainless steel probe length to suit application and ABS enclosure. Duct averaging temperature sensors shall be type FD having an element length to suit application, copper probe and ABS enclosure.

.7 Immersion temperature sensors shall be type C having a ¼" OD stainless steel probe, 4" long and ABS enclosure. Immersion sensors shall be complete with thermowells. Thermal conductive compound shall be added inside the thermowell to provide optimum thermal transfer from the fluid to sensor. Stainless steel thermowells shall be used for steel pipe and brass thermowells shall be used in copper pipe.

2.5 CARBON DIOXIDE SENSORS

.1 Sensors shall Greystone CDD series or equal having the following features:
- .1 0-2000 ppm factory default detection range, field adjustable.
- .2 Non-dispersive infrared sensing element with self-calibration algorithm.
- .3 Guaranteed 5 year calibration interval.
- .4 Powered by either AC or DC source.
- .5 Accuracy: within 50 ppm or 3% of reading (whichever is greater).
- .6 Operating humidity range: 0-95% RH.
- .7 Operating temperature range: 0 to 50°C or greater.
- .8 Stability: less than 2% full scale in 15 years
- .9 Response time: less than 2 minutes for 90% step change.

.2 Duct mounted sensors shall be complete with ABS enclosure complete with sampling tube.

.3 Space mounted sensors shall be executive space type without LCD display.

2.6 MOTORIZED CONTROL DAMPERS (PROVIDED BY BAS, INSTALLED BY MECH.)

.1 Control dampers shall be the parallel or opposed blade type as below or as scheduled on drawings.
- .1 Outdoor and/or return air mixing dampers and face and bypass (F & BP) dampers shall be parallel blade, arranged to direct air-streams toward each other.
- .2 Other modulating dampers shall be the opposed blade type.
- .3 Two-position shutoff dampers may be parallel or opposed blade type with blade and side seals.

.2 Damper frames shall be 13 gauge galvanized steel channel or 1/8 in. extruded aluminum with reinforced corner bracing.

.3 Damper blades shall not exceed 20 cm (8 in.) in width or 125 cm (48 in.) in length. Blades are to be suitable for medium velocity performance (10 m/s [2000 fpm]). Blades shall be not less than 16 gauge.

.4 Damper shaft bearings shall be as recommended by manufacturer for application, oil impregnated sintered bronze or better.

.5 All blade edges and top and bottom of the frame shall be provided with replaceable butyl rubber or neoprene seals. Side seals shall be spring-loaded stainless steel. The blade seals shall provide for a maximum leakage rate of 50 L/s m^2 (10 cfm per ft^2) at 1000 Pa (4 in. w.g.) differential pressure. Provide air foil blades suitable for a wide-open face velocity of 7.5 m/s (1500 fpm).

.6 Individual damper sections shall not be larger than 125 cm x 150 cm (48 in. x 60 in.). Provide a minimum of one damper actuator per section.

.7 Modulating dampers shall provide a linear flow characteristic where possible.

.8 Dampers shall have exposed linkages.

2.7 WATER CONTROL VALVES

.1 Heating and cooling control valves shall be Belimo CCV series characterized ball valves, complete with chrome plated brass trim and NPT female pipe connections. Radiation valves shall be complete with non-spring return modulating actuators. Control valves for coils heating a portion of outdoor air shall have spring return modulating actuators.

.2 Control valves shall be sized to provide approximately one half the circuit branch pressure drop to obtain good modulation control but they shall be no smaller than two pipe sizes less than the pipe they are installed in.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Installation

.1 All controllers and components in the system and on the network shall be installed according to manufacturer recommendations, general installation standards for digital controls and in accordance with the approved shop drawings.

.2 Locate room sensors in the locations shown on the mechanical drawings. All sensors shall be mounted at barrier free height (3'-11" (1175 mm) above finished floor).

.3 All control components for off site system access shall be located where noted on the drawings. The Electrical Contractor shall provide all required connections / cabling for off site access to the web access components.

.4 All programmable controllers, web access components, relays and other control components shall be located within control panels. Control Panels shall be wall mounted and shall be located within suspended ceiling spaces or other locations approved by the Consultant.

.5 The Electrical Contractor will provide hand-off-auto switches in all starters controlled by the BAS.

.2 Generally duct mount carbon dioxide sensors shall be used where specified for air handling units; but, for gyms and single zone libraries, a wall mount carbon dioxide sensor shall be mounted next to the room temperature sensor.

.3 All carbon dioxide levels which are measured by the carbon dioxide sensors shall be made available to the Owner in the form of trend logs. Record readings at 10 minute intervals and keep them for at least 30 days.

.4 Freeze-stats shall be installed so that their sensing element runs horizontally across the coil face (not diagonally) with no more than 12" vertical drops at the outside coil frame. The full face of the coil shall be covered with no horizontal runs being more than 12" apart. The top and bottom horizontal run shall be within 6" of the coil frame. If more than one freezestat is required they shall be wired in series in order to detect a low temperature in portion of the coil. The sensing elements shall be firmly secured in place to avoid vibration without added air restriction.

3.2 SYSTEM START-UP AND ACCEPTANCE

.1 Upon completion of installation, test, adjust and calibrate controls provided under this Section.

.2 On system completion, a demonstration of complete system operation shall be made to the Owner's authorized representative and Consultant.

.3 The Consultant shall verify through the Owners representatives that the entire system is complete and operating to the satisfaction of the Owner before final acceptance is approved.

3.3 TRAINING

.1 The Contractor shall provide competent instructors to give full instruction to designated personnel in the adjustment, operation and maintenance of the system installed rather than a general training course. Instructors shall be thoroughly familiar with all aspects of the subject matter they are to teach. All training shall be held during normal work hours of 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. weekdays as follows:

.2 Provide 4 hours of training for Owner's operating personnel. Training shall include:
- .1 Explanation of drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals
- .2 Explanation of web access program
- .3 Explanation of adjustment procedures
- .4 Trend Analysis

3.4 WARRANTY

.1 Warranty Start Date:
- .1 Warranty period starts as of the date of Ready for Takeover.
- .2 Warranty start dates based on shipment date, start up date, substantial completion date, etc. are not applicable.

.2 Warranty Duration:
- .1 Warrant in writing, all provided equipment, accessories, installations, software and firmware against defects in workmanship and materials for a period of two year commencing from the date of Ready for Takeover.
- .2 Maintain the affected parts operational during repair of defective equipment covered by the warranty.
- .3 Provide warranty service at no cost to the owner for the guarantee period, this shall include, but not limited to the following:
  - .1 Emergency repair service on regular working hour basis during warranty.

.2 Replacing defective parts and components as required.

.3 Servicing by factory trained and employed service representatives of system manufacture.

.4 System software support.

.4 Supplier shall have an in-place support facility within 32 km (20 miles) of the site with technical staff, spare parts inventory and all necessary test and diagnostic equipment.

.3 Warranty Coverage:
Applies to parts and labour.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

.1 Provide system identification and provide nameplates identifying the following (nameplates shall be keyed to the wiring diagrams):

.1 Duct mounted sensors.

.2 Control panels (identify as to equipment / systems controlled). Each panel shall include an as-built drawing showing all the connected control points.

3.6 TESTING AND BALANCING

.1 During the system testing and balancing by the Testing and Balancing Agency, demonstrate the operation of all controls. During balancing procedures, set controls to a fixed mode (bypass damper locked fully closed and all zone dampers locked fully open) to prevent any changes during the balancing procedure.

3.7 ELECTRICAL WIRING

.1 All wiring shall be installed to the standards specified in the Electrical Division.

.2 Use Echelon recommended jacket cable for all network wiring, colour-coded to WRDSB standards.

.3 Run all wiring in EMT conduit where exposed, where running within new concrete block walls and where required by the Ontario Electrical Code. Plenum rated cable shall be used in return air ceiling plenums.

.4 Control relays necessary for BAS operation shall be provided by the Temperature Control Contractor but all contactors and their power supplies handling power wiring to the equipment shall be by the Electrical Contractor.

Part 4 Sequence of Operation

4.1 GENERAL

.1 All setpoints shall be adjustable.

.2 Outdoor air temperature shall be broadcasted to all controllers.

.3 Heating mode: Heating is enabled between October 15 and April 15 or if the outdoor air temperature is below 10°C. This heating mode is used in all controllers for the building.

.4 Cooling Mode: Mechanical cooling is enabled if the outdoor air temperature is above 18°C.

.5 Occupancy mode shall be determined by a weekly schedule with an annual holiday schedule. Each system shall have this schedule but there shall be provision for operating under a general (to the building) schedule as well. An adjustable parameter shall be available to select the local or general schedule for each system.

.6 Lead/lag: Devices designed for lead lag operation shall operate in automatic lead/lag mode to equalize run time. If the lead unit fails the lag shall automatically start and an alarm shall be generated. The lead unit shall be advanced through the series of devices in sequence every Tuesday at noon.

.7 Guidance Office heating:
- First stage heat: perimeter radiation
- First stage heating through RTU: supply air discharge temperature set to 20°C (lock out on cooling)
  -heat provided from heatpump down to 5°C
  -below 5°C heat is provided by 2 stages of gas heat.

4.2 EQUIPMENT SERVICES

.1 See the graphical sequence of operations attached (for reference only) at the end of this specification for equipment and systems. Please note that this is not a complete representation of all equipment and systems. Controls contractor to review all drawings and specifications and provide complete controls and sequence.

1.2 FORCE FLOW HEATERS

.1 A temperature sensor energizes the fan to maintain setpoint. Fan status is monitored and alarms to BAS when it does not match command.

.2 The control system shall maintain the following temperatures:

.3 Occupied mode 18°C for vestibules/stairwells.

.4 Unoccupied mode: 13°C.

.5 Provide alarm if space temperature is below 10°C.

.6 Points List

Name	AI	AO	DI	DO
Space Temperature	X			
Fan Command				X
Fan Status	X			

END OF SECTION

Division 26 Common Requirements for Electrical

26 00 11 Electrical Specification Index

Common Contract Requirements for Electrical

26 01 16 Electrical Contract General Requirements
26 01 17 Demolition and Renovation
26 01 20 Integrated Testing of Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems
26 01 21 Electrical Occupancy Requirements

Common Work Results for Electrical

26 05 19 Wires and Cables
26 05 20 Splitters, Junction, and Pull Boxes
26 05 21 Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes, and Fittings
26 05 33 Conduits, Conduit Fastenings, and Conduit Fittings
26 05 75 Auxiliary Systems

Panelboards

26 24 16 Panelboards

Low-Voltage Distribution Equipment

26 27 26 Wiring Devices

Low-Voltage Circuit Protective Devices

26 28 16 Disconnect Switches

Lighting

26 51 13 Lighting Equipment
26 51 16 Digital Occupancy & Daylight Control Systems

Division 28 Electronic Safety and Security

Fire Detection and Alarm

28 31 26 Fire Alarm System (Renovation)

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

.1 This Section covers items common to Electrical Division 26, as well as Division 27 and Division 28.

.2 This section supplements requirements of Division 1.

.3 Furnish labour, materials, and equipment necessary for completion of work as described in contract documents.

1.2 INTENT

.1 Mention herein or indication on Drawings of articles, materials, operations, or methods requires: supply of each item mentioned or indicated, of quality, or subject to qualifications noted; installation according to conditions stated: and, performance of each operation prescribed with furnishing of necessary labour, equipment, and incidentals for electrical work.

.2 Where used, words “Section” and “Division” shall also include other Subcontractors engaged on site to perform work to make building and site complete in all respects.

.3 Where used, word “supply” shall mean furnishing to site in location required or directed complete with accessory parts.

.4 Where used, word “install” shall mean secured in place and connected up for operation as noted or directed.

.5 Where used, word “provide” shall mean supply and install as each is described above.

1.3 TENDERS

.1 Submit tender based on specified described equipment or Alternates listed.

.2 State in Tender, names of all Subcontractors proposed for work under this Division.

1.4 LIABILITY INSURANCE

.1 This contractor must maintain and produce at the request of the consultant proof of proper insurance to fully protect the owner, the consultant and the contractor from any and all claims due to accidents, misfortunes, acts of God, etc.

1.5 ELECTRICAL SAFETY AUTHORITY

.1 The contractor is to determine general inspection fees with Electrical Safety Authority and include as part of tender.

1.6 DRAWINGS

.1 Electrical Drawings do not show structural and related details. Take information involving accurate measurement of building from building drawings, or at building. Make, without additional charge, any necessary changes or additions to runs of conduits and ducts to accommodate structural conditions. Location of conduits and other equipment may be altered by the consultant without extra charge provided change is made before installation and does not necessitate major additional material.

.2 As work progresses and before installing fixtures and other fittings and equipment which may interfere with interior treatment and use of building, provide detail drawings or obtain directions for exact location of such equipment and fitments.

.3 Electrical drawings are diagrammatic. Where required work is not shown or only shown diagrammatically, install same at maximum height in space to conserve head room (minimum 2200 mm (88") clear) and interfere as little as possible with free use of space through which they can pass. Conceal wiring, conduits and ducts in furred spaces, ceilings and walls unless specifically shown otherwise. Install work close to structure so furring will be small as practical.

.4 Before commencing work, check and verify all sizes, locations, grades, elevations, levels and dimensions to ensure proper and correct installation. Verify existing/municipal services.

.5 Locate all electrical equipment in such a manner as to facilitate easy and safe access to and maintenance and replacement of any part.

.6 In every place where there is indicated space reserved for future or other equipment, leave such space clear, and install services so that necessary installation and connections can be made for any such apparatus. Obtain instructions whenever necessary for this purpose.

.7 Relocate equipment and/or material installed but not co-ordinated with work of other Sections as directed, without extra charge.

.8 Where drawings are done in metric and product not available in metric, the corresponding imperial trade size shall be utilized.

1.7 INTERFERENCE AND COORDINATION DRAWINGS

.1 Prepare interference and equipment placing drawings to ensure that all components will be properly accommodated within the constructed spaces provided.

.2 Prepare drawings to indicate coordination and methods of installation of a system with other systems where their relationship is critical. Ensure that all details of equipment apparatus, and connections are coordinated.

.3 Ensure that clearances required by jurisdictional authorities and clearances for proper maintenance are indicated on drawings.

.4 Upon consultant’s request submit copies of interference drawings to the consultant.

.5 Due to the nature of the building and the complexity of the building systems provide the following:

.1 Interference drawings, showing coordination of architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical systems for the consultant's review prior to fabrication.

.2 Detailed equipment room drawings clearly showing all distribution equipment.

.3 Detailed layout drawings clearly showing conduit/feeder runs 78mm diameter or larger, including hangers or tray.

.6 Provide CAD drawings (minimum file version AutoCAD 2013) in addition to hard copies.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 The installations of the division must conform to the latest edition of the Electrical Safety Code as well as its supplemental bulletins and instructions. Provide materials and labour necessary to comply with rules, regulations, and ordinances.

.2 Abbreviations for electrical terms: to CSA Z85-1983.

.3 In case of differences between building codes, provincial laws, local ordinances, utility company regulations, and Contract Documents, the most stringent shall govern. Promptly notify consultant in writing of such differences.

1.9 ALTERNATES AND SUBSTITUTIONS

.1 Throughout these sections are lists of "Alternate Equipment" manufacturers acceptable to consultant if their product meets characteristics of specified described equipment.

.2 Each bidder may elect to use "Alternate Equipment" from lists of Alternates where listed. Include for any additional costs to suit Alternated used. Prices are not required in Tender for Alternates listed except where specifically noted as "Separate Price".

.3 When two or more suppliers/manufacturers are named in the Bid Documents, only one supplier/manufacturer of the products named will be acceptable; however, it is the responsibility of this Division to ensure "Alternate Equipment" fits space allocated and gives performance specified. If an "Alternate Equipment" unit is proposed and does not fit space allotted nor equal specified product in consultant's opinion, supply of specified described equipment will be required without change in Contract amount. Only manufacturers listed will be accepted for their product listing. All other manufacturers shall be quoted as substitution stating conditions and credit amount.

.4 If item of material specified is unobtainable, state in Tender proposed substitute and amount added or deducted for its use. Extra monies will not be paid for substitutions after Contract has been awarded.

1.10 EXAMINATION

.1 Site Reviews

.1 Examine premises to understand conditions, which may affect performance of work of this Division before submitting proposals for this work.

.2 No subsequent allowance for time or money will be considered for any consequence related to failure to examine site conditions.

.2 Drawings

.1 Electrical Drawings show general arrangement of fixtures, power devices, equipment, etc. Follow as closely as actual building construction and work of other trades will permit.

.2 Consider Architectural, Mechanical, and Structural Drawings part of this work insofar as these drawings furnish information relating to design and construction of building. These drawings take precedence over Electrical Drawings.

.3 Because of small scale of Drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings, and accessories, which may be required. Investigate structural and finish conditions affecting this work and arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings and accessories required to meet conditions.

.3 Ensure that items to be furnished fit space available. Make necessary field measurements to ascertain space requirements including those for connections and furnish and install equipment of size and shape so final installation shall suit true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. If approval is received by Addendum or Change Order to use other than originally specified items, be responsible for specified capacities and for ensuring that items to be furnished will fit space available.

1.11 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

.1 It is understood that while Drawings are to be followed as closely as circumstances permit, this Division will be held responsible for installation of systems according to the true intent and meaning of Contract Documents. Anything not clear or in conflict will be explained by making application to consultant. Should conditions arise where certain changes would be advisable, secure consultant's approval of these changes before proceeding with work.

.2 Coordinate work of various trades in installing interrelated work. Before installation of electrical items, make proper provision to avoid interferences in a manner approved by consultant. Changes required in work specified in these sections caused by neglect to do so shall be made at no cost to owner.

.3 Arrange fixtures, conduit, ducts, and equipment to permit ready access to junction boxes, starters, motors, control components, and to clear openings of doors and access panels.

.4 Furnish and install inserts and supports required by these sections unless otherwise noted. Furnish sleeves, inserts, supports, and equipment that are an integral part of other Divisions of the Work to Sections involved in sufficient time to be built into construction as the Work proceeds. Locate these items and see that they are properly installed. Expense resulting from improper location or installation of items above shall be borne by the electrical trade.

.5 Adjust locations of ducts, conduits, equipment, fixtures, etc., to accommodate work from interferences anticipated and encountered. Determine exact route and location of each conduit and duct prior to installation.

.1 Make offsets, transitions, and changes in direction of ducts, and electrical raceways as required to maintain proper head room and pitch of sloping lines whether or not indicated on Drawings.

.2 Supply and install pull boxes, etc., as required to affect these offsets, transitions, and changes in direction.

1.12 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) PROCEDURES

.1 RFIs shall be submitted to the consultant minimum two (2) weeks prior to answer being required. Failure to submit and RFI in a timely manner will forfeit delay claims and schedule extension requests by the contractor.

.2 All RFIs will be submitted with the following information:

.1 RFI number
.2 Name of project
.3 Date of initiation
.4 Date response required by (minimum two (2) weeks)
.5 Subject
.6 Submitter's name
.7 Drawing/specification reference
.8 Photograph of the issue (if applicable)
.9 Description of the issue
.10 Contractor's proposed resolution

1.13 DRAW BREAKDOWN

.1 This contractor MUST submit a breakdown of the tender price into classifications to the satisfaction of the consultant, with the aggregate of the breakdown totaling the total contract amount. **Each item must be broken out into material and labour costs.** Progress claims, when submitted are to be itemized against each item of the draw breakdown. This shall be done in table form showing contract amount, amount this draw, total to date, % complete and balance.

.2 Breakdown shall be as follows:

.1 Permits and fees
.2 Mobilization (maximum 1%)
.3 Demolition
.4 Branch conduits
.5 Branch wiring
.6 Lighting fixtures (interior)
.7 Emergency lighting
.8 Fire alarm system devices and rework

.9 Auxiliary system rough-ins

.10 **Integrated Life Safety System Testing**

.11 Commissioning (minimum 3%)

.12 Electrical contractor closeout requirements (minimum of 3% but not less than $3,500.00)

.3 The breakdown must be approved by the consultant prior to submission of the first draw.

.4 Breakdowns not complying to the above will not be approved.

.5 Breakdown must indicate total contract amount.

.6 Mobilization amount may only be drawn when all required shop drawings have been reviewed by the consultant.

1.14 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 General

.1 Furnish complete catalog data for manufactured items of equipment to be used in the work to consultant for review within 14 days after award of Contract.

.2 Upon receipt of reviewed shop drawing, product is to be ordered immediately.

.3 Provide a complete list of shop drawings to be submitted prior to first submission.

.4 Before submitting to the consultant, review all shop drawings to verify that the products illustrated therein conform to the Contract Documents. By this review, the contractor agrees that it has determined and verified all field dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalogue numbers, and similar data and that it has checked and coordinated each shop drawing with the requirements of the work and of the Contract Documents. The contractor's review of each shop drawings shall be indicated by stamp, date and signature of a qualified and responsible person possessing by the appropriate authorization.

.5 If material or equipment is not as specified or submittal is not complete, it will be rejected by consultant.

.6 Additional shop drawings required by the contractor for maintenance manuals, site copies etc., shall be photocopies of the "reviewed" shop drawings. All costs to provide additional copies of shop drawings shall be borne by the contractor.

.7 **Submit all shop drawings for the project as a package. Partial submittals will not be accepted**.

.8 Catalog data or shop drawings for equipment, which are noted as being reviewed by consultant or his engineer shall not supersede Contract Documents.

.9 Review comments of consultant shall not relieve this Division from responsibility for deviations from Contract Documents unless consultant's attention has been called to such deviations in writing at time of submission, nor shall they relieve this Division from responsibility for errors in items submitted.

.10 Check work described by catalog data with Contract Documents for deviations and errors.

.11 Shop drawings and product data shall show:

.1 Mounting arrangements.

.2 Operating and maintenance clearances. e.g. access door swing spaces.

.12 Shop drawings and product data shall be accompanied by:

.1 Detailed drawings of bases, supports, and anchor bolts.

.2 Manufacturer test data where requested.

.3 Manufacturer to certify as to current model production.

.4 Certification of compliance to applicable codes.

.13 State sizes, capacities, brand names, motor HP, accessories, materials, gauges, dimensions, and other pertinent information. List on catalog covers page numbers of submitted items. Underline applicable data.

.14 If a shop drawing is returned "reviewed as noted" this contractor must provide written indication that the comments have been complied with.

.15 A partial list of shop drawings includes:

.1 Luminaires and drivers

.2 Lighting Controls

.3 Emergency battery units, exit signs, and fixtures

.4 Firestopping materials

.5 Surface raceways

.6 Wiring devices

.7 Lighting controls

.8 Disconnect switches and fuses

.9 Hand dryers

.10 Integrated Life Safety System Testing Plan (ITP)

.2 Submissions shall be submitted electronically as per the following directions:

.1 Electronic Submissions:

.1 Electronically submitted shop drawings shall be prepared as follows:

.1 Use latest software to generate PDF files of submission sheets.

.2 Scanned legible PDF sheets are acceptable. Image files are not acceptable.

.3 PDF format shall be of sufficient resolution to clearly show the finest detail.

.4 PDF page size shall be standardized for printing to letter size (8.5" x 11"), portrait with no additional formatting required by the consultant. Submissions requiring larger detail sheets shall not exceed 11" x 17".

.5 Submissions shall contain multiple files according to section names as they appear in Specification.

.6 File names shall include consultant project number and description of shop drawing section submitted.

.7 Each submission shall contain an index sheet listing the products submitted, indexed in the same order as they appear in the Specification. Include associated PDF file name for each section.

.8 On the shop drawing use an “electronic mark” to indicate what is being provided.

.9 **Each file shall bear an electronic representation of the “company stamp” of the contractor. If not stamped the file submission will not be reviewed.**

.2 Email submissions shall include subject line to clearly identify the consultants’ project number and the description of the shop drawings submitted.

.3 Electronic attachments via email shall not exceed 10MB. For submissions larger than 10MB, multiple email messages shall be used. Denote related email messages by indicating “1 of 2” and “2 of 2” in email subject line for the case of two messages.

.4 Electronic attachments via web links (URL) shall directly reference PDF files. Provide necessary access credentials within link or as username/password clearly identified within body of email message.

.5 On site, provide one (1) copy of the “reviewed” shop drawings in a binder as noted above.

.6 Contractor to print copies of “reviewed” shop drawings and compile into maintenance manuals in accordance with requirements detailed in this section.

1.15 CARE, OPERATION AND START-UP

.1 Instruct consultant and operating personnel in the operation, care and maintenance of equipment.

.2 Arrange and pay for services of manufacturer's factory service engineer to supervise start-up of installation, check, adjust, balance and calibrate components.

.3 Provide these services for such period, and for as many visits as necessary to put equipment in operation and ensure that operating personnel are conversant with all aspects of its care and operation.

1.16 VOLTAGE RATINGS

.1 Operating voltages: to CAN3-C235-83.

.2 Motors, electric heating, control and distribution devices and equipment to operate satisfactorily at 60 Hz within normal operating limits established by above standard. Equipment to operate in extreme operating conditions established in above standard without damage to equipment.

1.17 PERMITS, FEES, AND INSPECTION

.1 A submission has been made (if required by this scope of project) by the consultant to the Electrical Safety Authority for review of this project. The payment of the required review costs will be co-ordinated by the consultant. A copy of the Electrical Safety Authority review report will be forwarded to the successful contractor for information and action.

.2 The contractor is required to include in his tender all required inspection costs by the Electrical Safety Authority. Permit application is the responsibility of the contractor.

.3 Reproduce drawings and specifications required by Electrical Safety Authority at no cost.

.4 Notify consultant of changes required by Electrical Safety Authority prior to making changes.

.5 Furnish Certificates of Acceptance to consultant from Electrical Safety Authority and other authorities having jurisdiction upon completion of work.

.6 This contractor must furnish any certificates required to indicate that the work completed conforms with laws and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.18 ADDITIONAL INSTALLED EQUIPMENT

.1 The electrical contractor is to review all specification sections forming part of the electrical bid documents and include additional equipment or components, as well as all associated installation costs and testing costs as noted, in the electrical bid price.

1.19 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

.1 Equipment and material to be CSA certified. Where there is no alternative to supplying equipment which is not CSA certified, obtain special approval from Electrical Safety Authority.

.2 Factory assemble control panels and component assemblies.

1.20 ELECTRIC MOTORS, EQUIPMENT, AND CONTROLS

.1 Supplier and installer responsibility is indicated in the Equipment Wiring Schedule on electrical drawings.

.2 Control wiring and conduit is specified in the Electrical specifications except for conduit, wiring and connections below 50 V, which are related to control systems specified in the Mechanical specifications.

1.21 FINISHES

.1 Shop finish metal enclosure surfaces by application of rust resistant primer inside and outside, and at least two coats of finish enamel.

.1 Paint outdoor electrical equipment "equipment green" finish.

.2 Paint indoor switchgear and distribution enclosures light grey.

.2 Clean and touch up surfaces of shop-painted equipment scratched or marred during shipment or installation, to match original paint.

.3 Clean and prime exposed non-galvanized hangers, racks, fastenings, and conduits etc. to prevent rusting.

1.22 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

.1 Identify electrical equipment with nameplates as follows:

.2 Nameplates:

.1 Lamicoid 3 mm (1/8") thick plastic engraving sheet, black face, white core, mechanically attached with self tapping screws.

NAMEPLATE SIZES

Size 1	9 mm x 50 mm (3/8" x 2")	1 line	3 mm (1/8") high letters
Size 2	12 mm x 70 mm (1/2" x 2 1/2")	1 line	5 mm (3/16") high letters
Size 3	12 mm x 70 mm (1/2" x 2 1/2")	2 lines	3 mm (1/8") high letters
Size 4	20 mm x 90 mm (3/4" x 3 1/2")	1 line	9 mm (3/8") high letters
Size 5	20 mm x 90 mm (3/4" x 3 1/2")	2 lines	5 mm (3/16") high letters
Size 6	25 mm x 100 mm (1" x 4")	1 line	12 mm (1/2") high letters
Size 7	25 mm x 100 mm (1" x 4")	2 lines	6 mm (1/4") high letters

.3 Wording on nameplates labels to be approved by consultant prior to manufacture.

.4 Allow for average of twenty-five (25) letters per nameplate.

.5 Identification to be English.

.6 Nameplates for terminal cabinets and junction boxes to indicate system and/or voltage characteristics.

.7 Nameplates for disconnects, starters and contactors must indicate equipment being controlled and voltage.

.8 Nameplates for transformers must indicate transformer label as indicated and capacity, primary, and secondary voltages.

1.23 WIRING IDENTIFICATION

.1 Identify wiring with permanent indelible identifying markings, either numbered or coloured plastic tapes, on both ends of phase conductors of feeders and branch circuit wiring.

.2 Maintain phase sequence and colour coding throughout.

.3 Colour code: to CSA C22.1.

.4 Use colour coded wires in communication cables, matched throughout system.

1.24 CONDUIT AND CABLE IDENTIFICATION

.1 Colour code conduits, boxes and metallic sheathed cables.

.2 Code with plastic tape or paint at points where conduit or cable enters wall, ceiling, or floor, and at 15 m (45') intervals.

.3 Colour bands must be 25 mm (1") wide.

	Prime
up to 208 V	yellow
209 to 600 V	white
Voice system	green
Data system	orange
Security	brown
Public address	black
Cable TV	blue
Fire alarm	red

.4 This contractor must paint all system junction boxes and covers in conformance with the above schedule.

1.25 PROTECTION OF OPENINGS

.1 Protect equipment and systems openings from dirt, dust, and other foreign materials with materials appropriate to system.

1.26 WIRING TERMINATIONS

.1 Lugs, terminals, screws used for termination of wiring to be suitable for either copper or aluminum conductors.

1.27 MANUFACTURERS AND CSA LABELS

.1 All labels must be visible and legible after equipment is installed.

1.28 WARNING SIGNS

.1 To meet requirements of Electrical Safety Authority and consultant.

.2 Provide porcelain enamel signs, with a minimum size of 175 mm x 250 mm (7" x 10").

1.29 LOCATION OF OUTLETS

.1 Do not install outlets back-to-back in wall; allow minimum 150 mm (6") horizontal clearance between boxes.

.2 Change location of outlets at no extra cost or credit, providing distance does not exceed 3 m (10'), and information is given before installation.

.3 Locate light switches on latch side of doors. Locate disconnect devices in mechanical and elevator machine rooms on latch side of door.

1.30 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

.1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished floor to centreline of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise. Coordinate with block coursing (if applicable).

.2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.

.3 Install electrical equipment at following heights unless indicated otherwise.

.1 Local switches: 1100 mm (43.3").

.2 Wall receptacles:

.1 General: 400 mm (16").

.2 Above top of continuous baseboard heater: 200 mm (8").

.3 Above top of counters or counter splash backs: 100 mm (4").

.4 In mechanical rooms: 1200 mm (48").

.3 Panelboards: as required by Code or 1400 mm (56").

.4 Voice/Data outlets: At height of adjacent outlet or at 400 mm (16").

.5 Fire alarm stations: 1200 mm (3'-11").

.6 Fire alarm visual and signal devices: 2250 mm (88 ½").

.7 Television outlets: 400 mm (16").

.8 Thermostat: 1200 mm (3'-11").

.9 Clocks: 2100 mm (84").

.10 Heaters: 200 mm (8" AFF) to bottom of heater.

.11 Emergency call switches and/or pushbuttons: 900 mm (36").

1.31 LOAD BALANCE

.1 Measure phase current to panelboards with normal loads (lighting) operating at time of acceptance. Adjust branch circuit connections as required to obtain best balance of current between phases and record changes.

.2 Measure phase voltages at loads and adjust transformer taps to within 2% of rated voltage of equipment.

.3 Submit, at completion of work, report listing phase and neutral currents on panelboards, dry-core transformers and motor control centres, operating under normal load. State hour and date on which each load was measured, and voltage at time of test.

1.32 CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION

.1 Install conduit and sleeves prior to pouring of concrete. Sleeves through concrete shall be schedule 40 steel pipe, sized for free passage of conduit, and protruding 50 mm (2") beyond either side.

.2 Install cables, conduits and fittings to be embedded or plastered over, neatly and close to building structure so furring can be kept to minimum.

1.33 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

.1 Conduct and pay for following tests:

.1 Power distribution system including phasing, voltage, grounding, and load balancing.

.2 Circuits originating from branch distribution panels.

.3 Lighting and its control.

.4 Motors, heaters and associated control equipment including sequenced operation of systems where applicable.

.5 Systems: fire alarm system, communications, security.

.2 Furnish manufacturer's certificate or letter confirming that entire installation as it pertains to each system has been installed to manufacturer's instructions.

.3 Insulation resistance testing.

.1 Megger circuits, feeders and equipment up to 350 V with a 500 V instrument.

.2 Megger 350-600 V circuits, feeders and equipment with a 1000 V instrument.

.3 Check resistance to ground before energizing.

.4 Carry out tests in presence of consultant.

.5 Provide instruments, meters, equipment and personnel required to conduct tests during and at conclusion of project.

.6 Submit test results for consultant's review.

1.34 EQUIPMENT NAMEPLATE DATA

.1 Refer to the Equipment Wiring Schedule, Distribution Diagram(s) and Panel Schedules for information regarding the designed electrical connections for all equipment to be connected to the electrical distribution system.

.2 Refer to the shop drawing submissions of all project divisions and coordinate with all trades and equipment manufacturers throughout the construction period for equipment connection requirements.

.3 This electrical trade shall be responsible to coordinate any discrepancies on equipment minimum circuit ampacity, maximum overcurrent protection, voltage and phase, between the equipment manufacturer published literature, the equipment shop drawing submission, the project design drawings equipment wiring schedule, and the nameplate data on the equipment. The contractors installing and connecting all equipment shall be responsible for the coordination of this data through the construction period.

.4 Equipment shall not be connected where the specified maximum overcurrent protection and minimum circuit ampacity values do not meet the requirements of the equipment nameplate data on site.

.5 Electrical distribution equipment shop drawings shall not be submitted prior to approval of equipment to be connected including, but not limited to, mechanical units, pumps, elevators, etc. Electrical distribution equipment shall not be released into production until all connected equipment requirements are confirmed and included in approved shop drawings.

.6 Where nameplate data of equipment on site varies from that data listed in the approved equipment shop drawings, the consultant shall be notified in writing, and the equipment shall not be connected until the equipment connection details are confirmed. The final installation must meet the nameplate data of the equipment on site.

.7 No subsequent allowance for time or money for changes to breakers, wiring and conduit, or equipment sizes will be considered for any consequence related to failure by the electrical trade to coordinate final equipment connection requirements with nameplate data and electrical distribution equipment shop drawings.

1.35 GUARANTEE AND WARRANTY

.1 At ready for takeover of this project this Contractor must provide a written guarantee indicating that any defects, not due to ordinary wear and tear or improper use which occur within the first **TWO YEARS** from the date of ready for takeover will be corrected at the contractor's expense.

.2 If the electrical sub-contractor's office is 50 kilometers (30 miles) or more from the project site, the sub-contractor is to provide a service/warranty work agreement for warranty period with a local electrical sub-contractor approved by consultant. Include copy of service/warranty agreement in warranty section of operation and maintenance manual.

.3 Warranty period shall start from date of ready for takeover completion.

.4 Refer to individual specification sections for information on any special manufacturer's equipment warranties.

1.36 SYSTEM START UP

.1 Provide consultant with written notice verifying all equipment operation and installation is complete prior to scheduled start-up period.

.2 Start up shall be in presence of the following: owner or representative, contractor, and manufacturer's representative. Each person shall witness and sign off each piece of equipment. Consultant's attendance will be determined by consultant.

.3 Arrange with all parties and provide 72 hours notice for start up procedure.

.4 Simulate system start up and shut down and verify operation of each piece of equipment.

.5 These tests are to demonstrate that the systems and equipment installed are operational as specified.

.6 The contractor must describe during the start up session the required maintenance for each piece of equipment according to the manufacturer.

.7 The contractor must provide all necessary tools (including a digital multimeter) to successfully complete the start up procedure.

1.37 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

.1 Provide operation and maintenance data for incorporation into manual as specified in other Sections of this Division.

.2 Operation and maintenance manual to be approved by, and final copies deposited with, consultant before final inspection.

.1 Submit one (1) copy of Operation and Maintenance Manual to consultant for review and approval. Submission of individual data will not be accepted unless so directed by consultant. Submission can be done electronically in PDF format or as a hard copy.

.1 Electronic submission/PDF file is required to be bookmarked. Any submission received without bookmarking will be immediately returned as unacceptable.

.2 Hard copy submission shall be in a three-ring binder (minimum 50 mm (2") ring) and labelled as 'Operation and Maintenance Manual' with project name and location. Dividers are to be used for binder organization.

.2 Make changes as required and re-submit as directed by consultant.

.3 Each manual must include (in "tabbed" sections) the following:

.1 Index

.2 List of General, Mechanical, Electrical Contractors and all associated sub-contractor names, addresses and contact numbers.

.3 List of suppliers and equipment wholesalers local to the project.

.4 Letter of contractor's warranty and guarantee for all parts, equipment and workmanship.

.5 WRDSB Project Asset and Warranty Card for all assets replaced, newly installed, and removed.

.6 List of manufacturers, spare parts list and source.

.7 Copy of typewritten schedules for all new and renovated panels.

.8 Copy of all substantial performance final certificates.

.9 Copy of electrical shop drawings which have been stamped and reviewed by consultant.

.10 Electrical As-built drawings including contractor company's as built stamp.

.11 Any special warranties on equipment required (i.e. LED lighting, digital lighting control).

.12 Certificate of completion from all associated sub-contractors.

.13 System commissioning certificate and report.

.4 Final Submittals:

.1 Upon acceptance of Operation and Maintenance Manual by the consultant, provide the following:

.1 Provide two (2) copies of final Operation and Maintenance Manuals, as well as a PDF file of the entire approved manual on a USB stick. Only one (1) USB stick is to be provided containing both the approved manual and as-built drawings.

1.38 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

.1 Site records:

.1 Contractor shall provide two (2) sets of reproducible electrical drawings. Provide sets of white prints as required for each phase of the work. Mark thereon all changes as work progresses and as changes occur. This shall include field and contract changes to electrical systems.

.2 On a weekly basis, transfer information to reproducibles, revising reproducibles to show all work as actually installed.

.3 Use different colour waterproof ink for each service.

.4 Make available for reference purposes and inspection at all times.

.2 As-built drawings submittal for review:

.1 Identify **each drawing** in lower right-hand corner in letters at least 3 mm (1/8") high as follows: - "AS-BUILT DRAWINGS: THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN REVISED TO SHOW ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS AS INSTALLED" (Company Name) (Signature of Contractor) (date).

.2 Submit copy to consultant for approval. When returned, make corrections (if any) as directed.

.3 As-built drawings final submittal:

.1 Once approved, submit completed, reproducible paper as-built drawings as well as a scanned PDF file copy on USB stick with Operation and Maintenance Manuals.

1.39 DEMONSTRATION AND OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

.1 Supply tools, equipment and personnel to demonstrate and instruct operating and maintenance personnel in operating, controlling, adjusting, trouble-shooting and servicing of all systems and equipment during regular work hours, prior to acceptance.

.2 Manufacturers or their representatives are to provide demonstrations and instructions.

.3 Use operation and maintenance manual, As-built drawings, audio visual aids, etc. as part of instruction materials.

.4 Instruction duration time requirements as specified in appropriate sections.

.5 Where deemed necessary, consultants may record these demonstrations on video tape for future reference.

1.40 READY FOR TAKEOVER

.1 Complete the following to the satisfaction of the consultant prior to request for ready for takeover.

.1 As-built Drawings

.2 Maintenance Manuals

.3 System Start up

.4 Instructions to Owners

.5 Lighting Control System

.6 Outlet cover circuit labels

1.41 TRIAL USAGE

.1 Consultant or owner may use equipment and systems for test purposes prior to acceptance. Supply labour, material, and instruments required for testing.

1.42 REVISION TO CONTRACT

.1 Provide the following for each item in a given change notice:

.1 Itemized list of material with associated costs.

.2 Labour rate and itemized list of labour for each item.

.3 Copy of manufacturers/suppliers invoice if requested.

1.43 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

.1 Equipment supports supplied by equipment manufacturer: shall be installed by the electrical contractor.

.2 Equipment supports not supplied by equipment manufacturer: fabricate from structural grade steel meeting requirements of - Structural Steel Section. Submit structural calculations with shop drawings if necessary.

.3 Mount base mounted equipment on chamfered edge housekeeping pads, minimum of 100 mm (4") high and 150 mm (6") larger than equipment dimensions all around. This installation of this pad shall be the responsibility of the electrical contractor.

.4 This contractor shall be responsible for providing all anchor bolts and associated formed concrete bases for lighting standards as detailed.

1.44 SLEEVES

.1 Pipe sleeves: at points where pipes pass through masonry, concrete, or fire rated assemblies and as indicated.

.2 Schedule 40 steel pipe.

.3 Sleeves with annular fin continuously welded at midpoint:

.1 Through foundation walls.

.2 Where sleeve extends above finished floor.

.4 Sizes: minimum 6 mm (1/4") clearance all around, between sleeve and conduit.

.5 Terminate sleeves flush with surface of concrete and masonry walls, concrete floors on grade and 25 mm (1") above other floors.

.6 Through foundation walls PVC sleeves are acceptable.

.7 Fill voids around pipes:

.1 Caulk between sleeve and pipe in foundation walls and below grade floors with waterproof fire retardant non-hardening mastic.

.2 Where sleeves pass through walls or floors, provide space for firestopping. Where pipes/ducts pass through fire rated walls, floors and partitions, maintain fire rating integrity.

.3 Fill future-use sleeves with easily removable filler.

1.45 FIRESTOPPING

.1 Firestopping material and installation within annular space between conduits, ducts, and adjacent fire separation.

.2 Provide materials and systems capable of maintaining effective barrier against flame, smoke, and gases.

.3 Comply with the requirements of CAN4-S115-M35, and do not exceed opening sized for which they have been tested.

.4 Systems to have an F or FT rating (as applicable) not less than the fire protection rating required for closures in a fire separation.

.5 Provide “firewrap” blanket around services penetrating firewalls. Extent of blanket must correspond to ULC recommendations. In general wrap individual conduits with approved firewrap materials on each side of firewall. Refer to architectural drawings for FT ratings. Provide 1 and/or 2 layers of firewrap with transverse and longitudinal seams overlapped and/or butted (second layer offset from first layer). Cut edges are to be sealed with aluminum foil tape. Provide 50 mm stainless steel banding at 200 mm intervals. Install firewrap to manufacturers’ recommendations for proper FT rating. Acceptable manufacturers are 3M Firemaster ductwrap or approved equal.

.6 The firestopping materials are not to shrink, slump or sag and be free of asbestos, halogens and volatile solvents.

.7 Firestopping materials are to consist of a component sealant applied with a conventional caulking gun and trowel.

.8 Firestop materials are to be capable of receiving finish materials in those areas, which are exposed and scheduled to receive finishes.

.9 Firestopping shall be inspected and approved by local authority prior to concealment or enclosure.

.10 Install material and components in accordance with ULC certification, manufacturers instructions and local authority.

.11 Submit product literature and installation material on firestopping in shop drawing and product data manual.

.12 Acceptable manufacturers:

.1 Rectorseal Corporation (Metacaulk)

.2 Proset Systems

.3 3M

.4 Hilti

.5 STI Firestop

Note: Fire stop material must conform to requirements of local authorities having jurisdiction. Contractor to confirm prior to application and ensure material used is compatible with that used by other trades on site.

1.46 PAINTING

.1 Refer to Section Interior Painting and specified elsewhere.

.2 Apply at least one coat of corrosion resistant primer paint to ferrous supports and site fabricated work.

.3 Prime and touch up marred finished paintwork to match original.

.4 Restore to new condition, or replace equipment at discretion of consultant, finishes which have been damaged too extensively to be merely primed and touched up.

1.47 ACCESS DOORS

.1 Supply access doors to concealed electrical equipment for operating, inspecting, adjusting and servicing.

.2 Flush mounted 600 mm x 600 mm (24" x 24") for body entry and 300 mm x 300 mm (12" x 12") for hand entry unless otherwise noted. Doors to open 180º, have rounded safety corners, concealed hinges, screwdriver latches, and anchor straps.

.3 Material:

.1 Special areas such as tiled or marble surfaces: use stainless steel with brushed satin or polished finish as directed by consultant.

.2 Remaining areas: use prime coated steel.

.3 Fire rated areas: provide ULC listed access doors

.4 Installation:

.1 Locate so that concealed items are accessible.

.2 Locate so that hand or body entry (as applicable) is achieved.

.3 Installation is specified in applicable sections.

.5 Acceptable materials:

.1 Le Hage

.2 Zurn

.3 Acudor

.4 Nailor Industries Inc.

1.48 DELIVERY STORAGE & HANDLING

.1 Follow Manufacturer's directions in delivery, storage, and protection, of equipment and materials. Contractor to include all costs associated with delivery storage and handling in tender price.

.2 Deliver equipment and material to site and tightly cover and protect against dirt, water, and chemical or mechanical injury, but have readily accessible for inspection. Store items subject to moisture damage (such as controls) in dry, heated space.

1.49 REPAIR, CUTTING, CORING AND RESTORATION

.1 Be responsible for required digging, cutting, and patching incident to work of this Division and make required repairs afterwards to satisfaction of consultant. Cut carefully to minimize necessity for repairs to existing work. Do not cut beams, columns, or trusses.

.2 Patch and repair walls, floors, ceilings, and roofs with materials of same quality and appearance as adjacent surfaces unless otherwise shown. Surface finishes shall exactly match existing finishes of same materials.

.3 Each Section of this Division shall bear expense of cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing of work of other Sections required because of its fault, error, tardiness, or because of damage done by it.

.4 Cutting, patching, repairing, and replacing pavements, sidewalks, roads, and curbs to permit installation of work of this Division is responsibility of Section installing work.

.5 Slots, cores and openings through floors, walls, ceilings, and roofs shall be provided by this contractor but performed by a trade specializing in this type of work. This Division shall see that they are properly located and do any cutting and patching caused by its neglect to do so.

1.50 EXISTING SYSTEMS

.1 Connections into existing systems to be made at time approved by consultant. Request written approval of time when connections can be made.

.2 Be responsible for damage to existing plant by this work.

1.51 CLEANING

.1 Clean interior and exterior of all electrical equipment provided including light fixture lenses.

.2 In preparation for final acceptance, clean and refurbish all equipment and leave in operating condition.

1.52 ASBESTOS

.1 If asbestos is suspected or identified cease all work in the immediate area in accordance with OHSA and notify consultant.

.2 Each contractor and on site employee of the contractor shall have “asbestos awareness training”.

.3 The contractor shall ensure that employees who may come into contact with asbestos due to the nature of the work that they perform, have received training that enables them to recognize asbestos and that enables them to react in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act and regulations thereto should contact with asbestos occur during the course of their work.

.4 It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the asbestos book in the building prior to starting any work.

.5 Existing occupied buildings (depending upon their age) may contain asbestos in thermal insulating materials and some manufactured products, such as vinyl asbestos floor tile. Any insulating materials, on pipes, fittings, boilers, tanks, ductwork, etc. may contain asbestos and shall not be disturbed.

.6 **A survey of each building documenting the location and condition of asbestos-containing materials is available for your mandatory review prior to commencing any work on premises.**

1.53 DISCONNECTION AND REMOVAL

.1 Disconnect and/or remove equipment as indicated.

.2 Cap and conceal all redundant and obsolete connections.

.3 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for his acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site, which the owner does not retain.

.4 Store equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.

1.54 OWNER SUPPLIED EQUIPMENT

.1 Connect to equipment supplied by the owner and make operable.

.2 Design drawings are diagrammatic and do not necessarily indicate all specific final connection requirements. For the purposes of bidding, electrical trade shall include but not be limited to provision of a junction box to connect equipment wiring tail, provision of suitable disconnecting means, and flexible connection directly to equipment.

1.55 ENCLOSURES

.1 This contractor must ensure that all electrical equipment mounted in sprinklered areas is provided with an enclosure in conformance with the Electrical Safety Code.

1.56 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM TESTING

.1 The Integrated Life Safety System Testing Coordinator (ITC) shall be hired by the electrical trade as indicated in specification section 26 01 20.

.2 This electrical contractor shall work with the project Integrated Life Safety System Testing Coordinator (ITC) and participate in all phases of the Integrated Life Safety Systems testing process as specified within CAN/ULC S1001-11 (2024 Rev2 updates) as well as the electrical and architectural specifications.

.3 During the ***Planning Phase*** of the Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing process this electrical contractor shall review the Integrated Testing Plan (ITP) and give written confirmation of this review and acknowledgement of affected systems under his responsibility as required by the electrical specifications per the shop drawing submittal process.

.4 Prior to the building Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing this electrical contractor shall startup/commission/verify the operation of all systems under the responsibility of this electrical trade. This electrical trade shall give written indication of completed systems and provide copies of all inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports, etc. when requested by the ITC during the ***Implementation Phase***.

.5 Upon completion of the building Integrated Life Safety Systems Testing this electrical contractor shall rectify all deficiencies related to all systems under his responsibility during the ***Testing Phase*** in due time for the ITC to verify and document for the project team.

1.57 PHASING OF WORK

This work for this project shall be constructed in phases. Refer to the architectural drawings for phasing information and details. Misinterpretation of the drawings with respect to the extent of the phasing of the work shall not relieve the contractor of the work required to complete the entire contract.

Part 2 Not Used

Part 3 Not Used

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

.1 Conform to the General Provisions of Division 1 and Electrical General Requirements Section.

.2 This project is one of a retrofit nature in part, and which will require extensive demolition.

.3 Allow for all remedial work in areas indicated on the drawings and as generally defined in the relevant sections of the specifications.

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

.1 The scope of work is essentially the selected disconnection and/or removal of services and/or equipment, devices etc. as indicated or required to complete the work.

.2 The reference drawings indicate some of the services which shall remain, and some may have to be retained through construction and a phased changeover to help construction i.e. electrical service, phone service, winter heat, and temporary construction services i.e. washroom facility. This co-ordination remains the responsibility of the contractors.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 This Division is to liaise with the Owners or Consultant for equipment being removed that may be suitable for reuse to that specified or handed over to the owner.

.2 This Division to take full responsibility for any special tools or equipment required to disassemble or remove material from building.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 GENERAL

.1 The general requirements are indicated on the drawings and on the outline specification in Division 1.

.2 The general execution of the demolition is to be carried out in a clean and efficient manner.

.3 Demolition of existing ceiling, walls etc., to facilitate removal of existing services or equipment or installation of new to be kept to a minimum and then restored to match existing.

.4 All openings or holes created by removal of existing electrical systems which are not being reused are to be patched with the same material surrounding surfaces.

.5 All new holes and openings to facilitate electrical systems are to be patched to match surrounding surfaces.

.6 Protect all existing furnishings materials and equipment. Any damage occurring as a result of the work of this Division shall be repaired or replaced at the expense of this Division.

.7 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times directed by the Owners in an expedient manner with minimum disruption to the facility and systems downtime.

.8 Where unknown services are encountered immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.

.9 Where the location of any services has been shown on the plans, such information is not guaranteed. It is this Division's responsibility to verify locations, etc., immediately after moving on site. Should for any reason the information obtained necessitates changes in procedure or design, advise the Consultant at once. If verification of existing conditions is not done at the outset and any problems arise, the responsibility for same is entirely this Division's.

.10 Disconnect and/or remove equipment, devices, cabling, services, etc. as indicated.

.11 Remove all redundant and obsolete systems, connections, and wiring.

.12 Provide a list of equipment to be removed to the owner, for their acceptance of same. Remove all equipment from site that the owner does not retain.

.13 Maintain equipment to be retained by owner on site where directed by consultant.

.14 Demolition of all parts of the work must be completed within the confines of the work area and in such a way as the dust produced and risk to injury of will not adversely affect the building users.

.15 Demolished areas of the existing building will remain in their current use in some cases. Demolition in these areas must be kept to the minimum required to complete the work.

.16 Demolition shall take place within areas isolated from all other areas with appropriate hoarding, scaffolding, netting, fencing or other means of security between building users and the work.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 WORK INCLUDED

.1 Section 21 02 51 – FIRE PROTECTION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and DIVISION 1

.2 Section 21 12 13 – FIRE SUPPRESSION STANDPIPE SYSTEM

.3 Section 21 13 13 – WET PIPE FIRE SUPPRESSION

.4 Section 23 02 52 – HVAC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and DIVISION 1

.5 Section 23 33 17 – SMOKE CONTROL DAMPERS

.6 Section 26 01 16 – ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and DIVISION 1

.7 Section 28 31 25 – FIRE ALARM SYSTEM (ADDRESSABLE)

.8 Applicable building systems in item 1.3.10 and as included in all project DIVISIONS.

1.2 REFERENCES

.1 OBC-2024, Ontario Building Code Compendium.

.2 CAN/ULC-1001, Integrated System Testing of Fire Protection and Life Safety Systems.

.3 CAN/ULC-S524, Installation of Fire Alarm Systems.

.4 CAN/ULC-S537, Verification of Fire Alarm Systems.

.5 CAN/ULC-S573, Installation of Ancillary Devices Connected to Fire Alarm Systems

.6 CAN/ULC-S561, Installation and Service for Fire Signal Receiving Centres and Systems

.7 CAN/ULC-S112, Standard Method of Fire Test of Fire Damper Assemblies

.8 NFPA 13, Fire Sprinkler Systems

.9 NFPA 17A, Standard for Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems

.10 NFPA 92, Standard for Smoke Control Systems

.11 NFPA 96, Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations

1.3 OVERVIEW

.1 All work shall be performed in accordance with CAN/ULC-1001 Integrated System Testing of Life Safety and Fire Protection Systems, latest edition.

.2 The Building Code has adopted CAN/ULC-1001 as the standard to comply with Integrated System Testing of Life Safety and Fire Protection Systems. The scope of this project shall follow the strict guidelines laid out in CAN/ULC-1001 for Integrated Testing Planning, review, and implementation.

.3 The Integrated Testing Plan (ITP) will provide a full overview of all integration points of life safety and fire protection systems. The ITP will be submitted for review to the design professionals and Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ). Upon the successful completion of the ITP and all the respective systems, the Integrated Testing Coordinator (ITC) will provide a schedule to the design professionals, the AHJ, and all required participating members for the ITP to be conducted.

.4 The ITC will review all drawings, specifications, sequence of operations, and methodology prepared by the design professionals, complete with the contractor's shop drawings and manufacture requirements.

.5 The ITP shall be coordinated with all sub-contractors and suppliers as outlined in item 1.1.

.6 The ITC will conduct the ITP and will sign each integrated test form, complete with signatures from each participating member of the integrated systems.

.7 The ITC shall witness all integrations and not rely on the CAN/ULC-S537 Verification Inspection Report for fire protection system integration testing; however, the ITC may attend the verification to validate the testing.

.8 The ITC will provide all work and ITP including functional documentation, prescribed in CAN/ULC-1001. Such testing and documentation have been deemed to satisfy OBC 2024 Sentence 3.2.9.

.9 The ITC will provide PDF and digital media copy of the buildings ITP and Integrated System Report (ITR) for the building owner's use, re-testing, and reproduction purpose.

.10 The systems applicable to the function testing include but not limited to:

- .1 Fire Alarm System (including sequence of operations) and Monitoring
- .2 Sprinkler Systems (wet, dry, window, garbage chute, standpipe)
- .3 Fire Pumps
- .4 Kitchen Fire Suppression Systems
- .5 Magnetic Door Holds
- .6 Fire Curtain or Fire Shutter Release
- .7 Smoke and CO Alarms
- .8 Smoke Damper Assemblies
- .9 A/V System Mute/Shutdown
- .10 HVLS Fan Shutdown
- .11 Freeze Protection (heat trace monitoring)

Part 2 Products

2.1 TESTING AND PLANNING

.1 The Integrated Testing Process must include following:

- .1 Planning phase by the testing coordinator.
- .2 Integrated testing plan review by the design professionals.

.3 Integrated testing plan review by the AHJ.

.4 Review of sequence of operations.

.5 System documentation.

.6 Integrated System Testing Plan consisting of:

.1 Project description.

.2 Project contacts including applicable project responsibilities.

.3 Overview and description of each integrated system.

.4 System integrations and functional objective of each integrated system.

.5 Integration matrix of all integrated system complete with integration type, normal mode and off-normal mode.

.6 Test protocols and procedures of each integrated system,

.7 Notifications.

.8 Personnel safety.

.9 Phased occupancies.

.10 Pre-testing documentation checklist.

.11 Pre-testing documentation acknowledgement forms.

.12 Testing forms.

.13 Ongoing integrated system testing forms.

.14 Integrated system testing completion form.

.15 Integrated testing notes.

2.2 RESPONSIBILITIES

.1 General Contractor:

.1 Coordinate with the ITC for schedule and witness testing.

.2 Coordinate all responsible sub-contractors.

.3 Confirm all respective systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.

.4 Provide reports for respective systems such as, but not limited to; TSSA elevator inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports.

.5 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the mechanical, electrical, and fire protection contract packages.

.6 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.

.7 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.

.2 HVAC Contractor:

.1 The HVAC Contractor shall confirm all mechanical systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.

.2 Provide system reports such as, but not limited to; air balancing reports, TSSA inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports. The Mechanical Contractor shall further provide written confirmation that all mechanical systems are installed and operating as intended by the contract documents and sequence of operations.

.3 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the mechanical contract package.

.4 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.

.5 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.

.3 Fire Protection Contractor:

.1 The Fire Protection Contractor shall confirm all fire protection systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.

.2 Provide system reports such as, but not limited to; NFPA 13 letter, NFPA 20, letter, above ground sprinkler piping letter, below ground sprinkler letter, system designer letter, start-up reports, commissioning reports, verification reports. The Fire Protection Contractor shall further provide written confirmation that all fire protection systems are installed and operating as intended by the contract documents and sequence of operations.

.3 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the fire protection contract package.

.4 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.

.5 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.

.4 Electrical Contractor:

.1 Electrical Contractor to employ the services of the ITC firm as a sub-contractor and include in bid price. Refer to item 2.6.

.2 The electrical contractor shall confirm all electrical systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.

.3 Provide system reports such as, but not limited to; ESA Inspection Certificate, Fire Alarm Verification, TSSA Inspection, Generator Start-up report, commissioning reports, and verification reports. The Electrical Contractor shall further provide written confirmation that all electrical systems are installed and operating as intended by the contract documents and sequence of operations.

.4 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the electrical contract package.

.5 Allow for any cost associated to re-testing of the ITP due to failures or insufficient work.

.6 Allow for any cost associated with phased occupancy and phased Integrated Testing work.

.5 Equipment Manufacturers:

.1 Where required, shall confirm all respective systems listed in item 1.3.10 are complete and fully operational, prior to the ITC commencing the functional testing.

.2 Participate in the ITP and provide function testing of equipment within the respective contract package.

.6 Design Professionals:

.1 The design professional shall include, but not be limited to, the project Architect, Electrical and Mechanical Consultants, Fire Protection Engineer, Elevator Consultant, etc.

.2 Shall review the ITP, and upon review, accept the ITP as the agreed ITP for implementation.

.3 The design professionals are responsible for design. Upon an unsuccessful test, the failure will be documented and provided to the respective design professionals for review and action.

2.3 NOTIFICATION OF TESTING PLANNING PROCESS

.1 The ITC shall work with the General Contractor, Owner, sub-contractors, design professionals, and the AHJ to provide a schedule for the implementation of the ITP.

.2 The ITC shall obtain contact names, contact details, and system responsibilities for all project design professionals.

.3 The ITC shall provide notification to the integrated testing participants seven (7) days prior to the date and time for the implementing of the ITP.

.4 Prior to testing, the ITC shall obtain written acknowledgement for acceptance and understanding of the ITP by all project design professionals and contractors per 1001 Section 5 and Appendix B. Include ITP Review & Acceptance acknowledgement sheet in the ITR. **Refer to Figure 1.**

.5 Prior to testing, the ITC shall obtain written acknowledgement for acceptance testing of site readiness from all project design professionals and contractors per 1001 Section 5 and Appendix B. Failure to obtain acknowledgement prior to implementation of integrated testing may invalidate the results and could result in delays by the design professionals issuing conformance. Include ITP Acceptance Testing acknowledgement sheet in the ITR. **Refer to Figure 2 and Figure 3.**

.6 In the event of building occupants, the ITC shall provide at a minimum, forty-eight (48) hour notice of the implementation of the integrated testing. Notification shall be provided via written notices posted at each building entrance.

.7 Partial occupancies shall employ this process for each individual occupancy and shall clearly identify the extent of to which the partial occupancy applies when obtaining written confirmations.

.8 Figures 1 through 3 of this specification section are indicated as informative and are for information only regarding the intent for required written acknowledgement gathering by the ITC. All designers and trades listed may not apply to all projects. The ITC shall be responsible for determining all required designers and contractors for the project based on the contact information from the ITP.

2.4 TESTING IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS

.1 Implementation of the integrated test shall follow all job site and personnel safety requirements set out in the contract and General Contractors requirements.

.2 The ITC shall define:

.1 Personnel safety protocols

.2 Special hazards

.3 Team communications

.4 Occupant notification of emergencies

.3 The integrated system test shall follow the methodology and process outlined in CAN/ULC-1001 as the requirement for this project.

.1 Provide the final ITP to the Consultant fourteen (14) days prior to scheduled implementation and test.

.4 The respective contractors and manufactures are responsible to start-up and function test their respective systems, for observation and witnessing by the ITC. The ITC will record the results, and the respective contractor and manufacture will restore the system to a normal condition. Upon successful testing the contractor and manufacture will initial the respective integrated testing from adjacent to their respective test.

.5 Upon a failure of a test, the ITC will document the failure and continue with the testing of other integrations. The respective contractor and manufacture will document the failure, notify they design professional, and correct the failure under the direction of the design professional.

.1 The ITC will re-test the unsuccessful integration after the correction has been documented and verified.

.6 Upon a failure of a device (such as a smoke detector), the contractor may immediately replace the device, and the ITC may continue to test the integration. The device failure maybe documented but shall not result in a failed integrated test.

.7 The ITC shall include in quote costs associated with site testing of all integrated devices. ITPs and testing procedures which include only for a sampling of devices will not be accepted. ITPs and testing procedures which rely solely on inspection reports, start-up reports, commissioning reports, or verification reports, etc. will not be accepted.

.8 Partial occupancies shall employ this process for each individual occupancy and shall clearly identify the extent to which the partial occupancy applies when obtaining written confirmations.

.9 Upon successfully completing the ITP, the ITC shall provide the ITR to the design professionals and building owner.

2.5 QUALITY CONTROL

.1 The ITC must meet the following criteria to be considered acceptable for this project:

.1 Firms regular engaged with contractors in function testing, fire alarm verification, sprinkler system testing, annual inspections and maintenance of fire and life safety systems.

.2 Firms knowledgeable and experience of the respective Codes and Standards of the particular project, including but not limited to; Building Codes, Fire Codes, ULC Standards, CSA Standards, and NFPA Standards.

.3 Firms must be a member in good standing of the Canadian Fire Alarm Association (CFAA).

.4 Vendors must be a 3rd party and independent from the fire protection and life safety system installation company present on the project in accordance with ULC Certification Bulletin 2020-08.

.5 Firms must maintain operations in the province of Ontario for at least five years.

.6 Vendors must be a ULC Listed Integrated Systems Testing Service Provider and posses a ULC Integrated Fire Protection and Life Safety Certification. The ULC Certificate must be valid from the date of project award until the completed Integrated Testing Report. The ULC certification level shall be that which is applicable to the building life safety systems level of complexity for the project.

.1 Submit the ULC Certificate upon project award to the Consultant's office complete with Applicant ID Number.

2.6 QUALIFIED INTEGRATED TESTING COORDINATOR

.1 Bidders may choose from the experienced ITC Firms listed below or local branches of these companies noted in the vicinity of this project and are acceptable as a sub-contractor to the Electrical Contractor:

.1 Lonergan Engineering
Aurora, Ontario L4G 3V5

.2 Great Lakes Fire Consulting & Engineering Group
Windsor, Ontario

.2 Other experienced ITC Firms must submit in writing, to the Consultant's office, confirmation of the items listed in the Quality Control criteria above, prior to tender close to be considered as an acceptable bidder.

END OF SECTION

Figure 1 – Example Pre-Test ITP Acknowledgement (Typical Design Professionals): Informative

INTEGRATED SYSTEMS WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE OF INTEGRATED TEST PLAN (EXAMPLE)			
Per Item 5.2.8 and Section B9.1 of CAN/ULC S1001 (latest version), the respective design professionals shall indicate written confirmation to the Testing Coordinator acceptance of the Integrated systems Test Plan according to the intent of the project design documents.			
List of Design Professionals		Company/Representative	Design Responsibility
Architect	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Electrical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Mechanical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Fire Protection Engineer (sprinkler)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
(typical responsible consultant on project)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		

Figure 2 – Example Pre-Test Trade Site Ready Acknowledgement (Typical Project Trades): Informative

PRE-TESTING INTEGRATED SYSTEMS WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (EXAMPLE)			
Per Item 5.3.1.(B) and Section B8.1 of CAN/ULC S1001 (latest version), the respective installing contractors shall indicate written confirmation to the Testing Coordinator that their respective life safety systems have been installed in accordance with the design are ready for integrated testing as outlined within the Integrated Systems Testing Plan.			
List of Installing Trades		Company/Representative	System Responsibilities
General Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Electrical Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Mechanical Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Sprinkler Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
Elevator Contractor	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		
(typical responsible trade on project)	Company Name:		
	Name:		
	Signature		

Figure 3 – Example Pre-Test Designer Site Ready Acknowledgement (Typical Design Professionals): Informative

PRE-TESTING INTEGRATED SYSTEMS WRITTEN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT (EXAMPLE)			
Per Item 5.3.1.(A) and Section B8.1 of CAN/ULC S1001 (latest version), the respective design professionals shall indicate written confirmation to the Testing Coordinator that the site is ready for integrated systems testing per the descriptions and integrations outlined within the Integrated Systems Testing Plan.			
List of Design Professionals		Company/Representative	Design Responsibility
Architect	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Electrical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Mechanical Engineer	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
Fire Protection Engineer (sprinkler)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		
(typical responsible consultant on project)	Company Name:		
	Designer Name:		
	Signature		

Part 1 General

1.1 GENERAL

.1 This Section covers items common to Electrical Division 26, as well as Division 27 and Division 28.

.2 This section supplements requirements of Division 1.

1.2 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

.1 The contractor shall provide the following documentation to the consultant's satisfaction prior to receiving occupancy. Failure to provide the proper documentation will result in the occupancy not being granted. List of required documentation:

.1 Final Certificates (required prior to consultant's release of conformance letter).

.1 Electrical Safety Authority.

.2 Emergency Lighting.

.3 Fire Alarm Verification Certificate.

.4 Integrated Life Safety Testing

Part 2 Not Used

Part 3 Not Used

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 CSA C22.2 No.0.3-92, Test Methods for Electrical Wires and Cables.

.2 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.131-M89(R1994), Type TECK 90 Cable.

.3 CAN/ULC S319 (latest edition), Standard for Fire Test for Circuit Integrity of Fire-Resistive Power, Instrumentation, Control, and Data Cables.

.4 CSA C22.2 No. 123 (latest edition), Metal Sheathed Cables.

1.2 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

Part 2 Products

2.1 BUILDING WIRES

.1 Conductors: stranded for 10 AWG and larger.

.2 Minimum size: 12 AWG.

.3 Copper conductors: size as indicated, with 600 V insulation of chemically cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene material 90°C (194ºF) rated T90 for indoor above grade installations and RW90 for below grade installations.

2.2 TECK CABLE

.1 Cable: to CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.131.

.2 Conductors:

.1 Grounding conductor: Copper.

.2 Circuit conductors: Copper, size as indicated.

.3 Inner jacket: Polyvinyl chloride material.

.4 Armour: Aluminum.

.5 Overall covering: Polyvinyl chloride material.

.6 Fastenings:

.1 One hole steel zinc straps to secure surface cables 50 mm (2") and smaller. Two-hole steel straps for cables larger than 50 mm (2").

.2 Channel type supports for two or more cables at 1500 mm (60") centres.

.3 Threaded rods: 6 mm (1/4") diameter to support suspended channels.

.7 Connectors must be suitable for:

.1 Installed environment and approved for use with TECK cable.

2.3 ARMOURED CABLES

.1 Conductors: insulated, copper minimum size as indicated above.

.2 Type: AC90 (minimum size 12 AWG).

.3 Armour: interlocking type fabricated from aluminum strip.

.4 Connectors must be suitable for installed environment and approved for use with armoured cable.

2.4 FIRE RATED CABLES

.1 Cable: to CAN/ULC S319 and CSA C22.2 No. 123.

.2 Conductors: insulated, copper minimum size as indicated above.

.3 Type: Fire-resistive 2-hour certified cable MC/RC90 or Mineral Insulted type MI (minimum size 12 AWG unless otherwise noted).

.4 Armour MC/RC90: Seamless, smooth metal sheath, or seamless, corrugated metal sheath applied over one or more insulated conductors.

.5 Armour MI: Magnesium oxide powder copper sheath applied over one or more insulated conductors, corrosion resistant.

.6 Connectors must be suitable for installed environment and approved for use with fire rated cable type.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION OF BUILDING WIRES

.1 Install wiring from source to load through raceways as specified.

.2 Provide separate neutral conductors for all lighting circuits and circuits originating from surge protected panels. Size raceways accordingly.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF TECK CABLE 0 - 1000 V

.1 Group cables wherever possible on channels.

.2 Terminate cables in accordance with Wire and Box Connectors - 0 - 1000 V Section.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FIRE RATED CABLES

.1 Group cables wherever possible.

.2 Terminate cables in accordance with manufacturer’s recommended installation instructions.

.3 Cables are to be installed as a single continuous run to maintain fire rating integrity.

.4 Support cables horizontally or vertically every 1219 mm (48") intervals and on each side of a bend.

.5 Provide thermoplastic barrier at all mounting locations as per manufacturer’s installation instructions.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ARMOURED CABLES

.1 Group cables wherever possible.

.2 Terminate cables in accordance with Wire and Box Connectors - 0 - 1000 V Section.

.3 These cables are to be installed in concealed locations only. These concealed locations are considered to be stud walls and “drops” to stud walls, lighting fixtures, and ceiling mounted devices.

.4 These “drops” shall not be permitted to exceed 2.4 m (8'-0"). To limit these “drops” to lengths noted above provide additional branch wiring in conduit.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data for cabinets in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MATERIALS

.1 Splitters must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 76 (latest edition).

.2 Junction and pull boxes must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 40 (latest edition)

2.2 SPLITTERS

.1 Sheet metal enclosure, welded corners and formed hinged cover suitable for locking in closed position.

.2 Main and branch lugs to match required size and number of incoming and outgoing conductors as indicated.

.3 At least three spare terminals on each set of lugs in splitters less than 400 A.

.4 Splitter length must match arrangement of equipment unless indicated otherwise.

2.3 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES

.1 Welded steel construction with screw-on flat covers for surface mounting.

.2 Covers with 25 mm (1") minimum extension all around, for flush-mounted pull and junction boxes.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 SPLITTER INSTALLATION

.1 Install splitters and mount plumb, true and square to the building lines on 21 mm (3/4") painted plywood backboards.

3.2 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES INSTALLATION

.1 Install pull boxes in inconspicuous but accessible locations.

.2 Install junction and pull boxes so as not to exceed 30 m (100') of conduit run between pull boxes and in conformance with the Electrical Safety Code.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

.1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with General Electrical Requirements Section.

.2 Install size 2 identification labels indicating system name, voltage and phase.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 Outlet boxes, conduit boxes, and fittings must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 18 (latest edition).

Part 2 Products

2.1 OUTLET AND CONDUIT BOXES GENERAL

.1 Size boxes in accordance with CSA C22.1.

.2 102 mm (4") square or larger outlet boxes as required for special devices.

.3 Gang boxes where wiring devices are grouped.

.4 Blank cover plates for boxes without wiring devices.

.5 347 V outlet boxes for 347 V switching devices.

.6 Combination boxes with barriers where outlets for more than one system are grouped.

2.2 SHEET STEEL OUTLET BOXES

.1 Electro-galvanized steel single and multi gang flush device boxes for flush installation, minimum size 76 mm x 50 mm x 64 mm (3" x 2" x 2½") or as indicated. 102 mm (4") square outlet boxes when more than one conduit enters one side with extension and plaster rings as required. Iberville 1104 Series.

.2 Electro-galvanized steel utility boxes for outlets connected to surface-mounted EMT conduit **in utility rooms**, minimum size 102 mm x 57 mm x 38 mm (4" x 2¼" x 1½"). Iberville 1110 Series.

.3 102 mm (4") square or octagonal outlet boxes for lighting fixture outlets.

.4 102 mm (4") square outlet boxes with extension and plaster rings for flush mounting devices in finished tile walls.

2.3 MASONRY BOXES

.1 Electro-galvanized steel masonry single and multi gang boxes for devices flush mounted in exposed block walls.

2.4 CONCRETE BOXES

.1 Electro-galvanized sheet steel concrete type boxes for flush mount in concrete with matching extension and plaster rings as required.

2.5 CONDUIT BOXES

.1 Cast FS or FD feraloy boxes with factory-threaded hubs and mounting feet for surface wiring of switches and receptacle **in areas (other than utility rooms) where surface conduit is used.**

2.6 FITTINGS- GENERAL

.1 Bushing and connectors with nylon insulated throats.

.2 Knock-out fillers to prevent entry of debris.

.3 Conduit outlet bodies for conduit up to 32 mm (1- 1/4") and pull boxes for larger conduits.

.4 Double locknuts and insulated bushings on sheet metal boxes.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Support boxes independently of connecting conduits.

.2 Fill boxes with paper, sponges or foam or similar approved material to prevent entry of debris during construction. Remove upon completion of work.

.3 For flush installations mount outlets flush with finished wall using plaster rings to permit wall finish to come within 6 mm (1/4") of opening.

.4 Provide correct size of openings in boxes for conduit, mineral insulated and armoured cable connections. Reducing washers are not allowed.

.5 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)

- .1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No.18-92, Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes, and Fittings.
- .2 CSA C22.2 No.45-M1981(R1992), Rigid Metal Conduit.
- .3 CSA C22.2 No.56-1977(R1977), Flexible Metal Conduit and Liquid-Tight Flexible Metal Conduit.
- .4 CSA C22.2 No.83-M1985(R1992), Electrical Metallic Tubing.
- .5 CSA C22.2 No.211.2-M1984(R1992), Rigid PVC (Unplasticized) Conduit.
- .6 CAN/CSA C22.2 No.227.1, Nema TC-13, Flexible Nonmetallic Tubing.

Part 2 Products

2.1 CONDUITS

.1 Rigid metal conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.45, aluminum threaded.

.2 Epoxy coated conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.45, with zinc coating and corrosion resistant epoxy finish inside and outside.

.3 Electrical metallic tubing (EMT) with couplings: to CSA C22.2 No.83.

.4 Rigid PVC conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.211.2.

.5 Flexible metal conduit: to CSA C22.2 No.56, aluminum and liquid-tight flexible metal.

.6 Flexible PVC conduit: to CAN/CSA C22.2 No.227.1 and Nema TC-13, Electrical nonmetallic tubing (ENT).

2.2 CONDUIT FASTENINGS

.1 One hole steel straps to secure surface conduits 53 mm (2") and smaller. Two hole steel straps for conduits larger than 53 mm (2").

.2 Beam clamps to secure conduits to exposed steel work.

.3 Channel type supports for two or more conduits at 1.5 m (5'-0") oc.

.4 Threaded rods, 6 mm (1/4") diameter, to support suspended channels.

2.3 CONDUIT FITTINGS

.1 EMT fittings shall be set screw style (zinc alloy).

.2 Flexible metal conduit fittings shall be screw-in type.

.3 Liquid type flexible metal conduit fittings shall be sealtite type.

.4 PVC fittings shall be PVC type complete with PVC adaptors at all boxes.

.5 Rigid conduit and mineral insulated conduit fittings shall be threaded type.

.6 Coating: same as conduit.

.7 Factory "ells" where 90° bends are required for 27 mm (1") and larger conduits.

.8 Where bushings are noted to be provided they must be “screwed” type fastened to a conduit connector. Push-fit or glued in place bushings will NOT be accepted.

2.4 FISH CORD

.1 Nylon twine.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install conduits to conserve headroom in exposed locations and cause minimum interference in spaces through which they pass.

.2 Conceal conduits except in mechanical/ electrical service rooms and in unfinished areas.

.3 Where devices are to be installed on existing walls in finished area, which cannot be “fished”, install feeds in a surface metal raceway equal to Wiremold V700 series. Coordinate surface installations with Consultant prior to rough-in, unless otherwise noted.

.4 Use electrical metallic tubing (EMT) for all branch circuits unless specified otherwise.

.5 Electrical nonmetallic tubing (ENT) may be used only for branch circuits in non-combustible buildings, in framed wall construction for residential suites, within block walls, and in precast or cast in place walls and floors. **Use of ENT for direct burial, plenum ceilings, or outdoor environments will not be accepted.**

.6 Use rigid aluminum threaded conduit where specified and up to 2.1 m (7'-0") above finish floor where exposed to mechanical injury.

.7 Use rigid PVC conduit underground and in kitchen areas.

.8 Use flexible metal conduit for connection to motors in dry areas, connection to recessed fixtures without a prewired outlet box, connection to surface or recessed fixtures, work in movable metal partitions.

.9 Use liquid tight flexible metal conduit for connection to motors or vibrating equipment in damp, wet or corrosive locations and for connections to kitchen equipment.

.10 Conduits terminating at electrical equipment in sprinklered areas are to be provided rain-tight insulated compression style connectors.

.11 **Minimum conduit size for branch circuits shall be 21 mm (3/4").** Single drops from ceiling mounted junction boxes down to a light switch or duplex receptacle may be reduced to 16 mm (½").

.12 Bend conduit cold. Replace conduit if kinked or flattened more than 1/10th of its original diameter.

.13 Mechanically bend steel conduit over 27 mm (1") diameter.

.14 Field threads on rigid conduit must be of sufficient length to draw conduits up tight.

.15 Install fish cord in empty conduits.

.16 Run 2- 27 mm (1") spare conduits up to accessible ceiling space from each flush panel. Terminate these conduits in 152 mm x 152 mm x 102 mm (6" x 6" x 4") junction boxes in ceiling space.

.17 Remove and replace blocked conduit sections. Do not use liquids to clean out conduits.

.18 Dry conduits out before installing wire.

.19 Do not install, store, or handle ENT in cold temperatures below -20°C(-4°F). Do not store ENT outside.

.20 Install conduit sealing fittings in hazardous areas. Fill with compound.

3.2 SURFACE CONDUITS

.1 Run parallel or perpendicular to building lines.

.2 Locate conduits behind infrared or gas fired heaters with 1.5 m (5') clearance.

.3 Run conduits in flanged portion of structural steel.

.4 Group conduits wherever possible on suspended or surface channels.

.5 Do not pass conduits through structural members except as indicated.

.6 Do not locate conduits less than 75 mm (3") parallel to steam or hot water lines with minimum of 25 mm (1") at crossovers.

.7 Do not fasten surface conduit to roof deck. Provide standoffs or supports as manufactured by Caddy or use Unistrut trapeze fastened to structure.

3.3 CONCEALED CONDUITS

.1 Do not install horizontal runs in masonry walls.

.2 Do not install conduits in terrazzo or concrete toppings.

3.4 CONDUITS IN CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

.1 Locate to suit reinforcing steel. Install in centre one third of slab.

.2 Protect conduits from damage where they stub out of concrete.

.3 Install sleeves where conduits pass through slab or wall.

.4 Provide oversized sleeve for conduits passing through waterproof membrane, before membrane is installed. Use cold mastic between sleeve and conduit.

.5 Do not place conduits in slabs in which slab thickness is less than 4 times conduit diameter.

.6 Encase conduits completely in concrete with minimum 27 mm (1") concrete cover.

.7 Organize conduits in slab to minimize cross-overs.

3.5 CONDUITS IN CAST-IN-PLACE SLABS ON GRADE

.1 Run conduits 27 mm (1") and larger 300 mm (12") below slab (measured from top of slab to bottom of conduit) and encased in 78 mm (3") sand envelope.

3.6 CONDUITS UNDERGROUND

.1 Slope conduits to provide drainage.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings for each system in Conformance with The Electrical General Requirements Section.

1.2 PRODUCT/MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Submit product/maintenance data for each system for inclusion in maintenance manual conforming to The General Electrical Requirements Section.

1.3 SCOPE

.1 The scope of this Section will include the following systems.

- .1 Surface mounted raceway.
- .2 Cable management hangers.
- .3 Hand dryers.
- .4 Auxiliary systems rough-in.
- .5 Security and access control rough-in.
- .6 Telecommunication network system rough-in.
- .7 Public address system rough-in.
- .8 Line voltage power packs and low voltage occupancy sensors.

Part 2 Products

2.1 SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAY

.1 The two compartment surface raceway shall be complete with the following features:

- .1 Surface non-metallic raceway is to be utilized in dry interior locations only.
- .2 The surface non-metallic raceway system specified herein for branch circuit wiring and/or data network, voice, video and other low-voltage wiring shall be the 5400 System as manufactured by the Wiremold Company.
- .3 The raceway and all system components must be UL Listed, and exhibit non-flammable self-extinguishing characteristics tested to comparable specifications of UL94V-0. The raceway base and cover shall be manufactured by rigid compound, available in ivory or white colours (Architect Selection).
- .4 The raceway shall be a two-piece design with a base and a snap-on cover. Total width shall be 133 mm (5¼") by 44.5 mm (1¾") deep with an approximate thickness of 2.4 mm (1/12"). The base and cover shall be available in 2.4 m (8') lengths. The raceway shall be available with two multiple wiring channels formed by integral barriers in the base.
- .5 The cover shall span the entire width of the base concealing all of the wiring channels.

.6 A full complement of fittings must be available including, but not limited to flat, internal and external elbows, tees entrance fittings, cover clips and end caps. They shall be manufactured of a rigid PVC compound. The fittings shall have a matte texture, in ivory or white colours to match the base and cover. They shall overlap the cover and base to hide uneven cuts. All fittings shall be supplied with a base where applicable to eliminate mitring. A transition fitting shall be available to adapt to other Wiremold series raceways.

.7 Device brackets shall be available for mounting standard devices in-line with the raceway. Faceplates shall match and fit flush in the device plate. They shall be manufactured of rigid PVC compound. They shall be ivory or white colours to match raceway base cover (Architect selection). Contractor is to provide devices as noted.

.8 The raceway manufacturer will provide a complete line of connectivity outlets and modular inserts for UTP (including Category 5e and 6), STP (150 ohm) Fibre Optic, Coaxial and other cabling types with face plates and bezels to facilitate mounting. The electrical contractor is to provide adapter plates for faceplates to be provided by the voice/data sub-contractor. The recommended plate is a Deco adapter 3-port plate style, confirm with voice/data sub-contractor.

.2 Acceptable alternate manufacturers include:

.1 Hubbell Base Trak

.2 Panduit Pan-Way

2.2 CABLE MANAGEMENT HANGERS

.1 Hangers where noted are to be complete with the following features:

.1 Approximately 150 mm (6") high by 80 mm (3¼") protrusion.

.2 Constructed from 5 mm (3/16") x 20 mm (3/4") flat steel bar and formed to resemble the letter “G”.

.3 Seven 6 mm (1/4") diameter mounting holes are to be provided around the hanger perimeter.

.4 Matte black finish.

.5 Suitable for wall or suspended mounting.

.6 Acceptable Manufacturers:

.1 EMF Cat. #H-533-S

.7 Manufacturer Contact:

Electron Metal Fabricators Inc.

2160 Dagenais Boulevard West

Laval, Quebec

H7L 5X9

Phone: 450-625-8064 or 1-800-267-8064

Fax: 450-625-8004

.8 Acceptable Alternate:
Wiremold Cat. #GH030406
Mono System Cat. # The Hook H-433
Cablofil Cat. #CSGH-3-4-6
Eaton Cat. #B-Line

.2 As an alternate to the hanger system detailed the contractor may

a) Use as an equal one run of 50 mm (2") x 150 mm (6") wire mesh cable management system equal to Cablofil Cat. #CF 54/150 EZ complete with Cat. #FAS L 150 universal wall bracket where noted to be wall mounted and Cat. # FAS C 200 where noted to be hung. The hangers are to be installed at intervals as recommended by the manufacturer but no greater than 2.4 m (8'-0") on centre.

2.3 HAND DRYERS

.1 Hand dryers where noted on the drawings are to be supplied and installed by this Division with the following features:

.1 Surface mounting.
.2 Fixed nozzle.
.3 White finish with automatic activation.
Final finish selection by owner/architect.
.4 Rating of 1450 W at 120 – 230V universal.
.5 Comac Cat. #C-100220004 School Edition (no equals), no LED, brushed SS finish

2.4 AUXILIARY SYSTEMS ROUGH-IN

.1 Outlets where noted shall be single gang boxes unless specified otherwise.

.2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.

.3 Coordinate final outlet locations, quantities, etc. with respective system vendor and owner's representative.

2.5 SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL ROUGH-IN

.1 Provide conduit from device and outlet locations to cable management systems as noted on drawings.

.2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.

.3 Provide grounding of equipment as noted on drawings.

.4 Security and access control systems installation shall be by Owner's approved vendor as part of separate tender.

2.6 TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

.1 Outlets where noted shall be single gang flush mounted in wall or surface raceways.

.2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.

.3 Provide a #6 insulated green ground conductor from main service ground to voice equipment backboard located on drawings.

.4 Telecommunication Network installation shall be by Owner's approved vendor as part of separate tender.

2.7 PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

.1 Provide conduit from device and outlet locations to cable management systems as noted on drawings.

.2 Outlets if unwired are to be provided with blank coverplates to suit related sections of this specification.

.3 Provide grounding of equipment as noted on drawings.

.4 Public address system installation shall be by Owner's approved vendor as part of separate tender.

2.8 LINE VOLTAGE POWER PACKS AND LOW VOLTAGE OCCUPANCY SENSORS

.1 Line voltage power packs and occupancy sensors shall be one manufacturer throughout the project.

.2 Line Voltage Power packs shall be provided to match the room lighting load, control requirements, and lighting voltage. Power packs shall have the following features:

.1 Mount to standard junction box.

.2 Simple replacement. It shall be capable to replace the unit without requiring any configuration or set-up.

.3 Plenum rated.

.4 120VAC or 347V, 60HZ operation.

.5 Acceptable materials:

.1 Sensorswitch Cat. #PP20 Series

.2 Legrand Cat. #BZ-250 Series

.3 Greengate Cat. #SP15 Series

.3 Low voltage / analog occupancy sensors shall be complete with the following features:

.1 Coverage pattern to suit room ceiling height.

.2 Suitable to detect minor and medium motion patterns within rooms less than 2000 sq. ft.

.3 Mount to standard junction box.

.4 Simple replacement. It shall be capable to replace the unit without requiring any configuration or set-up.

.5 Relays shall not be integrated within the occupancy sensor. Relays shall be provided within separate power pack.

.6 Acceptable materials

.1 Sensorswitch Cat. #CM-PDT Series

.2 Legrand Cat. #CI-205

.3 Greengate Cat. #OAC-DT-2000

Part 3 Execution

3.1 SURFACE MOUNTED RACEWAY

.1 Raceway is to be supplied and installed complete with all necessary fittings, hardware and device brackets for configuration as noted in the drawings for a complete functional installation.

.2 Install conduit system, wiring and devices as indicated.

.3 Ensure raceway is installed as per manufacturer recommendations.

.4 Where the raceway ends at a wall install end cap.

3.2 CABLE MANAGEMENT HANGERS

.1 Install hangers as per details in configuration noted.

.2 Prior to installation co-ordinate location with other services within the ceiling space.

.3 Co-ordinate with noted sub-contractors to install cables noted to be utilizing these hangers. Cables are to be installed such that the maximum sag between hangers does not exceed 25 mm (1"). This electrical contractor is to coordinate.

.4 Attaching cable to any T-bar support rods is not acceptable.

3.3 HAND DRYERS

.1 Install and connect hand dryers in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations.

.2 Hand dryers are to be mounted at a height to suit age of expected users. Unless otherwise noted confirm height with manufacturer, owner, Architect, and/or consultant prior to rough-in.

.3 Once installed this contractor is to caulk the joint between dryer and wall surface with a bead of clear silicone.

3.4 AUXILIARY SYSTEMS ROUGH-IN

.1 Provide backboard for each system use as noted complete with ground buss connection as specified.

.2 Outlets are to be installed complete with minimum 21 mm (3/4") conduit to accessible ceiling space or as otherwise detailed.

.3 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 3 m (10') of zone conduits when noted.

.4 Provide insulated bushings on all conduits terminated in ceiling space.

.5 Ensure specified zone or riser conduits are installed back to equipment backboard.

3.5 SECURITY AND ACCESS CONTROL ROUGH-IN

.1 Outlets are to be provided for devices with conduit as detailed on drawings.

.2 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 1 m of cable management of tray.

3.6 TELECOMMUNICATION NETWORK SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

.1 Install incoming service ducts and terminate as noted.

.2 Provide backboard as noted complete with ground connection to main service ground.

.3 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 3 m (10') of zone conduits (if applicable).

.4 Ensure specified zone conduits are installed back to service backboard.

.5 Outlets are to be installed complete with 25 mm (1") conduit to corridor ceiling space or nearest zone conduit (if applicable).

.6 Provide insulated bushings on all conduits terminated in ceiling space.

.7 A 25 mm (1") conduit is to be installed from elevator machine room to voice service backboard.

3.7 PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM ROUGH-IN

.1 Conduits terminated into ceiling spaces must be within 1 m (10') of cable management tray.

.2 Outlets are to be installed complete with 25 mm (1") conduit to corridor ceiling space or nearest cable management tray.

.3 Provide insulated bushings on all conduits terminated in ceiling space.

.4 Electrical contractor shall obtain speaker back boxes from School Board vender for installation into ceiling tiles, block walls, etc.

3.8 LINE VOLTAGE POWER PACKS AND LOW VOLTAGE OCCUPANCY SENSORS

.1 Install power packs in accessible maintenance areas.

.2 Provide access doors if power packs are installed above drywall ceilings.

.3 Install sensors in gym where noted on plan at mid height of wall.

.4 Sensors installed in areas of high abuse shall be complete with wire guards.

.5 It shall be the contractor’s responsibility to locate and aim sensors in the correct location required for complete and proper coverage within the range of coverage as per the manufacturer’s recommendations. The locations and quantities of sensors shown on the drawings are diagrammatic and indicate only the rooms which are to be provided with sensors. The contractor shall provide additional sensors if required to properly and completely cover the respective rooms.

.6 It is the contractor’s responsibility to arrange a pre-installation meeting with the manufacturer’s factory authorized representative, at the facility, to verify placement to sensors and installation criteria.

.7 The contractor shall also provide the on-site training necessary to familiarize the owner’s personnel with the operation, use, adjustment and problem solving diagnosis of the occupancy sensing devices systems.

.8 Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be completely commissioned by the manufacturer's factory authorized technician who will verify all adjustments and sensor placement to ensure a trouble-free occupancy-based lighting control. Submit commissioning report with closeout documents.

.9 **All lighting controls shall be provided with functional testing and documentation conforming to Ashrae 90.1, latest adoption. This cost shall be included in the Tender Price.**

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

.2 Drawings to include electrical detail of panel, branch breaker type, quantity, ampacity and enclosure dimension.

Part 2 Products

2.1 PANELBOARDS

.1 Panel boards must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 29 (latest edition).

.2 Panelboards: product of one manufacturer.

.3 Install circuit breakers in panelboards before shipment.

.4 In addition to CSA requirements manufacturer's nameplate must show fault current that panel including breakers has been built to withstand. **Series rating is acceptable – submit information with shop drawings. Provide lamicoid label on feeder breaker. Lamicoid label to state "Series Rating Breaker." Lamicoid label to be size 2.**

.5 Bus and breakers must be rated for [14,000] A (symmetrical) interrupting capacity or as indicated.

.6 Sequence phase bussing with odd numbered breakers on left and even on right, with each breaker identified by permanent number identification as to circuit number and phase.

.7 Panelboard mains, number of circuits, and number and size of branch circuit breakers as indicated.

.8 Two keys for each panelboard and key panelboards alike.

.9 Aluminum bus with neutral of same ampere rating as mains.

.10 Mains must be suitable for bolt-on breakers. Provide main (if applicable) and branch breakers as bolt-on style.

.11 Trim with concealed front bolts and hinges.

.12 Trim and door finish must be baked grey enamel.

.13 All panels regardless of voltage and amperage must be provided with a lockable door.

.14 Branch circuit panelboards (250 AMP or smaller) must be one of the following:

.1 Eaton Cat # POW-R-LINE-C PRL-1 or PRL-2

.2 Schneider Electric Cat # NQ Series for up to 240V or NF Series for up to 600V

.3 Siemens Cat #Sentron P1 Series

.15 Panels ranging in width from 368 to 558 mm (14½" to 22"), depth from 100 mm to 150 mm (4" to 6") and height from 533 mm to 1143 mm (21" to 45") are to be retrofitted. Retrofit panels must allow for the installation of new panel interior and trim to suit the existing recessed panel tub. Note: Panel manufacturers bidding this project that do not carry a panel retrofit kit must allow in their price the cost to remove the existing panel tub and replace with new including all necessary wall repairs. Retrofit panelboards shall be: Cutler Hammer Cat. # PIR-X-3-A-X-X.

2.2 BREAKERS

.1 Breakers: to Moulded Case Circuit Breakers Section.

.2 Breakers with thermal and magnetic tripping in panelboards except as indicated otherwise.

.3 Main breaker (as specified) must be separately mounted on top or bottom of panel to suit cable entry. When mounted vertically, down position should open breaker.

.4 Lock-on devices for fire alarm, stairway, exit and night light circuits.

2.3 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

.1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

.2 Nameplate for each panelboard size 4 engraved description as indicated. In finished areas install label on inside of panel, and in service areas install label on exterior of panel.

.3 Nameplate for each circuit in distribution panelboards size 2 engraved “name of load” as indicated.

.4 Complete circuit directory with typewritten legend showing location of each circuit. **Include a copy of the directories in the maintenance manuals.**

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Locate panelboards as indicated and mount securely, plumb, true and square, to adjoining surfaces.

.2 Install surface mounted panelboards on plywood backboards. Where practical, group panelboards on common backboard. Plywood shall be 21mm (3/4”) fire rated or painted with intumescent fire block paint having a minimum of 1h rating, unless noted otherwise.

.3 Mount panelboards to height specified in Electrical General Requirements Section or as indicated.

.4 Connect loads to circuits.

.5 Connect neutral conductors to common neutral bus.

.6 Install series rating lamicoids adjacent to all breakers utilized to achieve series ratings.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings and product data in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

Part 2 Products

2.1 SWITCHES

.1 Line Voltage Wall Switches

- .1 AC switches must conform to CSA C22.2 No. 111 (latest edition).
- .2 AC switches with following features:
  - .1 Terminal holes approved for No. 10 AWG wire.
  - .2 Silver alloy contacts.
  - .3 Urea or melamine molding for parts subject to carbon tracking.
  - .4 Suitable for back and side wiring.
  - .5 Toggle style (Rocker style) (architect to select colour).
- .3 Toggle operated fully rated for tungsten filament and fluorescent lamps, and up to 80% of rated capacity of motor loads.
- .4 AC Switches of one manufacturer throughout project.
- .5 Provide 2 keys per keyed switch.
- .6 Occupancy sensor switches shall be dual technology style (PIR and Ultrasonic) where noted on the drawings.
- .7 Acceptable Materials:
  - .1 Single Pole : Hubbell Cat #HBL1201
  - .2 Three Way: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1203
  - .3 Four Way: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1204
  - .4 Illuminated: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1221IL (light on with load off)
  - .5 Keyed: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1221 Series
    - .1 Keys: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1209
  - .6 Motor Rated: Hubbell Cat. #HBL1221PL
  - .7 Single Pole (Decora): Hubbell Cat #HBL2101
  - .8 Three Way (Decora): Hubbell Cat #HBL2103
  - .9 Four Way (Decora): Hubbell Cat. #HBL2124
  - .10 Single Relay Occupancy Sensor includes:
    - .1 Legrand Cat. #DW-100
    - .2 Greengate Cat. #ONW-D-1001
    - .3 Sensorswitch Cat. #WSXA Series

.11 Dual Relay Occupancy Sensor includes:

.1 Legrand Cat. #DW-200

.2 Greengate Cat. #ONW/VNW-D-1001-DMV-N

.3 Sensorswitch Cat. #WSXA Series

.8 Acceptable toggle switch alternate manufacturers include:

.1 Pass & Seymour

.2 Leviton.

.2 Line Voltage 0-10V Dimming Switches

.1 0-10V Dimmers are to be provided complete with the following features:

.1 Rating of 15A or 20A, 120V or 347V.

.2 0-10V dimming leads

.3 Capable of operation with four switch locations.

.4 DIP switches or local programming through switch buttons to change mode of operation.

.5 Integral on/off switch.

.6 Devices must mount in single gang box or multi-ganged where noted.

.7 Device and faceplate colour must match other wiring devices.

.8 Integral dual technology occupancy sensors (PIR and Ultrasonic).

.2 Acceptable Materials:

.1 0-10V Occupancy Wall Sensor Switch (Decora): Legrand Cat. #DW-311

.2 0-10V Dimming Switch: Leviton Cat. #ZS057 Series

.3 Acceptable alternative manufacturer's include:

.1 Legrand

.2 Leviton

.3 Lutron

.4 Sensor Switch

.5 Greengate

.3 Digital Interval Timer Switches

.1 Where noted supply and install a digital pre-set countdown time switch with the following features:

.1 minimum 1/6 HP rated contacts, mounted in recess single gang outlet box.

.2 Six (6) pre-set time selection buttons with options up to 1 hour.

.3 Unit shall be complete with activation indicator lights.

.4 Unit shall have integral On/Off button.

.5 White finish unless noted otherwise. (final finish selection by Architect).

.2 Acceptable Materials:

.1 Legrand Cat. #RT-50

.3 Acceptable alternative manufacturer's include:

.1 Leviton

.2 Lutron

.3 Hubbell

2.2 RECEPTACLES

.1 Receptacles, plugs, and other similar wiring devices must conform to CSA 22.2 No 42 (latest edition).

.2 Duplex receptacles, CSA type 5-15 R, 125 V, 15 A, U ground, with following features (20A where noted):

.1 Urea molded housing (Colour by architect).

.2 Suitable for No. 10 AWG for back and side wiring.

.3 Break-off links for use as split receptacles.

.4 Eight back wired entrances, four side wiring screws.

.5 Triple wipe contacts and rivetted grounding contacts.

.3 Other receptacles with ampacity and voltage as indicated.

.4 Receptacles of one manufacturer throughout project.

.5 Acceptable materials:

.1 Tamper resistant

.1 Tamper resistant ground fault protected receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #GFTR15

.2 Tamper resistant ground fault protected T-slot receptacle: Hubbell Cat. #GFTR20

.3 Tamper resistant duplex receptacle complete with dual USB ports: Hubbell Cat. #USB15XXX

.4 Automatically Controlled Tamper Resistant Receptacles (Green): Hubbell Cat. #BR15C2GNTR

.6 Acceptable alternate manufacturers include:

.1 Pass & Seymour

.2 Leviton

2.3 COVER PLATES

.1 Cover plates from one manufacturer throughout project.

.2 Sheet steel utility box cover for wiring devices installed in surface-mounted utility boxes.

.3 Stainless steel, brushed, 1 mm (1/32") thick cover plates for wiring devices mounted in flush-mounted outlet box.

.4 Sheet metal cover plates for wiring devices mounted in surface-mounted FS or FD type conduit boxes.

.5 Weatherproof cover plates complete with gaskets and “heavy-duty in use” covers in conformance with the Electrical Safety Authority. Provide product equal to Intermatic Cat. #WP5100C.

.6 Where noted on plans for exterior weatherproof GFCI receptacles at grade, provide extra-duty single gang horizontal die cast receptacle covers. NEMA 3R rated complete with lockable hasp and reinforced hinge. Suitable for use with 12-gauge cord sets. Intermatic Cat. # WP1010HMXD or equal.

.7 Provide p-touch labels on cover plates for all receptacles. Labels shall include source panel and branch circuit, including switch leg indicator as applicable for automatically controlled receptacles.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Switches:

.1 Install single throw switches with handle in "UP" position when switch closed.

.2 Install switches in gang type outlet box when more than one switch is required in one location.

.3 Mount toggle switches at height specified in Electrical General Requirements Section or as indicated.

.2 Receptacles:

.1 Install receptacles in gang type outlet box when more than one receptacle is required in one location.

.2 Mount receptacles at height specified in Electrical General Requirements Section or as indicated.

.3 Where split receptacle has one portion switched mount vertically and switch upper portion.

.3 Occupancy sensors:

.1 Occupancy sensors shall be set to 5 minutes “delay to off” unless otherwise noted.

.4 Occupancy sensors and dimmers:

.1 Switches with occupancy sensors and dimmers shall be programmed as follows:

.1 5 minutes “delay to off” unless otherwise noted.

.2 “Auto on” to 50% dimming level.

.5 Cover plates:

.1 Protect stainless steel cover plate finish with paper or plastic film until painting and other work is finished.

.2 Install suitable common cover plates where wiring devices are grouped.

.3 Do not use cover plates meant for flush outlet boxes on surface-mounted boxes.

.6 Dimmer:

.1 Dimming Switches

.1 Mount devices at height as specified in Electrical General Requirements Section.

.2 Install in upright position as per manufacturer's installation instructions.

.3 Provide class II 0-10V control wiring from 0-10V dimming switch to each fixture driver in 21mmC.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit product data in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

Part 2 Products

2.1 DISCONNECT SWITCHES

.1 Enclosed manual air break switches must conform to CSA C22.1 No.4 (latest edition).

.2 Fuseholder assemblies must conform to CSA C22.2 No.39 (latest edition).

.3 Fusible, and/or non-fusible, horsepower rated disconnect switches, size as indicated.

.4 Provision for padlocking in off switch position by three locks.

.5 Mechanically interlocked door to prevent opening when handle in ON position.

.6 Fuses: size as indicated, to Fuses - Low Voltage Section.

.7 Fuseholders: relocatable and suitable without adaptors, for type and size of fuse indicated.

.8 Quick-make, quick-break action.

.9 ON-OFF switch position indication on switch enclosure cover.

.10 Disconnects feeding elevator controllers must be equipped with two auxiliary contacts approved by the elevator supplier.

.11 Service entrance rated with fault bracing, fusing and barrier as required.

2.2 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION

.1 Provide equipment identification in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

.2 Indicate name of load controlled on size 4 nameplate.

2.3 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

Manufacturer	General Purpose	Weather Proof
Eaton	IHD Series	3HD Series
Schneider Electric	Type A Series	Type R Series
Siemens	ID Series	NFR/FR Series

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install disconnect switches complete with fuses if applicable.

.2 Connect auxiliary contacts to elevator controller using conduit, wire and route approved by the elevator supplier.

.3 Disconnect switches mounted on mechanical rooftop equipment shall be installed minimum 750 mm (30") above finished roof to be protected against damage and weather (snow build up).

.4 For replacement mechanical rooftop equipment, existing feeder shall be extended as necessary from existing junction point to suit replacement unit disconnecting means to be installed minimum 750 mm (30") above finished roof to be protected against damage and weather (snow build up).

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (ANSI/IEEE)

.1 ANSI/IEEE C62.41- 1991, Recommended Practices for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits.

.2 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

.1 ASTM F1137- 88 (1993), Specification for Phosphate/Oil and Phosphate/Organic Corrosion Protective Coatings for Fasteners.

.3 United States of America, Federal Communications Commission (FCC)

.1 FCC (CFR47) EM and RF Interference Suppression.

.4 IESNA LM-79-08, IES Electrical Method for the Electrical and Photometric Measurements of Solid State Lighting Products.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section for all light fixtures supplied under this contract.

.2 Submit complete photometric data prepared by independent testing laboratory for luminaires where specified, for review by Consultant.

.3 Photometric data to include: VCP Table spacing criterion.

1.3 SCOPE

.1 This contractor is responsible to supply and install all lighting fixtures as scheduled and/or indicated including lamp and those accessories required for a complete lighting system. This contractor must coordinate lighting installations with all other Divisions of this project.

.2 All fixtures must be CSA approved or approved at this contractor's expense by the Special Inspection Division of the Electrical Safety Authority.

1.4 GUARANTEE

.1 Guarantees for materials replacement shall be as follows from date of ready for takeover.

.1 LED lamps: 3 months

.2 LED fixtures, and driver: 5 years.

.2 The labour required to replace these ballasts, lamps or drivers must be included in the above guarantee, however only for the extent of the contract guarantee and warranty period as noted in Electrical General Requirements.

1.5 EXISTING FIXTURE BALLAST REMOVAL AND DESTRUCTION

.1 Scope

.1 This Contractor is responsible for contracting with an approved company for the dismantling, disposal and removal of all existing fluorescent ballasts and lamps from this project. This process must include but is not limited to the following:

.1 Removal of existing ballasts from fixtures by this contractor.

.2 This contractor is to compare the ballast number to the PCB ballast identification booklet provided by the disposal company.

.3 If the ballast is not contaminated it is to be disposed of by normal means.

.4 If the ballast is contaminated provide:

.1 Approved interm on site storage area.

.2 Approved interm on site storage containers.

.3 Any and all necessary on site inspections.

.4 All necessary approval certificates (include copies in maintenance manuals).

.5 Full dismantling, complete destruction and disposal of all ballasts components.

.2 Approved Disposal Companies

.1 PCB Containment Technology Inc.
75 Wanless Court
Ayr, ON N0B 1E0
Phone: (519) 740-1333 / Fax: (519) 740-2320

.3 Payment Procedures

.1 Cost of complete services of this sub-contractor shall be paid for by this Section. Refer to Allowances and Fees Section for allowance to be carried for this work.

Part 2 Products

2.1 FIXTURE CONSTRUCTION

.1 Fixtures must be constructed of 20 gauge (minimum) cold rolled steel. All metal edges require smooth finish.

.2 Light leaks must be prevented by providing gasketting, stops, and barriers.

.3 Fixtures must be finished in high reflective baked white enamel. This surface must have a reflectance of not less than 85%.

.4 All fixtures operating on 347 Volts must be provided with an integral disconnecting means.

2.2 FIXTURE LENS

.1 Unless otherwise noted fixture lenses shall be as follows:

.1 Lens thickness: 3.2 mm (1/8")

.2 Material: injection moulded clear prismatic virgin acrylic

.3 Frame: hinged, latched, steel.

2.3 LED FIXTURES

.1 Fixture LEDs must be tested in conformance with IESNA LM80 standard.

.2 LEDs must be selected using a binning algorithm to ensure colour and lumen output of a given fixture are consistent, as well as meet or surpass ANSI C78.377 specification for the rated lifetime of the fixture. Colour accuracy between products must be within a 2-step MacAdam ellipse.

.3 Luminaires must be tested to IESNA LM79 by an independent approved laboratory.

.4 Luminaires must be tested prior to shipping.

.5 Luminaires must be ULC certified and approved for use in Canada.

.6 Fixtures must maintain a minimum of 90% of their initial light output for 60,000 hours. Submit test results upon request.

.7 Lumen values indicated for fixtures in the project documents are to be considered as “absolute” or “delivered” values.

.8 Other than for specialty fixtures, and unless otherwise indicated, the maximum driver current is to be 750 mA.

2.4 STANDARD EXIT LIGHTING UNITS

.1 Exit lighting units must conform to CSA C860, CSA 22.2 No. 141 (latest edition).

.2 Housing: extruded aluminum housing, white finish.

.3 Face and back plates: extruded aluminum.

.4 Lamps: 2W LED.

.5 Operation: 25 year.

.6 Units are to be provided with three (3) pictogram legends indicating “left from here”, “straight from here”, and “right from here”.

.7 Face plate to remain captive for relamping.

2.5 SELF-POWERED COMBINATION EXIT/EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

.1 Exit lighting units must conform to CSA C860, CSA 22.2 No. 141 (latest edition).

.2 Housing: Extruded aluminum housing. White Finish.

.3 Face and back plates: Extruded aluminum.

.4 Lamps 2W LED (EXIT).

.5 Operation: 25 year life.

.6 Units are to be provided with three (3) pictogram legends indicating “left from here”, “straight from here”, and “right from here”.

.7 Face plate to remain captive for relamping.

.8 Supply voltage: As noted on drawings.

.9 Output voltage: 12 V DC.

.10 Battery: Sealed maintenance free 10 year life.

Note: Battery must be capable of supplying the wattage indicated for a minimum of 30 minutes.

.11 Charger: Solid state, voltage/current regulated, inverse temperature compensated, short circuit protected, with regulated output of plus or minus 0.01 V for plus or minus 10% V input variation.

.12 Solid state transfer circuit.

.13 Signal lights: “AC Power On” condition and “charging” condition.

.14 Lamp heads: Integral on unit, 345º horizontal and 180º vertical adjustment. Lamp type: minimum 4 watt LED.

.15 Mounting: Suitable for universal mounting directly on junction box and complete with knockouts for conduit. Removable or hinged front panel for easy access to batteries.

.16 Cabinet: finish: White.

.17 Auxiliary equipment:

.1 Test switch.

2.6 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

.1 Emergency lighting units must conform to CSA C22.2 No 141 (latest edition).

.2 Supply voltage: As noted on drawings.

.3 Output voltage: 12 V DC.

.4 Battery: Sealed, maintenance free, 10 year life.

Note: Battery units must be capable of supplying the wattage indicated for a minimum of 30 minutes.

.5 Charger: Solid state, multi rate, voltage/current regulated, inverse temperature compensated, short circuit protected with regulated output of plus or minus 0.01 V for plus or minus 10% input variations.

.6 Solid state transfer circuit.

.7 Low voltage disconnect: Solid state, modular, operates at 80% battery output voltage.

.8 Signal lights: “AC Power ON” condition and “charging” condition.

.9 Lamp heads: Integral on unit, 345º horizontal and 180º vertical adjustment. Lamp type: minimum 4 watt LED.

.10 Cabinet suitable for direct of shelf mounting to wall and complete with knockouts for conduit. Removable or hinged front panel for easy access to batteries.

.11 Auxiliary equipment:

.1 Test switch.

.2 Ac input and DC output terminal blocks inside cabinet.

.3 Shelf.

.4 Cord and plug connection for AC. **(Not applicable on 347 V units)**.

2.7 ACCEPTABLE LIGHTING MANUFACTURERS

.1 Refer to the light fixture schedule as indicated on drawings.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Locate and install luminaires as indicated. Luminaires are not to be supported from the roof deck. Provide additional Unistrut support channel and/or support from structure. Co-ordinate with consultant on site.

.2 Ball align hangers must be provided for rod suspended fixtures.

.3 Fixtures surface mounted to suspended ceilings must be secured through ceiling assembly to cross member supports. These supports are to be steel channels or angles independently secured **to structure** using # 12 “jack” chain. Each chain must be secured so no fixture weight is added to the ceiling assembly.

.4 Plaster frames/flange kits must be provided by this Division for fixtures recessed in plaster and/or drywall ceilings.

.5 Where specified, fixtures to be chain hung shall be hung using “jack” chain with a capacity to suit the fixture weight. Branch circuit wiring feeding these fixtures shall be AC90 cable “ty-wrapped” at 900 mm (36") intervals along length of drop. Final appearance must be neat and professional.

.6 Install exit lighting units with illuminated faces and chevrons/arrows indicating path(s) of exit as indicated. Unless otherwise noted install exit fixtures at 2400 mm (8'-0") above finished floor.

.7 Install emergency lighting units and associated remote mounted fixtures as indicated.

.8 Direct “heads” on units and remote mounted fixtures to illuminate path(s) of exit.

.9 Install emergency lighting units and remote fixtures at 300 mm (12") below finished ceiling, unless indicated otherwise.

.10 Provide a 15 A 120 V duplex receptacle (connected to circuit indicated) adjacent to unit. **Not applicable on 347 V units. This receptacle connection is to be no lower than 8'-0" (2400 mm) AFF.**

.11 Special installation: Secure fixtures to structure to conform to the Electrical Safety Code using “jack chain” NOT ceiling suspension wire. Where coreslab is used, suspension point must be independent of the one used for suspension of the ceiling assembly. As an alternate to jack chain the contractor may use a pre-manufactured aircraft cable suspension and fastening system as manufactured by Gripple (Gripple Cat. #HF02-10F2). Provide minimum 2 per fixture.

.12 All battery units are to be provided with a visible lamicoid label indicating the unit number as per drawings.

3.2 WIRING

.1 Connect luminaires to lighting circuits as indicated.

.2 Connect exit fixtures to exit lighting circuits and unit equipment (if applicable).

.3 Connect unit equipment to circuits as indicated.

.4 All wiring of remote emergency fixtures shall be minimum #10 T90 for each circuit and run in conduit. Wiring must be sized in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations for distances required.

3.3 LUMINAIRE ALIGNMENT

.1 Align luminaires mounted in continuous rows to form straight uninterrupted line.

.2 Align luminaires mounted individually parallel or perpendicular to building grid lines.

3.4 DELIVERIES

.1 Fixtures are to be completely assembled at the manufacturer's plant and delivered to the project site in original unitized containers. Ensure that a dry, protected and secure space is available for proper storage before scheduling delivery of fixtures.

3.5 TESTING/CERTIFICATION

.1 At the completion of the project and in the presence of the consultant, test all exit and emergency fixtures. On company letterhead, the contractor is to prepare a chart indicating:

.1 Project

.2 Date

.3 Equipment type

.4 Certification of correct connection

.5 Certification of correct operation

.6 Duration of test in minutes (minimum 30)

.7 Actual period of testing (time of day)

3.6 ADDITIONAL INSTALLED EXIT SIGNS

.1 The electrical contractor is to include in their bid the cost to add two (2) additional standard exit lighting units to be installed and tested in locations as directed by the consultant. Note: This installation and test will be occurring after the initial testing/certification testing is complete.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 American National Standards Institute/Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (ANSI/IEEE).

.2 Underwriter Laboratories of Canada (ULC).

.3 International Electrotechnical Commission.

.4 International Organization for Standardization (ISO).

.5 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Section 26 01 16.

.2 Submit composite wiring diagrams and control schedule for each room control circuit type as proposed to be installed. Include load type, sequence of operation, sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities and daylighting set points.

.3 Catalog cut sheets with performance specifications demonstrating compliance with specified requirements.

1.3 SCOPE

.1 This contractor is responsible to supply and install all equipment and control wiring as specified for the digital occupancy and daylight control systems. This contractor must coordinate these control systems with the lighting fixtures being supplied for the project to ensure intended function as specified.

.2 Control Intent: Control Intent includes, but is not limited to:

.1 Defaults and initial calibration settings for such items as time delay, sensitivity, fade rates, etc.

.2 Initial sensor and switching zones.

.3 All equipment must be CSA approved or approved at this contractor's expense by the Special Inspection Division of the Electrical Safety Authority.

.4 Reference section 26 51 13 for Lighting information.

.5 Reference section 26 05 75 for line voltage occupancy sensors and switches (hard wired analog).

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND OPERATION

.1 The Digital Lighting Control (room level) as defined under this section covers the following equipment:

.1 Digital Room Controllers – Self-configuring, digitally addressable one, two or three relay controllers.

.2 Digital Occupancy Sensors – Self-configuring, digitally addressable and calibrated occupancy sensors with LCD display and two-way active infrared (IR) communications.

.3 Digital Switches – Self-configuring, digitally addressable pushbutton switches, dimmers, and scene switches with two-way active infrared (IR) communications.

.4 Digital Photosensors – Single-zone closed loop sensors with two-way active infrared (IR) communications can provide switching or dimming control for daylight harvesting.

.5 Configuration Tools – Handheld remote for room configuration provides two-way infrared (IR) communications to digital devices and allows complete configuration and reconfiguration of the device / room from an accessible location.

1.5 LIGHTING CONTROL APPLICATIONS

.1 Provide a minimum application of intended lighting control functions as detailed on design drawings and specified herein. Control functions shall include the following:

.1 Space Control Requirements – Provide occupancy/vacancy sensors with Manual-ON functionality in all spaces except toilet rooms, storerooms, or other applications where hands-free operation is desirable and Automatic-ON occupancy sensors are more appropriate. For spaces with multiple occupants, or where line-of-sight may be obscured, provide ceiling- or corner-mounted sensors.

.2 Bi-Level Lighting – Provide single zone, multi-level controls in any enclosed office, conference room, meeting room, and training room in all enclosed spaces except where variable dimming or multi-zone switching is used.

.3 Daylit Areas – All luminaries closest to the daylight source, and zoned separately from other fixtures in the space, shall be controlled separately from luminaires outside of daylit zones. Multiple-leveled switched daylight harvesting controls may be utilized for areas marked on drawings.

1.6 WARRANTY

.1 Provide a five-year complete manufacturer's warranty on all products to be free of manufacturers' defects.

.2 The labour required to replace these products must be included in the above warranty, however only for the extent of the contract guarantee and warranty period as noted in Electrical General Requirements.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Manufacturer: Minimum 10-years experience in manufacture of lighting controls.

Part 2 Products

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

.1 Basis of design product: WattStopper Digital Lighting Management (DLM). Acceptable alternates are subject to compliance and prior approval with specified requirements of this section, as one of the following:

.1 Cooper Controls (Wavelinx).

.2 Acuity Controls (nlight).

.2 Substitutions:

.1 All proposed substitutions (clearly delineated as such) must be submitted in writing for approval by the design professional a minimum of 7 working days prior to the bid date and must be made available to all bidders.

.2 By using pre-approved substitutions, the contractor accepts responsibility and associated costs for all required modifications to circuitry, devices, and wiring.

2.2 DIGITAL WALL OR CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR SYSTEM

.1 Wall or ceiling mounted (to suit installation) passive infrared (PIR), ultrasonic or dual technology digital (passive infrared and ultrasonic) occupancy sensor. Furnish the Company's system which accommodates the square-foot coverage requirements for each area controlled, utilizing room controllers, digital occupancy sensors and accessories which suit the lighting and electrical system parameters.

.2 Digital Occupancy Sensors shall provide calibration and electronic documentation for the following features:

.1 Digital calibration and pushbutton programming for the following variables:

.1 Sensitivity – 0-100% in 10% increments

.2 Time delay – 1-30 minutes in 1 minute increments

.3 Test mode – Five second time delay

.4 Detection technology – PIR, Ultrasonic or Dual Technology activation and/or re-activation.

.5 Walk-through mode

.6 Load parameters including Auto/Manual-ON, blink warning, and daylight enable/disable when photosensors are included in the DLM local network.

.2 Two-way infrared (IR) transceiver to allow remote programming through handheld commissioning tool and control by remote personal controls.

.3 Device Status LEDs including:

.1 PIR Detection

.2 Ultrasonic detection

.3 Configuration mode

.4 Load binding

.4 Manual override of controlled loads.

.5 One or two RJ-45 port(s) for connection to DLM local network.

.3 Multiple occupancy sensors may be installed in a room by simply connecting them to the free topology DLM local network. No additional configuration will be required.

WattStopper product numbers: LMPX, LMDX, LMPC, LMUC, LMDC

2.3 DIGITAL WALL SWITCHES

.1 Low voltage momentary pushbutton switches in 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 8 button configuration; colour per architect, compatible with wall plates with decorator opening. Wall switches shall include the following features:

.1 Two-way infrared (IR) transceiver for use with personal and configuration remote controls.

.2 Removable buttons for field replacement with engraved buttons and/or alternate color buttons. Button replacement may be completed without removing the switch from the wall.

.2 Multiple digital wall switches may be installed in a room by simply connecting them to the free topology DLM local network. No additional configuration will be required to achieve multi-way switching.

.3 The following switch attributes may be changed or selected using a wireless configuration tool:

.1 Load and Scene button function may be reconfigured for individual buttons (from Load to Scene, and vice versa).

.2 Individual button function may be configured to Toggle, On only or Off only.

.3 Individual scenes may be locked to prevent unauthorized change.

.4 Switch buttons may be bound to any load on a room controller and are not load type dependent; each button may be bound to multiple loads.

.4 Two RJ-45 ports for connection to DLM local network.

.5 Multiple digital wall switches may be installed in a room by simply connecting them to the free topology DLM local network. No additional configuration will be required to achieve multi-way switching.

.6 WattStopper product numbers: LMSW-101, LMSW-102, LMSW-103, LMSW-104, LMSW-105, LMSW-108, LMDM-101.

2.4 DIGITAL POWER PACKS (ROOM CONTROLLERS)

.1 Room Controllers automatically bind the room loads to the connected devices in the space without commissioning or the use of any tools. Room Controllers shall be provided to match the room lighting load and control requirements. The controllers will be simple to install and will not have, dip switches, potentiometers or require special configuration. The control units will include the following features:

.1 Automatic room configuration to the most energy-efficient sequence of operation based upon the devices in the room.

.2 Simple replacement – Using the default automatic configuration capabilities, a room controller may be replaced with an off-the-shelf unit without requiring any configuration or setup.

.3 Device Status LEDs to indicate:

.1 Data transmission

.2 Device has power

.3 Status for each load

.4 Configuration status

.4 Quick installation features including:

.1 Standard junction box mounting

.5 Plenum rated

.6 Manual override and LED indication for each load

.7 120 VAC, 60 Hz operation.

.8 Zero cross circuitry for each load.

.2 On/Off Room Controllers shall include:

.1 One or multiple relay configuration to suit control details

.2 Efficient 150 mA switching power supply

.3 Sufficient sensor connection points to suit indicated function without the requirement for additional hardware

.4 Discrete model listed for connection to receptacles, for schedule-based control of plug loads within the space.

.1 One relay configuration only.

.2 Automatic-ON/OFF configuration.

.3 Optional Network Bridge for BACnet MS/TP communications

.5 Three RJ-45 DLM local network ports.

.6 WattStopper product numbers: LMRC-101, LMRC-102, LMPL-101, LMPL-201.

.3 On/Off Room/Dimming enhanced Room Controllers shall include:

.1 One or multiple relay configuration to suit control details.

.2 Efficient 250 mA switching power supply.

.3 One 0-10 volt analog output per relay for control of compatible ballasts and LED drivers.

.4 The following dimming attributes may be changed or selected using a wireless configuration tool:

.1 Establish preset level for each load from 0-100%.

.2 Set high and low trim for each load.

.3 Set lamp burn in time for each load up to 100 hours.

.5 Four RJ-45 DLM local network ports.

.6 Optional Network Bridge for BACnet MS/TP communications.

.7 WattStopper product numbers: LMRC-211, LRMC-212, LRMC-213, LMPL-201, LMRC-311, LMRC-312, LMRC-313.

2.5 DIGITAL ROOM CONTROL SYSTEMS

.1 Digital occupancy and daylight control system designed to control a small area of a building (room level). Digital devices connect to the room controller(s) using CAT 5e cables (LMRJ) with RJ-45 connectors which provide both data and power to room devices. Features of the system shall include:

.1 Plug n' Go automatic configuration and binding of occupancy sensors, switches and lighting loads to the most energy-efficient sequence of operation based upon the device attached.

.2 Simple replacement of any device in the system with a standard off the shelf unit without requiring commissioning, configuration or setup.

.3 Push n' Learn configuration to change the automatic configuration, including binding and load parameters without tools, using only the buttons on the digital devices which are part of the local system.

.4 Two-way infrared communications for control by handheld remotes, and configuration by a handheld tool including adjusting load parameters, sensor configuration and binding, within a line of sight of up to 30 feet from a sensor, wall switch or IR receiver.

2.6 CONFIGURATIONS TOOLS

.1 A configuration tool facilitates optional customization of digital lighting control system featuring infrared communications.

.2 Features and functionality of the wireless configuration tool shall include:

.1 Two-way infrared (IR) communication with DLM IR-enabled devices within a range of approximately 30 feet.

.2 Read, modify and send parameters for occupancy sensors, daylighting sensors, room controllers and buttons on digital wall switches.

.3 Save up to nine occupancy sensor setting profiles and apply profiles to selected sensors.

.3 WattStopper Product Numbers: LMCT-100, LMCI-100/LMCS-100

2.7 PROGRAMMING, CONFIGURATION AND DOCUMENTATION SOFTWARE

.1 PC-native application for optional programming of detailed technician-level parameter information for all DLM products, including all parameters not accessible via BACnet and the handled IR configuration tool. Software must be capable of accessing room-level parameter information locally within the room when connected via the optional LMCI-100 USB programming adapter, or globally for many segment networks simultaneously utilizing standard BACnet/IP communication.

.2 Additional parameters exposed through this method include but are not limited to:

.1 Occupancy sensor detection LED disable for performance and other aesthetic spaces where blinking LEDs present a distraction.

.2 Six occupancy sensor action behaviors for each controlled load, separately configurable for normal hours and after hours modes. Modes include: No Action, Follow Off Only, Follow On Only, Follow On and Off, Follow On Only with Override Time Delay, Follow Off Only with Blink Warn Grace Time, Follow On and Off with Blink Warn Grace Time.

.3 Separate fade time adjustments per load for both normal and after hours from 0 - 4 hours.

.4 Configurable occupancy sensor re-trigger grace period from 0 - 4 minutes separate for both normal hours and after hours.

.5 Separate normal hours and after hours per-load button mode with modes including: Do nothing, on only, off only, on and off.

.6 Load control polarity reversal so that on events turn loads off and vice versa.

.7 Per-load DR (demand response) shed level in units of percent.

.8 Load output pulse mode in increments of 1second.

.9 Fade trip point for each load for normal hours and after hours that establishes the dimmer command level at which a switched load closes its relay to allow for staggered On of switched loads in response to a dimmer.

.3 Generation of reports at the whole file, partial file, or room level. Reports include but are not limited to:

.1 Device list report: All devices in a project listed by type.

.2 Load binding report: All load controller bindings showing interaction with sensors, switches, and daylighting.

.3 BACnet points report: Per room Device ID report of the valid BACnet points for a given site's BOM.

.4 Room summary report: Device manifest for each room, aggregated by common BOM, showing basic sequence of operations.

.5 Device parameter report: Per-room lists of all configured parameters accessible via hand held IR programmer for use with O&M documentation.

.6 Scene report: All project scene pattern values not left at defaults (i.e. 1 = all loads 100 percent, 2 = all loads 75 percent, 3 = all loads 50 percent, 4 = all loads 25 percent, 5-16 = same as scene 1).

.7 Occupancy sensor report: Basic settings including time delay and sensitivities for all occupancy sensors.

.4 Network-wide programming of parameter data in a spreadsheet-like programming environment including but not limited to the following operations:

.1 Set, copy/paste an entire project site of sensor time delays.

.2 Set, copy/paste an entire project site of sensor sensitivity settings.

.3 Search based on room name and text labels.

.4 Filter by product type (i.e. LMRC-212) to allow parameter set by product.

.5 Filter by parameter value to search for product with specific configurations.

.5 Network-wide firmware upgrading remotely via the BACnet/IP network.

.1 Mass firmware update of entire rooms.

.2 Mass firmware update of specifically selected rooms or areas.

.3 Mass firmware upgrade of specific products

.6 Wattstopper Product Number: LMCS-100, LMCI-100

2.8 SYSTEM INPUT/OUTPUT

.1 Provide a means to allow seamless integration with third party devices to provide additional functionality to the Digital Lighting Management system via low voltage input/output interface. Wattstopper Product Number: LMIN-104.

.2 Provide a means to integrate analog occupancy sensors to the Digital Lighting Management system via low voltage analog sensor input module. Wattstopper Product Number: LMIO-201.

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install the work of this Section in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions unless otherwise indicated.

.2 When using wire for connections other than the DLM local network (LMRJ Cat 5e with RJ-45 connectors), provide detailed point to point wiring diagrams for every termination. Provide wire specifications and wire colors to simplify contactor termination requirements.

.3 Calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivity to guarantee proper detection of occupants and energy savings.

.1 Adjust time delay so that controlled area remains lighted for 5 minutes after occupant leaves area.

.4 Install power packs in accessible maintenance areas unless noted otherwise. Provide access doors if power packs are installed above drywall ceilings.

.5 Install sensors in gym where noted on plan at mid-height of wall.

.6 It shall be the contractor's responsibility to locate and aim sensors in the correct location required for complete and proper coverage within the range of coverage as per the manufacturer's recommendations. The locations and quantities of sensors shown on the drawings are diagrammatic and indicate only the rooms which are to be provided with sensors. The contractor shall provide additional sensors if required to properly and completely cover the respective rooms.

.7 Provide written or computer-generated documentation on the commissioning of the system including room by room description including:

.1 Sensor parameters, time delays, sensitivities, and daylighting setpoints.

.2 Sequence of operation, (e.g. manual ON, Auto OFF. etc.)

.3 Load Parameters (e.g. blink warning, etc.)

.8 Re-commissioning – After 30 days from occupancy re-calibrate all sensor time delays and sensitivities to meet the Owner's Project Requirements. Provide a detailed report to the Architect / Owner of re-commissioning activity.

3.2 FACTORY COMMISSIONING

.1 Upon completion of the installation, the system shall be commissioned by the manufacturer's factory authorized representative who will verify a complete fully functional system.

.2 The electrical contractor shall provide both the manufacturer and the electrical engineer with ten working days written notice of the system startup and adjustment date.

.3 Upon completion of the system commissioning the factory-authorized technician shall provide the proper training to the owner's personnel on the adjustment and maintenance of the system.

.4 Factory commissioning shall include functional testing and documentation of the control system conforming to the "Functional Testing" requirements included in the current ASHRAE standard. This cost shall be included in the Tender Price.

END OF SECTION

Part 1 General

1.1 REFERENCES

.1 CAN/ULC-S524 (latest edition), Installation of Fire Alarm Systems.

.2 ULC-S525 (latest edition), Audible Signal Appliances for Fire Alarm Systems.

.3 CAN/ULC-S526 (latest edition), Visual Signal Appliances, Fire Alarm.

.4 CAN/ULC-S527 (latest edition), Control Units, Fire Alarm.

.5 CAN/ULC-S528 (latest edition), Manual Pull Stations.

.6 CAN/ULC-S529 (latest edition), Smoke Detectors.

.7 CAN/ULC-S530 (latest edition), Heat Actuated Fire Detectors, Fire Alarm.

.8 CAN/ULC-S531 (latest edition), Smoke Alarms.

.9 CAN/ULC-S536 (latest edition), Inspection and Testing of Fire Alarm Systems.

.10 CAN/ULC-S537 (latest edition), Verification of Fire Alarm Systems.

.11 CAN/ULC-S552 (latest edition), Inspection, Testing and Maintenance of Smoke Alarms.

.12 CAN/ULC-S553 (latest edition), Installation of Smoke Alarms.

.13 OBC-2024, Ontario Building Code Compendium.

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING SYSTEM

.1 The existing addressable system includes :

.1 An addressable control panel as manufactured by **Edwards – EST3X** to carry out fire alarm and protection functions including receiving alarm signals, initiating general alarm, supervising system continuously, actuating zone annunciators, and initiating trouble signals.

.2 Trouble signal devices.

.3 Power supply facilities.

.4 Addressable manual alarm stations.

.5 Addressable automatic alarm initiating devices.

.6 Audible and visual signal devices.

.7 End-of-line devices.

.8 Annunciator(s).

.9 Ancillary devices.

.10 Interface and zone modules.

.11 Remote trouble indicator.

1.3 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

.1 This system is subject to review by local building department officials, local fire department officials. **Therefore, submission of verification certificate and field technician device verification sheets is required prior to inspection by these officials. Schedule accordingly.**

1.4 SHOP DRAWINGS

.1 Submit shop drawings in accordance with Electrical General Requirements Section.

.2 Include:

.1 New components.

.2 Complete wiring diagram for control panel replacements.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

.1 Provide operation and maintenance data for Fire Alarm System for incorporation into manual specified in Electrical General Requirements Section.

.2 Include:

.1 Operation and maintenance instructions for complete fire alarm system to permit effective operation and maintenance.

.2 Technical data - illustrated parts lists with parts catalogue numbers.

.3 Copy of approved shop drawings.

.4 List of recommended spare parts for system.

1.6 TRAINING

.1 Arrange and pay for on-site demonstrations by fire alarm equipment manufacturer to train operational personnel in use and maintenance of fire alarm system. **Obtain written receipt of training session and include in maintenance manual.**

1.7 SYSTEM OPERATION

.1 The system shall be configured for single stage operation as outlined on the design drawings to match existing system operation.

.2 The existing Fire Alarm Sequence of Operation shall remain as currently programmed and to include new devices and zones per design drawings.

.3 Refer to Fire Alarm Sequence of Operation for specific fire alarm sequence functions which generally include the following:

.1 Activation of audible and visual signal devices.

.2 Cause alarm and supervisory zone of alarm device to be indicated on control panel and remote annunciator(s).

.3 Cause system trouble indications.

.4 Activate auxiliary functions.

.5 Transmit signal to fire department via monitoring station.

.6 Log the alarm in the historical alarm log file.

.7 System silence parameters.

.8 System reset parameters.

1.8 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

.1 These specifications describe the minimum functional requirements for an electronically supervised, microprocessor based, fully integrated system. The initial installation shall include all the necessary electronic hardware, software and memory for a completely operable system in accordance with these specifications.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

.1 Each and all items of the fire alarm system shall be listed as the products of a single manufacturer under the appropriate category by the Underwriter's Laboratories of Canada and shall bear the "U.L.C." label.

.2 Each and all items of the fire alarm system shall be covered by a one year parts and labour warranty covering defects resulting from faulty workmanship and materials. The warranty shall be deemed to begin on the date the system is accepted by the Project Manager on issuance of the substantial performance certificate for the project.

.3 All control equipment must have Transient Protection Devices to comply with U.L.C. requirements.

Part 2 Products

2.1 GENERAL

.1 It is the intention of this renovation to maintain the existing addressable fire alarm system control panel and remote annunciator, as well as existing signal and detection devices, while expanding the system to include additional control panel components, additional signal devices, and additional detection devices as shown on design drawings to suit the project scope.

.2 For information & coordination purposes, the following fire alarm manufacturer representative contact information is provided to the bidding trade:

.1 Troy Life & Fire Safety Ltd. (Edwards)
Ross McKay (519)-778-5839

2.2 INTELLIGENT DETECTORS-GENERAL OPERATION

.1 Addressable devices shall use simple to install and maintain decade, numbered 0 to 9, address switches. Detectors that have expanded addressing will have decade switch numbered from 0 to 15 for the most significant digit to allow detector addressing from 1 to 250.

.2 Device addressing shall be accomplished by either an electrical or mechanical means.

.3 Detectors shall be intelligent (analog) and addressable and shall connect with two wires to the fire alarm control panel signalling line circuits.

.4 Addressable smoke detectors shall provide dual alarm and power/polling LEDs. Both LEDs shall flash under normal conditions, indicating that the detector is operational and in regular communication with the control panel, and both LEDs shall be placed into steady illumination by the control panel, indicating that an alarm condition has been detected. If required, the LED flash shall have the ability to be removed from the system program. An output connection shall also be provided in the base to connect an external remote alarm LED.

.5 The fire alarm control panel shall permit detector sensitivity adjustment through field programming of the system. Sensitivity shall be automatically adjusted by the panel on a time-of-day basis.

.6 Using software in the FACP, detectors shall automatically compensate for dust accumulation and other slow environmental changes that may affect their performance.

.7 The detectors shall be ceiling-mount and shall include a separate twist-lock base with tamper proof feature.

.8 The detectors shall provide a test means whereby they will simulate an alarm condition and report that condition to the control panel. Such a test may be initiated at the detector itself (by activating a magnetic switch) or initiated remotely on command from the control panel.

.9 Detectors shall also store an internal identifying type code that the control panel shall use to identify the type of device (PHOTO, THERMAL).

.10 Detectors will operate in an analog fashion, where the detector simply measures its designed environment variable and transmits an analog value to the FACP based on real-time measured values. The FACP software, not the detector, shall make the alarm/normal decision, thereby allowing the sensitivity of each detector to be set in the FACP program and allowing the system operator to view the current analog value of each detector.

.11 Detectors shall provide address-setting means using decimal switches and shall also store an internal identifying code that the control panel shall use to identify the type of device. LEDs shall be provided that shall flash under normal conditions, indicating that the device is operational and is in regular communication with the control panel.

.12 Addressable devices shall provide address-setting means using decimal switches and shall also store an internal identifying code that the control panel shall use to identify the type of device. LED(s) shall be provided that shall flash under normal conditions, indicating that the device is operational and is in regular communication with the control panel.

.13 The sensors shall be of a low profile design and ULC listed for both ceiling and wall mount applications.

.14 Automatic smoke sensors shall be equipped with a dust cover, which shall be removed at the time of verification to prevent dust and dirt entering the smoke chamber during construction.

.15 A magnetic test switch shall be provided to test detectors and modules. Detectors shall report an indication of an analog value reaching 100% of the alarm threshold.

2.3 INTELLIGENT MULTI-DETECTOR

.1 The intelligent multi-detector shall be an addressable device, which is designed to monitor photoelectric, ionization, and thermal technologies in a single sensing device. This detector shall utilize advanced electronics which react to smaller products of combustion found in fast flaming fires (ionization), slow smouldering fires (photoelectric), and heat (thermal) all within a single sensing device.

.2 The multi-detector shall include two bicolor LEDs, which flash green in normal operation and turn on steady red in alarm.

.3 Detectors are to be provided with relay base where noted on the drawings.

.4 Separately mounted photoelectric ionization and heat detectors in the same location are not acceptable alternatives.

2.4 FIXED TEMPERATURE HEAT DETECTOR

.1 These heat detectors shall have a low mass thermistor heat sensor and operate at a fixed temperature. It shall continually monitor the temperature of the air in its surroundings to minimize thermal lag to the/ time required to process an alarm. The integral microprocessor shall determine if an alarm condition exists and initiate an alarm based on the analysis of the data. The heat detector shall have a nominal alarm point rating of 57ºC (1 35ºF). The heat detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 21.3m (70') centres and be suitable for wall mount applications.

2.5 FIXED TEMPERATURE / RATE OF RISE HEAT DETECTOR

.1 These heat detectors shall have a low mass thermistor heat sensor and operate at a fixed temperature and at a temperature rate-of-rise. It shall continually monitor the temperature of the air in its surroundings to minimize thermal lag to the time required to process an alarm, The integral microprocessor shall determine if an alarm condition exists and initiate an alarm based on the analysis of the data. Systems using central intelligence for alarm decisions shall not be acceptable. The intelligent heat detector shall have a nominal fixed temperature alarm point rating of 57ºC (135ºF) and a rate-of-rise alarm point of 9ºC (15ºF) per minute. The heat detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of 21.3m (70') centres and be suitable for wall mount applications.

2.6 PHOTOELECTRIC SMOKE DETECTOR

.1 The intelligent photoelectric detector shall utilize a light scattering type photoelectric smoke sensor to sense changes in air samples from its surroundings. The integral microprocessor shall dynamically examine values from the sensor and initiate an alarm based on the analysis of data. The detector shall continually monitor any changes in sensitivity due to the environmental affects of dirt, smoke, temperature, aging, and humidity. The photo detector shall be rated for ceiling installation at a minimum of Soft (Olin) centres and be suitable for wall mount applications.

.2 The percent smoke obscuration per foot alarm set point shall be field selectable to any of five sensitivity settings ranging from 1.0% to 3.5%. The photo detector shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

.1 Temperature: 0ºC to 49ºC (32ºF to 120ºF)

.2 Humidity: 0-93% RH, non-condensing

.3 Elevation: no limit

.3 Detectors are to be provided with relay base where noted on the drawings.

2.7 STANDARD DETECTOR MOUNTING BASES

.1 Provide standard detector mounting bases suitable for mounting on North American 1-gang, 85mm (3 ½ ") or 100 mm (4") octagon box and 100 mm (4") square box. The base shall, contain no electronics, support all detector types and have the following minimum requirements:

.1 Removal of the respective detector shall not affect communications with other detectors.

.2 Terminal connections shall be made on the room side of the base. Bases which must be removed to gain access to the terminals shall not be acceptable.

2.8 INTELLIGENT DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR

.1 The smoke detector housing shall accommodate an intelligent photoelectric detector (as noted above) that provides continuous analog monitoring and alarm verification from the panel.

.2 When sufficient smoke is sensed, an alarm signal is initiated at the FACP, and appropriate action taken to change over air handling systems to help prevent the rapid distribution of toxic smoke and fire gases throughout the areas served by the duct system.

.3 Duct smoke detector sensor assemblies shall be complete with duct housing, photoelectric smoke detector, and sampling tubes as required. The duct-housing base shall come complete with an auxiliary set of form C dry contacts rated at 120 VAC, 3 Amps.

.4 The system shall automatically indicate when an individual duct sensor needs cleaning.

2.9 CONVENTIONAL AUTOMATIC ALARM INITIATING DEVICES

.1 Thermal fire detectors: fixed temperature, non-restorable, rated 57°C (135ºF) or 88°C (194ºF) as indicated.

.2 Thermal fire detectors, combination fixed temperature and rate of rise, non-restorable fixed temperature element, self-restoring rate of rise, fixed temperature 57°C (135ºF) or 88°C (194ºF), rate of rise 8.3°C (15ºF) per minute.

.3 Smoke detector: ceiling mounted, photo electric type, visual alarm indicator, complete with relay base where noted.

.4 Smoke detector: photo electric type air duct type with sampling tubes with protective housing.

.1 Plug-in type with fixed base.

.2 Wire-in base assembly with integral red alarm LED, and terminals for remote alarm LED.

2.10 AUDIBLE/VISUAL SIGNAL DEVICES

.1 150 mm (6") Bells: surface mounted bell, vibration type 24Vdc, 150 mm (6"), 92dBA rating at 3 m (10'), red finish, FM and ULC listed.

.2 250 mm (10") Bells: surface mounted bell, vibration type 24Vdc, 250 mm (10"),94dBA rating at 3 m (10'), red finish, FM and ULC listed.

.3 Strobe: semi-recessed, 24Vdc operation, complete with selectable 15/30/75/110 candela output (unless otherwise noted set at 75 cd), synchronized strobe, red finish, FM and ULC listed. Suitable for mounting on a single gang box.

NOTES:

.1 Signal devices with integral strobe lights in high abuse areas (i.e. gymnasium, change rooms, etc.) must be provided with protective wireguards.

.2 Any surface mounted signal devices must be provided with suitable backboxes supplied by the manufacturer.

.3 Provide synchronization modules to suit signal devices (if required by manufacturer).

.4 Set signal devices in classrooms to LOW setting.

2.11 END OF LINE RESISTORS

.1 End-of-line resistors for signalling circuits shall be sized to ensure the correct supervisory current flows in each circuit.

.2 End-of-line resistors shall be mounted on a stainless steel plate for mounting on a standard single gang box and bear the ULC label.

2.12 INTELLIGENT MODULES – GENERAL OPERATION

.1 The modules shall have a minimum of 2 diagnostic LEDs mounted behind a finished coverplate. A green LED shall flash to confirm communication with the loop controller. A red LED shall flash to display alarm status. The module shall be capable of storing up to 24 diagnostic codes, which can be retrieved for troubleshooting assistance. Input and output circuit wiring shall be supervised for open and ground faults. The module shall be suitable for operation in the following environment:

.1 Temperature: 0ºC to 49ºC (32ºF to 120ºF).

.2 Humidity: 0-93% RH, non-condensing.

2.13 MONITOR MODULE

.1 The monitor modules shall have the following operating characteristics:

A flashing LED indicates that the module is in communication with the control panel. The LED latches steady on alarm (subject to current limitations on the loop).

.2 The monitor modules shall have the following features:

Nominal operating voltage:	15 to 32 VDC.
Maximum current draw:	5.1 mA (LED on)
Average operating current:	400 uA (LED flashing)
EOL resistance:	47K ohms.
Temperature range:	0°C to 49°C (32°F to 120°F)

Humidity range:	10% to 93% noncondensing
Dimensions:	114.3 mm (4.5") high x 101.6 mm (4") wide x 31.75 mm (1.25") deep. Mounts to a 101.6 mm (4") square x 53.975 mm (2.1/8") deep box.

2.14 ISOLATOR MODULE

.1 Fault isolator modules shall be provide to automatically isolate wire-to-wire short circuits on an SLC loop. The fault isolator module shall limit the number of modules or detectors that may be rendered inoperative by a short circuit fault on the SLC loop. If a wire-to wire short occurs, the fault isolator module shall automatically open-circuit (disconnect) the SLC loop. When the short circuit condition is corrected, the fault isolator module shall automatically reconnect the isolated section of the SLC loop. The fault isolator module shall not require any address-setting, and its' operations shall be totally automatic. It shall not be necessary to replace or reset a fault isolator module after its normal operation. The fault isolator module shall mount in a standard 10.16 cm (4") deep electrical box, in a surface-mounted backbox, or in the fire alarm control panel. It shall provide a single LED which shall flash to indicate that the isolator is operational and shall illuminate steadily to indicate that a short circuit condition has been detected and isolated.

2.15 CONTROL MODULE

.1 Addressable control modules shall be provided to supervise and control the operation of one conventional NACs of compatible, 24 VDC powered, polarized audio/visual notification appliances. For fan shutdown and other auxiliary control functions, the control module may be set to operate as a dry contract relay.

.2 The control module NACs may be wired for Style Z or Style Y (Class A/B) with up to 1 Amp of inductive A/V signal, or 2 Amps of resistive A/V signal operation, or as a dry contact (Form-C) relay. The relay coil shall be magnetically latched to reduce wiring connection requirements, and to ensure that 100% or all auxiliary relay or NACs may be energized at the same time on the same pair of wires.

.3 The control module shall be suitable for pilot duty applications and rated for a minimum of 0.6 Amps at 30 VDC.

2.16 DOOR HOLD OPEN DEVICES

.1 Units to be complete with the following features:

.1 Wall mounted style.

.2 Long life electromagnet.

.3 Low current operation.

.4 Completely silent operation.

.5 25 lbf (111N) minimum holding force.

.6 Adjustable swivel contact plate.

.7 Brushed zinc finish.

.8 Maintenance free operation.

.9 Water resistant design.

.10 ULC, CSA, and FM approved.

2.17 SPRINKLER AND SUPERVISED VALVE CONNECTIONS

.1 Sprinkler and standpipe system contacts shall be provided by the mechanical/sprinkler contractor but connected into the fire alarm system by this Division.

2.18 REMOTE TROUBLE INDICATOR

.1 A system remote trouble indicator where noted on the drawings shall be provided complete with the following features:

.1 Flush mounted in a double gang box.

.2 Trouble LED.

.3 Trouble buzzer.

2.19 SYSTEM WIRING

.1 Replace existing device wiring where noted on drawings for replacement devices.

.2 The system wiring must be FSA rated in conformance with the Electrical Safety Code to suit the type of installation.

.3 Wiring shall be minimum #18 AWG twisted shielded pair in conduit. “Securex 2” armoured cable will be permitted to be used for “drops” to devices on accessible ceilings.

.4 As indicated on system riser diagram initiating device wiring shall be run in a loop with a home run from the last device to the control panel (Class ‘A’ configuration). Wiring from the “loop” module to conventional devices must be supervised, run in conduit, and conform to the standards of the Electrical Safety Code.

.5 Signal wiring is to be cross connected in a class ‘B’ configuration.

.6 Install isolator modules and end of line resistors in service rooms no higher than 2.4 M AFF. Provide location of these devices at the time of shop drawing submission.

.7 **These are the basic wiring requirements for system operation. Prior to tender close manufacturer and contractor are to confirm all necessary wiring specifications and requirements.**

2.20 APPROVED EQUIPMENT

DEVICE	**EDWARDS**
Control Panel	
	EST 3X
Intelligent Devices	
Addressable Multi-Sensor	SIGA2-PS
Addressable Base	SIGA-SB
Addressable Base c/w Relay	SIGA-RB
Heat Sensor	SIGA2-HRS or SIGA2-HFS
Smoke Detectors	SIGA-PS
Duct Type Smoke Detector (c/w Air Sampling Tubes)	SIGA-SD c/w SIGA-PS
Monitor Module	SIGA-CT Series
Control Module	SIGA-CR
Isolator Module	SIGA-IM
Conventional and Auxiliary Devices	
150 mm (6") Bells	439D Series or MB Series

250 mm (10") Bells	439D Series or MB Series
Door Holder	1500 Series
Strobe	G1R-VM

Part 3 Execution

3.1 INSTALLATION

.1 Install new and replacement components in accordance with CAN/ULC-S524 (latest edition) and approved manufacturers manuals and wiring diagrams. The contractor shall furnish all conduit, wiring, outlet boxes, junction boxes, cabinets and similar devices necessary for the complete installation, All wiring shall be of the type recommended by the Electrical Safety Code, approved by local authorities having jurisdiction for the purpose, and shall be installed in dedicated conduit throughout.

.2 Disruption of fire alarm coverage for the building shall be kept to a minimum. Coordinate with owner and consultants required system shutdowns, periods of bypass, etc. to suit the required scope of renovation and replacement work.

.3 Locate and install detectors and connect to alarm circuit wiring. **Do not mount detectors within 1 m (39") of air outlets.** Maintain at least 600 mm (24") radius clear space on ceiling, below and around detectors. Locate duct type detectors in straight portions of ducts.

.4 Connect alarm circuits to main control panel.

.5 Locate and install signal devices and connect to signalling circuits.

.6 Connect signalling circuits to main control panel.

.7 Install end-of-line devices at end of applicable alarm and signalling circuits.

.8 Locate and install door releasing devices.
Note: Door holders must release by way of local smoke detector and signal from main control panel. Provide additional relays to suit.

.9 Locate and install remote relay units to control fan shut down.

.10 Sprinkler system: wire alarm and supervisory switches and connect to control panel.

.11 Provide 120V power and fire alarm connections to all fire smoke dampers c/w integral smoke detector. Connect all fire / smoke damper integral detector outputs to monitor modules for alarm condition and for monitoring of AC power to smoke damper as trouble condition at fire alarm panel based on module address. Coordinate exact location and connection requirements with mechanical contractor prior to rough-in. All fire smoke dampers c/w integral smoke detectors shall be provided and installed by mechanical contractor.

3.2 PROTECTION

.1 Contractor is to ensure all fire protection system detectors are protected from dust, dirt, humidity, and water at all times during construction. This applies to detectors installed, stored on site or stored in storage containers. Any detectors that are damaged or dirty shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

.1 The system shall be installed and fully tested under the supervision of trained manufacturer's representative. The system shall be demonstrated to perform all the functions as specified.

3.4 ACCEPTABLE INSTALLER

.1 The fire alarm / life safety system specified herein shall be installed by an Authorized Electrical Contractor who is CFAA certified.

3.5 EXAMINATION

.1 Prior to the commencement of any of the work detailed herein, an examination and analysis of the area(s) where the Fire Alarm / Life Safety System and all associated components are to be installed shall be made.

.2 Any of these area(s) which are found to be outside the manufacturers' recommended environments for the particular specified products shall be noted on a Site Examination Report which shall be given to the Building Owners Representative, and the Consultant.

.3 Any shorts, opens, or grounds found on existing wiring shall be corrected prior to the connection of these wires to any panel component or field device.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

.1 Each of the intended operations of the installed Fire Alarm / Life Safety System shall be demonstrated to the Building Owners' Representative and the Consultant.

3.7 SYSTEM TEST

.1 It is the intention of this renovation to have the entire system, including existing, fully tested and verified.

.2 Perform tests in accordance with General Electrical Requirements Section and CAN/ULC-S537-(latest edition) Standard for the Verification of Fire Alarm Systems.

.3 Fire alarm system:

.1 Test each device and alarm circuit to ensure noted devices transmit alarm to control panel and actuate general alarm and ancillary devices.

.2 Check annunciator panels to ensure zones are shown correctly.

.3 Simulate grounds and breaks on alarm and signalling circuits to ensure proper operation of system.

.4 Class A circuits.

.1 Test each conductor on all circuits for capability of providing alarm signal on each side of single open-circuit fault condition imposed near middlemost point of circuit. Reset control unit after each alarm function and correct imposed fault after completion of each test.

.2 Test each conductor on all circuits for capability of providing alarm signals during ground-fault condition imposed near middlemost point of circuit. Reset control unit after each alarm function and correct imposed fault after completion of each test.

.5 Class B circuits

.1 Test each conductor on all circuits for capability of providing alarm signal on line side of single open-circuit fault condition imposed at electrically most remote device on circuit. Reset control unit after each alarm function and correct imposed fault after completion of each test.

.4 The control panel shall continuously perform as automatic self-test routine on each sensor, which will functionally check the sensor electronics and ensure the accuracy of the valves being transmitted to the control panel.

.5 Automatic testing will occur at a rate of one sensor every four minutes.

.6 The sensor's average analogue value is the average of the last 2000 recorded analogue entries of its chamber.

.7 Any sensor that fails this test shall indicate a '**SELF-TEST ABNORMAL'** trouble condition with the sensor's address at the control panel.

.8 The system shall automatically indicate when an individual sensor needs cleaning. When the sensor's average value reaches a predetermined value, a **'DIRTY SENSOR'** trouble condition shall be audibly and visually indicated at the local control panel for that sensor. IF a **'DIRTY SENSOR'** indication is left unattended and its average value increases to a second predetermined value, an **'EXCESSIVELY DIRTY SENSOR'** trouble condition shall be indicated at the local control panel for that sensor. To prevent false alarms, these **'DIRTY'** conditions shall in no way decrease the amount of smoke obscuration necessary to generate an alarm condition.

.9 An operator having a proper access level, shall have the capability to manually access the following information from the control panel:

.1 Primary Status

.2 Device Type

.3 Present Average Value

.4 Present Sensitivity Selected*

.5 Highest Peak Detection Values (HVP)*

.6 Sensor Range (Normal, Dirty, Excessively Dirty)

* Values shall be in 'percent of smoke obscuration' format so that no interpretation is required by the operator.

3.8 AUDIBILITY TESTING

.1 It is the intention of this renovation to have the audibility tested in portions of the building within the scope of the project as indicated on drawings.

.2 Audibility Testing:

.1 The contractor is to coordinate an audibility test prior to occupancy of the facility. The test is to be performed by the representatives of the fire alarm manufacturer in the presence of the consultant. The test report is to be in chart form indicating:

.1 Project

.2 Date of test

.3 Room name and number

.4 Ambient dB level

.5 Alarm dB level

.6 Name of testing technician

.2 The test results are to be submitted to the consultant for review prior to issuing to owner's representatives and/or authorities having jurisdiction.

3.9 INTEGRATED LIFE SAFETY SYSTEM TESTING

.1 This electrical contractor shall participate in integrated testing of this life safety system in conformance with Electrical General Requirements. Include all associated costs in tender.

3.10 ADDITIONAL INSTALLED FIRE ALARM SYSTEM COMPONENTS

.1 The electrical contractor is to include in their bid the cost to add two (2) additional signaling devices to be installed and verified in locations as directed by the consultant. Note: This installation and verification and subsequent audibility test will be occurring after the initial audibility testing is complete.

.2 The electrical contractor is to include in their bid the cost to add one (1) additional fire smoke damper connection and 120V loss of power trouble signal with associated module and including two (2) additional isolation modules to be installed and verified as directed by the consultant.

END OF SECTION

26-7851-RFT - Crestview Public School RAAC Roof Deck Replacement/ Interior Alterations

Opening Date: March 10, 2026 4:00 PM

Closing Date: April 1, 2026 2:00 PM

Schedule of Prices

* Denotes a "**MANDATORY"** field

Do not enter $0.00 dollars unless you are providing the line item at zero dollars to the Board.

Bid Price Form

The amounts stipulated on the Bid Price Form(s) are intended to cover the cost of the complete Work as described in this Procurement and must remain fixed and firm for the term of the Contract unless otherwise specified in this Procurement.

All prices shall be in Canadian Funds, Free On Board (FOB) Destination, and Freight Prepaid (Board locations). and shall be exclusive of Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) but shall include all materials, labour, equipment, disbursements, expenses, insurance, bonding, customs charges, freight, shipping and handling costs, travel costs and all other charges of every kind attributable to the Work and Services provided.

Bid Price includes Cash Allowance

Line Item	Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	Bid Price *	Total
1	As per scope of work outlined in 26-7851-RFT Crestview Public School RAAC Roof Deck Replacement/ Interior Alterations.	Lump Sum	1		
				Subtotal:	

Summary Table

Bid Form	Amount
Bid Price Form	
HST (13%)	$ 0.00
Total Contract Amount:	

Bid Questions

Bidder Instructions

Answer all questions marked Mandatory.

Bill S-211 - This enactment enacts the Fighting Against Forced Labour and Child Labour in Supply Chains Act, which imposes an obligation on certain government institutions entities to ensure measures are taken to prevent and reduce the risk that forced labour or child labour is used by suppliers or in their supply chains. The Board principles align with Bill S-211. Please confirm that your organization will comply with this Act. YES or NO. If no, please explain.	
As per the “Ontario Business” definition as per the BOBI Act is a supplier, manufacturer or distribution of any business structure; conducts its activities on a permanent basis in Ontario; and has either a) its headquarters or main office in Ontario, or b) at least 250 full-time employees in Ontario at the time of the applicable procurement process. Does your company qualify as an Ontario Business under the BOBI Act? YES or NO	
is your company a Canadian business? YES or NO	
Is your company a U.S. business, as defined by the Ontario Treasury Board / Management Board of Cabinet (TB/MBC) as a supplier, manufacturer or distributor of any business structure (includes a sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation or other business structure) that: has its headquarters or main office located in the U.S., and has fewer than 250 full-time employees in Canada at the time of the applicable procurement process? Yes or No. (Comments are allowed). *	

Specifications

Bidder's Contact Information

A Site Supervisor and Project Manager, assigned to manage and supervise the Work, must be named in this form. Personnel will be subject to approval by the Board and cannot be changed without prior written approval from the Board.

Note: resumes are required to be uploaded in the document section.

Title	Name	E-mail	Cell Phone Number	
Project Manager				*
Site Supervisor				*
Optional – Alternative Site Supervisor				

Documents

It is your responsibility to ensure the uploaded file(s) is/are not defective or corrupted and are able to be opened and viewed by

the Owner. If the attached file(s) cannot be opened or viewed, your Bid Submission may be rejected.

Instructions to Bidders

- Upload a resume for each person named in the Specification section.
- **Certificate of Recognition (COR) Certification (General Contractors)**

All bidders must possess and maintain a valid Certificate of Recognition (COR) issued by a recognized certifying partner at the time of bid submission.
Bidders shall upload proof of current COR Certification with their tender submission. Failure to provide acceptable documentation may render the bid non-compliant and subject to rejection.
The WRDSB reserves the right to verify the validity and status of COR Certification at any time during the procurement process and throughout the term of the contract.

- Project Manager * (mandatory)
- Site Supervisor * (mandatory)
- Optional – Alternative Site Supervisor (optional)
- Certificate of Recognition (COR) Certification (General Contractors) * (mandatory)

BONDING UPLOAD SECTION

Refer to the Bonding Requirements Section of the Terms and Conditions.

Bonding is required if the project is equal to or greater than $200,000.00. Note: The Bidding System has flagged these fields as mandatory. If your bid is less than $200,000.00, please upload a pdf document stating: Not Applicable.

Bidders shall upload their electronically verifiable and enforceable (e-Bond) format for Bid Deposit Bond and Agreement to Bond separately in this section. If both Bonds are in the same file, please upload it in both fields and indicate one is a copy.

Tender # and Project Title must be included on the Bonds

- Bid Deposit Bond * (mandatory)
- Agreement to Bond * (mandatory)

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

I/We have read and understand this Bid Solicitation document, and agree to perform the Work required in accordance with this Bid

Solicitation document, including all addenda, at the price(s) detailed in the Bid.

I/We confirm that:

1. The person named in this Bid is authorized to sign and electronically submit this Bid through the Bidding System.

2. I/We meet all mandatory requirements of the Bid Solicitation document.

3. The bid will remain open for a specified acceptance period after the Closing Time. The Board may, at any time within this period, accept the Bid whether or not any other Bid has previously been accepted.

4. All prices provided in the Bid will remain fixed and firm for the duration of the term of the agreement, unless specified otherwise.

5. All prices provided in my/our Bid are in Canadian funds and include all charges of every kind attributable to the Work. Harmonized Sales Tax will be extra and not shown, unless specified otherwise.

6. To the best of my/our knowledge and belief:

a) the information provided in the Bid is correct; and

b) the Bid is made without any comparison of figures or arrangement with any other individual, corporation or person submitting a Bid for the same Work and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

7. I/We comply with the all applicable Board policies, provincial, and federal laws, and are aware of the Board's "Principles of Business Conduct" and will comply.

8. I/We agree and understand that the recommendation to award the Work may be subject to the approval from the Board as well as availability of funds.

9. I/We agree to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Bid Solicitation document and submit this Bid on behalf of the Bidder.

☐ I have the authority to bind the Bidder.

The Bidder/Proponent is to declare any actual, potential or perceived conflict of interest that could arise from submitting the Bid/Proposal.

Do you have a potential conflict of interest?

○ **Yes** ○ **No**

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Solicitation Document.

Please check the box in the column "**I have reviewed this addendum"** below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
There have not been any addenda issued for this bid.		